

*In the opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel to the County, based upon an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings, and court decisions, and assuming, among other matters, the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants, interest with respect to the Note is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and is exempt from State of California personal income taxes. The amount treated as interest on the Note and excluded from gross income may depend upon the taxpayer's election under Internal Revenue Notice 94-84. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Note is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the Note. See “TAX MATTERS” herein.*



**\$360,000,000**  
**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**2022 TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTE**  
**CUSIP®: 769110CW5**

Dated: Date of Delivery

Coupon: 5.000%

Yield: 2.150%

Price: 102.782

Due: June 30, 2023

The County of Riverside 2022 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note (the “Note”) will be issued in fully registered book-entry form only in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”) and will be available to the beneficial owners thereof in the denomination of \$5,000 or any multiple thereof under the book-entry system maintained by DTC. Purchasers of the Note or any portion thereof will not receive certificates representing their interests in the Note. Principal of and interest on the Note will be payable only at maturity by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as paying agent (the “Paying Agent”), by wire transfer to DTC. In accordance with its procedures, DTC will agree to remit such principal and interest to its Participants, which in turn will remit such principal and interest to the Indirect Participants or to the Beneficial Owners of the Note, as more fully described herein. See “APPENDIX E – BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM” attached hereto.

The Note, in accordance with California law, is a general obligation of the County of Riverside (the “County”) and is payable from taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from State and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys of the County attributable to the County's Fiscal Year 2022-23, commencing July 1, 2022 and ending on June 30, 2023, which are legally available for payment of current expenses and other obligations of the County. The Note is secured by a pledge of such Unrestricted Revenues (as defined herein) as more particularly described in this Official Statement, excluding amounts pledged by the County to the payment of the County's Teeter Plan obligations. The Note shall constitute a first lien and charge against such Unrestricted Revenues constituting Pledged Revenues (as defined herein). See “THE NOTE – Security for the Note” herein. To the extent not so paid, the Note shall be paid from any other taxes, income, revenue, cash receipts and other moneys of the County lawfully available therefor. The Resolution (as defined herein) requires the County to set aside and deposit in a special fund (the “Payment Account”) to be established by the Paying Agent certain amounts from such Pledged Revenues received by the County in those months described herein so that the amount on deposit in the Payment Account on such dates as described herein, taking into consideration anticipated investment earnings thereon to be received by the maturity date, will be, following all such deposits, equal to all of the principal of and interest due on the Note, as more fully described herein.

**THE NOTE IS NOT SUBJECT TO REDEMPTION PRIOR TO MATURITY.**

THE NOTE IS A LIMITED OBLIGATION OF THE COUNTY, PAYABLE SOLELY FROM CERTAIN FUNDS PLEDGED UNDER THE RESOLUTION. THE COUNTY IS NOT AUTHORIZED TO LEVY OR COLLECT ANY TAX FOR REPAYMENT OF THE NOTE.

The cover page contains information for quick reference only, and is not a summary of this issue. Potential purchasers must read the entire Official Statement in order to obtain information essential to making an informed investment decision.

**The Note is offered when, as and if issued and delivered, subject to the approval as to its legality of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Los Angeles, California, Bond Counsel. Certain additional legal matters will be passed upon for the County by County Counsel, and for the Underwriters by their counsel, Nixon Peabody LLP, Los Angeles, California. It is anticipated that the Note, in definitive form, will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC on or about July 1, 2022.**

J.P. Morgan

BofA Securities

Dated: June 14, 2022.

® CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services (CGS) is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by FactSet Research Systems Inc. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services, managed by FactSet Research Systems Inc. Copyright © 2022 CUSIP Global Services. All rights reserved. CUSIP data provided herein is for convenience of reference only. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for CGS. Neither the Underwriters nor the County are responsible for the selection or correctness of the CUSIP numbers set forth herein and no representation is made as to its correctness on the Note or as included herein.

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the County to give any information or to make any representations other than as set forth herein and, if given or made, such other information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the County. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of the Note by a person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such an offer, solicitation or sale.

This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract with the purchasers of the Note. Statements contained in this Official Statement which involve estimates, projections or matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so described herein, are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as representations of facts. See "INTRODUCTION—Forward-Looking Statements" herein.

The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the County since the date hereof. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the Note referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose.

This Official Statement and the information contained herein is in a form deemed final by the County for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (except for omission of certain information permitted to be omitted under Rule 15c2-12(b)(1)). However, the information herein is subject to revision, completion or amendment in a final Official Statement.

The Underwriters have provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, their responsibility to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

IN MAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION INVESTORS MUST RELY ON THEIR OWN EXAMINATION OF THE COUNTY AND THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING, INCLUDING THE MERITS AND RISKS INVOLVED. THE NOTE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, IN RELIANCE UPON EXCEPTIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH ACT. NEITHER THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION NOR ANY OTHER FEDERAL, STATE OR OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY, NOR ANY AGENCY OR DEPARTMENT THEREOF, HAS PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF THE NOTE OR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT. THE NOTE HAS NOT BEEN RECOMMENDED BY ANY FEDERAL OR STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION OR REGULATORY AUTHORITY. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY MAY BE A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

REFERENCES TO WEBSITE ADDRESSES PRESENTED HEREIN ARE FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY BE IN THE FORM OF A HYPERLINK SOLELY FOR THE READER'S CONVENIENCE. UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE, SUCH WEBSITES AND THE INFORMATION OR LINKS CONTAINED THEREIN ARE NOT INCORPORATED INTO, AND ARE NOT PART OF, THIS FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT FOR PURPOSES OF, AND AS THAT TERM IS DEFINED IN, SEC RULE 15C2-12. THE COUNTY MAINTAINS A WEBSITE; HOWEVER, INFORMATION PRESENTED THERE IS NOT A PART OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN MAKING INVESTMENT DECISIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE NOTE.

THE COUNTY HAS ENTERED INTO AN UNDERTAKING FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE HOLDERS OF THE NOTE TO PROVIDE CERTAIN QUARTERLY FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND OPERATING DATA AND NOTICE OF CERTAIN ENUMERATED EVENTS, PURSUANT TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION (b)(5)(i) OF RULE 15c2-12 OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, TO THE MUNICIPAL SECURITIES RULEMAKING BOARD'S ELECTRONIC MUNICIPAL MARKET ACCESS SYSTEM.

## **COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**

County Executive Office  
4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
4080 Lemon Street  
Riverside, California 92501

### **Board of Supervisors**

Jeff Hewitt, Fifth District, Chair  
Kevin Jeffries, First District, Vice Chair  
Karen Spiegel, Second District  
Chuck Washington, Third District  
V. Manuel Perez, Fourth District

### **County Officials**

Jeffrey A Van Wagenen Jr., County Executive Officer  
Matt Jennings, Treasurer-Tax Collector  
Paul Angulo, Auditor-Controller  
Peter Aldana, Assessor-County Clerk-Recorder  
Vacant, County Counsel  
Don Kent, Director of Finance

## **SPECIAL SERVICES**

### **Bond Counsel**

Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP  
Los Angeles, California

### **Disclosure Counsel**

Kutak Rock LLP  
Los Angeles, California

### **Municipal Advisor**

Fieldman, Rolapp & Associates, Inc.  
Irvine, California

### **Paying Agent**

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association  
Los Angeles, California

## Table of Contents

	Page
INTRODUCTION .....	1
General .....	1
Forward-Looking Statements .....	2
Changes Since the Date of the Preliminary Official Statement .....	2
THE NOTE .....	2
Authority for Issuance .....	2
Purpose of Issue .....	2
Description of the Note .....	2
Security for the Note .....	3
Available Sources of Repayment .....	4
Estimated and Projected General Fund Cash Flows .....	6
Alternative Cash Resources and Other Restricted Cash Resources Available For Repayment of the Note .....	12
Additional Note Obligations .....	15
Sources and Uses of Funds .....	15
Book-Entry-Only System .....	15
THE COUNTY .....	16
General .....	16
COVID-19 Pandemic .....	17
CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND APPROPRIATIONS .....	18
Article XIII A of the State Constitution .....	18
Article XIII B of the State Constitution .....	18
Right To Vote on Taxes Initiative-Proposition 218 .....	19
Proposition 62 .....	20
Proposition 1A .....	21
Proposition 22 .....	21
Proposition 26 .....	21
Assessment Appeals and Assessor Reductions .....	22
Future Initiatives .....	23
STATE OF CALIFORNIA BUDGET INFORMATION .....	23
TAX MATTERS .....	26
LITIGATION .....	28
LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT .....	29
UNDERWRITING .....	29
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE .....	30
RATINGS .....	30
CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS .....	31
MUNICIPAL ADVISOR .....	31
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS .....	31
MISCELLANEOUS .....	32
APPENDIX A INFORMATION REGARDING THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE	
APPENDIX B THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021	
APPENDIX C FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL	
APPENDIX D FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE	
APPENDIX E BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM	
APPENDIX F FORM OF RESOLUTION	



## OFFICIAL STATEMENT

**\$360,000,000**

### COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

### 2022 TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTE

#### INTRODUCTION

*This introduction contains only a brief summary of certain of the terms of the Note being offered, and a brief description of this Official Statement. All statements contained in this introduction are qualified in their entirety by reference to the entire Official Statement. References to, and summaries of, provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of California and any documents referred to herein do not purport to be complete and such references are qualified in their entirety by reference to the complete provisions thereof. All capitalized terms used in this Official Statement and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings set forth in the Resolution (as defined below). See “APPENDIX F—FORM OF RESOLUTION” attached hereto.*

#### General

This Official Statement, including the Appendices hereto, has been prepared under the direction of the County of Riverside (the “County”), in order to furnish information with respect to its sale of a tax and revenue anticipation note designated, “County of Riverside 2022 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note” (the “Note”) in the aggregate principal amount of \$360,000,000. The Note was authorized pursuant to the resolution of the County adopted on June 7, 2022 (the “Resolution”), and will be issued in full conformity with the constitution and laws of the State of California (the “State”), including Article 7.6, Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 (commencing with Section 53850) of the California Government Code (the “Act”). The Note is a general obligation of the County payable solely from Unrestricted Revenues (as defined herein) of the County as particularly described herein attributable to its fiscal year commencing on July 1, 2022 and ending on June 30, 2023 (“Fiscal Year 2022-23”) and legally available for payment of current expenses and other obligations of the County. The Note is secured by a pledge of such Unrestricted Revenues, excluding amounts pledged by the County to the payment of the County’s Teeter Plan obligations. See “THE NOTE—Security for the Note” herein for a description of such Unrestricted Revenues constituting Pledged Revenues (as defined herein), and “APPENDIX A—INFORMATION REGARDING THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE—FINANCIAL INFORMATION—Teeter Plan” attached hereto, for a discussion of the County’s Teeter Plan obligations. The Note shall constitute a first lien and charge against such Pledged Revenues. Proceeds from the sale of the Note will be used for current General Fund obligations and expenditures, including current expenses and capital expenditures. The Note is being issued in anticipation of the receipt of taxes, income, revenue, cash receipts and other moneys to be received or accrued by the County for the general fund of the County (the “General Fund”), and provided for or attributable to its Fiscal Year 2022-23. The Act provides that the County may issue the Note only if the principal of and interest on the Note will not exceed 85% of the estimated moneys legally available for the payment of the Note and the interest thereon.

In the event on the day in a particular month that a deposit to the Payment Account (as defined herein) is required to be made, the County has not received sufficient Pledged Revenues to permit the deposit into the Payment Account of the full amount required to be deposited in the Payment Account in said month, then the amount of any deficiency will be satisfied and made up from any other moneys of the County lawfully available for the payment of the principal of the Note and the interest thereon, as and when such other moneys are received or are otherwise legally available.

## **Forward-Looking Statements**

This Official Statement contains statements relating to future results that are “forward-looking statements” as defined in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. When used in this Official Statement, the words “estimate,” “forecast,” “projection,” “intend,” “expect” and similar expressions identify forward-looking statements. Any forward-looking statement is subject to uncertainty and risks that could cause actual results to differ, possibly materially, from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements. Inevitably, some assumptions used to develop forward-looking statements will not be realized or unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, investors should be aware that there are likely to be differences between forward-looking statements and actual results; those differences could be material.

## **Changes Since the Date of the Preliminary Official Statement**

Changes have been made in the Official Statement since the Preliminary Official Statement dated June 8, 2022, relating to the Bonds, as supplemented by the Supplement to Preliminary Official Statement dated June 13, 2022 (as supplemented, the “Preliminary Official Statement”), (a) page 6 of this Official Statement under the heading “THE NOTE – Estimated and Projected General Fund Cash Flows,” and in Appendix A, in the first paragraph under the caption “FINANCIAL INFORMATION – Fiscal Year 2022-23 Recommended Budget,” to reflect that budget hearings were held by the Board of Supervisors subsequent to the date of the Preliminary Official Statement and that the Fiscal Year 2022-23 Recommended Budget was approved, and the final budget was adopted by the Board of Supervisors, on June 21, 2022, (b) in Table IV herein to update the County’s cash flow projections to account for the par amount of and interest rate on the Note, (c) page 17 of this Official Statement under the heading “THE COUNTY - COVID-19 Pandemic,” to reflect the receipt by the County of the second installment of funding under the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 in June 2022, and (d) in Appendix D to reflect the appointment by the County of Fieldman, Rolapp & Associates, Inc. as Dissemination Agent under the Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

## **THE NOTE**

### **Authority for Issuance**

The Note is issued under the authority of the cited provisions of the Act and pursuant to the Resolution (see “INTRODUCTION” above).

### **Purpose of Issue**

Issuance of the Note will provide moneys to meet the County’s Fiscal Year 2022-23 expenditures, including current expenses and capital expenditures, and the discharge of other obligations or indebtedness of the County.

### **Description of the Note**

The Note will be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$360,000,000 and will be available to beneficial owners thereof in the denominations of \$5,000 or any multiple thereof under the book-entry system maintained by DTC. The Note shall bear interest at the rate and will mature on the date set forth on the cover page hereof. The Note is payable at maturity and interest thereon will be computed on a 30-day month/360-day year basis. The Note is to be delivered as a fully registered Note, without coupons and, when delivered, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust

Company, New York, New York (“DTC”). DTC will act as securities depository of the Note. Purchases will be made in book-entry form only, in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

### **Security for the Note**

The Note and the interest thereon is a general obligation of the County and are payable solely from taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the State and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys which are accrued, received or held by the County for the General Fund and are provided for or attributable to its Fiscal Year 2022-23 and legally available for payment of current expenses and other obligations of the County (collectively “Unrestricted Revenues”). As security for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Note, the Resolution provides for the pledge of all Unrestricted Revenues, except for Unrestricted Revenues pledged by the County to the payment of County of Riverside Teeter Plan obligations issued pursuant to Resolution No. 97-203, as such resolution may be amended and supplemented from time to time (the “Pledged Revenues”), and the principal of the Note and the interest thereon shall constitute a first lien and charge thereon and shall be payable from the moneys received by the County from such Pledged Revenues and, to the extent not so paid, shall be paid from any other taxes, income, revenue, cash receipts and other moneys of the County lawfully available therefor. See “APPENDIX A—INFORMATION REGARDING THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE—FINANCIAL INFORMATION—Teeter Plan” attached hereto, for a discussion of the County’s Teeter Plan obligations. The Note shall constitute a first lien and charge against such Pledged Revenues. As security for the payment of the Note, including the interest thereon, the County has covenanted pursuant to the Resolution to set aside: (a) on January 31, 2023, an amount equal to 60% of the principal amount of and interest on the Note at maturity from said Pledged Revenues received by the County in January 2023; and (b) on May 31, 2023, an amount equal to 40% of the principal amount of and interest on the Note at maturity from said Pledged Revenues received by the County in May 2023. Certain deposits may take into consideration anticipated investment earnings on amounts deposited in Permitted Investments through the maturity date. See “APPENDIX F—FORM OF RESOLUTION” attached hereto. As of the date hereof, the County has met all of its prior obligations to set aside amounts for payment in full of its \$340,000,000 County of Riverside 2021 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note due June 30, 2022.

The County has reserved the right to issue additional notes (each a “Parity Note”) during Fiscal Year 2022-23 having a parity lien on the Pledged Revenues, so long as the aggregate principal of and interest on the Note and such additional Parity Notes will not exceed 85% of the estimated moneys legally available for the payment of the Note and such Parity Notes. See “Additional Note Obligations.”

Proceeds from the sale of the Note will be used for current General Fund expenditures, including current expenses and capital expenditures. The Act provides that the County may issue the Note only if the principal of and interest on the Note will not exceed 85% of the estimated moneys legally available for the payment of the Note and the interest thereon.

The Pledged Revenues being set aside as described above shall be deposited by the County and held by the Paying Agent, in a special account (the “Payment Account”) and applied as directed under the Resolution. Any money deposited by the Paying Agent in the Payment Account shall be for the benefit of the holders of the Note and, until the Note and all interest thereon are paid or until provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Note at maturity, the moneys in the Payment Account shall be applied solely for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on the Note at its maturity, although such amounts shall be invested by the County in Permitted Investments (as defined in the Resolution). The County will instruct the Paying Agent to invest the amounts in the Payment Account in the County Treasurer’s Pooled Investment Fund (a Permitted Investment) pursuant to an investment agreement between the Paying Agent and the County until such amounts are required for the repayment of the Note. In the event investment losses cause amounts on deposit in the Payment Account

to be insufficient to pay principal of and interest on the Note at maturity, the County is required to use any available Pledged Revenues from Fiscal Year 2022-23 for the payment of principal of and interest on the Note, but there is no guarantee that the County will have sufficient Pledged Revenues to pay the principal of and interest on the Note as the same becomes due. Any moneys placed in the Payment Account shall be for the benefit of the holders of the Note. The moneys in the Payment Account shall be applied only for the purposes for which the Payment Account is created until the principal of the Note and all interest thereon are paid or until provision has been made for such payment. In the event that moneys in the Payment Account are insufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Note in full when due, such moneys shall be applied in the following priority: first, to pay interest on the Note and any Parity Note, defined herein, ratably; and second, to pay principal of the Note and any Parity Note, ratably without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due with respect to such Note and Parity Note. Any moneys remaining in or accruing to the Payment Account after the principal of the Note and the interest thereon have been paid, or provision for such payment has been made, shall be transferred to the General Fund.

The Resolution requires that the Pledged Revenues be deposited and held in the Payment Account until maturity, at which time the moneys in such fund will be used to repay the Note. If during the foregoing period there are insufficient sources of Pledged Revenues to permit deposit of the full amount of Pledged Revenues, then the amount of any deficiency shall be satisfied from any other moneys of the County lawfully available for the payment of the principal of the Note and the interest thereon, as and when such other moneys are received or are otherwise legally available. The County is not authorized to levy or collect any taxes for the repayment of the Note.

Should the County file for Chapter 9 bankruptcy, a court might hold that the holders of the Note do not have a valid and prior lien on the Payment Account invested in the County Treasurer's Pooled Investment Fund. While the County has taken steps to mitigate this risk by retaining the Paying Agent, by entering into a formal investment agreement with the Paying Agent, and by its practice of maintaining separate records of the Payment Account invested in the Pooled Investment Fund, if the holders of the Note cannot trace the Payment Account funds, they may not be available for payment of principal of and interest on the Note and any Parity Note. There can be no assurance that the holders of the Note will be able to successfully trace such funds in the County Treasurer's Pooled Investment Fund. For more information regarding the County Treasurer's Pooled Investment Fund, see "APPENDIX A—INFORMATION REGARDING THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE—Financial Information—Riverside County Treasurer's Pooled Investment Fund" attached hereto.

### **Available Sources of Repayment**

The Note, in accordance with the Act, is a general obligation of the County but is payable only out of Pledged Revenues, which include the taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from State and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys of the County which are accrued, received or held by the County for the General Fund and are provided for or attributable to Fiscal Year 2022-23 and which are legally available for payment of current expenses and other obligations of the County. The Constitution of the State substantially limits the County's ability to levy ad valorem taxes (see "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND APPROPRIATIONS" herein). The County may, under the Act, issue the Note only if the principal of and interest on the Note will not exceed 85% of the estimated amounts of the County's uncollected taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the State and federal governments), cash receipts, and other moneys to be received or accrued by the County for the General Fund and provided for or attributable to Fiscal Year 2022-23, all of which will be legally available to pay principal of and interest on the Note. The County has reserved the right to issue additional tax and revenue anticipation notes during Fiscal Year 2022-23 having a parity lien on the Pledged Revenues, so long as the principal of and interest on the Note and such additional tax and revenue anticipation notes will not exceed 85% of

the estimated moneys legally available for the payment of the Note and such additional notes. See “Additional Note Obligations” below and “APPENDIX F—FORM OF RESOLUTION” attached hereto. Further detail as to the estimated Pledged Revenues available for repayment can be found in “Table I, County of Riverside Fiscal Year 2022-23 Projected Unrestricted Revenues Available for Note Repayment,” “Table IV, County of Riverside Fiscal Year 2022-23 Projected General Fund Cash Flow,” and “Table VII, County of Riverside Alternative and Other Restricted Cash Resources, Actual/Projected.” The County may incur indebtedness secured by a pledge of its Pledged Revenues subordinate to the pledge of Pledged Revenues under the Resolution and may issue subordinate tax and revenue anticipation notes. The County currently expects that, other than the Note, it will not issue any tax and revenue anticipation notes, bonds or warrants pursuant to the Act with respect to Fiscal Year 2022-23.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

The table below sets forth the source and amount of Fiscal Year 2022-23 projected unrestricted revenues available for repayment of the Note.

**TABLE I**  
**County of Riverside**  
**Fiscal Year 2022-23 Projected Unrestricted Revenues**  
**Available for Note Repayment**  
**(in Thousands)**

<b><u>Revenue Source</u></b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2022-23 <u>Amount</u></b>
Property Taxes	\$ 313,368
Sales and Use Taxes	45,764
Other Taxes	76,348
Licenses and Permits	22,520
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	57,653
Revenue from Use of Money and Property	21,874
State Aid	1,680,754
Federal Aid	780,730
Other Government Aid	137,710
Charges for Current Services	620,194
Miscellaneous Revenue	36,692
Other Financing Sources	11,035
Repayment of Advances to Other Funds	64,326
Reimbursement from Departments (CalPERS)	205,996
Interfund Transfers	97,000
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$4,171,964</u></b>

### **Estimated and Projected General Fund Cash Flows**

Set forth below in Table II is a detailed summary of the County's actual Fiscal Year 2020-21 General Fund cash flows. Set forth below in Table III is a detailed summary of the County's actual and estimated Fiscal Year 2021-22 General Fund cash flows. Set forth below in Table IV is a detailed summary of the County's projected Fiscal Year 2022-23 General Fund cash flows. Table V provides a comparison between the Fiscal Year 2021-22 original projections of General Fund cash flows and the Fiscal Year 2021-22 actual/estimated General Fund cash flows. Table VI provides a comparison between the Fiscal Year 2021-22 actual/estimated General Fund cash flows and the Fiscal Year 2022-23 projected General Fund cash flows.

The estimated Fiscal Year 2021-22 cash flows and the projected Fiscal Year 2022-23 cash flows, as prepared by the County Auditor's Office, reflect the best currently available estimates and judgments of the County Auditor's Office as to the County's revenues and expenditures and the expected financial condition of the County for such fiscal years. The presented projected cash flows assume that all of the County's cash flow requirements are externally funded through the issuance of the Note, but, based on market conditions, the County may determine to borrow internally for a portion of its cash flow needs. On June 13 and 14, 2022, the Board of Supervisors held budget hearings on the Fiscal Year 2022-23 Recommended Budget. See "FINANCIAL INFORMATION – Fiscal Year 2022-23 Recommended Budget" in Appendix A hereto.

Neither the County's independent auditors, nor any other independent accountants, have compiled, examined or performed any procedures with respect to the estimated Fiscal Year 2021-22 cash flows or the projected Fiscal Year 2022-23 cash flows contained herein, nor have they expressed any opinion or any other form of assurance on such information or its achievability, and such parties assume no responsibility for, and disclaim any association with, the estimated Fiscal Year 2021-22 cash flows or the projected Fiscal Year 2022-23 cash flows.

***The assumptions and estimates underlying the projected cash flows are uncertain and, though considered reasonable by the management of the County as of the date hereof, are subject to a wide variety of significant business, economic and political risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in the projected cash flows.*** Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the projected results are indicative of the future performance of the County or that actual results will not be materially higher or lower than those contained in the projected cash flows. Inclusion of the projected cash flows in this Official Statement should not be regarded as a representation by any person that the results contained in the projected cash flows will be achieved. Basic assumptions underlying these General Fund projections include, but are not limited to, revenues and expenses as set forth in the County's recommended budget and impacts of recommended State budget (including the May revision thereto). For a discussion of the County's budget process, see "APPENDIX A – FINANCIAL INFORMATION–Budgetary Process and Budget" attached hereto.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

**TABLE II**  
**County of Riverside Fiscal Year 2020-21**  
**Actual General Fund Cash Flow**  
**(\$ in Thousands)**

	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	TOTALS
	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	
Beginning General Fund Cash Balance	308,118	9,172	(144,030)	(216,773)	(260,084)	(296,042)	(181,685)	(69,150)	(24,312)	(44,345)	(36,085)	172,170	308,118
Receipts													
Property Taxes	-	-	-	16,096	-	78,830	74,060	-	1,149	26,008	88,336	7,512	291,991
Sales and Use Taxes	3,001	2,181	2,533	3,129	3,123	2,790	2,736	3,100	2,302	2,369	4,897	2,845	35,006
Other Taxes	1,039	2,286	1,520	2,475	3,057	18,367	2,165	1,456	3,516	1,572	2,874	27,394	67,721
Licenses & Permits	1,407	1,627	998	1,198	1,517	962	1,070	1,596	995	6,140	1,645	1,831	20,986
Fines, Forfeitures & Penalties	625	862	1,342	1,323	1,126	1,908	1,571	5,229	1,779	1,759	2,439	25,548	45,511
Use of Money and Property	715	(2,255)	4,117	865	1,844	1,796	2,592	1,574	1,866	685	1,473	2,682	17,954
State Aid	54,068	55,349	103,468	96,730	87,905	123,451	224,968	127,695	114,730	83,438	235,875	211,356	1,519,033
Federal Aid	38,733	29,219	48,232	75,143	45,175	88,796	34,948	20,640	53,951	81,593	58,669	103,181	678,280
Other Governmental Aid	-	-	31	-	5,995	62,534	-	1,124	23	-	23	67,110	136,840
Charges for Current Services	38,728	851	36,810	34,397	29,679	80,700	46,947	33,423	87,909	35,934	55,302	89,376	570,056
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,278	1,901	2,447	1,246	4,016	1,356	2,007	2,293	2,828	13,465	3,363	11,185	47,385
Other Financing Sources	-	-	8	-	166	151	12	-	9,199	2,733	-	31,077	43,346
COVID-19 Related	-	5,776	28,882	-	-	-	-	75,195	25,354	-	71,828	41,762	248,797
Repayment of Advances to Other Funds	-	-	8,000	-	5,000	-	7,000	-	8,000	16,502	4,500	1,769	50,771
Reimbursement from Departments for CalPERS	20,880	13,543	13,675	13,675	13,749	20,413	14,012	13,163	11,359	11,618	13,521	21,451	181,059
Interfund Transfers	48,208	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,208
Total Receipts	208,682	111,340	252,063	246,277	227,352	482,054	414,088	286,488	324,960	283,816	544,745	646,079	4,027,944
Disbursements													
Salaries & Benefits	199,667	129,408	136,148	132,497	136,018	195,094	140,043	137,913	142,513	141,554	139,817	212,650	1,843,322
Services & Supplies	34,750	43,548	30,745	48,506	43,177	61,560	87,124	38,305	100,638	44,872	94,718	90,569	718,512
Other Charges	52,625	50,967	62,709	77,663	65,058	54,545	59,316	55,498	69,111	71,352	70,079	92,486	781,409
Fixed Assets & Capital Outlay	457	1,445	250	247	177	-	244	433	471	716	667	2,141	7,248
Other Financing Uses	394	53	31,663	16,410	2,378	-	1,755	965	7,585	12,681	764	15,316	89,964
COVID-19 Related	8,871	38,921	62,891	14,265	16,502	56,498	13,071	8,536	4,675	4,381	2,237	17,479	248,327
Advances to Other Funds	50,171	200	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,771
CalPERS Prepayment	160,693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160,693
Interfund Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	28,208	25,000	73,208
Total Disbursements	507,628	264,542	324,806	289,588	263,310	367,697	301,553	241,650	344,993	275,556	336,490	455,641	3,973,454
Ending General Fund Cash Balance	9,172	(144,030)	(216,773)	(260,084)	(296,042)	(181,685)	(69,150)	(24,312)	(44,345)	(36,085)	172,170	362,608	362,608
TRANS Borrowing		352,097	352,097	352,097	352,097	352,097	352,097	139,960	139,960	139,960	139,960	(1,465)	-
Proceeds of Notes	340,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340,000
Principal Payment on Note	-	-	-	-	-	-	(204,000)	-	-	-	(136,000)	-	(340,000)
Premium	12,427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,427
Interest Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Expense / Cost of Issuance	(330)	-	-	-	-	-	(8,137)	-	-	-	(5,425)	1,465	(12,427)
Total TRANS Borrowing	352,097	352,097	352,097	352,097	352,097	352,097	139,960	139,960	139,960	139,960	(1,465)	-	-
Ending Balance WITH TRANS Borrowing	361,269	208,067	135,324	92,013	56,055	170,412	70,810	115,648	95,615	103,875	170,705	362,608	362,608



**TABLE III**  
**County of Riverside Fiscal Year 2021-22**  
**Actual/Estimated General Fund Cash Flow**  
**(\$ in Thousands)**

	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	TOTALS
	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Projected	Projected	
Beginning General Fund Cash Balance	362,608	39,274	(64,949)	(93,883)	(86,298)	(151,988)	(67,836)	50,171	28,719	39,040	(38,690)	132,777	362,608
Receipts													
Property Taxes	-	-	-	15,742	-	81,939	45,340	10,264	2,203	27,313	95,501	24,729	303,031
Sales and Use Taxes	3,308	6,070	3,055	3,147	5,281	3,584	3,593	5,276	3,795	3,049	2,232	2,084	44,474
Other Taxes	1,842	5,130	2,082	3,519	3,047	23,757	2,696	4,548	3,369	3,207	2,516	18,079	73,792
Licenses & Permits	1,349	1,118	1,383	1,392	939	1,507	1,018	1,634	1,227	6,656	1,645	1,827	21,695
Fines, Forfeitures & Penalties	1,188	1,236	1,100	1,258	1,169	1,128	961	2,224	6,914	1,515	14,152	23,670	56,515
Use of Money and Property	605	728	2,248	1,017	609	1,587	829	2,901	3,165	974	501	2,541	17,705
State Aid	60,391	30,355	89,137	63,366	98,626	102,778	277,778	100,420	136,999	95,467	288,468	240,502	1,584,287
Federal Aid	22,859	48,193	61,672	110,370	32,574	66,748	36,600	49,099	68,931	62,619	77,142	116,029	752,836
Other Governmental Aid	-	-	6,423	-	-	86,980	18	15	1,006	8	-	41,558	136,008
Charges for Current Services	53,295	19,055	45,748	29,064	34,488	52,179	56,081	37,903	90,868	45,263	52,652	95,793	612,389
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,353	754	2,058	480	1,027	2,180	-	1,954	327	12,885	1,771	11,323	36,112
Other Financing Sources	18	520	179	43	78	40	-	153	89	1,426	-	8,239	10,785
COVID-19 Related	3,680	-	23,770	335	-	13,316	-	1,875	1,614	12	14,160	840	59,602
Repayment of Advances to Other Funds	-	-	-	-	12,000	-	13,000	-	7,000	-	19,092	9,145	60,237
Reimbursement from Departments for CalPERS	8,438	15,640	16,539	16,105	16,168	24,465	16,022	15,379	14,599	14,617	14,615	21,922	194,509
Interfund Transfers	-	57,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	92,000
Total Receipts	158,326	185,799	255,394	245,838	206,006	462,188	453,936	233,645	377,106	275,011	584,447	618,281	4,055,977
Disbursements													
Salaries & Benefits	144,374	142,063	142,592	142,355	152,182	211,313	156,853	141,761	145,607	154,806	154,102	238,678	1,926,686
Services & Supplies	29,266	35,617	61,292	28,477	55,669	37,782	116,657	36,711	103,759	117,461	136,502	118,015	877,208
Other Charges	56,107	52,694	55,108	62,292	54,038	120,240	54,044	62,769	70,452	64,893	108,576	97,887	859,100
Fixed Assets & Capital Outlay	198	938	748	387	592	1,149	413	2,300	1,294	617	1,495	1,735	11,866
Other Financing Uses	2,229	53	21,209	53	1,114	363	53	724	5,849	11,545	7,297	15,316	65,805
COVID-19 Related	1,171	1,257	3,379	4,689	8,101	7,189	7,909	10,832	4,824	3,419	5,008	1,824	59,602
Advances to Other Funds	59,837	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,237
CalPERS Prepayment	188,478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188,478
Interfund Transfers	-	57,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	92,000
Total Disbursements	481,660	290,022	284,328	238,253	271,696	378,036	335,929	255,097	366,785	352,741	412,980	473,455	4,140,982
Ending General Fund Cash Balance	39,274	(64,949)	(93,883)	(86,298)	(151,988)	(67,836)	50,171	28,719	39,040	(38,690)	132,777	277,603	277,603
TRANS Borrowing		346,091	346,091	346,091	346,091	346,091	346,091	138,022	138,022	138,022	138,022	(709)	-
Proceeds of Notes	340,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340,000
Principal Payment on Note	0	-	-	-	-	-	(204,000)	-	-	-	(136,000)	-	(340,000)
Premium	6,538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,538
Interest Earnings	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Expense / Cost of Issuance	(447)	-	-	-	-	-	(4,069)	-	-	-	(2,731)	709	(6,538)
Total TRANS Borrowing	346,091	346,091	346,091	346,091	346,091	346,091	138,022	138,022	138,022	138,022	(709)	-	-
Ending Balance WITH TRANS Borrowing	385,365	281,142	252,208	259,793	194,103	278,255	188,193	166,741	177,062	99,332	132,068	277,603	277,603

Source: County Auditor-Controller

**TABLE IV**  
**County of Riverside Fiscal Year 2022-23**  
**Projected General Fund Cash Flow**  
**(\$ in Thousands)**

	Jul-22	Aug-22	Sep-22	Oct-22	Nov-22	Dec-22	Jan-23	Feb-23	Mar-23	Apr-23	May-23	Jun-23	TOTALS
	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	
Beginning General Fund Cash Balance	277,603	2,122	(95,714)	(143,086)	(131,212)	(235,771)	(99,021)	49,491	31,730	23,270	55,649	128,195	277,603
Receipts													
Property Taxes	-	-	-	17,670	-	85,495	72,393	10,264	1,201	31,406	87,210	7,729	313,368
Sales and Use Taxes	2,350	6,120	3,143	3,129	3,123	3,790	3,736	5,100	3,702	3,255	3,232	5,084	45,764
Other Taxes	1,839	5,286	2,520	3,475	3,057	24,367	2,165	5,456	3,516	2,072	4,516	18,079	76,348
Licenses & Permits	1,407	1,627	1,998	1,198	1,117	1,507	1,070	1,596	1,845	5,046	2,282	1,827	22,520
Fines, Forfeitures & Penalties	1,235	1,345	1,342	1,525	1,618	1,913	970	3,493	6,514	2,376	14,152	21,170	57,653
Use of Money and Property	745	1,028	2,548	1,517	1,609	1,987	1,929	2,901	4,165	1,403	501	1,541	21,874
State Aid	64,068	45,349	93,468	77,730	116,834	104,451	284,968	105,695	138,730	178,531	285,478	185,452	1,680,754
Federal Aid	22,859	49,193	61,874	110,085	33,124	67,758	37,200	50,099	71,931	83,436	77,142	116,029	780,730
Other Governmental Aid	-	-	6,940	-	-	89,450	-	962	-	-	-	40,358	137,710
Charges for Current Services	53,295	19,055	45,748	29,064	34,488	53,179	56,081	37,903	90,868	52,068	52,652	95,793	620,194
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,353	754	2,058	480	1,027	2,180	-	1,954	327	13,465	1,771	11,323	36,692
Other Financing Sources	18	420	179	43	78	40	-	153	89	6	-	10,009	11,035
Repayment of Advances to Other Funds	-	-	8,000	-	6,527	-	7,000	-	8,000	12,182	11,145	11,472	64,326
Reimbursement from Departments for CalPERS	17,167	17,167	17,167	17,167	17,167	17,167	17,167	17,167	17,167	17,167	17,166	17,160	205,996
Interfund Transfers	62,000	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	97,000
Total Receipts	228,336	147,344	246,985	263,083	244,769	453,284	484,679	242,743	348,055	402,413	567,247	543,026	4,171,964
Disbursements													
Salaries & Benefits	148,800	148,800	148,800	148,800	230,678	148,800	148,800	146,800	148,800	148,800	230,678	148,800	1,947,356
Services & Supplies	29,325	35,895	62,292	28,477	55,669	39,782	116,657	36,711	113,759	106,259	136,502	153,015	914,343
Other Charges	56,107	52,694	55,108	67,292	54,038	120,240	64,044	67,769	80,452	96,294	108,576	97,887	920,501
Fixed Assets & Capital Outlay	198	938	748	387	592	1,149	413	2,300	1,294	424	1,495	1,735	11,673
Other Financing Uses	2,229	53	21,209	53	1,114	363	53	724	6,010	12,057	11,250	15,016	70,131
Advances to Other Funds	61,162	600	-	-	1,037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,799
CalPERS Prepayment	205,996	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205,996
Interfund Transfers	-	6,200	6,200	6,200	6,200	6,200	6,200	6,200	6,200	6,200	6,200	35,000	97,000
Total Disbursements	503,817	245,180	294,357	251,209	349,328	316,534	336,167	260,504	356,515	370,034	494,701	451,453	4,229,799
Ending General Fund Cash Balance	2,122	(95,714)	(143,086)	(131,212)	(235,771)	(99,021)	49,491	31,730	23,270	55,649	128,195	219,768	219,768
<hr style="border-top: 1px dashed blue;"/>													
TRANS Borrowing		369,557	369,557	369,557	369,557	369,557	369,557	142,787	142,787	142,787	142,787	(8,393)	-
Proceeds of Notes	360,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	360,000
Principal Payment on Note	-	-	-	-	-	-	(216,000)	-	-	-	(144,000)	-	(360,000)
Premium	10,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,015
Interest Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Expense / Cost of Issuance	(458)	-	-	-	-	-	(10,770)	-	-	-	(7,180)	8,393	(10,015)
Total TRANS Borrowing	369,557	369,557	369,557	369,557	369,557	369,557	142,787	142,787	142,787	142,787	(8,393)	-	-
Ending Balance WITH TRANS Borrowing	371,679	273,843	226,471	238,345	133,786	270,536	192,278	174,517	166,057	198,436	119,802	219,768	219,768

Source: County Auditor-Controller

**TABLE V**  
**County of Riverside Fiscal Year 2021-22**  
**Comparison between Original Projected General Fund Cash Flows**  
**and Actual/Estimated General Fund Cash Flows**  
**(\$ in Thousands)**

	<b>FY 21/22 Projections</b>	<b>FY 21/22 Actual / Revised Projections</b>	<b>\$ Over (Under)</b>	<b>% Over (Under)</b>	
Property Taxes	\$302,427	\$303,031	\$604	0.2%	
Sales and Use Taxes	31,666	44,474	12,808	40.4%	A
Other Taxes	60,548	73,792	13,244	21.9%	B
Licenses & Permits	20,525	21,695	1,170	5.7%	
Fines, Forfeitures & Penalties	57,500	56,515	(985)	-1.7%	
Rev from Use of Money and Property	15,569	17,705	2,136	13.7%	C
State Aid	1,657,152	1,584,287	(72,865)	-4.4%	
Federal Aid	753,334	752,836	(498)	-0.1%	
Other Governmental Aid	135,610	136,008	398	0.3%	
Charges for Current Services	620,374	612,389	(7,985)	-1.3%	
Miscellaneous Revenue	39,785	36,112	(3,673)	-9.2%	D
Other Financing Sources	11,432	10,785	(647)	-5.7%	
COVID-19 Related	86,000	59,602	(26,398)	100.0%	
Repayment of Advances to Other Funds	61,435	60,237	(1,198)	-2.0%	
Reimbursement from Depts (CalPERS)	188,482	194,509	6,027	3.2%	
Interfund Transfers	92,000	92,000	-	0.0%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$4,133,839</b>	<b>\$4,055,977</b>	<b>\$(77,862)</b>	<b>-1.9%</b>	
Salaries and Benefits	\$1,970,016	1,926,686	(43,330)	-2.2%	
Services and Supplies	830,129	877,208	47,079	5.7%	
Other Charges	868,249	859,100	(9,149)	-1.1%	
Fixed Assets and Capital Outlay	7,378	11,866	4,488	60.8%	E
Other Financing Uses	70,053	65,805	(4,248)	-6.1%	
COVID-19 Related	86,000	59,602	(26,398)	-30.7%	F
Advances to Other Funds	61,435	60,237	(1,198)	-2.0%	
CalPERS Prepayment	188,478	188,478	-	0.0%	
Interfund Transfers	92,000	92,000	-	0.0%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$4,173,738</b>	<b>\$4,140,982</b>	<b>\$(32,756)</b>	<b>-0.8%</b>	

A. Increase in Sales and Use Taxes is due to fewer COVID-19 restrictions which enabled more reopenings. Online sales are still thriving as consumers continue to enjoy the ease of online shopping.

B. Increase in Other Taxes is attributable to a rise in documentary transfer tax transactions. In addition, an increase was seen in redevelopment property tax trust fund distributions.

C. The County experienced a slight increase in interest earning during the 3rd quarter of Fiscal Year 2021-22.

D. Decrease in Miscellaneous Revenue is due to a delay in the timing of the renewal of the annual rates from American Medical Response, which is now expected to be received in Fiscal Year 2022-23.

E. Increase in Fixed Assets and Capital Outlay attributable to the sheriff's department vehicle replacement plan.

F. Projections in COVID-19 Related expenditures have been reduced in response to a decrease in cases.

Source: County Auditor-Controller

**TABLE VI**  
**County of Riverside**  
**Comparison between Fiscal Year 2021-22 Actual/Estimated General Fund Cash Flows**  
**and Fiscal Year 2022-23 Projected General Fund Cash Flows**  
**(\$ in Thousands)**

	<b>FY 21/22 Actual / Revised Projections</b>	<b>FY 22/23 Projections</b>	<b>\$ Over (Under)</b>	<b>% Over (Under)</b>	
Property Taxes	\$303,031	\$313,368	\$10,337	3.4%	
Sales and Use Taxes	44,474	45,764	1,290	2.9%	
Other Taxes	73,792	76,348	2,556	3.5%	
Licenses & Permits	21,695	22,520	825	3.8%	
Fines, Forfeitures & Penalties	56,515	57,653	1,138	2.0%	
Rev from Use of Money and Property	17,705	21,874	4,169	23.5%	G
State Aid	1,584,287	1,680,754	96,467	6.1%	H
Federal Aid	752,836	780,730	27,894	3.7%	H
Other Governmental Aid	136,008	137,710	1,702	1.3%	
Charges for Current Services	612,389	620,194	7,805	1.3%	
Miscellaneous Revenue	36,112	36,692	580	1.6%	
Other Financing Sources	10,785	11,035	250	2.3%	
COVID-19 Related	59,602	-	(59,602)	-100.0%	I
Repayment of Advances to Other Funds	60,237	64,326	4,089	6.8%	
Reimbursement from Depts (CalPERS)	194,509	205,996	11,487	5.9%	
Interfund Transfers	92,000	97,000	5,000	5.4%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$4,055,977</b>	<b>\$4,171,964</b>	<b>\$115,987</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	
Salaries and Benefits	\$1,926,686	\$1,947,356	\$20,670	1.1%	
Services and Supplies	877,208	914,343	37,135	4.2%	
Other Charges	859,100	920,501	61,401	7.1%	J
Fixed Assets and Capital Outlay	11,866	11,673	(193)	-1.6%	
Other Financing Uses	65,805	70,131	4,326	6.6%	
COVID-19 Related	59,602	-	(59,602)	-100.0%	I
Advances to Other Funds	60,237	62,799	2,562	4.3%	
CalPERS Prepayment	188,478	205,996	17,518	9.3%	K
Interfund Transfers	92,000	97,000	5,000	5.4%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$4,140,982</b>	<b>\$4,229,799</b>	<b>\$88,817</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	

G. Projected Revenue from Use of Money and Property has increased to account for Federal Reserve projections that suggest that interest rates will continue to increase in Fiscal Year 2022-23.

H. Increases in State Aid and Federal Aid are attributable to expected increases in CalWORKs and Categorical Assistance programs including Welfare to Work, Cal Fresh, Adult Protective Services, Foster Care and Kinship Guardianship Assistance.

I. Pandemic cases have decreased dramatically in the County, and revenues and expenditures will be treated as normal operations instead of its own category beginning in Fiscal Year 2022-23.

J. Increase in Other Charges is due to expected raise in disbursements for CalWORKs and Categorical Assistance programs.

K. Increase due to CalPERS prepayment being higher in Fiscal Year 2022-23 than the prior Fiscal Year by approximately \$18 million.

Source: County Auditor-Controller

### **Alternative Cash Resources and Other Restricted Cash Resources Available For Repayment of the Note**

Alternative cash resources and other restricted cash resources may be available to pay principal and interest on the Note in the event of a shortfall in Pledged Revenues such that Pledged Revenues are insufficient to pay principal and interest on the Note.

California Government Code Section 25252 authorizes the Board of Supervisors of the County to establish and abolish funds necessary for the proper transaction of the business of the County and further provides that the Board of Supervisors may authorize the County Auditor to perform this function. In addition, California Government Code Section 25252 authorizes the Board of Supervisors to make transfers from one fund to another as the public interest requires and further provides that the Board of Supervisors may by resolution authorize the County Auditor to make such transfers of money from one fund to another if the Board of Supervisors has authority over each such fund, as the public interest requires. Pursuant to Resolution No. 2010-205, adopted by the Board of Supervisors on August 10, 2010, the Board of Supervisors has authorized the County Auditor to make temporary transfers of money between those funds under the authority of the Board of Supervisors as the public interest may require.

Set forth in Table VII below are the actual and projected alternative and other restricted cash resources available to the County from the specified funds as of the dates set forth in such table. Pursuant to the authority granted in Resolution No. 2010-205, the County Auditor is authorized to transfer such moneys from one fund to another fund as the public interest may require, including transfers to the General Fund for the payment of the Note. There is no prescribed time period for the repayment of temporary transfers from one fund to another. The County Auditor has the authority to determine the timing of such repayments based on the needs of the respective funds.

***The assumptions and projections underlying the projected alternative and other restricted cash resources are uncertain and, though considered reasonable by the management of the County as of the date hereof, are subject to a wide variety of significant business, economic and political risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in the projected alternative and other restricted cash resources.*** Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the projected results are indicative of the future performance of the County or that actual results will not be materially higher or lower than those contained in the projected alternative and other restricted cash resources. Inclusion of the projected alternative and other restricted cash resources in this Official Statement should not be regarded as a representation by any person that the results contained in the projected alternative and other restricted cash resources will be achieved.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

**TABLE VII**  
**County of Riverside Alternative and Other Restricted Cash Resources**  
**Actual/Projected**  
**(in Thousands)**

Fund Type	Fund Purpose	Audited Actual Balance 6/30/21	Actual Balance 5/9/22	Actual/Projected Balance 6/30/22	Projected Balance 6/30/23
Special Revenue	Transportation	175,849	192,343	159,856	162,946
Special Revenue	Flood Control	290,449	283,724	281,765	287,212
Special Revenue	Community Services	72,256	52,002	55,493	56,565
Special Revenue	County Service Areas	36,190	34,926	33,501	34,149
Special Revenue	Other Special Revenue	52,705	66,885	67,239	68,539
Capital Project	Public Facilities	177,162	171,232	169,725	173,005
Capital Project	Crest	8,502	5,011	3,641	3,712
Enterprise	County Service Areas	821	3,827	3,837	3,911
Enterprise	Flood Control	7,041	7,366	7,565	7,711
Enterprise	Regional Medical Center	72,433	13,264	62,887	64,102
Enterprise	Federally Qualified Health Care Clinics	(19,536)	(10,820)	(12,773)	(13,750)
Enterprise	Transportation	3,165	4,084	3,900	3,975
Enterprise	Waste Management	207,191	222,891	229,308	233,740
Internal Service	Fleet Services	3,979	2,502	1,712	1,745
Internal Service	Information Services	24,839	31,359	34,194	34,855
Internal Service	Mail Services	267	24	28	29
Internal Service	Supply Services	412	480	882	899
Internal Service	Risk Management	323,236	335,120	359,638	366,589
Internal Service	Temporary Assistance Pool	497	168	170	173
Internal Service	Flood Control Equipment	4,895	3,914	4,367	4,452
Internal Service	EDA Facilities Management	10,179	10,856	11,181	11,397
<b>Total Alternative Cash Resources</b>		<b>\$1,452,532</b>	<b>\$1,431,156</b>	<b>\$1,478,117</b>	<b>\$1,505,957</b>

Fund Type	Fund Purpose	Audited Actual Balance 6/30/21	Actual Balance 5/9/22	Actual/Projected Balance 6/30/22	Projected Balance 6/30/23
Permanent fund	Perris Valley Cemetery	1,225	1,375	1,411	1,537
Special Revenue	Regional Park and Open Space	14,380	15,151	15,784	17,188
Special Revenue	Air Quality Improvement	1,171	1,385	1,318	1,435
Special Revenue	In-Home Support Services	558	216	216	235
Special Revenue	Perris Valley Cemetery	1,739	1,811	1,878	2,046
Capital Project	Regional Park and Open Space	3,016	1,720	1,240	1,350
Capital Project	Flood Control	19	19	19	18
Enterprise	Housing	753	248	221	241
Trust and Agency	Agency funds	247,073	254,292	375,923	409,368
Trust and Agency	Private Purpose Trust	28,694	13,727	13,917	15,155
Debt Service	Pension obligation	7,165	12,501	12,561	13,678
Other	Children and Families Commission	34,663	33,799	30,365	33,067
<b>Other Cash Resources of Riverside County</b>		<b>\$340,456</b>	<b>\$336,244</b>	<b>\$454,855</b>	<b>\$495,318</b>

Fund Type	Audited Actual Balance 6/30/21	Actual Balance 5/9/22	Actual/Projected Balance 6/30/22	Projected Balance 6/30/23
Alternative Cash Resources	1,452,532	1,431,156	1,478,117	1,505,957
Other Restricted Cash	340,456	336,244	454,855	495,318
General Fund Unrestricted Cash	362,608	90,736	277,603	219,768
<b>All Riverside County Cash</b>	<b>\$2,155,596</b>	<b>\$1,858,136</b>	<b>\$2,210,574</b>	<b>\$2,221,043</b>

Note: The U.S. Department of the Treasury adopted Interim Final Rule RIN 1505-AC77 which states that both Cares Act Coronavirus Relief and ARP Act Coronavirus Relief funds cannot be used to pay for other debt service costs including tax-anticipation notes. Therefore, both were excluded from this report.  
Source: County Auditor-Controller

The County projects that alternative cash resources, General Fund unrestricted cash and other restricted cash resources will total approximately \$2.221 billion as of June 30, 2023, the final maturity date of the Note. The Board has pre-authorized draws on alternative cash resources referenced above, if necessary to pay debt service of the Note, without the requirement of further Board action. Other restricted cash resources are also available as resources for repayment of the Note, however, further Board action would be required.

### **Additional Note Obligations**

Under the Resolution, the County has reserved the right to issue additional tax and revenue anticipation notes during Fiscal Year 2022-23 having a lien on the Pledged Revenues that is on parity to the lien on the Pledged Revenues securing the then-outstanding Note, so long as the aggregate principal of and interest on the Note and each such additional Parity Note will not exceed 85% of the estimated moneys legally available for the payment of the Note and each such additional Parity Note. A Parity Note may be issued provided that (i) the issuance of any such Parity Note shall not in and of itself reduce or impair the rating on the then outstanding Note, (ii) the maturity date of any such Parity Note shall be later than the then outstanding Note, and (iii) the then-outstanding Note and the Parity Note shall have the same paying agent. In the event that the County issues a Parity Note, the County shall make appropriate deposits into the Payment Account with respect to such Parity Note, and in such event, the Payment Account shall also be held for the benefit of the holders of the Parity Note. The County may incur indebtedness secured by a pledge of its Pledged Revenues subordinate to the pledge of Pledged Revenues under the Resolution and may issue subordinate tax and revenue anticipation notes. See “APPENDIX F—FORM OF RESOLUTION” attached hereto. The County currently expects that, other than the Note, it will not issue any tax and revenue anticipation notes, bonds or warrants pursuant to the Act with respect to Fiscal Year 2022-23.

### **Sources and Uses of Funds**

The following table presents the estimated sources and uses of funds in connection with the issuance of the Note.

<b>Sources</b>	
Par Amount of Note	\$360,000,000.00
Original Issue Premium	10,015,200.00
Total Sources	<u>\$370,015,200.00</u>
<b>Uses</b>	
Deposit to General Fund	\$369,556,795.70
Costs of Issuance*	458,404.30
Total Uses	<u>\$370,015,200.00</u>

\* Includes legal fees, underwriters' discount, printing expenses and other costs of issuance.

### **Book-Entry-Only System**

DTC will act as securities depository for the Note. The Note will be issued as a fully-registered security registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully registered Note certificate will be issued in the aggregate principal amount the Note, and will be deposited with DTC. Individual purchases of participation in the Note will be made in book-entry form only. Purchasers of the Note or any portion thereof will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Note purchased. Principal

and interest payments on the Note are payable directly to DTC by the Paying Agent. Upon receipt of payments of principal and interest, DTC will in turn distribute such payments to its participants who are responsible for distributing such payments to the beneficial owners of the Note. See “APPENDIX E—BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM” attached hereto.

Unless otherwise noted, the information contained in Appendix E hereto has been provided by DTC. The County makes no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of such information. The beneficial owners of the Note should confirm the information contained in Appendix E with DTC, the Direct Participants or the Indirect Participants.

NEITHER THE COUNTY NOR THE PAYING AGENT WILL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO DIRECT PARTICIPANTS, TO INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER WITH RESPECT TO (A) THE ACCURACY OF ANY RECORDS MAINTAINED BY DTC, ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR ANY INDIRECT PARTICIPANT; (B) ANY NOTICE THAT IS PERMITTED OR REQUIRED TO BE GIVEN TO THE OWNERS OF THE NOTE; (C) THE PAYMENT BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT OF ANY AMOUNT WITH RESPECT TO THE OWNER OF THE NOTE; (D) ANY CONSENT GIVEN OR OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY DTC AS THE OWNER OF THE NOTE; OR (E) ANY OTHER MATTER REGARDING DTC.

## **THE COUNTY**

### **General**

The County was organized in 1893 from territory in San Bernardino and San Diego counties and encompasses 7,177 square miles. The County is bordered on the north by San Bernardino county, on the east by the State of Arizona, on the south by San Diego and Imperial counties and on the west by Orange and San Bernardino counties. The County is the fourth largest county (by area) in the State and stretches 185 miles from the Arizona border to within 20 miles of the Pacific Ocean. There are 28 incorporated cities in the County. According to the State Department of Finance, Demographic Research Unit, the County’s population was estimated at 2,435,525 as of January 1, 2022, reflecting a 0.5% increase over January 1, 2021.

The County is a general law county divided into five supervisorial districts on the basis of registered voters and population. The County is governed by a five-member Board of Supervisors (the “Board”), elected by district, serving staggered four-year terms. The Chair of the Board is elected by the Board members. The County administration includes appointed and elected officials, boards, commissions and committees which assist the Board.

The County provides a wide range of services to residents, including police and fire protection, medical and health services, education, library services and public assistance programs. Some municipal services are provided by the County on a contract basis to incorporated cities within its boundaries. These services are designed to allow cities to contract for municipal services such as police and fire protection without incurring the cost of creating County departments and facilities. Services are provided to the cities at cost by the County.

Economic, demographic and financial information regarding the County is contained herein in “APPENDIX A — INFORMATION REGARDING THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE” and “APPENDIX B — THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021” herein. Each contains important information concerning the County and should be read in its entirety.



## COVID-19 Pandemic

The spread of the novel strain of coronavirus and the disease it causes (now known as “COVID-19”) has among other things, disrupted economies across the world, including those at the national, state, and local levels. The State and County have taken actions designed to mitigate the spread of COVID-19, including the imposition by the State of the Blueprint for a Safer Economy, which provided a tiered framework for restricting and loosening business and social activities based on local COVID-19 risk levels. With widespread vaccination in the United States and many countries worldwide, most of the governmental-imposed restrictions on operations of schools and businesses implemented to respond to and control the outbreak have been eased or eliminated. On June 11, 2021, Governor Newsom issued two executive orders, which became effective on June 15, 2021, which had the effect of rescinding a majority of the COVID-19-related restrictions and providing a timeline for gradually lifting certain of the other restrictions that were not fully rescinded on June 15, 2021.

On April 21, 2020, the Board of Supervisors approved the formation of the County of Riverside Economic Recovery Task Force Committee. The Committee was comprised of public and private sector leaders to plan for the recovery of the local economy through a series of slow, safe and sensible solutions to ensure the health and safety of the County. According to the United States Bureau of Labor Statistics, the unemployment rate in the United States decreased from 8.1% in 2020, to 3.6% in March 2022. According to the California Economic Development Department, California’s unemployment rate decreased from 10.1% in 2020 to 4.2% in March 2022, and the unemployment rate for the County decreased from 9.9% in 2020 to 4.3% in March 2022. While the unemployment rate has significantly improved, the duration and long-term impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic are unknown, and the County cannot predict the continued improvement of the labor market.

In 2020, the County received grants in the total amount of approximately \$487 million under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (the “CARES Act”) from the federal government. The funds were placed in a special restricted fund established within the County treasury and may only be accessed for purposes permitted under the CARES Act, which, under current guidelines from the U.S. Department of the Treasury, is limited to necessary expenditures incurred due to the public health emergency with respect to COVID-19. Funds received by the County under the CARES Act are not available for payment of debt service on the Note, and cannot be used to backfill County revenue losses related to COVID-19. Administration of the funds are conducted solely through the County’s Executive Office with direction from the Board of Supervisors. A portion of the CARES Act funds received by the County are allocable to other governmental units or other entities within the County.

In January 2021, the County activated the Incident Management Team operated jointly by the Riverside University Health System-Public Health (“RUHS”), the Emergency Management Department (“EMD”) and the Riverside County Fire Department (“CAL FIRE”) to coordinate the County’s vaccine rollout. RUHS continues to monitor ongoing infections, conduct contact tracing, as well as administer COVID-19 testing and vaccinations. As of May 3, 2022, 69% of residents have received full or partial vaccination, and 601,693 total confirmed cases of COVID-19 and 6,518 total deaths from COVID-19 have been reported in the County. Updated health information is available at <https://www.rivcoph.org>.

On March 11, 2021, the President signed the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (“ARPA”) into law, which is intended to combat the COVID-19 pandemic, including the public health and economic impacts. The County’s share of ARPA funds is approximately \$479 million. The County received approximately \$240 million of ARPA funds May 17, 2021 and received the second allocation of ARPA funds in an equal amount on June 6, 2022. On April 27, 2021, the County Executive Office presented to the Board of Supervisors a preliminary, first year allocation recommendation that includes funding for economic recovery, housing and homelessness, County departments response, infrastructure, and non-

profit assistance. The latest update and allocation was presented to the Board of Supervisors on April 26, 2022. The deadline for expenditure of the ARPA funds is December 31, 2024.

In accordance with the Interim Final Rule published by the Department of the Treasury on May 17, 2021 with respect to Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds, the County cannot allocate the ARPA funds to the payment of principal and interest on the Note. Overall, declines in the County's General Fund discretionary revenue, as well as its Prop 172 Public Safety Sales Tax revenue have not materialized as originally anticipated in 2020. In addition, the County will be realizing \$10 million in revenue backfill funds from ARPA in Fiscal Year 2021-22, which will be used to fund government services.

### **CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND APPROPRIATIONS**

The County is not authorized to levy or collect any specific tax for the repayment of the Note.

#### **Article XIII A of the State Constitution**

In 1978, California voters approved Proposition 13, adding Article XIII A to the California Constitution. Article XIII A was subsequently amended in 1986, as discussed below. Article XIII A limits the amount of any ad valorem tax on real property to 1% of the full cash value thereof, except that additional ad valorem taxes may be levied to pay debt service on indebtedness approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978 and on bonded indebtedness for the acquisition or improvement of real property which has been approved on or after July 1, 1978 by two-thirds of the voters voting on such indebtedness. Article XIII A defines full cash value to mean "the county assessor's valuation of real property as shown on the Fiscal Year 1975-76 tax bill under 'full cash' or thereafter, the appraised value of real property when purchased, newly constructed, or a change in ownership have occurred after the 1975 assessment." This full cash value may be increased at a rate not to exceed 2% per year to account for inflation.

Article XIII A has subsequently been amended to permit reduction of the "full cash value" base in the event of declining property values caused by damage, destruction or other factors, and to provide that there would be no increase in the "full cash value" base in the event of reconstruction of property damaged or destroyed in a disaster.

Legislation has been enacted and amended a number of times since 1978 to implement Article XIII A. Under current law, local agencies are no longer permitted to levy directly any property tax (except to pay voter-approved indebtedness). The 1% property tax is automatically levied by the county and distributed according to a formula among taxing agencies. The formula apportions the tax roughly in proportion to the relative shares of taxes levied prior to 1979.

Increases of assessed valuation resulting from reappraisals of property due to new construction, change in ownership or from the 2% annual adjustment are allocated among the various jurisdictions in the "taxing area" based upon their respective "situs." Any such allocation made to the County continues as part of its allocation in future years.

#### **Article XIII B of the State Constitution**

On November 6, 1979, California voters approved Proposition 4, known as the Gann Initiative, which added Article XIII B to the California Constitution. Propositions 98 and 111, approved by the California voters in 1988 and 1990, respectively, substantially modified Article XIII B. The principal effect of Article XIII B is to limit the annual appropriations of the State and any city, county, school

district, authority, or other political subdivision of the State to the level of appropriations for the prior fiscal year, as adjusted for changes in the cost of living and population. The initial version of Article XIII B provided that the “base year” for establishing an appropriations limit was the 1978-79 Fiscal Year, which was then adjusted annually to reflect changes in population, consumer prices and certain increases in the cost of services provided by these public agencies. Proposition 111 revised the method for making annual adjustments to the appropriations limit by redefining changes in the cost of living and in population. It also required that beginning in Fiscal Year 1990-91, each appropriations limit must be recalculated using the actual 1986-87 appropriations limit and making the applicable annual adjustments as if the provisions of Proposition 111 had been in effect.

Appropriations subject to limitation of a local government under Article XIII B include generally any authorization to expend during a fiscal year the proceeds of taxes levied by or for that entity and the proceeds of certain State subventions to that entity, exclusive of refunds of taxes. Proceeds of taxes include, but are not limited to, all tax revenues plus the proceeds to an entity of government from (1) regulatory licenses, user charges and user fees (but only to the extent such proceeds exceed the cost of providing the service or regulation), (2) the investment of tax revenues, and (3) certain subventions received from the State. Article XIII B permits any government entity to change the appropriations limit by a vote of the electors in conformity with statutory and constitutional voting effective for a maximum of four years.

As amended by Proposition 111, Article XIII B provides for testing of appropriations limits over consecutive two-year periods. If an entity’s revenues in any two-year period exceed the amounts permitted to be spent over such period, the excess has to be returned by revising tax rates or fee schedules over the subsequent two years. As amended by Proposition 98, Article XIII B provides for the payment of a portion of any excess revenues to a fund established to assist in financing certain school needs.

The County’s appropriations limit for Fiscal Year 2020-21 was \$3,301,472,060 and the amount subject to the limitation was \$1,256,754,773. The County’s appropriations limit for Fiscal Year 2021-22 is \$3,513,980,421 and the amount shown in its budget for that fiscal year as the appropriations subject to limitation is \$1,714,623,172.

### **Right To Vote on Taxes Initiative-Proposition 218**

On November 5, 1996, the voters of the State approved Proposition 218, known as the “Right to Vote on Taxes Act.” Proposition 218 adds Articles XIIC and XIID to the California Constitution and contains a number of interrelated provisions affecting the ability of local agencies to levy and collect both existing and future taxes, assessments, fees and charges. Proposition 218 (Article XIIC) requires that all new local taxes be submitted to the electorate before they become effective. Taxes for general governmental purposes of the County require a majority vote and taxes for specific purposes, even if deposited in the County’s General Fund, require a two-thirds vote.

Proposition 218 (Article XIID) also adds several provisions making it generally more difficult for local agencies to levy and maintain fees, charges, and assessments for municipal services and programs. These provisions include, among other things, (i) a prohibition against assessments which exceed the reasonable cost of the proportional special benefit conferred on a parcel, (ii) a requirement that assessments must confer a “special benefit,” as defined in Article XIID, over and above any general benefits conferred, (iii) a majority protest procedure for assessments which involves the mailing of notice and a ballot to the record owner of each affected parcel, a public hearing and the tabulation of ballots weighted according to the proportional financial obligation of the affected party, and (iv) a prohibition against fees and charges which are used for general governmental services, including police, fire or

library services where the service is available to the public at large in substantially the same manner as it is to property owners.

Proposition 218 (Article XIII C) also removes limitations on the initiative power in matters of reducing or repealing local taxes, assessments, fees or charges. No assurance can be given that the voters of any county will not, in the future, approve an initiative or initiatives which reduce or repeal local taxes, assessments, fees or charges currently comprising a substantial part of the County's General Fund. No such initiative is currently pending, or to the knowledge of the County, proposed.

The County is unaware of any assessments imposed by the County which, if challenged, would adversely affect County finances. Implementing legislation respecting Proposition 218 may be introduced in the State legislature from time-to-time that would supplement and add provisions to California statutory law. No assurance may be given as to the terms of such legislation or its potential impact on the County.

## **Proposition 62**

Proposition 62, a statutory initiative that was adopted by the voters voting in the State at the November 4, 1986 general election, (a) requires that any new or higher taxes for general governmental purposes imposed by local governmental entities be approved by a majority vote of the voters of the governmental entity voting in an election on the tax, (b) requires that any special tax (defined as taxes levied for other than general governmental purposes) imposed by a local governmental entity be approved by a two-thirds vote of the voters of the governmental entity voting in an election on the tax, (c) restricts the use of revenues from a special tax to the purposes or for the service for which the special tax was imposed, (d) prohibits the imposition of ad valorem taxes on real property by local governmental entities except as permitted by Article XIII A of the California Constitution, (e) prohibits the imposition of transaction taxes and sales taxes on the sale of real property by local governmental entities, and (f) requires a reduction of ad valorem property taxes allocable to the jurisdiction imposing a tax not in compliance with its provisions equal to one dollar for each dollar of revenue attributable to the invalid tax, for each year that the tax is collected.

Following its adoption by the voters, various provisions of Proposition 62 were declared unconstitutional at the appellate court level. For example, in *City of Woodlake v. Logan*, 230 Cal.App.3d 1058 (1991) (the "Woodlake Case"), the Court of Appeal held portions of Proposition 62 unconstitutional as a referendum on taxes prohibited by the California Constitution. In reliance on the Woodlake Case, numerous taxes were imposed or increased after the adoption of Proposition 62 without satisfying the voter approval requirements of Proposition 62. On September 28, 1995, the California Supreme Court, in *Santa Clara County Local Transportation Authority v. Guardino*, 11 Cal. 4th 220 (1995) (the "Santa Clara Case"), upheld the constitutionality of the portion of Proposition 62 requiring a two-thirds vote in order for a local government or district to impose a special tax, and, by implication, upheld a parallel provision requiring a majority vote in order for a local government or district to impose any general tax. In deciding the Santa Clara Case on Proposition 62 grounds, the Court disapproved the decision in the Woodlake Case.

The decision in the Santa Clara Case did not address the question of whether it should be applied retroactively. On June 4, 2001, the California Supreme Court released *Howard Jarvis Taxpayers Association v. City of La Habra, et al.* 74 Cal.App.4th 707 (1999) (the "La Habra" case). In this decision, the court held that a public agency's continued imposition and collection of a tax is an ongoing violation, upon which the statute of limitations period begins anew with each collection. The court also held that, unless another statute or constitutional rule provided differently, the statute of limitations for challenges to taxes subject to Proposition 62 is three years. Accordingly, a challenge to a tax subject to Proposition

62 may only be made for those taxes received within three years of the date the action is brought. No such challenge against the County is currently pending, or to the knowledge of the County, proposed.

### **Proposition 1A**

Proposition 1A, proposed by the Legislature in connection with the 2004-05 Budget Act, approved by the voters in November 2004 and generally effective in 2007-08 Fiscal Year, provides that the State may not reduce any local sales tax rate, limit existing local government authority to levy a sales tax rate or change the allocation of local sales tax revenues, subject to certain exceptions. Proposition 1A generally prohibits the State from shifting to schools or community colleges any share of property tax revenues allocated to local governments for any fiscal year, as set forth under the laws in effect as of November 3, 2004. Any change in the allocation of property tax revenues among local governments within a county must be approved by two-thirds of both houses of the Legislature. The State may also approve voluntary exchanges of local sales tax and property tax revenues among local governments within a county. Proposition 1A also provides that if the State reduces the VLF rate then in effect, 0.65 percent of vehicle value, the State must provide local governments with equal replacement revenues. Further, Proposition 1A requires the State, beginning July 1, 2005, to suspend State mandates affecting cities, counties and special districts, excepting mandates relating to employee rights, schools or community colleges, in any year that the State does not fully reimburse local governments for their costs to comply with such mandates.

Proposition 1A may result in increased and more stable County revenues. The magnitude of such increase and stability is unknown and would depend on future actions by the State. However, Proposition 1A could also result in decreased resources being available for State programs. This reduction, in turn, could affect actions taken by the State to resolve budget difficulties. Such actions could include increasing State taxes, decreasing spending on other State programs or other action, some of which could be adverse to the finances of the County.

### **Proposition 22**

Proposition 22, approved by California voters in November 2010, prohibits the State, even during a period of severe fiscal hardship, from delaying the distribution of tax revenues for transportation, redevelopment or local government projects and services and prohibits fuel tax revenues from being loaned for cash-flow or budget balancing purposes to the State's general fund or any other State fund. In addition, Proposition 22 generally eliminates the State's authority to temporarily shift property taxes from cities, counties and special districts to schools, temporarily increase a school and community college districts' share of property tax revenues, prohibits the State from borrowing or redirecting redevelopment property tax revenues or requiring increases in pass-through payments thereof, and prohibits the State from reallocating vehicle license fee revenues to pay for State-imposed mandates. In addition, Proposition 22 requires a two-thirds vote of each house of the State legislature and a public hearing process to be conducted in order to change the amount of fuel excise tax revenues shared with cities and counties. Proposition 22 prohibits the State from enacting new laws that require redevelopment agencies to shift funds to schools or other agencies. While Proposition 22 will not change overall State and local government costs or revenues by the express terms thereof, it will cause the State to adopt alternative actions to address its fiscal and policy objectives.

### **Proposition 26**

On November 2, 2010, the voters passed Proposition 26, which amends the State Constitution to require that certain state and local fees be approved by two-thirds of each house of the Legislature instead

of a simple majority, or by local voters. The change in law affects regulatory fees and charges such as oil recycling fees, hazardous materials fees and fees on alcohol containers.

Proposition 26 provides that the local government bears the burden of proving by a preponderance of evidence that a levy, charge or other exaction is not a tax, that the amount is no more than necessary to cover the reasonable costs of the government activity, and that the manner in which those costs are allocated to a payor bear a reasonable relationship to the payor's burdens on, or benefits received from, the governmental activity. The County does not expect the provisions of Proposition 26 to materially and adversely affect its ability to pay debt service on the Note when due.

### **Assessment Appeals and Assessor Reductions**

Pursuant to California law, a property owner may apply for a reduction of the property tax assessment for such owner's property by filing a written application, in the form prescribed by the State Board of Equalization, with the appropriate county assessment appeals board (a "Proposition 8" appeal). Any reduction in the assessment ultimately granted applies only to the year for which application is made and during which written application is filed. The assessed value increases to its pre-reduction level for fiscal years following the year for which the reduction application is filed. However, if the taxpayer establishes through proof of comparable values that the property continues to be overvalued (known as "ongoing hardship"), a county assessor has the power to grant a reduction not only for the year for which application was originally made, but also for the then current year as well. In a similar manner, a county assessor may reassert the pre-appeal level of assessed value depending on the county assessor's determination of current value.

In addition to reductions in assessed value resulting from Proposition 8 appeals and general economic conditions, California law also allows assessors to reduce assessed value unilaterally based on a general decline in market value of an area. Although Proposition 8 reductions are temporary and are expected to be eliminated under Proposition 13 if and when market conditions improve, no assurance is given that such reductions will be eliminated. The County has, in prior years, been affected by a reduction in taxable property assessed values due to successful property owner appeals and unilateral reductions by the County Assessor, and may experience additional reductions in the future.

Timing is an important consideration with respect to the property valuation process. Values are set for the current year with a valuation date as of the preceding January 1. Changes in market value subsequent to the January 1 valuation date are not reflected until the subsequent year. Therefore, there is an inherent lag in the process.

The County Assessor prepares the tax roll in each spring and summer. Owners are notified of changes in valuation by early fall and have the ability to file an appeal. The deadline for appeals in the County is November 30th. Current year appeals take a number of months to process and typically are not resolved by the end of the fiscal year.

Assessor-initialized reductions generally represent the bulk of adjustments to the tax roll during a time of a market decline. Cumulatively, assessed valuation in the County declined 11% from Fiscal Year 2007-08 through Fiscal Year 2014-15 due to the County Assessor's proactive reviews. Since Fiscal Year 2014-15 there have been no additional Proposition 8 reductions of significance. Assessed valuation has increased in the County in each Fiscal Year since Fiscal Year 2013-14, and is projected to increase by approximately 6% in Fiscal Year 2022-23 as compared to the prior year. See "APPENDIX A—INFORMATION REGARDING THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE" attached hereto.

## **Future Initiatives**

Article XIII A, Article XIII B, Article XIII C, Article XIII D and Propositions 62, 1A, 25 and 26 were each adopted as measures that qualified for the ballot pursuant to the State's initiative process. From time-to-time, other initiative measures could be adopted, further affecting revenues of the County or the County's ability to expend revenues. The nature and impact of these measures cannot be anticipated by the County.

## **STATE OF CALIFORNIA BUDGET INFORMATION**

The following information concerning the State's budgets has been obtained from publicly available information which the County believes to be reliable; however, the County neither takes any responsibility for nor guarantees the accuracy or completeness thereof. The County has not independently verified such information. Information about the State budget is regularly available at various State-maintained websites. Text of the current and past budgets may be found at the Department of Finance website. An impartial analysis of the budget is posted by the Legislative Analyst's Office at its website. The information referred to is prepared by the respective State agency maintaining each website and not by the County or the Underwriters, and the County and the Underwriters take no responsibility for the continued accuracy of the internet addresses or for the accuracy or timeliness of information posted there, and such information is not incorporated herein by these references.

The County relies significantly upon State and Federal payments for reimbursement of various costs including certain mandated programs. For Fiscal Year 2021-22, approximately 33.2% of the County's General Fund budget revenues consist of payments from the State and approximately 15.9% consists of payments from the Federal government. For Fiscal Year 2022-23, the County projects that approximately 42.7% of its General Fund budget revenues will consist of payments from the State and 22.1% will consist of payments from the Federal government. A portion of such amounts constitutes Pledged Revenues.

For a description of certain potential impacts of the State budget on the finances and operations of the County, see "APPENDIX A—INFORMATION REGARDING THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE – Financial Information" attached hereto.

***State Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-22.*** The Governor released his proposed State budget for fiscal year 2021-22 (the "Proposed 2021-22 State Budget") on January 8, 2021. On May 14, 2021, the Governor released the May Revision to the Proposed 2021-22 State Budget (the "2021-22 May Revision"). The Governor signed the 2021-22 State Budget on June 28, 2021 which sets forth a balanced budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 (the "2021-22 State Budget"). The 2021-22 State Budget prioritizes building reserves and paying down debt to protect core programs for the future and to prepare the state for emergencies. The multi-year forecast in the 2021-22 State Budget is roughly in balance, however the State acknowledges risks to the economic forecast, including a stock market decline that would significantly reduce state revenues. Despite the global economic crisis caused by the COVID-19 pandemic, the 2022-23 State Budget credits prudent fiscal management, including its structurally balanced budgets and record reserves, that put it in a much better position to contend with these challenges.

The 2021-22 State Budget estimates that total resources available in Fiscal Year 2020-21 totaled approximately \$194 billion (including a prior year balance of approximately \$5.5 billion) and total expenditures in Fiscal Year 2020-21 totaled approximately \$166 billion. The 2021-22 State Budget projects total resources available for Fiscal Year 2021-22 of approximately \$203 billion (inclusive of a prior year balance of approximately \$28.2 billion). The 2021-22 State Budget projects expenditures

totaling \$196 billion (inclusive of non-Proposition 98 expenditures of approximately \$130 billion and Proposition 98 expenditures of approximately \$66.4 billion). The 2021-22 State Budget proposes to allocate approximately \$3.2 billion of the General Fund's projected fund balance to the Reserve for Liquidation of Encumbrances and \$3.9 billion of the General Fund's projected fund balance to the State's Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties. In addition, the 2021-22 State Budget estimates the Rainy Day Fund will have a fund balance of \$15.8 billion by the end of Fiscal Year 2021-22 (as compared to approximately \$12.3 billion in Fiscal Year 2020-21).

As applicable to counties, the 2021-22 State Budget includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- \$7 billion to expand broadband infrastructure;
- \$12.4 billion to combat homelessness;
- \$9.3 billion for housing investments and supports, including behavioral health infrastructure; and
- \$11.8 billion for climate resilience, forest resilience, urban greening, community hardening, plus \$926 million for sustainable agriculture.

The complete Proposed 2021-22 State Budget, the 2021-22 May Revision and the final 2021-22 State Budget are available from the California Department of Finance website at [www.dof.ca.gov](http://www.dof.ca.gov). Neither the County nor the Underwriters can take responsibility for the continued accuracy of this internet address or for the accuracy, completeness or timeliness of information posted therein, and such information is not incorporated herein by such reference.

***Proposed State Budget for Fiscal Year 2022-23 and May Revision to Proposed Fiscal Year 2022-23 Budget.*** The Governor released his Proposed 2022-23 State Budget (the "Proposed Fiscal Year 2022-23 Budget") on January 10, 2022. The Proposed Fiscal Year 2022-23 Budget sets forth a budget for Fiscal Year 2022-23. In the Proposed Fiscal Year 2022-23 Budget, the Governor credits the State's continuing economic growth as an opportunity to invest in education, health care and emergency preparedness.

The Proposed Fiscal Year 2022-23 Budget has a projected surplus of \$45.7 billion, which includes \$20.6 billion in the State's general fund for discretionary purposes, \$16.1 billion in additional Proposition 98 for K-14 education, and \$9 billion in reserve deposits and supplemental pension payments. Proposed Fiscal Year 2022-23 Budget allocates 86% of the discretionary surplus to one-time investments, and is projected to be structurally balanced in 2025-26, the last year in the multi-year forecast. The Proposed Fiscal Year 2022-23 Budget estimates that total resources available in Fiscal Year 2022-23 total approximately \$233.7 billion (including a prior year balance of \$37 billion) and total expenditures in Fiscal Year 2022-23 are approximately \$210 billion. For Fiscal Year 2022-23, the Proposed Fiscal Year 2022-23 Budget proposes to allocate approximately \$3.2 billion of the general fund's projected fund balance to the Reserve for Liquidation of Encumbrances and approximately \$3.1 billion of such fund balance to the State's Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties. In addition, the Proposed Fiscal Year 2022-23 Budget estimates the Rainy Day Fund will have a fund balance of approximately \$20.9 billion by the end of Fiscal Year 2022-23 (as compared to approximately \$19.3 billion in Fiscal Year 2021-22).

The County is currently evaluating the Proposed Fiscal Year 2022-23 State Budget. The Proposed Fiscal Year 2022-23 State Budget provides for, but is not limited to, the following items applicable to counties:

- \$1.3 billion for additional COVID-19 response;
- \$2 billion for homeless behavioral health bridge housing and encampment cleanup;



- \$200 million for ongoing local public health infrastructure;
- \$1.2 billion over two years for wildfire and forest resilience;
- \$247 million for wildfire engines, helicopters and additional fire crews for surge capacity;
- \$750 million for drought preparedness; and
- \$2 billion for affordable housing.

On May 13, 2022, the Governor released the May Revision for the Proposed Fiscal Year 2022-23 Budget (the “2022-23 May Revision”) which projects Fiscal Year 2022-23 State general fund revenues and transfers of approximately \$219.6 billion, total expenditures of approximately \$227.4 billion and a year-end fund balance of approximately \$7.7 billion, of which approximately \$4.3 billion would be allocated to reserves for liquidation of encumbrances and approximately \$3.4 billion would be deposited in a special fund for economic uncertainties. The 2022-23 May Revisions projects a balance of approximately \$23.3 in the Budget Stabilization Account/Rainy Day Fund by the end of Fiscal Year 2022-23.

The 2022-23 May Revision provides that the \$97.5 billion State budget surplus will increase school funding and budget reserves, as required by the California Constitution, and would leave approximately \$49.2 billion for discretionary spending. The 2022-23 May Revision budget proposes to spend 94% of that discretionary amount on one-time purposes, including approximately \$18.1 billion in direct relief to Californians to help offset rising costs due to inflation, and \$37 billion for infrastructure.

The 2022-23 May Revision also allocates approximately an additional \$1.6 billion, including approximately \$250 million set aside as a contingency in the Proposed Fiscal Year 2022-23 State Budget, to continue the State's drought response. These funds are allocated to immediate drought support, including efforts to encourage conservation. The 2022-23 May Revision proposes approximately \$304 million to re-instate state-supported Covered California premium subsidies for the middle class and also includes approximately \$100 million to develop and manufacture low-cost biosimilar insulin products to increase availability and affordability of insulin in the State.

The County is currently evaluating the Governor’s 2022-23 May Revision. The impact of the Governor’s 2022-23 May Revision on the County’s finances cannot be determined at this time. The most notable components of the 2022-23 May Revision affecting counties in general include, but are not limited to, the following:

- \$1.6 billion for drought relief, including \$75 million for payments to affected farmers;
- \$8 billion for investments in the State’s energy system;
- \$17 billion in new infrastructure proposals;
- \$1.1 billion of additional funding for the State’s middle-mile broadband network;
- \$500 million in new interim housing investments;
- \$150 million in additional Project Homekey funding; and
- \$500 million in additional funding for the Active Transportation Program; and
- \$65 million for the state and courts to implement the CARES Court program.

The complete Proposed Fiscal Year 2022-23 Budget and the 2022-23 May Revision are available from the California Department of Finance website at [www.dof.ca.gov](http://www.dof.ca.gov). Neither the County nor the Underwriters can take responsibility for the continued accuracy of this internet address or for the accuracy, completeness or timeliness of information posted therein, and such information is not incorporated herein by such reference.

**Proposition 25.** According to the State Constitution, the Governor must propose a budget to the State Legislature no later than January 10 of each year, and a final budget must be adopted no later than June 15. Historically, the budget required a two-thirds vote of each house of the Legislature for passage. However, on November 2, 2010, the voters approved Proposition 25, which amends the State Constitution to lower the vote requirement necessary for each house of the Legislature to pass a budget bill and send it to the Governor. Specifically, the vote requirement was lowered from two-thirds to a simple majority (50% plus one) of each house of the Legislature. The lower vote requirement also would apply to trailer bills that appropriate funds and are identified by the Legislature “as related to the budget in the budget bill.” The budget becomes law upon the signature of the Governor, who may veto specific items of expenditure. Under Proposition 25, a two-thirds vote of the Legislature is still required to override any veto by the Governor.

**Future State Budgets.** No prediction can be made by the County as to whether the State will encounter budgetary problems in future fiscal years, and if this occurs, it is not clear what measures would be taken by the State to balance its budget, as required by law. In addition, the County cannot predict the final outcome of future State budget negotiations, the impact that such budgets will have on County finances and operations or what actions will be taken in the future by the State Legislature and Governor to deal with changing State revenues and expenditures. Current and future State budgets will be affected by national and State economic conditions and other factors, over which the County has no control.

## **TAX MATTERS**

In the opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP (“Bond Counsel”), Bond Counsel to the County, based upon an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings, and court decisions, and assuming, among other matters, the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants, interest on the Note is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the “Code”) and is exempt from State of California personal income taxes. The amount treated as interest on the Note and excluded from gross income may depend upon the taxpayer’s election under Internal Revenue Notice 94-84. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Note is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the Note. A complete copy of the form of opinion of Bond Counsel is set forth in “APPENDIX C—FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL.”

Notice 94-84, 1994-2 C.B. 559, states that the Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”) is studying whether the amount of the payment at maturity on debt obligations such as the Note that is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes is (i) the stated interest payable at maturity, or (ii) the difference between the issue price of the Note and the aggregate amount to be paid at maturity of the Note (the “original issue discount”). For this purpose, the issue price of the Note is the first price at which a substantial amount of the Note is sold to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers). Until the IRS provides further guidance, taxpayers may treat either the stated interest payable at maturity or the original issue discount as interest that is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, taxpayers must treat the amount to be paid at maturity on all tax exempt debt obligations with a term that

is not more than one year from the date of issue in a consistent manner. Taxpayers should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of ownership of the Note original issue discount treatment is elected.

A Note purchased, whether at original issuance or otherwise, for an amount higher than the principal amount payable at maturity (a “Premium Note”) will be treated as having amortizable bond premium. No deduction is allowable for the amortizable bond premium in the case of obligations, like the Premium Note, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, the amount of tax-exempt interest received, and a holder of the Note’s basis in a Premium Note, will be reduced by the amount of amortizable bond premium properly allocable to such holder of the Note. Holders of a Premium Note should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the proper treatment of amortizable bond premium in their particular circumstances.

The Code imposes various restrictions, conditions, and requirements relating to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on obligations such as the Note. The County has made certain representations and covenanted to comply with certain restrictions, conditions and requirements designed to ensure that interest on the Note will not be included in federal gross income. Inaccuracy of these representations or failure to comply with these covenants may result in interest on the Note being included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, possibly from the date of original issuance of the Note. The opinion of Bond Counsel assumes the accuracy of these representations and compliance with these covenants. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to determine (or to inform any person) whether any actions taken (or not taken), or events occurring (or not occurring), or any other matters coming to Bond Counsel’s attention after the date of issuance of the Note may adversely affect the value of, or the tax status of interest on, the Note. Accordingly, the opinion of Bond Counsel is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon in connection with any such actions, events or matters.

One of the covenants of the County referred to above requires the County to reasonably and prudently calculate the amount, if any, of excess investment earnings on the proceeds of the Note which must be rebated to the United States, to set aside from lawfully available sources sufficient moneys to pay such amounts and to otherwise do all things necessary and within its power and authority to ensure that interest on the Note is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Under the Code, if the County spends 100% of the proceeds of the Note within six months after issuance, there is no requirement that there be a rebate of investment profits in order for interest on the Note to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The Code also provides that such proceeds are not deemed spent until all other available moneys (less a reasonable working capital reserve) are spent. The County expects to satisfy this expenditure test or, if it fails to do so, to make any required rebate payments from moneys received or accrued during Fiscal Year 2022-23. To the extent that any rebate cannot be paid from such moneys, California law is unclear as to whether such covenant would require the County to pay any such rebate. This would be an issue only if it were determined that the County’s calculation of expenditures of Note proceeds or of rebatable arbitrage profits, if any, was incorrect.

Although Bond Counsel is of the opinion that interest on the Note is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is exempt from State of California personal income taxes, the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of amounts treated as interest on, the Note may otherwise affect a holder of the Note’s federal, state or local tax liability. The nature and extent of these other tax consequences depends upon the particular tax status of the holder(s) of the Note or the holder(s) of the Note’s other items of income or deduction. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such other tax consequences.

Current and future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, clarification of the Code or court decisions may cause interest on the Note to be subject, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to federal

income taxation or to be subject to or exempted from state income taxation, or otherwise prevent holders from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. The introduction or enactment of any such legislative proposals or clarification of the Code or court decisions may also affect, perhaps significantly, the market price for, or marketability of, the Note. Prospective purchasers of the Note should consult their own tax advisors regarding the potential impact of any pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

The opinion of Bond Counsel is based on current legal authority, covers certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities, and represents Bond Counsel's judgment as to the proper treatment of the Note for federal income tax purposes. It is not binding on the IRS or the courts. Furthermore, Bond Counsel cannot give and has not given any opinion or assurance about the future activities of the County, or about the effect of future changes in the Code, the applicable regulations, the interpretation thereof or the enforcement thereof by the IRS. The County has covenanted, however, to comply with the requirements of the Code.

Bond Counsel's engagement with respect to the Note ends with the issuance of the Note, and, unless separately engaged, Bond Counsel is not obligated to defend the County or the holders of the Note regarding the tax-exempt status of the Note in the event of an audit examination by the IRS. Under current procedures, holders of the Note, would have little, if any, right to participate in the audit examination process. Moreover, because achieving judicial review in connection with an audit examination of tax-exempt bonds is difficult, obtaining an independent review of IRS positions with which the County legitimately disagrees may not be practicable. Any action of the IRS, including but not limited to selection of the Note for audit, or the course or result of such audit, or an audit of bonds presenting similar tax issues may affect the market price for, or the marketability of, the Note, and may cause the County or the holders of the Note to incur significant expense.

Payments on the Note generally will be subject to U.S. information reporting and possibly to "backup withholding." Under Section 3406 of the Code and applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations issued thereunder, a non-corporate holder of the Note may be subject to backup withholding with respect to "reportable payments," which include interest paid on the Note and the gross proceeds of a sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other disposition of the Note. The payor will be required to deduct and withhold the prescribed amounts if (i) the payee fails to furnish a U.S. taxpayer identification number ("TIN") to the payor in the manner required, (ii) the IRS notifies the payor that the TIN furnished by the payee is incorrect, (iii) there has been a "notified payee underreporting" described in Section 3406(c) of the Code or (iv) the payee fails to certify under penalty of perjury that the payee is not subject to withholding under Section 3406(a)(1)(C) of the Code. Amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules may be refunded or credited against a holder's federal income tax liability, if any, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS. Certain holders of the Note (including among others, corporations and certain tax-exempt organizations) are not subject to backup withholding. The failure to comply with the backup withholding rules may result in the imposition of penalties by the IRS.

## **LITIGATION**

No litigation is pending, or, to the best knowledge of the County, threatened, concerning the validity of the Note or the Resolution, or contesting the County's ability to appropriate or make the repayment of the Note, or materially impacting Pledged Revenues, and an opinion of the Office of County Counsel to that effect will be furnished to the Underwriters at the time of the execution and delivery of the Note. See "APPENDIX A—INFORMATION REGARDING THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE—Financial Information—Litigation" attached hereto, for a discussion of the County's pending general litigation.

## LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT

Under provisions of the California Financial Code, the Note is a legal investment for commercial banks in California to the extent that the Note, in the informed opinion of the bank, is prudent for the investment of funds of its depositors, and is eligible to secure deposits of public moneys in California under provisions of the California Government Code.

## UNDERWRITING

The Note is being purchased initially by J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and BofA Securities, Inc. (the “Underwriters”), at a price of \$369,891,795.70 (being the par amount of the Note, plus an original issue premium in the amount of \$10,015,200.00, less the Underwriters’ discount of \$123,404.30). The Contract of Purchase provides that the obligation to make such purchase is subject to certain terms and conditions.

The Underwriters may offer and sell portions of the Note to certain dealers and others at a price lower than the initial public offering price. The offering price may be changed from time to time by the Underwriters.

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC (“JPMS”), one of the Underwriters of the Note, has entered into negotiated dealer agreements (each, a “Dealer Agreement”) with each of Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. (“CS&Co.”) and LPL Financial LLC (“LPL”) for the retail distribution of certain securities offerings at the original issue prices. Pursuant to each Dealer Agreement, each of CS&Co. and LPL may purchase portions of the Note from JPMS at the original issue price less a negotiated portion of the selling concession applicable to the portion of the Note that such firm sells.

BofA Securities, Inc., one of the Underwriters of the Note, has entered into a distribution agreement with its affiliate Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated (“Merrill”). As part of this arrangement, BofA Securities, Inc. may distribute securities to Merrill, which may in turn distribute such securities to investors through the financial advisor network of this arrangement, BofA Securities, Inc. may compensate Merrill as a dealer for their selling efforts with respect to the Note.

The Underwriters and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include sales and trading, commercial and investment banking, advisory, investment management, investment research, principal investment, hedging, market making, brokerage and other financial and non-financial activities and services. Under certain circumstances, the Underwriters and their affiliates may have certain creditor and/or other rights against the County and its affiliates in connection with such activities. In the various course of their various business activities, the Underwriters and their respective affiliates, officers, directors and employees may purchase, sell or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade securities, derivatives, loans, commodities, currencies, credit default swaps and other financial instruments for their own account and for the accounts of their customers, and such investment and trading activities may involve or relate to assets, securities and/or instruments of the County (directly, as collateral securing other obligations or otherwise) and/or persons and entities with relationships with the County. The Underwriters and their respective affiliates may also communicate independent investment recommendations, market color or trading ideas and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such assets, securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they should acquire, long and/or short positions in such assets, securities and instruments.

## **CONTINUING DISCLOSURE**

Pursuant to the Resolution, the County has covenanted for the benefit of the owners and beneficial owners of the Note to comply with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5), as amended (the “Rule”), and will enter into a Continuing Disclosure Certificate as of the closing date, in which it covenants to provide information regarding the occurrence of certain enumerated events, and certain financial information on a quarterly basis, to the owners of the Note and to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board’s Electronic Municipal Market Access (“EMMA”) system, or any successor thereto, during the term of the Note. In addition, the County has covenanted to provide updated quarterly cash flow information within 60 days of the end of each fiscal quarter, beginning with the fiscal quarter ending September 30, 2022. See “APPENDIX D—FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE” attached hereto. These covenants have been made in order to assist the Underwriters in complying with the Rule.

Within the last five years, the County and certain of its related entities have failed to comply in certain respects with continuing disclosure obligations related to outstanding indebtedness. The failure to comply fell into two general categories: (i) for Fiscal Year 2015-16 through Fiscal Year 2019-20, failure to provide timely significant event notices, most often with respect to changes in the ratings of outstanding indebtedness, and primarily related to changes in the ratings of various bond insurers insuring the indebtedness of the County or its related entities; (ii) for Fiscal Year 2015-16 through Fiscal Year 2020-21, missing, incomplete or late filing of annual or quarterly reports, budgets or operating information with respect to a number of the bond issues; and (iii) for Fiscal Years 2018-19 through 2021-22, failure to file notice of incurrence of financial obligations. In almost every case with respect to obligations related to the General Fund, such information and reports were available on the County’s website and/or available in other continuing disclosure filings made by the County, though not directly incorporated by reference across all prior issues filed with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board; and in all of the cases where a notice of failure to file was required to be filed, the County has filed such notices. The County and its related entities have reviewed their previous filings and have made corrective filings where material, including an omnibus corrective notice regarding bond insurer ratings and ratings of the County’s General Fund debt.

In order to ensure ongoing compliance by the County and its related entities with their continuing disclosure undertakings, (i) the County has recently performed an evaluation of its policy and operating procedures to strengthen and ensure future compliance and coordination between the County and its related entities which include higher frequency of review as well as enhanced delineation of staff duties; and (ii) the County has contracted with a consultant to assist the County in filing accurate, complete and timely disclosure reports. The County will continue its review of its procedures to ensure continued compliance with the Rule.

## **RATINGS**

S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC and Fitch Ratings, Inc. have assigned ratings of “SP-1+” and “F1+”, respectively, to the Note. Such ratings reflect only the views of such rating agencies, and any explanation of the significance of such ratings should be obtained from each rating agency. Further, there is no assurance that any of the ratings will be retained for any given period of time or that any of the ratings will not be revised or withdrawn entirely by such rating agencies if, in its judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of the rating may have an adverse effect on the trading value and the market price of the Note.

## **CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS**

At the time of the delivery of the Note, Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel, will deliver its final approving opinion. A form of such approving opinion is contained in APPENDIX C hereto and will be delivered to DTC with the Note. Bond Counsel has undertaken no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of this Official Statement.

Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the County by County Counsel, and for the Underwriters by their counsel, Nixon Peabody LLP. Payment of the fees of Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel and Underwriters' Counsel, is contingent upon the issuance of the Note. Underwriters' Counsel has undertaken no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of this Official Statement.

## **MUNICIPAL ADVISOR**

The County has retained Fieldman, Rolapp & Associates, Inc., Irvine, California, as Municipal Advisor (the "Municipal Advisor") in connection with the authorization and delivery of the Note. The Municipal Advisor is not obligated to undertake, and has not undertaken to make, an independent verification or to assume responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the information contained in this Official Statement. The fees of the Municipal Advisor are contingent upon the sale, issuance and delivery of the Note.

Fieldman, Rolapp & Associates, Inc. is an independent advisory firm and is not engaged in the business of underwriting, trading or distributing municipal or other public securities.

## **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The general purpose financial statements of the County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, which are included in APPENDIX B to this Official Statement, have been audited by Brown Armstrong Accountancy Corporation, independent certified public accountants, as stated in their report appearing in APPENDIX B. Brown Armstrong Accountancy Corporation, has not consented to the inclusion of its report as APPENDIX B and has not undertaken to update its report or to take any action intended or likely to elicit information concerning the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements made in this Official Statement, and no opinion is expressed by Brown Armstrong Accountancy Corporation with respect to any event subsequent to its report dated December 3, 2021. See "APPENDIX B—THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021" attached hereto.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

## MISCELLANEOUS

References made herein to certain documents and reports are brief summaries thereof, which do not purport to be complete or definite, and reference is made to such documents and reports for full and complete statements of the contents thereof. Copies of the Resolution are available upon request from the County of Riverside, County Executive Office, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, 4080 Lemon Street, Riverside, California 92501, Attention: Director of Finance.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the County and the purchasers or holders of the Note.

The execution and delivery of this Official Statement have been duly authorized by the County.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

By: /s/ Don Kent  
Director of Finance



**APPENDIX A**  
**INFORMATION REGARDING THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**GENERAL INFORMATION**

Set forth below is certain information with respect to the County. Such information was prepared by the County except as otherwise indicated.

**DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION**

**Population**

According to the State Department of Finance, Demographic Research Unit, the County's population was estimated at 2,435,525 as of January 1, 2022, representing an approximately 0.5% increase over the County's population as estimated for the prior year. This compares to the statewide population decrease of 0.3% for the same period. For the period of January 1, 2012 to January 1, 2022, the County's population grew by approximately 9%.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]*

The following table sets forth annual population figures, as of January 1 of each year, for cities located within the County for each of the years listed:

**TABLE 1**  
**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**POPULATION OF CITIES WITHIN THE COUNTY**  
**(As of January 1)**

<i>City</i>	<i>2018</i>	<i>2019</i>	<i>2020</i>	<i>2021</i>	<i>2022</i>
Banning	31,014	31,068	31,057	32,233	30,877
Beaumont	48,013	49,913	51,731	52,686	54,690
Blythe	19,772	19,530	19,530	18,556	17,505
Calimesa	8,959	9,015	9,522	10,236	10,899
Canyon Lake	10,990	11,021	11,018	11,025	11,056
Cathedral City	53,148	53,308	53,494	53,973	51,840
Coachella	46,697	47,318	47,583	47,825	42,158
Corona	166,299	166,937	168,332	169,454	156,778
Desert Hot Springs	29,823	30,019	30,036	30,086	32,569
Eastvale	65,509	65,735	66,535	67,626	69,929
Hemet	84,126	84,354	84,391	84,525	89,646
Indian Wells	5,314	5,351	5,371	5,428	4,762
Indio	88,984	90,112	90,804	91,621	89,137
Jurupa Valley	104,645	106,056	107,000	108,097	105,384
Lake Elsinore	62,622	63,270	63,591	64,762	71,615
La Quinta	40,563	40,663	40,906	41,247	37,860
Menifee	92,110	94,710	97,094	99,686	106,627
Moreno Valley	205,450	207,190	208,791	209,426	209,407
Murrieta	112,352	113,207	114,541	115,172	111,183
Norco	26,593	26,473	27,611	26,107	24,909
Palm Desert	53,554	53,695	53,828	53,892	50,889
Palm Springs	47,253	47,410	47,509	47,754	44,397
Perris	77,649	78,095	78,575	78,977	78,890
Rancho Mirage	18,257	18,397	18,611	18,799	16,804
Riverside	325,916	327,076	328,766	324,302	317,847
San Jacinto	48,536	49,655	50,207	51,269	54,593
Temecula	112,243	112,561	112,512	112,771	109,925
Wildomar	36,436	36,878	36,963	37,013	36,632
<b>TOTALS</b>					
Incorporated	2,022,827	2,039,017	2,055,909	2,064,548	2,038,808
Unincorporated	374,835	380,040	384,810	389,905	396,717
County-Wide	<u>2,397,662</u>	<u>2,419,057</u>	<u>2,440,719</u>	<u>2,454,453</u>	<u>2,435,525</u>
California	39,740,508	39,927,315	39,782,870	39,466,855	39,185,605

Source: State Department of Finance, Demographic Research Unit.

## Effective Buying Income

“Effective Buying Income” is defined as personal income less personal tax and nontax payments, a number often referred to as “disposable” or “after-tax” income. Personal income is the aggregate of wages and salaries, other than labor-related income (such as employer contributions to private pension funds), proprietor’s income, rental income (which includes imputed rental income of owner-occupants of non-farm dwellings), dividends paid by corporations, interest income from all sources and transfer payments (such as pensions and welfare assistance). Deducted from this total are personal taxes (federal, state and local, nontax payments, fines, fees, penalties, etc.) and personal contributions to social security insurance and federal retirement payroll deductions. According to U.S. government definitions, the resultant figure is commonly known as “disposable personal income.”

The following table summarizes the total effective buying income for the County, the State and the United States for the period 2018 through 2022:

**TABLE 2**

**RIVERSIDE COUNTY AND CALIFORNIA  
TOTAL EFFECTIVE BUYING INCOME,  
MEDIAN HOUSEHOLD EFFECTIVE BUYING INCOME AND  
PERCENT OF HOUSEHOLDS WITH INCOMES OVER \$50,000<sup>(1)</sup>**

	<i>Total Effective Buying Income<sup>(2)</sup></i>	<i>Median Household Effective Buying Income</i>	<i>Percent of Households with Income over \$50,000</i>
<b>2018</b>			
Riverside County	\$ 51,784,973	\$53,505	53.29%
California	1,113,648,181	58,858	57.15
United States	8,640,770,229	50,735	--
<b>2019</b>			
Riverside County	\$ 54,118,453	\$54,920	54.41%
California	1,183,264,399	61,895	59.16
United States	9,017,967,563	52,841	--
<b>2020</b>			
Riverside County	\$ 59,340,416	\$59,167	57.60%
California	1,243,564,816	65,285	61.45
United States	9,487,165,436	55,303	--
<b>2021</b>			
Riverside County	\$ 60,749,087	\$60,203	58.41%
California	1,290,894,604	67,510	62.86
United States	9,809,944,764	56,790	--
<b>2022</b>			
Riverside County	\$ 71,160,967	\$70,683	65.97%
California	1,452,426,152	76,880	68.53
United States	11,208,582,540	63,679	--

<sup>(1)</sup> Estimated, as of January 1 of each year.

<sup>(2)</sup> Dollars in thousands.

Source: The Nielsen Company, Site Reports, 2018-2019; Environics Analytics, Spotlight Claritas Reports 2021, 2022.

## Industry and Employment

The County is a part of the Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area (“PMSA”), which includes all of Riverside and San Bernardino Counties. In addition to varied manufacturing employment, the PMSA has large and growing commercial and service sector employment. The number of employed persons in the PMSA by industry is set forth in the following table.

**TABLE 3**  
**RIVERSIDE-SAN BERNARDINO-ONTARIO PMSA**  
**ANNUAL AVERAGE EMPLOYMENT BY INDUSTRY<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**(In Thousands)**

<i>Industry</i>	<i>2017</i>	<i>2018</i>	<i>2019</i>	<i>2020</i>	<i>2021</i>
Agriculture	14.4	14.5	14.6	13.9	13.1
Construction	97.0	104.8	101.1	105.0	107.6
Finance Activities	44.5	43.7	44.2	43.7	44.5
Government	250.0	257.5	268.8	249.1	239.7
Manufacturing:	98.7	101.3	102.6	94.3	94.6
Nondurables	34.8	36.2	15.4	34.6	35.4
Durables	63.9	65.1	65.7	59.7	59.2
Mining & Logging	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.3
Retail Trade	182.1	180.8	191.1	168.8	173.4
Professional and Business Services	147.2	150.6	160.7	154.0	163.5
Education and Health Services	224.8	240.0	260.5	248.7	252.7
Leisure & Hospitality	165.7	170.0	174.5	139.2	148.3
Other Services	45.6	45.6	43.1	39.6	41.3
Transportation, Warehousing and Utilities	120.2	132.6	146.3	170.5	194.0
Wholesale Trade	63.7	64.9	65.0	64.6	66.4
Information	11.3	11.2	11.3	9.4	8.8
Total, All Industries	<u>1,466.0</u>	<u>1,518.7</u>	<u>1,585.0</u>	<u>1,501.8</u>	<u>1,549.2</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> The employment figures by industry which are shown above are not directly comparable to the “Total, All Industries” employment figures due to rounded data.

Source: State Employment Development Department, Labor Market Information Division.

The following table sets forth the major employers in the County and their respective product or service and number of employees as of April 6, 2022.

**TABLE 4**  
**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**CERTAIN MAJOR EMPLOYERS<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**(AS OF APRIL 6, 2022)**

<i>Company Name</i>	<i>Product/Service</i>	<i>No. of Local Employees</i>
County of Riverside	County Government	23,772
Amazon	E-Commerce	14,500
March Air Reserve Base	Military Reserve Base	9600
University of California, Riverside	University	8,593
Moreno Valley Unified School District	School District	6,020
Kaiser Permanente Riverside Medical Center	Hospital	5,817
Corona-Norco Unified School District	School District	5,478
Riverside Unified School District	School District	5,431
Stater Bros	Retail Grocery Company	4,699
Mt. San Jacinto Community College District	Community College District	4,638
Marie Callender Wholesalers Inc.	Bakery Products Wholesale	4,454
313 Acquisition LLC.	Investigation and Security Services	4,208
Temecula Valley School District	School District	4,022
Eisenhower Medical Center	Hospital	4,001
Pechanga Resort & Casino	Resort Casino	4,000
Hemet Unified School District	School District	3,960
Home Depot	Home Center	3,576
Murrieta Valley Unified School District	School District	3,552
Starcreech of California	E-Commerce	3,450
McDonalds	Limited Service Restaurant	3,375
Palm Springs Unified School District	School District	3,328
Lake Elsinore Unified School District	School District	3,267
Jurupa Unified School District	School District	2,749
City of Riverside	City Government	2,700
Target	Retail Company	2,631
Coachella Valley Unified School District	School District	2,581
Walmart	Retail Company	2,561
Albertsons/Sav-On	Retail Grocery Company	2,231
Riverside Community College District	Community College District	2,228
Hemet Valley Medical Center	Hospital	2,214
Desert Regional Medical Center	Hospital	2,200
Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians	Tribal Government/Casinos	2,200
Spa Resort and Casino	Resort & Spa	2,120
Beaumont Unified School District	School District	2,053
Kroger (Ralphs & Vons)	Retail Grocery Company	2,035
Abbott Vascular Inc	Medical Device Manufacturer	2,008
Alvord Unified School District	School District	1,936
Lowe's Home Improvement	Home Center	1,928
United Parcel Service	Delivery Services	1,678
Msr Desert Resort, LP	Resort and Restaurant	1,500

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain major employers in the County may have been excluded because of the data collection methodology  
Source: Riverside County Office of Economic Development

Unemployment data for the County, the State and the United States for the years 2017 through 2021 and preliminary data for April 2022 (as indicated) are set forth in the following table.

**TABLE 5**  
**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**COUNTY, STATE AND NATIONAL UNEMPLOYMENT DATA**

	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b><i>April</i> 2022<sup>(2)</sup></b>
County <sup>(1)</sup>	5.2%	4.4%	3.7%	9.9%	5.6%	3.8%
California <sup>(1)</sup>	4.8	4.2	4.2	10.1	5.5	3.8
United States <sup>(3)</sup>	4.4	3.9	3.7	8.1	5.3	3.6

<sup>(1)</sup> Data is not seasonally adjusted. The unemployment data for the County and State is calculated using unrounded data.

<sup>(2)</sup> Unemployment rate information is preliminary for April 2022.

<sup>(3)</sup> Data is seasonally adjusted.

Source: State of California Employment Development Department Labor Market Information Division; U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.

### **Commercial Activity**

Commercial activity is an important factor in the County's economy. Much of the County's commercial activity is concentrated in central business districts or small neighborhood commercial centers in cities. There are five regional shopping malls in the County: Galleria at Tyler (Riverside), Hemet Valley Mall, Westfield Palm Desert Shopping Center, Moreno Valley Mall and the Promenade at Temecula. There are also three factory outlet malls (Desert Hills Factory Stores, Cabazon Outlets and Lake Elsinore Outlet Center) and over 200 area centers in the County.

The following tables sets forth taxable sales transactions in the County for the years 2017 through 2021, the last year being the most recent full year of which annual data is currently available.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]*

**TABLE 6****COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE  
TAXABLE SALES TRANSACTIONS**

	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>
Motor Vehicle and Parts Dealers	\$ 5,348,811,902	\$ 5,407,138,856	\$ 5,551,535,521	\$ 5,786,471,096	\$ 7,462,856,112
Home Furnishings and Appliance Stores	1,730,565,510	1,962,649,727	2,092,520,010	2,097,785,280	2,006,427,563
Building Material and Garden Equipment and Supplies Dealers	2,161,592,712	2,346,507,775	2,487,360,007	3,091,784,448	3,600,518,832
Food and Beverage Stores	1,666,856,136	1,790,507,202	1,821,669,581	1,938,870,682	2,121,116,195
Gasoline Stations	2,933,668,373	3,381,768,451	3,383,592,749	2,622,849,376	3,958,293,093
Clothing and Clothing Accessories Stores	2,199,516,627	2,315,432,567	2,361,182,097	1,824,772,212	2,784,916,128
General Merchandise Stores	3,375,622,686	3,560,754,579	3,966,881,856	4,122,093,914	4,730,209,136
Other Retail Group	2,586,953,725	3,273,275,986	3,079,536,332	5,031,910,636	9,688,728,975
Food Services and Drinking Places	3,852,753,167	4,004,656,656	4,276,122,483	3,547,301,048	4,927,010,190
Total Retail and Food Services	<u>\$ 25,856,340,838</u>	<u>\$ 28,042,691,799</u>	<u>\$ 29,020,400,636</u>	<u>\$ 30,063,838,692</u>	<u>\$ 41,280,076,224</u>
All Other Outlets	<u>\$ 10,551,119,262</u>	<u>\$ 10,876,805,756</u>	<u>\$ 11,537,443,970</u>	<u>\$ 11,854,183,849</u>	<u>\$ 14,185,676,044</u>
Total All Outlets	<u>\$ 36,407,460,100</u>	<u>\$ 38,919,497,555</u>	<u>\$ 40,557,844,606</u>	<u>\$ 41,918,022,541</u>	<u>\$ 55,465,752,268</u>

---

Source: California Department of Tax and Fee Administration.

## Building and Real Estate Activity

The two tables below set forth a summary of building permit valuations and new dwelling units authorized in the County (in both incorporated and unincorporated areas) from 2017 through 2021.

**TABLE 7**

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE  
BUILDING PERMIT VALUATIONS  
(IN THOUSANDS)**

	<i>2017</i>	<i>2018</i>	<i>2019</i>	<i>2020</i>	<i>2021</i>
RESIDENTIAL					
New Single-Family	\$ 1,670,542	\$ 2,200,021	\$1,834,821	\$2,315,365	\$2,013,159
New Multi-Family	109,309	232,707	282,465	93,149	149,081
Alterations and Adjustments	123,567	125,353	158,117	110,788	100,402
Total Residential	<u>\$ 1,903,418</u>	<u>\$ 2,558,081</u>	<u>\$ 2,275,404</u>	<u>\$2,519,303</u>	<u>\$2,262,642</u>
NON-RESIDENTIAL					
New Commercial <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 522,769	\$ 703,977	\$ 312,035	\$ 313,728	\$ 607,980
New Industrial	410,275	529,326	493,872	225,401	184,817
Other Buildings <sup>(2)</sup>	136,935	410,606	179,861	233,709	460,240
Alterations & Additions	363,711	315,771	300,086	380,937	290,962
Total Nonresidential	<u>\$ 1,433,690</u>	<u>\$ 1,959,680</u>	<u>\$ 1,285,855</u>	<u>\$1,153,777</u>	<u>\$1,543,998</u>
TOTAL ALL BUILDING	<u>\$ 3,337,108</u>	<u>\$ 4,517,761</u>	<u>\$3,561,260</u>	<u>\$3,673,080</u>	<u>\$3,806,640</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes office buildings, stores & other mercantile, hotels & motels, amusement & recreation, parking garages and service stations & repair.

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes churches and religious buildings, medical and institutional buildings, agricultural and storage buildings, hospitals and institutional buildings, public works and utility buildings, schools and educational buildings, structures other than buildings, and residential garages.

Source: California Homebuilding Foundation.

**TABLE 8**

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE  
NUMBER OF NEW DWELLING UNITS**

	<i>2017</i>	<i>2018</i>	<i>2019</i>	<i>2020</i>	<i>2021</i>
Single Family	6,265	7,540	6,563	8,443	7,360
Multi-Family	1,070	1,628	1,798	732	1,126
TOTAL	<u>7,335</u>	<u>9,168</u>	<u>8,361</u>	<u>9,166</u>	<u>8,486</u>

Source: California Homebuilding Foundation.



The following table sets forth the annual median housing prices for Los Angeles County, Riverside County, San Bernardino County and Southern California for the years 2017 through 2021.

**TABLE 9**

**COUNTIES OF LOS ANGELES, RIVERSIDE AND SAN BERNARDINO  
AND SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA  
MEDIAN HOUSING PRICES**

<i>Year</i>	<i>Los Angeles</i>	<i>Riverside</i>	<i>San Bernardino</i>	<i>Southern California<sup>(1)</sup></i>
2017	\$560,000	\$356,000	\$310,000	\$491,000
2018	597,000	379,000	330,000	521,000
2019	615,000	392,000	343,750	530,000
2020	670,000	430,000	380,000	575,000
2021	770,000	510,000	450,000	665,000

<sup>(1)</sup> Southern California is comprised of Los Angeles, Orange, San Diego, Riverside, San Bernardino and Ventura Counties.  
Source: CoreLogic; DQNews.

The following table sets forth the home and condominium foreclosures recorded in Los Angeles County, Riverside County, San Bernardino County and Southern California for the years 2017 through 2021.

**TABLE 10**

**COUNTIES OF LOS ANGELES, RIVERSIDE AND SAN BERNARDINO  
AND SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA  
COMPARISON OF HOME FORECLOSURES**

<i>Year</i>	<i>Los Angeles</i>	<i>Riverside</i>	<i>San Bernardino</i>	<i>Southern California<sup>(1)</sup></i>
2017	2,316	1,453	1,641	6,968
2018	1,552	1,233	1,184	5,184
2019	1,516	872	977	4,391
2020 <sup>(2)</sup>	713	314	396	1,866
2021	518	271	549	1,664

<sup>(1)</sup> Southern California is comprised of Los Angeles, Orange, San Diego, Riverside, San Bernardino and Ventura Counties.

<sup>(2)</sup> Foreclosures were lower in 2020 than in prior years due to a moratorium on foreclosure of certain mortgage and court closures related to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Source: CoreLogic; DQNews.

## **Agriculture**

In 2020, principal agricultural products were nursery stock, milk, alfalfa, table grapes, dates, bell peppers, lemons, eggs, and broccoli.

Four areas in the County account for a major portion of the agricultural activity: the Riverside/Corona and San Jacinto/Temecula Valley Districts in the western portion of the County, the Coachella Valley in the central portion and the Palo Verde Valley near the County's eastern border.

Agricultural production in the County may be impacted by drought conditions. See “—Environmental Control Services” below. The County cannot predict the impact that a future prolonged drought would have on agricultural production in the County.

The following table sets forth the value of agricultural production in the County for the years 2016 through 2020, the last year being the most recent year of which data is currently available.

**TABLE 11**  
**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**VALUE OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION**

	<i>2016</i>	<i>2017</i>	<i>2018</i>	<i>2019</i>	<i>2020</i>
Citrus Fruits	\$ 200,101,000	\$ 177,055,000	\$ 170,775,000	\$ 121,934,000	\$ 126,567,000
Trees and Vines	227,444,000	228,315,000	249,150,000	268,368,000	282,840,000
Vegetables, Melons, Misc.	365,157,000	331,986,000	371,570,000	354,217,000	334,440,000
Field and Seed Crops	97,184,000	99,224,000	93,282,000	141,652,000	156,114,000
Nursery	150,426,000	153,749,000	165,758,000	204,768,000	247,765,000
Apiculture	5,082,000	5,415,000	5,473,000	6,123,000	5,858,000
Aquaculture	4,624,000	4,764,000	4,732,000	4,776,000	4,596,000
Livestock and Poultry	225,758,000	221,750,000	238,468,000	219,427,000	260,040,000
Grand Total	<u>\$ 1,275,776,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,222,258,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,299,208,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,321,265,000</u>	<u>\$1,418,220,000</u>

Source: County of Riverside Agricultural Commissioner.

## **Transportation**

Several major freeways and highways provide access between the County and all parts of Southern California. State Route 91 extends southwest from Riverside through Corona and connects with the Orange County freeway network in Fullerton. Interstate 10 traverses most of the width of the County, the western-most portion of which links up with major cities and freeways in Los Angeles County and the southern part of San Bernardino County, with the eastern part linking to the County’s desert cities and Arizona. Interstate 15 and 215 extend north and then east to Las Vegas, and south to San Diego. State Route 60 provides an alternate (to Interstate 10) east-west link to Los Angeles County. Riverside 91 Express Lanes that connect with the OCTA SR-91 Express Lanes at the Orange County/Riverside County line and continue to the Interstate 15/State Route 91 interchange opened in March 2017. When travelling along State Route 91 through Corona, vehicles are able to use either the tolled express lanes or the free general purpose lanes; vehicles soon will have a similar choice when travelling along the northern part of Interstate 15 in Riverside County. Riverside 15 Express Lanes from State Route 60 in Eastvale and Jurupa Valley to Cajalco Road in Corona opened in April 2021.

Metrolink provides commuter rail service to Los Angeles, San Bernardino and Orange Counties from nine stations in western Riverside County, including the Perris Valley area. Transcontinental passenger rail service is provided by Amtrak with stops in Riverside and Palm Springs. Freight service to major west coast and national markets is provided by two transcontinental railroads – Union Pacific Railroad and the BNSF Railway Company. Truck service is provided by several common carriers, making available overnight delivery service to major California cities.

Transcontinental bus service is provided by Greyhound Lines. Intercounty, intercity and local bus service is provided by the Riverside Transit Agency to western County cities and communities. There are also four municipal transit operators in the western County providing services within the cities of Banning,

Beaumont, Corona and Riverside. The SunLine Transit Agency provides local bus service throughout the Coachella Valley, servicing the area from Desert Hot Springs to Oasis and from Palm Springs to Riverside. The Palo Verde Valley Transit Agency provides service in the far eastern portion of the County (City of Blythe and surrounding communities).

The County seat, located in the City of Riverside, is within 20 miles of the Ontario International Airport in neighboring San Bernardino County. This airport is operated by the Ontario International Airport Authority and was transferred by the City of Los Angeles to the joint powers authority in October 2016. Four major airlines schedule commercial flight service at Palm Springs Regional Airport. County-operated general aviation airports include those in Thermal, Hemet, Blythe, Chiriaco-Summit and French Valley. The cities of Riverside, Corona and Banning also operate general aviation airports. There is a military base at March Air Reserve Base, which converted from an active duty base to a reserve-only base on April 1, 1996. The March AFB Joint Powers Authority (the “JPA”), comprised of the County and the Cities of Riverside, Moreno Valley and Perris, is responsible for planning and developing joint military and civilian use. The JPA has constructed infrastructure improvements, entered into leases with private users and initialized a major business park project.

## **Education**

There are three union school districts, one elementary school district, one high school district, eighteen unified (“K-12”) school districts and four community college districts in the County. Approximately ninety percent of all K-12 students attend schools in the unified school districts. The three largest unified school districts are Corona-Norco Unified School District, Riverside Unified School District and Moreno Valley Unified School District.

There are nine two-year community college campuses located in the communities of Riverside, Moreno Valley, Norco, San Jacinto, Menifee, Coachella Valley, Palo Verde Valley, Banning and Temecula. There are also three universities located in the City of Riverside – the University of California, Riverside (“UCR”), La Sierra University and California Baptist University. The City of Palm Desert also has a UCR campus and California State University, San Bernardino campus.

## **Homelessness Services**

Riverside County is committed to preventing and ending homelessness in Riverside County and in 2020 created its Housing and Workforce Solutions (HWS) Department to provide the necessary leadership and structure to unify community-wide responses. HWS works alongside a Homelessness Continuum of Care network to conduct a federally mandated census of sheltered and unsheltered people experiencing homelessness in the county, in addition to coordinating homeless responses countywide. Due to concerns of COVID-19 transmission, the County was not able to conduct its 2021 count. The last full count was conducted in February 2022 and the results are expected to be released in May. The 2020 count identified 2,884 people, of which 75% were unsheltered, representing an 8% increase over the prior year. The County incorporates these challenges into its budget planning process and seeks to maximize outside funding sources, including actively pursuing available State funding.

## **Environmental Control Services**

***Assessing Environmental and Social Risk.*** The County’s 2018 Multi-Jurisdictional Local Hazard Mitigation Plan (“LHMP”) provides a County-wide risk assessment of natural, technological and man-made hazards. The top five identified hazards in order of priority risk were identified as earthquakes, influenzas pandemic, wildland fires, electrical failures and emergent diseases. CAL FIRE has designated and adopted Fire Hazard Severity Zones in State Responsibility Areas (“SRA”). In addition, the County has adopted CAL FIRE recommendations for Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones in Local Responsibility Areas (“LRA”). The unincorporated areas of the County includes State Responsibility Areas and Local Responsibility Areas and contains a mixture of Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone areas, High Fire Hazard Severity Zone areas,

Moderate Fire Hazard Severity Zone areas, and areas that are not designated as Fire Hazard Severity Zones. Fire Hazard Severity Zone maps for Riverside County may be found at the following links: SRA - [Map of CAL FIRE's Fire Hazard Severity Zones in State Responsibility Areas – Western Riverside County](#), LRA West - [Map of CAL FIRE's Fire Hazard Severity Zones in Local Responsibility Areas – Western Riverside County](#), & LRA East - [Map of CAL FIRE's Fire Hazard Severity Zones in Local Responsibility Areas – Eastern Riverside County](#). The LHMP indicates that climate change and drought conditions are likely to become more frequent and persistent, contributing to increasing wildfire risk. The County incorporates these environmental risks into its budget and capital planning by providing funds for those departments tasked with the response. The Fiscal Year 2021-22 budget includes approximately \$8.8 million for such uses. In the event of a disaster or emergency, the Board of Supervisors can provide additional funds through budget adjustments that may be recovered through State or federal resources (such as increased reimbursements from CAL FIRE, the State's office of emergency services, the Department of Homeland Security and FEMA).

**Water Supply.** The County obtains a large part of its water supply from groundwater sources, with certain areas of the County, such as the City of Riverside, relying almost entirely on groundwater. As in most areas of Southern California, this groundwater source is not sufficient to meet countywide demand, and the County's water supply is supplemented by imported water. At the present time, the County does not provide wholesale or retail water service and imported water is provided by the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California from the Colorado River via the Colorado River Aqueduct and from the State Water Project via the Edmund G. Brown California Aqueduct. In the Southwest area of the County, approximately 80% of the water supply is imported.

At the regional and local level, there are several water districts that were formed for the primary purpose of supplying supplemental water to the cities and agencies within their areas. The Coachella Valley Water District, the Western Municipal Water District and the Eastern Municipal Water District are the largest of these water districts in terms of area served. The San Geronio Pass Water Agency, Desert Water Agency, Palo Verde Irrigation District, Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District and Rancho California Water District also provide supplemental water to cities and agencies within the County.

The governor and the State Legislature have developed strategies to help mitigate the effects of the State's susceptibility to periodic, potentially prolonged and/or severe drought conditions. On April 1, 2015, California's governor issued the fourth in a series of executive orders extending the measures necessary to address California's severe drought conditions which occurred between 2011 and 2015. On May 9, 2016, as a result of persistent severe drought conditions in many areas of California, the governor issued an additional executive order that, among other things, made permanent many of the conservation measures set in the governor's previous executive orders. On April 7, 2017, as a result of the record rainfall and snowfall that occurred in the State between November 2016 and March 2017, the governor declared an end to the drought emergency in California (except with respect to four counties mostly located in California's agricultural Central Valley). However, this same executive order directed the State Water Resources Control Board to initiate the rulemaking process to ensure that many key conservation measures established by the governor's 2016 executive order will remain in place. Such conservation measures prohibit wasteful practices such as: (i) hosing off sidewalks, driveways and other hardscapes, (ii) washing automobiles with hoses not equipped with a shut-off nozzle, (iii) using non-recirculated water in a fountain or other decorative water feature, (iv) watering lawns in a manner that causes runoff, or within forty-eight hours of measurable precipitation, and (v) irrigating ornamental turf on public street medians.

During a workshop in May of 2015 to discuss the drought, the Board of Supervisors directed staff to revise County Ordinance No. 859.3 *Water Efficient Landscape Requirements*. On July 21, 2015 the Board of Supervisors adopted, via an urgency ordinance, updated water efficient landscape requirements Ordinance No. 859. A key highlight of this revised ordinance is that it "*prohibits the use of natural turf grass lawns within the front yards of new homes and promoting low water use plants and inert materials for a sustainable and marketable landscape design.*"

In 2021, the State again began experiencing drought conditions. Beginning in April 2021, the governor signed a series of proclamations determining, as of July 8, 2021, that 50 counties in the State, but not including the County, are in a state of emergency due to drought conditions affecting such areas. In addition, on July 8, 2021, the governor signed Executive Order N-10-21, which asks citizens of the State to voluntarily reduce their water use by 15% compared to 2020 levels. There can be no assurance the County will not be subject to such a state of emergency due to drought conditions in the future. The County has partnered with a consortium of local water districts to send tiered water conservation messages as drought conditions worsen. The County has also begun discussions with the California Department of Water Resources regarding drought mitigation strategies in the event drought conditions become more urgent.

***Flood Control.*** Primary responsibility for planning and construction of flood control and drainage systems within the County is provided by the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District and the Coachella Valley Water District.

***Sewage.*** There are 18 wastewater treatment agencies in the County's Santa Ana River region and nine in the County's Colorado River Basin region. The County does not own or operate a Publicly Owned Treatment Works ("POTW"), or sewage plant. Most residents in rural areas of the County which are unsewered rely upon septic tanks and leach fields for sewage disposal only if a POTW does not service the area with sewer infrastructure.

## **Cybersecurity**

The County, like many other public and private entities, relies on a large and complex technology environment to conduct its operations. As a recipient and provider of personal, private, or sensitive information, the County is subject to cyber threats including, but not limited to: hacking, malware, social engineering, and other attacks on its computer systems and sensitive digital networks. The County Board of Supervisors adopted Policy No. A-58 - Enterprise Information Security Policy, which aligns with the National Institute of Standards and Technology ("NIST") Cybersecurity Framework regarding information security and privacy, and cyber risk management. In accordance with the adopted policy, all County employees are required to complete mandatory Policy No. A-58 Information Security Training on an annual basis. The County's Information Security Office operates a security operations center ("SOC") that provides 24x7x365 monitoring of the County's enterprise network, and conducts monthly simulated phishing attacks and phishing awareness campaigns, and distributes monthly security awareness newsletters to all County employees. Additionally, the County's Information Security Office has developed and implemented a formal Security Incident Response and Breach Notification Process for County-wide responses to information security incidents. The County currently carries a cyber liability insurance policy to cover the financial losses that may result from data breaches and cyber attacks.

No assurances can be given that the County's security and operational control measures will be successful in guarding against any and each cyber threat and attack. The results of any attack on the County's computer and information technology systems could impact its operations and damage the County's digital networks and systems, and the costs of remedying any such damage could be substantial.

## **FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

### **Budgetary Process and Budget**

Under the California Government Code, the County must approve a recommended budget by June 30 of each year as the legal authorization to spend until the approval of the adopted budget. An adopted budget reflecting any revisions to the recommended budget must be approved by the Board of Supervisors no later than October 2. The recommended and adopted budgets must be balanced.

Subsequent to the approval of the adopted budget, the County may make adjustments to reflect revenue, as realized, and to record changes in expenditure requirements. For example, in recent years, the County, like

many other counties, has adopted a budget in advance of the adoption of the State budget and has been required to make adjustments in certain circumstances upon the passage of the State budget. The County conducts quarterly reviews, with major adjustments generally addressed at the end of the first, second and third quarters.

**Five-Year Forecast.** To ensure prudent financial management, the County maintains a five-year budget forecast (the “County Budget Forecast”) based on conservative revenue assumptions derived internally and from information provided by external consultants and includes projections in the out years for labor and pension increases. The current County Budget Forecast reflects a continuing trend of cost increases outpacing revenue growth, such that the 25% reserve target implemented by the Board of Supervisors is unlikely to be met in Fiscal Year 2022-23 through Fiscal Year 2026-27, without corrective action. In Fiscal Years 2018-19 and 2019-20, the County’s reserves have exceeded the target. They did so again in Fiscal Year 2020-21, due to CARES Act reimbursement of General Fund costs related to COVID-19 and are projected to exceed the target in the current Fiscal Year, 2021-22, due to increasing revenues. Consistent with the County Budget Forecast projections, the County budgeted to use reserves and fund transfers to balance the Fiscal Year 2021-22 budget, approved by the Board of Supervisors on June 29, 2021 (the “Fiscal Year 2021-22 Budget”). Factors driving cost increases include increased labor and pension costs, COVID-19 and unanticipated one-time costs. See “— Retirement Program” and “— Labor Relations.” The County has a number of strategies to address these challenges, such as targeted reductions to the net County cost, keeping new requests to a minimum, identifying one-time vs. ongoing revenues and reducing vacant full-time positions. The County’s practice has been to apply one-time revenues towards the rebuilding of reserves or mission critical one-time costs and assumes that budgetary shortfalls will not be backfilled with discretionary revenues.

### **Fiscal Year 2021-22 Budget**

On June 29, 2021, the Board of Supervisors approved the Fiscal Year 2021-22 Budget (the “Fiscal Year 2021-22 Budget”) which includes total General Fund appropriations of approximately \$4.0 billion. The County estimated that approximately 66% of its General Fund budget revenues in the Fiscal Year 2021-22 Budget will consist of payments from the State and Federal government. Discretionary revenue was budgeted at approximately \$921 million for Fiscal Year 2021-22, an increase of approximately 7.6% from the Fiscal Year 2020-21 Budget. The increase is due primarily to modestly rising property-related tax revenues, as well as a court decision regarding the allocation of residual funds related to the Redevelopment Property Tax Trust Fund (RPTTF) distribution. The Fiscal Year 2021-22 Budget includes discretionary spending of approximately \$974 million. The \$53 million gap between discretionary revenue and discretionary spending is budgeted to be covered by the use of reserves. Property tax revenue is budgeted at approximately \$436.2 million (including \$130.6 million in redevelopment tax increment pass-through funds) for Fiscal Year 2021-22, and represents approximately 47% of the County’s discretionary revenue. Property tax estimates assume an increase in assessed valuation in Fiscal Year 2021-22 of 4.5% from Fiscal Year 2020 21. In addition, the County estimated in the Fiscal Year 2021-22 Budget that sales tax revenue will increase by 13.7% from Fiscal Year 2020-21 to \$33.4 million. The County anticipated in the Fiscal Year 2021-22 Budget approximately \$18 million in revenue backfill funds from the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”) will be realized in Fiscal Year 2021-22, which will increase fund balance from the amount anticipated in the Fiscal Year 2021-22 Budget.

As part of its ongoing efforts, the County Executive Office continues to engage in analyses and discussions with the various County departments to maximize the use of available resources and identify and implement steps necessary to align departmental spending with allocated net County cost. The County’s reserve balance at the end of Fiscal Year 2021-22 was projected at approximately \$231 million, approximately \$1 million above the County’s reserve policy.

### **Third Quarter Budget Report**

The County Executive Officer released the Fiscal Year 2021-22 Third Quarter Budget Report dated May 17, 2022 (the “Third Quarter Budget Report”). The County’s projected discretionary revenue estimates have increased from the Adopted Budget by approximately \$50 million (from \$921 million to \$971 million).

Approximately \$23 million of the increase to the County's projected discretionary revenue estimates can be attributed to sales and use taxes, documentary transfer taxes, and property taxes. In addition, the Prop 172 Public Safety Sales Tax estimate by HdL Companies is revised higher by \$27.3 million, thus reducing the net County cost backfill by the same amount. The County anticipates approximately \$10 million in revenue backfill funds from ARPA will be realized in Fiscal Year 2021-22, which will be used to fund government services. In the Third Quarter Budget Report, the County is projecting that it will now incur a deficit of \$3 million in Fiscal Year 2021-22, a significant improvement from the \$53 million deficit projected with the adoption of the budget in June 2021.

### **Fiscal Year 2022-23 Recommended Budget**

On June 13 and 14, 2022, the Board of Supervisors held budget hearings regarding the Fiscal Year 2022-23 Recommended Budget (the "Recommended Budget") which includes total General Fund appropriations of approximately \$4.3 billion. For Fiscal Year 2022-23, the County estimates that approximately 64.8% of its General Fund budget revenues in the Recommended Budget will consist of payments from the State and Federal government. Discretionary revenue is budgeted at approximately \$1.013 billion for Fiscal Year 2022-23, an increase of approximately 10% from the Adopted Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-22. The increase is due primarily to modestly rising property-related tax revenues, as well as sales tax and interest earnings. The Recommended Budget is structurally balanced with discretionary spending of approximately \$1.013 billion. Property tax revenue is budgeted at approximately \$459.4 million (including \$140.6 million in redevelopment tax increment pass-through funds) for Fiscal Year 2022-23 and represents approximately 45.3% of the County's discretionary revenue. Property tax estimates assume an increase in assessed valuation in Fiscal Year 2022-23 of 6% from Fiscal Year 2021-22. In addition, the County estimates that sales tax revenue will increase by 28.4% from Fiscal Year 2021-22.

As part of its ongoing efforts, the County Executive Office continues to engage in analyses and discussions with the various County departments to maximize the use of available resources and identify and implement steps necessary to align departmental spending with allocated net County cost. The County's reserve balance at the end of Fiscal Year 2022-23 is projected at approximately \$368 million, approximately \$115 million, or 45%, above the County's reserve policy. The Fiscal Year 2022-23 Recommended Budget was approved, and the final budget was adopted by the Board of Supervisors, on June 21, 2022.

### **Financial Policies**

*General.* The County has adopted a comprehensive set of financial policies to serve as a guideline for financial matters as further described below. Such policies can be found on the County's website at the following link: [Financial Policies](#).

*Governmental Fund Balance and Reserve Policy.* Fund balance is the difference between assets and liabilities on a governmental fund balance sheet, and represents the net remainder of resources less expense at year-end. It is a widely used component in government financial statements analysis. In September 2011, the County adopted Board Policy No. B-30, *Government Fund Balance and Reserve Policy* (the "Government Fund Balance and Reserve Policy"), which establishes guidelines for use of fund balance with restricted purpose versus unrestricted purpose. This policy applies to governmental funds, which includes the General Fund, special revenue funds, capital projects funds, debt service funds and permanent funds. The Government Fund Balance and Reserve Policy intends to ensure that when both restricted and unrestricted fund balances are available, restricted amounts are used first, and that unrestricted funds are used in the following order: committed, assigned, and unassigned.

The overall objective of the Government Fund Balance and Reserve Policy is to maintain a General Fund unassigned fund balance of at least 25 percent of the fiscal year's estimated discretionary revenue. The County considers property tax, local sales tax (not Prop. 172), documentary transfer tax, tobacco settlement revenue, motor vehicle in lieu fees, fines and penalties, franchise fees, mitigation fees and interest earnings as discretionary revenue. A portion of this fund balance may be separately identified for one-time or short-term

coverage of budgetary crises. If unassigned fund balance is drawn below 25 percent, the County Executive Office is required to develop a plan to restore it to the minimum level within three years. Special revenue fund balances are to be kept at or above the minimum level dictated by the funding source and should not fall below zero. If the fund balance drops below minimum levels, the department responsible for the fund will develop a plan to restore the balance to established minimum levels within two years.

*Pension Management Policy.* In January 2005, the County adopted Board Policy No. B-25, Pension Management Policy, which was last revised in March 2022 as the Pension Management and Other Post-Employment Benefits (the “Pension Management Policy”) policy. The County has created this policy to ensure the financial stability of the County through proper management. The purpose is to safeguard the public trust by assuring prudent decisions regarding the County’s pension plans, Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB), Section 115 Trusts (Pension and OPEB), and other retirement or termination related items such as compensated absences for employees’ accrued annual, vacation or sick leave balances, providing proper oversight of the benefits provided, and their associated cost. This Policy applies to all County defined benefit pension plans currently administered by the California Public Employees Retirement System (“CalPERS”), the Section 115 OPEB Trust administered by California Employers’ Benefit Trust (CERBT), the Temporary and Part-Time Employees’ Retirement Plan (a defined benefit program for its Temporary Assistance Program (“TAP”) employees) administered by the County, and the Section 115 Pension Trust administered by Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS), collectively the “Plans”.

The County bears the ultimate responsibility to meet its pension obligations. The County sets contribution rates sufficient to pay any amounts due to CalPERS, capture the full cost of annual debt service on pension obligation bonds outstanding, collect designated annual contributions that the County has established with its liability management fund and its Section 115 Pension Trust(s) in connection with the issuance of such bonds, and pay consultants hired to assist the Pension Advisory Review Committee (“PARC”). Withdrawal of a group of employees from participation in the plans does not necessarily trigger a distribution of assets. If any employee group or department separates from the County, the associated actuarial liability and pension are subject to independent actuarially determined “true value.” All contracts or grants include the full amount of estimated pension cost in the contract or grant. Upon the termination of such contracts or grants, a termination payment may be negotiated to reflect any unfunded liability associated with such employees.

The County established PARC in September 2003. The purpose of PARC is to develop a better institutional understanding of the County’s Plans and to advise the Board of Supervisors on important matters concerning the Plans. PARC reports annually to the Board of Supervisors on the performance of the Plans and evaluates strategies to address appropriate funding of the Plans. As part of such activities, PARC annually receives an independent, third-party actuarial report on the County’s pension cost projections in order to ensure that the County has adequate information concerning its long-term pension obligations.

PARC is comprised of a representative from the County Executive Office, County Treasurer-Tax Collector, Human Resources Director, County Auditor-Controller, and a local safety member department representative. PARC meets at least annually or as necessary upon the call of the Chairperson to address County pension plan topics. Each year, PARC prepares a public report of the status of the Plans and analysis of CalPERS’s most recently available actuarial report, the Temporary and Part-Time Employees’ Retirement plan, the Other Post-Employment Benefits plan and Section 115 OPEB Trust and, the County’s Section 115 Pension Trusts. PARC reviews proposed changes to benefits or liability amortization schedules and, provides the Board of Supervisors with an analysis of the long-term costs and benefits.

Issuance of pension-related debt is reviewed first by PARC. The County may establish a liability management fund in connection with the initial debt issuance and/or a Section 115 Pension Trust with any future issuance. Such liability management funds and Section 115 Pension Trusts are funded by projected savings from issuance and only used to retire pension bond debt or transferred to CalPERS to reduce unfunded liability. PARC makes annual recommendations regarding prepayment of CalPERS pension obligations, and potential savings from such early payment.



*Debt Management Policy.* Board Policy No. B-24, *Debt Management Policy* (the “Debt Management Policy”), adopted in October 2003 and last revised in November 2017, was created to ensure the financial stability of the County, reduce the County’s cost of borrowing, and protect the County’s credit quality through proper debt management. The Debt Management Policy applies to all direct County debt, conduit financing and land secured financing. Long-term debt is not used to finance ongoing operational costs. When possible, the County pursues alternative sources of funding, such as pay-as-you-go or grant funding, to minimize the level of direct debt. The County uses special assessment revenue, or other self-supporting debt instead of General Fund debt whenever possible. Debt issued may not have a maturity date beyond the useful life of the asset acquired or constructed. Long-term, General Fund obligated debt is incurred, when necessary, to acquire land or fixed assets based upon project priority and ability of the County to pay. The project should be integrated with the County's long-term financial plan and capital improvement program.

The County establishes an affordable debt level to preserve credit quality and ensure sufficient revenue is available to pay annual debt service. The debt level is calculated by comparing seven percent of discretionary revenue to aggregate debt service, excluding self-supporting debt.

The County will maintain a variable rate debt an amount not greater than 20 percent of the total outstanding debt, excluding variable rate debt hedged with cash, cash equivalents, or a fixed-rate swap.

When it benefits the County’s financial or operating position, the County reviews outstanding debt and initiates fixed-rate refundings. The term of such refunding does not extend the maturity beyond the original debt without compelling justification.

Each County department, agency, district or authority managing debt observes applicable state and federal regulations and laws regarding disclosure in all financings, files annual reports and material event notices with appropriate state and/or federal agencies in a timely manner, and provides an annual certificate to the Debt Advisory Committee of its compliance or noncompliance with state and/or federal disclosure laws.

The County established the Debt Advisory Committee (“DAC”) in 2003. DAC reviews all proposed County-related financings at least once prior to approval by the Board of Supervisors. DAC has seven members, including a representative from the County Executive Office, as chair, the County Treasurer-Tax Collector, the County Auditor-Controller, County Counsel, the Office of Economic Development, Community Facilities District/Assessment District Administrator, and the General Manager and Chief Engineer of the Flood Control and Water Conservation District. DAC meetings are held monthly or as called upon by the chair. Each proposed financing brought before DAC is required to include a detailed description of the type and structure of the financing, full disclosure of the specific use of the proceeds, a description of the public benefit to be provided by the proposed debt, the principal parties involved in the financing, anticipated sources of repayment, an estimated statement of sources and uses, any proposed credit enhancement, the anticipated debt rating, if any, and an estimated debt service schedule. DAC acts on actions brought before it with either a “Review and File” or “Review and Recommend” action to the full Board of Supervisors.

*Investment Policy.* Board Policy No. B-21, *County Investment Policy* (the “Investment Policy”), adopted in April 1999 and last revised in May 2022, safeguards public funds by assuring the County follows prudent investment practices and provides proper oversight of these investments. The policy applies to all funds held in the County Treasury, and to those held in trust outside of the County Treasury. The County Treasurer-Tax Collector annually presents its statement of investment policy to the County Investment Oversight Committee for review and to the Board of Supervisors for approval. The Treasurer's authority to make investments is reviewed annually, pursuant to state law. All investments are governed by restrictions defining the type of investments authorized, maturity limitations, portfolio diversification, credit quality standards and applicable purchase restrictions. The Treasurer-Tax Collector actively manages the investment portfolio in a manner responsive to the public trust and consistent with state law with the objectives to safeguard investment principal, maintain sufficient liquidity to meet daily cash flow requirements, and achieve a reasonable yield on the portfolio consistent with these objectives.

*Capital Improvement Program.* The Capital Improvement Program (“CIP”) is the capital planning mechanism for new facilities, major facility expansions, and purchases of large capital assets. In August 2002, the

Board of Supervisors adopted Policy No. B-22, which was last revised in December 2015 and is used as a guiding strategy to establish funding methods, administration and control, and allowable uses of the CIP funds. The CIP team, led by the Executive Office, evaluates immediate and long-term capital needs, as well as financing and budget requirements, in order to best use the County's limited capital funds.

Capital facilities approved under the CIP are funded through the following sources:

(a) The Capital Improvement Program fund accounts for capital expenditures associated with various projects. The CIP fund receives bond proceeds, project-specific resources, and contributions from the General Fund, as required. In 2007, the Board of Supervisors approved the securitization of future cash flows of tobacco settlement revenue. The action resulted in a one-time payment of cash to be used for qualifying General Fund capital projects;

(b) Development Impact Fees ("DIF") required by local governments of new development for the purpose of providing new or expanded public capital facilities required to serve that development. The fees typically require cash payments in advance of the completion of development, are based on a methodology and calculation derived from the cost of the facility and the nature and size of the development, and are used to finance improvements offsite of, but to the benefit of, the development. In the County, DIF pays for Board-authorized projects. Projects and eligible funding amounts are published within the public facilities needs list, which is updated every ten years. The list is the official public document that identifies facilities eligible for financing in whole or in part, through DIF funds levied on new development within unincorporated Riverside County. The County is in the process of developing the public facilities needs list as part of its DIF 2030 Nexus Study. There is no General Fund cost associated with this fund;

(c) The Cabazon Community Revitalization Act Infrastructure Fund was established pursuant to Board action taken on December 10, 2013, directing that 25% of the growth in sales and use tax from the expansion of the factory outlets in Cabazon be set aside in a separate fund for infrastructure improvements and public safety in that area;

(d) The Wine Country Community Revitalization Act Infrastructure fund was similarly approved to allocate 25% of the sales and use tax in the wine country area to assist with development of the wineries; and

(e) The Mead Valley Infrastructure Fund was similarly approved to direct 25% of future sales and use tax revenue growth of the specified commercial/industrial zone for infrastructure and public services in the Mead Valley community.

The CIP process allows the County to fully account and plan for capital projects that will have a major impact to the County's annual budget, future staffing levels and service to the public. The CIP allows the County to anticipate and plan for future capital needs, as well as prioritize multiple projects to maximize the use of county's limited capital funds. CIP projects include professional facilities services and associated capital improvements with a combined project value over \$100,000, including but not limited to: master planning for public facilities, acquisition of land for a county facility, acquisition of buildings, construction or expansion of county facilities, fixed assets, enhancements to county facilities that will be used, occupied or owned by a County entity; major leases over \$1 million and changes/revisions to current projects on the CIP list; or any County facilities project requiring new net county cost.

During Fiscal Year 2018-19, the Executive Office overhauled the CIP process to reflect the County's current organizational structure and financial status. The CIP team solicits project lists from departments through the Assistant County Executive Officers (ACEOs) of each portfolio. Each ACEO provides their prioritized list to the County Executive Officer and Executive Management team to develop a County-wide ranked priority list for capital projects. Adjustments are made as needed, if funding is available. Any appropriations remaining in the fund at the end of the fiscal year will automatically carry forward into the next fiscal year.

## Budget Comparison

The following table sets forth the General Fund budgets for the last five fiscal years as initially adopted by the Board of Supervisors. During the course of each fiscal year, a budget may be amended to reflect adjustments to receipts and expenditures that have been approved by the Board of Supervisors.

**TABLE 12**  
**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**ADOPTED GENERAL FUND BUDGETS<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**FISCAL YEARS 2017-18 THROUGH 2021-22**  
**(IN MILLIONS)**

	<i>2017-18 Budget</i>	<i>2018-19 Budget<sup>(2)</sup></i>	<i>2019-20 Budget</i>	<i>2020-21 Budget</i>	<i>2021-22 Budget</i>
<b><u>REQUIREMENTS</u></b>					
General Government	\$ 220.4	\$ 140.9	\$ 156.4	\$ 226.7	\$ 235.7
Public Protection	1,379.1	1,445.6	1,513.8	1,605.1	1,695.0
Health and Sanitation	601.1	678.8	737.2	764.2	786.4
Public Assistance	996.0	1,002.5	1,049.4	1,156.8	1,211.4
Education	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.7
Recreation and Cultural	0.5	0.5	2.2	2.1	3.3
Debt Retirement-Capital Leases	10.6	10.5	14.5	14.5	19.1
Contingencies	20.0	14.9	17.6	20.0	20.0
Increase to Reserves	<u>0.0</u>	<u>21.0</u>	<u>19.6</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>
Total Requirements <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 3,228.4	\$ 3,315.4	\$ 3,511.4	\$ 3,790.0	\$ 3,971.6
<b><u>AVAILABLE FUNDS</u></b>					
Use of Fund Balance and Reserves	\$ 84.9	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0	\$ 60.8	\$ 73.8
Estimated Revenues:					
Property Taxes	303.0	313.4	333.9	357.0	397.3
Other Taxes	21.0	3.4	4.6	4.2	5.9
Licenses, Permits and Franchises	18.1	19.1	20.8	20.5	21.0
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	38.4	60.1	62.5	76.1	62.9
Use of Money and Properties	11.4	26.5	28.2	15.0	15.8
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies:					
State	1,407.1	1,462.5	1,547.9	1,637.0	1,726.1
Federal	627.5	681.6	718.6	780.5	837.9
Charges for Current Services	562.7	596.1	627.3	643.8	640.1
Other Revenues	<u>154.3</u>	<u>152.7</u>	<u>167.6</u>	<u>195.1</u>	<u>190.8</u>
Total Available Funds <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 3,228.4	\$ 3,315.4 <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 3,511.4 <sup>(4)</sup>	\$ 3,790.0	\$ 3,971.6

<sup>(1)</sup> Data source is the official budget documents submitted to the State Controller's Office. Figures do not reflect quarterly amendments or adjustments.

<sup>(2)</sup> Updated to disclose General Government requirement and Increases to Reserves in order to balance discretionary revenues that are reflected as a portion of budgeted General Fund revenue.

<sup>(3)</sup> Column numbers may not add up to totals due to rounding.

<sup>(4)</sup> Includes use of reserves of \$21.0 million in Fiscal Year 2018-19 and \$19.6 million in Fiscal Year 2019-20 to balance discretionary revenue that are reflected as a portion of budgeted General Fund revenue.

Source: County Auditor-Controller.

## Riverside County Treasurer-Tax Collector's Pooled Investment Fund

The County Treasurer-Tax Collector maintains one Pooled Investment Fund (the "PIF") for all local jurisdictions having funds on deposit in the County Treasury, including the County, schools and special districts within the County, and other discretionary depositors throughout the County. As of April 30, 2022, the portfolio assets comprising the PIF had a market value of \$12,223,501,225.69.

State law requires that all operating moneys of the County, school districts, and certain special districts be held by the County Treasurer-Tax Collector. On June 30, 2021, the Auditor-Controller performed an analysis on the County Treasury, which resulted in the identification and classification of “mandatory” vs. “discretionary” depositors. The County Auditor-Controller reports that collectively, these mandatory deposits constituted approximately 79.43% of the funds on deposit in the County Treasury, while approximately 20.57% of the total funds on deposit in the County Treasury represented discretionary deposits.

While State law permits other governmental jurisdictions to participate in the County’s PIF, the desire of the County Treasurer-Tax Collector is to maintain a stable depositor base for those entities participating in the PIF.

All purchases of securities for the PIF are to be made in accordance with the County Treasurer’s 2021 Statement of Investment Policy, which is more restrictive than the investments authorized pursuant to Sections 53601 and 53635 of the California Government Code. The Policy Statement requires that all investment transactions be governed by first giving consideration to the safety and preservation of principal and liquidity sufficient to meet daily cash flow needs prior to achieving a reasonable rate of return on the investment. Investments are not authorized in reverse-repurchase agreements except for an unanticipated and immediate cash flow need that would otherwise cause the Treasurer to sell portfolio securities prior to maturity at a principal loss.

The allocation of the investments in the PIF as of April 30, 2022 were as follows (numbers may not add up due to rounding of individual components)”

	<i><b>Balance</b></i>	<i><b>% of Pool</b></i>
Repurchase Agreements	-	0.00%
U.S. Treasury Securities	3,527,627,321.62	28.48%
Federal Agency Securities	3,342,861,918.39	26.98%
Cash Equivalent & Money Market Funds	402,017,200.84	3.25%
Commercial Paper	1,879,506,306.97	15.17%
Int'l Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD) & Int'l Finance Corp (IFC)	253,647,457.58	2.05%
NCD	2,720,014,621.20	21.96%
Medium Term Notes	-	0.00%
Municipal Notes	262,634,210.00	2.12%
Total Book Value	12,388,309,036.60	100.00%
Book Yield:		0.68%
Weighted Average Maturity:		1.106 Years

(1) Represents County obligations issued by Riverside District Court Financing Corporation.  
Source: County Treasurer-Tax Collector.

As of April 30, 2022, the market value of the PIF was 98.67% of book value. The Treasurer estimates that sufficient liquidity exists within the portfolio to meet daily expenditure needs without requiring any sale of securities at a principal loss prior to their maturity.

In keeping with Sections 53684 and 53844 of the California Government Code, all interest, income, gains and losses on the portfolio are distributed quarterly to participants based upon their average daily balance except for specific investments made on behalf of a particular fund. In these instances, Sections 53844 requires that the investment income be credited to the specific fund in which the investment was made.

The Board has established an “Investment Oversight Committee” in compliance with California Government Code Section 27131. Currently, the Committee is composed of the Director of Finance, the County

Treasurer-Tax Collector, the County Superintendent of Schools, a school district representative and a public member at large. The purpose of the committee is to review the prudence of the County's investment policy, portfolio holdings and investment procedures, and to make any findings and recommendations known to the Board. As of September 29, 2004, the State no longer required the County to have a local oversight committee; however, the County has elected to maintain the committee. The committee is utilized by the County to safeguard public funds and to perform other internal control measures.

The County has obtained a rating on the PIF of "Aaa-bf" from Moody's Investors Service and "AAAf/S1" rating from Fitch Ratings. There is no assurance that such ratings will continue for any given period of time or that any such rating may not be lowered, suspended or withdrawn entirely by the respective rating agency if, in the judgment of such rating agency, circumstances so warrant.

### ***Ad Valorem Property Taxes***

**General.** Taxes are levied for each fiscal year on taxable real and personal property which is situated in the County as of the preceding January 1. However, upon a change in ownership of property or completion of new construction, State law permits an accelerated recognition and taxation of increases in real property assessed valuation. For assessment and collection purposes, property is classified either as "secured" or "unsecured" and is listed accordingly on separate assessment rolls. The "secured roll" is that assessment roll containing locally assessed property secured by a lien which is sufficient, in the opinion of the assessor, to secure payment of the taxes. Other property is assessed on the "unsecured roll."

The County levies a 1% property tax on behalf of all taxing agencies in the County. The taxes collected are allocated on the basis of a formula established by State law enacted in 1979. Under this formula, the County and all other taxing entities receive a base year allocation plus an allocation on the basis of growth in situs assessed value (new construction, change of ownership, inflation) prorated among the jurisdictions which serve the tax rate areas within which the growth occurs. Tax rate areas are specifically defined geographic areas which were developed to permit the levying of taxes for less than county wide or less than city wide special districts and school districts. In addition, the County levies and collects additional taxes for voter approved debt service and fixed charge assessments on behalf of any taxing agency and special districts within the County.

Property taxes on the secured roll are due in two installments, on November 1 and February 1. If unpaid, such taxes become delinquent after 5:00 p.m. on December 10 and April 10, respectively, and a ten percent penalty attaches. Property on the secured roll with unpaid delinquent taxes is declared tax-defaulted after 5:00 p.m. on June 30. Such property may thereafter be redeemed by payment of the delinquent taxes, the ten percent delinquency penalty, a \$38.06 preparation of delinquent tax record, a \$36.45 per parcel redemption fee (from which the State receives five dollars), and redemption penalty of one and one half percent per month starting July 1 and continuing until date of redemption (collectively, the "Redemption Amount"). If taxes remain unpaid after five years on the default roll, the property becomes subject to a tax sale by the County Treasurer-Tax Collector.

Property taxes on the unsecured roll are due as of January 1 lien date and become delinquent, if unpaid, on August 31. A ten percent penalty attaches to delinquent taxes on property on the unsecured roll and an additional penalty of one and one half percent per month begins to accrue on November 1. The taxing authority has four ways of collecting unsecured personal property taxes: (1) a civil action against the taxpayer; (2) filing a certificate in the office of the County Clerk specifying certain facts in order to obtain a judgment lien on certain property of the taxpayer; (3) filing a certificate of delinquency for recordation in the County Recorder's office in order to obtain a lien on certain property of the taxpayer; and (4) seizure and sale of personal property, improvements or possessory interests belonging or assessed to the taxpayer.

The following tables set forth the secured property tax roll and the unsecured property tax roll of the County for Fiscal Year 2011-12 through Fiscal Year 2021-22.

**TABLE 13**

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXES - LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS**  
**FISCAL YEARS 2011-12 THROUGH 2021-2022**  
**SECURED PROPERTY TAX ROLL<sup>(1)</sup>**

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Secured Property Tax Levy</i>	<i>Current Levy Delinquent June 30</i>	<i>Percentage of Current Taxes Delinquent June 30<sup>(2)</sup></i>	<i>Total Collections<sup>(3)</sup></i>	<i>Percentage of Total Collections to Current Levy<sup>(3)</sup></i>
2011-12	\$2,676,613,483	\$70,921,563	2.65%	\$2,809,408,918	104.96%
2012-13	2,677,034,057	58,215,544	2.17	2,800,820,511	104.62
2013-14	2,813,381,750	49,716,695	1.76	2,943,824,187	104.64
2014-15	3,014,259,026	46,145,916	1.53	3,152,661,477	104.59
2015-16	3,205,453,157	45,956,538	1.43	3,328,995,827	103.85
2016-17	3,368,109,165	45,522,477	1.35	3,496,857,648	103.82
2017-18	3,565,210,050	42,580,125	1.19	3,679,787,833	103.21
2018-19	3,762,000,301	62,930,733	1.67	3,768,906,901	100.18
2019-20	3,964,853,341	83,339,399	2.10	3,944,201,906	99.48
2020-21	4,185,760,961	70,727,830	1.69	4,201,081,747	100.37
2021-22	4,421,772,004	N/A	N/A	2,396,102,060 <sup>(4)</sup>	54.19 <sup>(4)</sup>

<sup>(1)</sup> The Levy and Collection data reflect the 1% levy allowed under Article XIII A of the California Constitution and additional taxes levied for voter-approved debt and special assessments. Taxes for the County, cities, school districts, special districts and redevelopment agencies are included in the totals.

<sup>(2)</sup> Under the Teeter Plan, participating agencies receive their full levy of current secured taxes regardless of delinquency rate, subject to roll corrections during the year. Prior year taxes are deposited to the Teeter Plan fund. See the caption "Teeter Plan" herein.

<sup>(3)</sup> Includes current year taxes collected only and prior years' redemptions, penalties and interest in current secured taxes.

<sup>(4)</sup> As of March 30, 2022.

Source: County Auditor-Controller.

**TABLE 14****UNSECURED PROPERTY TAX ROLL<sup>(1)</sup>**

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Unsecured Property Tax Levy</i>	<i>Total Collections<sup>(2)</sup></i>	<i>Percentage of Total Collections to Original Levy<sup>(2)</sup></i>
2011-12	\$83,904,478	\$84,157,603	100.30%
2012-13	83,848,832	78,686,704	93.84
2013-14	83,522,992	86,835,311	103.97
2014-15	84,869,586	89,749,581	105.75
2015-16	84,381,854	88,526,356	104.91
2016-17	91,527,259	97,904,720	106.97
2017-18	92,470,967	97,787,334	105.75
2018-19	97,064,852	106,502,808	109.72
2019-20	103,243,149	105,370,218	102.06
2020-21	108,068,113	108,896,346	100.77
2021-22	118,425,447 <sup>(3)</sup>	129,008,709 <sup>(4)</sup>	108.94 <sup>(4)</sup>

(1) The Levy and Collection data reflect the 1% levy allowed under Article XIII A of the California Constitution and additional taxes levied for voter-approved debt and special assessments. Taxes for the County, cities, school districts, special districts and redevelopment agencies are included in the totals.

(2) Includes current and prior years' taxes, redemptions, penalties and interest in unsecured taxes.

(3) Unsecured Extension for Fiscal Year 2020-21.

(4) From July 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022

Source: County Auditor-Controller.

State legislation enacted in 1984 established the "supplemental roll," which directs the County Assessor to re-assess real property, at market value, on the date the property changes ownership or upon completion of new construction. Property on the supplemental roll is eligible for billing 30 days after the reassessment and notification to the new assessee. The resultant charge (or refund) is a one-time levy on the increase (or decrease) in value for the period between the date of the change in ownership or completion of new construction and the date of the next regular tax roll upon which the assessment is entered.

Supplemental roll billings are made on a monthly basis and are due on the date mailed. If mailed within the months of July through October, the first installment becomes delinquent on December 10 and the second on April 10. If mailed within the months of November through June, the first installment becomes delinquent on the last day of the month following the month of billing. The second installment becomes delinquent on the last day of the fourth month following the date the first installment is delinquent. These assessments are subject to the same penalties and default procedures as the secured and unsecured rolls.

The following table sets forth the supplemental tax roll of the County for Fiscal Year 2011-12 through Fiscal Year 2021-22:

**TABLE 15**

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE  
SUMMARY OF SUPPLEMENTAL ROLL  
AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION  
FISCAL YEARS 2011-12 THROUGH 2021-22**

<i><b>Fiscal Year</b></i>	<i><b>Tax Levy for Increased Assessments<sup>(1),(2),(3)</sup></b></i>	<i><b>Refunds for Decreased Assessments<sup>(1),(3)</sup></b></i>	<i><b>Net Supplemental Tax Levy<sup>(2)</sup></b></i>	<i><b>Collections<sup>(1),(2)</sup></b></i>
2011-12	\$ 26,497,836	\$ 18,807,091	\$ 7,690,745	\$ 17,105,096
2012-13	35,389,177	16,720,188	18,668,989	23,487,988
2013-14	52,907,916	8,982,077	43,925,839	41,498,433
2014-15	68,579,326	7,954,074	60,625,253	56,319,752
2015-16	70,084,954	6,399,454	63,685,501	60,101,066
2016-17	85,097,029	7,733,087	77,363,942	70,527,505
2017-18	95,818,550	6,329,416	89,489,134	87,764,555
2018-19	48,663,655	3,244,119	45,419,536 <sup>(4)</sup>	61,852,162 <sup>(4)</sup>
2019-20 <sup>(5)</sup>	55,304,570	4,793,074	50,511,496	43,283,527
2020-21	133,415,501	9,830,606	123,584,895	117,273,827
2021-22 <sup>(5)(6)</sup>	90,595,229	7,504,977	83,090,252	54,709,337

<sup>(1)</sup> These figures include tax levy, refunds and collections for all districts, including the County, cities, school districts, special districts and redevelopment agencies.

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes current and prior years' taxes, redemption penalties and interest collected.

<sup>(3)</sup> Tax levy amounts are shown net of minimum tax less than \$15 and refunds are shown net of refund or negative supplemental taxes less than \$10.

<sup>(4)</sup> Collections are higher than the supplemental levy due to collections from prior year billings.

<sup>(5)</sup> Amounts are higher than prior years due to the implementation of a new property tax billing system.

<sup>(6)</sup> From July 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022.

Source: County Auditor-Controller/County Treasurer-Tax Collector.



The following table sets forth the assessed valuation by category and property type for Fiscal Year 2017-18 through Fiscal Year 2021-22:

**TABLE 16**  
**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**ASSESSED VALUATION HISTORY BY CATEGORY AND PROPERTY TYPE<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**FISCAL YEARS 2017-18 THROUGH 2021-22**  
**(IN MILLIONS)**

<i>Category</i>	<i>2017-18</i>	<i>2018-19</i>	<i>2019-20</i>	<i>2020-21</i>	<i>2021-22</i>
<b>SECURED PROPERTY:</b>					
Land	\$ 79,694	\$ 83,726	\$ 87,392	\$ 90,586	\$ 93,979
Structures	179,648	192,023	204,416	218,398	232,113
Personal Property	789	898	889	947	947
Utilities	5,327	5,461	5,591	6,305	6,813
Total Secured	\$ 265,458	\$ 282,108	\$ 298,288	\$ 316,236	\$ 333,852
<b>UNSECURED PROPERTY:</b>					
Land	\$ 4	\$ 35	\$ 2	\$ 2	\$ 2
Structures	115	109	82	75	62
Fixtures	3,791	4,108	4,225	4,447	5,046
Personal Property	4,166	4,612	4,921	5,076	5,327
Total Unsecured <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 8,076	\$ 8,864	\$ 9,230	\$ 9,600	\$ 10,437
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 273,534</b>	<b>\$ 290,972</b>	<b>\$ 307,518</b>	<b>\$ 325,836</b>	<b>\$ 344,289</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Assessed valuation is reported as of July 1 of each year at 100% of full taxable value. Pursuant to Article XIII A of the State Constitution (Proposition 13), property is valued for tax purposes at the 1975-76 fair market value, adjusted annually for inflation (not to exceed 2%). Generally, property is reassessed at fair market value upon change of ownership and for new construction.

<sup>(2)</sup> Represents total of categories set forth above; does not represent total tax roll values.

Source: County Auditor-Controller/County Assessor.

Assessed valuations can be reduced as a result of an assessment appeal or an assessor-initialized reduction. Property owners can appeal their initial valuation at the time of acquisition to establish their Proposition 13 basis. Subsequently, they may appeal the valuation under Proposition 8 to achieve a temporary reduction below the Proposition 13 value, as adjusted. The County Assessor is required under Proposition 8 to make reductions, should declines in market values call for such reductions. Following the decline in housing prices in the County during the 2008 recession, the Assessor proactively reviewed all residential properties purchased after January 1, 1999, in each year from Fiscal Year 2010-11 to Fiscal Year 2013-14, which resulted in a net decline in assessed valuation in each of those years. From and after Fiscal Years 2014-15, there were no additional proactive Proposition 8 reductions. Housing prices in the County have been showing increases in recent years. Assessed valuation in the County increased by at least 5% each year from Fiscal Year 2015-16 to 2020-21. Assessed valuation in the County is expected to increase by approximately 6% in Fiscal Year 2022-23 as compared to Fiscal Year 2021-22.

**Property Tax Appeals.** The County estimates that it has received assessment appeals applicable to Fiscal Year 2021-22 totaling approximately \$14.57 billion of assessed value, although the County is still processing the case filings for Fiscal Year 2020-21 so the actual total assessed value subject to appeal may differ. Successful appeals result in either a refund of taxes paid or a reduction to an unpaid tax bill. A total of \$600 million of assessed value was reduced from the County tax roll in Fiscal Year 2019-20 and Fiscal Year 2020-21 due to appeals, representing \$6,000,000 in general purpose taxes over the two-fiscal year period. Approximately 7% of the Fiscal Year 2021-22 assessment appeals have been completed. The majority of the remaining Fiscal Year 2021-22 assessment appeals are expected to be completed by June 2023.

## Teeter Plan

With respect to collection of property taxes, the County adopted in 1993 the Teeter Plan, which is an alternate procedure authorized in Chapter 3, Part 8, Division 1 of the Revenue and Taxation Code of the State of California (comprising Sections 4701 through 4717, inclusive), commonly referred to as the “Teeter Plan” for distribution of certain property tax and assessment levies on the secured roll.

Generally, the Teeter Plan provides for a tax distribution procedure by which secured roll taxes are distributed to taxing agencies within the County included in the Teeter Plan (the “Revenue Districts”) on the basis of the tax levy, rather than on the basis of actual tax collections. The County then receives all future delinquent tax payments, penalties and interest. In connection with its adoption of the Teeter Plan, the County advanced to the participating taxing agencies an amount equal to 95% of the total then-prior years’ delinquent secured property taxes and 100% of the then-current year’s secured roll levy. Supplemental taxes are currently excluded from the Teeter Plan.

As part of the COVID-19 related response from the State, on May 6, 2020, Governor Newsom signed Executive Order N-61-20 granting county tax collectors the ability to cancel penalties, costs, and interest for taxes not timely paid on certain properties that were not delinquent prior to March 4, 2020. The Order expired May 6, 2021. As of April 2022, approximately 3,166 parcels subject to the Executive Order had the penalties cancelled representing \$1.5 million in uncollected penalties, cost and interest.

To implement a Teeter Plan, the board of supervisors of a county generally must elect to do so by July 15 of the fiscal year in which it is to apply. As a separate election, a county may elect to have the Teeter Plan procedures also apply to assessments on the secured roll. Once adopted, a county’s Teeter Plan will remain in effect in perpetuity unless the board of supervisors orders its discontinuance or unless prior to the commencement of a fiscal year a petition for discontinuance is received and joined in by resolutions of the governing bodies of not less than two thirds of the participating districts in the county. An electing county may, however, determine to discontinue the Teeter Plan with respect to any levying agency in the county if the board of supervisors, by action taken not later than July 15 of a fiscal year, elects to discontinue the procedure with respect to such levying agency and the rate of secured tax delinquencies in that agency in any year exceeds 3% of the total of all taxes and assessments levied on the secured roll by that agency.

Taxing entities that are required to maintain funds in the County Treasury are all included in the Teeter Plan. These include all K-12 school districts, community college districts and certain special districts. Other taxing entities may elect to be included in the Teeter Plan. Taxing entities that do not elect to participate in the Teeter Plan will be paid as taxes are collected. In Fiscal Year 2019-2020, taxing agencies representing approximately 59.17% of the secured roll participated in the Teeter Plan. In Fiscal Year 2021-22, taxing agencies representing approximately 59.34% of the secured roll participated in the Teeter Plan.

Pursuant to the Law, the County is required to establish a Tax Losses Reserve Fund to cover losses that may occur in the amount of tax liens as a result of special sales of tax-defaulted property (i.e., if the sale price of the property is less than the amount owed). The appropriate amount in the fund is determined by one of two methods: (1) an amount not less than 1% of the total amount of taxes and assessments levied on the secured roll for a particular year for entities participating in the Teeter Plan, or (2) an amount not less than 25% of the total delinquent secured taxes and assessments calculated as of the end of the fiscal year for entities participating in the Teeter Plan. Any amount in excess of the 1% or 25% level determined pursuant to either method of calculation may be credited to the County’s General Fund. The County is currently governed by the first alternative, and this amount has consistently been sufficient to provide for any tax losses.

Since 1997, the County has issued taxable and tax exempt notes from time to time to finance the County’s obligations to make distributions to the Revenue Districts pursuant to the Teeter Plan, and to refund certain obligations of the County related to such obligations. The County manages the program on a continuous

basis by paying down the amount outstanding with collections of prior years' taxes, funding the current year's advance and rolling over any unpaid amounts.

From Fiscal Year 1997-98 through Fiscal Year 2006-07, the size of the Teeter Plan obligations fluctuated between approximately \$24 million and \$90 million, producing annual net revenue to the County's General Fund of approximately \$14 million to \$25 million. The Teeter Plan obligations grew to approximately \$168.4 million in Fiscal Year 2007-08 and peaked at approximately \$266.6 million in Fiscal Year 2008-09. For the last five fiscal years the annual Teeter revenues averaged approximately \$21.9 million. As the amount of delinquent taxes receivable had declined, the annual revenue available to the General Fund had been reduced. For Fiscal Year 2020-21, the net revenue transferred to the County's General Fund was \$22.9 million. The Teeter Plan obligations are \$87.4 million in Fiscal Year 2021-22.

The following table sets forth the aggregate principal amount of the Teeter Plan obligations issued in Fiscal Years 2011-12 through 2021-22.

**TABLE 17**  
**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**TEETER PLAN OBLIGATIONS ISSUED**  
**FISCAL YEARS 2011-12 THROUGH 2021-22**

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Principal Amount</i>
2011-12	\$171,325,000
2012-13	142,840,000
2013-14	119,770,000
2014-15	100,175,000
2015-16	87,040,000
2016-17	81,765,000
2017-18	78,735,000
2018-19	74,190,000
2019-20	84,115,000
2020-21 <sup>(1)</sup>	99,570,000
2021-22	87,410,000

<sup>(1)</sup> Year-over-year increases from Fiscal Year 2018-19 through Fiscal Year 2020-21 are a result of increased delinquent taxes.

Source: County of Riverside, Executive Office.

The County accounts for the Teeter Plan in its audited financial statements by listing the amount of its liabilities, including unpaid taxes with its other receivables, and including apportioned prior years' taxes on deposit with other restricted cash. The taxes receivable are listed in their principal amount without any penalties or accrued interest. See APPENDIX B – "COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021 – Note 6 Receivables."

Since the Teeter Program is ongoing, the County must have annual access to cash, either through the issuance of Teeter notes or other alternative sources of cash. Should market access for Teeter notes be limited and no private or direct bank placements options be available, the County has two voluntary options to meet the redemption of maturing Teeter notes and to fund the subsequent Teeter advance to the participating Revenue Districts.

The first option for the County to meet the redemption requirements of maturing Teeter notes and to fund the subsequent Teeter advance to the participating Revenue Districts is to have the PIF purchase the Teeter

notes. Such Teeter notes have been purchased by the PIF in the past, beginning in 2001. Formal Board of Supervisors and County Treasurer approval would be required in order for the PIF to purchase Teeter notes if the notes are not rated or otherwise not qualified for purchase under the County's investment policy. See "–Riverside County Treasurer-Tax Collector's Pooled Investment Fund."

The second option for the County to meet the redemption requirements of maturing Teeter notes and to fund the subsequent Teeter advance to the participating Revenue Districts would be for the County to advance funds from the General Fund. Lawfully available moneys in the County's General Fund are available for the repayment of Teeter notes, and the continuation of the Teeter Program is beneficial to the County's over-all financial condition. Should additional cash be needed, the County may borrow lawfully available moneys in the County's General Fund to meet the redemption of maturing Teeter notes and to fund the subsequent Teeter advance to the participating Revenue Districts. Such General Fund borrowings to meet the redemption of maturing Teeter notes and to fund the subsequent Teeter advance to the participating Revenue Districts have been authorized by the Board of Supervisors, most recently in April 2007.

Additionally, the County Treasurer and the County Auditor-Controller have an operating agreement to facilitate such General Fund borrowings by allowing the General Fund account in which the County Pool is deposited to run a negative balance. The amount by which the balance in the General Fund account in which the County Pool is deposited may be negative is capped by the amount the County may borrow. Such operating agreement allows for a seamless mechanism. It also spreads the loan across all County funds, minimizing the impact on any single fund and the need to manage individual fund balances. The Government Code section allows such borrowings on an indefinite basis, stipulating repayment prior to such date that funds are needed in the originating funds. The County has utilized this approach for many years including during the 1990s when the County carried a substantial year-end negative cash balance in the General Fund.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]*

## Largest Taxpayers

The following table shows the 25 largest property taxpayers by individual tax levied in the County for Fiscal Year 2021-22:

**TABLE 18**

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE  
TWENTY-FIVE LARGEST PROPERTY TAXPAYERS IN FISCAL YEAR 2021-22  
BY TAX LEVIED<sup>(1)</sup>**

<i>Taxpayer</i>	<i>Total Taxes Levied</i>	<i>Percentage of Total Tax Charge</i>
AMAZON COM SERVICES LLC	\$6,498,501.06	5.42%
SPECTRUM PACIFIC WEST LLC	3,531,661.44	2.95
COACHELLA HILLS WIND LLC	2,404,061.68	2.00
NORDSTROM INC	2,218,095.42	1.85
UNITED PARCEL SERVICE INC	2,195,004.48	1.83
ABBOTT VASCULAR INC	1,003,130.54	0.84
SKECHERS USA INC	919,075.60	0.77
KARMA AUTOMOTIVE LLC	876,769.94	0.73
MOUNTAIN VIEW POWER PARTNERS IV LLC	852,656.64	0.71
ROSS DRESS FOR LESS INC	845,248.32	0.70
NESTLE WATERS NORTH AMERICA INC	824,227.06	0.69
RALPHS GROCERY CO	726,224.42	0.61
DESERT SUNLIGHT HOLDINGS LLC	723,971.06	0.60
PREMIUM BRANDS SERVICES LLC	666,673.50	0.56
DECKERS OUTDOOR CORP	659,324.72	0.55
CJ FOODS MANUFACTURING BEAUMONT CORP	655,600.86	0.55
WAL MART STORES INC	654,305.26	0.55
CALIFORNIA RENEWABLE POWER LLC	616,167.84	0.51
TESLA ENERGY OPERATIONS INC	604,052.26	0.50
BURLINGTON COAT FACTORY WAREHOUSE CORP	583,116.40	0.49
UNITED NATURAL FOODS INC	580,615.60	0.48
HOME DEPOT USA INC	578,591.42	0.48
JBS USA FOOD COMPANY	571,546.38	0.48
TENET HEALTHSYSTEM DESERT INC	534,527.82	0.45
WINDPOWER PARTNERS 1993 LP	534,400.42	0.45
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$30,857,550.14</b>	<b>25.73</b>
<b>Total Secured Tax Charge for 2021-22</b>	<b>\$119,920,197.07</b>	

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes secured property.

Source: County Treasurer-Tax Collector.

The 10 largest property owners in the County by assessed value for all properties, for Fiscal Year 2021-22 are shown below:

**TABLE 19**  
**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**TEN LARGEST PROPERTY OWNERS IN FISCAL YEAR 2021-22**  
**BY ASSESSED VALUE**

<i>Assessee</i>	<i>Assessed Value</i>
EISENHOWER MEDICAL CENTER	\$ 695,314,851
DUKE REALTY LTD PARTNERSHIP	552,120,848
AMAZON COM SERVICES LLC	549,389,523
FIRST INDUSTRIAL	441,397,285
COSTCO WHOLESALE CORP	427,181,515
CALIFORNIA BAPTIST UNIVERSITY	427,035,902
KAISER FOUNDATION HOSPITALS	414,461,261
USEF CROSSROADS II	320,256,321
ROSS DRESS FOR LESS INC	317,058,862
SPECTRUM PACIFIC WEST LLC	303,580,629
Subtotal	\$ 4,447,796,997
All Others	333,839,613,216
Total	\$ 338,287,410,213 <sup>(1)</sup>

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes State-assessed property. Does not reflect any applicable exemptions.  
Source: County Assessor.

### **Other Taxing Entities**

The County does not retain all of the property taxes it collects for its own purposes. The majority of property taxes collected by the County are disbursed to other agencies. For Fiscal Year 2020-21, the County retained approximately 19% of the total amount collected (and is budgeted to retain 19% in Fiscal Year 2021-22 and projected to retain 19% in Fiscal Year 2022-23). The remainder is distributed according to State law (AB 8), which established a tax-sharing formula, and State redevelopment law (See “—Redevelopment Agencies” below). Taxes levied for the purpose of repaying general obligation debt, special taxes and assessments are applied to pay such obligations, less any allowable collection charges.

### **Redevelopment Agencies**

The California Community Redevelopment Law (California Health and Safety Code Section 33000 *et seq.*) authorized the redevelopment agency of any city or county to issue bonds payable from the allocation of tax revenues resulting from increases in assessed valuation of properties within the designated project areas. In effect, local taxing authorities other than the redevelopment agency realize tax revenues on a portion of the taxes generated in a project area including: 1) on the “frozen” tax base; 2) for project areas adopted prior to January 1, 1994, local taxing authorities may receive an additional amount based on any negotiated agreements with redevelopment agencies to receive a share of tax increment proceeds; and, 3) for project areas adopted after January 1, 1994, local taxing authorities receive a pass-through payment based on statutory rules pursuant to section 33607.5 of the California Health and Safety Code. The net effect of the formation of a redevelopment area is to redistribute tax revenues away from the AB 8 formula. Redevelopment agencies generally receive the majority of the taxes to be allocated. Other taxing entities may receive a portion of the tax revenue pursuant to agreements negotiated with the redevelopment agency.

The following table summarizes the community redevelopment agencies' frozen base value, full cash value increments, and total tax allocations for Fiscal Years 2011-12 through 2021-22.

**TABLE 20**  
**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES'**  
**FROZEN BASE VALUE, FULL CASH VALUE INCREMENTS**  
**AND TOTAL TAX ALLOCATIONS**  
**FISCAL YEARS 2011-12 THROUGH 2021-22**

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Frozen Base Value</i>	<i>Full Cash Value Increments<sup>(1)</sup></i>	<i>Total Tax Allocations<sup>(2)(3)</sup></i>
2011-12	\$16,272,503,279	\$56,687,373,841	\$598,655,064
2012-13	16,352,697,201	56,178,718,338	594,476,134
2013-14	16,352,697,201	58,479,843,303	688,683,052
2014-15	16,352,691,201	62,266,158,988	729,793,564
2015-16	16,352,657,201	65,770,021,482	772,866,457
2016-17	16,352,657,201	69,510,642,793	816,260,103
2017-18	16,352,657,201	73,397,406,955	866,983,038
2018-19	16,352,657,201	78,931,108,121	791,516,576
2019-20	16,352,657,201	83,774,752,955	838,352,528
2020-21	16,352,657,201	90,024,188,096	902,599,217
2021-22	16,352,657,201	96,080,956,483	963,039,900

(1) Full cash value for all redevelopment projects (including County projects) above the "frozen" base year valuations. This data represents growth in full cash values generating tax revenues for use by the community redevelopment agencies and includes State assessed properties; has not been adjusted for negative project area increment.

(2) Actual cash revenues collected by the County and available to community redevelopment agencies, subject to certain negotiated agreements with taxing entities for a share of the property tax increment.

(3) Includes estimated general purpose and debt; excludes negative treatment redevelopment projects where assessed value is less than frozen base value.

Source: County Auditor-Controller.

Legislation enacted as part of the State's 2011 Budget Act ("ABx1 26") eliminated redevelopment agencies, with formal dissolution effective February 1, 2012. The County had previously formed a redevelopment agency with project areas in 45 unincorporated communities. In accordance with ABx1 26, the County redevelopment agency dissolved on February 1, 2012 and the County's Board of Supervisors is acting as the successor agency to the County's redevelopment agency. At the time of its dissolution, the County redevelopment agency had a total land area of 82,334 acres, a base year assessed value, including State-owned land, of \$3,971,824,734, and a Fiscal Year 2011-12 assessed value of \$8,266,787,927. In Fiscal Year 2011-12, the pass-through payment to the County's General Fund from the County's redevelopment agency totaled \$1,600,443, and was offset in its entirety pursuant to Health and Safety Code Section 33607.5. As a consequence of the dissolution of redevelopment agencies, the County receives only a fraction of the pass-through payments from the County redevelopment agency it previously received, but these amounts were relatively modest and are largely offset by the County's receipt of its tax allocation under the AB 8 formula. As the result of the dissolution, the County is receiving a share of residual, unencumbered low and moderate housing and other asset funding. The County received \$37,628,493 in residual funds for Fiscal Year 2020-21 and expecting to receive approximately \$45,170,719 in residual funds for Fiscal Year 2021-22, and is budgeting to receive approximately \$47,799,393 in residual funds for Fiscal Year 2022-23.

In Fiscal Years 2020-21 and 2021-22, the County received approximately \$129 million and \$132 million, respectively, in pass-through payments pursuant to agreements with various city redevelopment agencies. The County is projected to receive approximately \$140 million in Fiscal Year 2022-23. Pursuant to

ABx1 26 and its following clarifying legislation, the County's negotiated pass-through agreements with these redevelopment agencies remain in full force and effect as enforceable obligations of the successor entity to each such redevelopment agency.

### **Financial Statements and Related Issues**

The County's accounting policies used in preparation of its audited financial statements conform to generally accepted accounting principles applicable to counties. The County's governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. This system recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they become available and measurable. Expenditures, with the exception of unmatured interest on general long-term debt, are recognized in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred. Proprietary funds and fiduciary funds use the accrual basis of accounting, and revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable, while expenses are recognized in the period during which they are incurred.

The County establishes sub-funds to track revenues and expenditures for certain designated programs administered by the County. Revenues held in sub-funds are generally restricted for the related programs. Currently, the County classifies restricted revenues as deferred inflows and recognizes the revenues when the associated expenditures are incurred, which may not be in the year in which the restricted revenues are received. A change in the recognition of the restricted revenues to the year in which the revenues are received rather than in the year in which the related expenditures are incurred would result in the acceleration of certain revenues currently held in the sub-funds. Revenues are reported in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, and therefore there is no need to alter the current accounting practice related to the recognition of revenue held in sub-funds.

The State Government Code requires every county to prepare an annual financial report. The County Auditor-Controller prepares the "Annual Financial Report of the County of Riverside." Under the U.S. Single Audit Act of 1984 and State law, independent audits are required on all operating funds under the control of the Board of Supervisors and must be conducted annually. The County's financial statements for Fiscal Year 2019-20 were audited by Brown Armstrong Accountancy Corporation. See APPENDIX B — "COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021."

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]*



The following table sets forth the County's Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Unreserved Funds Balances-General Fund for Fiscal Year 2016-17 through 2020-21.

**TABLE 21**  
**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES**  
**IN UNRESERVED FUND BALANCES – GENERAL FUND**  
**FISCAL YEARS 2016-17 THROUGH 2020-21**  
**(In Thousands)**

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$ 371,510	\$ 348,231	\$ 369,582	\$ 410,455	\$ 401,682
REVENUES					
Taxes	292,674	303,836	326,991	336,983	397,329
Licenses, permits and franchises	18,400	19,142	19,989	18,939	19,683
Fines, forfeiture and penalties	67,689	64,525	64,521	54,332	61,802
Use of money and property-Interest	7,893	16,727	41,315	24,881	2,939
Use of money and property-Rents and concessions	13,391	13,552	12,244	15,232	18,112
Government Aid-State	1,280,127	1,328,912	1,404,112	1,483,441	1,557,651
Government Aid-Federal	589,905	596,949	567,753	646,890	705,181
Governmental Aid-Other	104,043	110,656	117,264	126,723	137,642
Charges for current services	460,539	481,245	499,566	510,103	523,997
Other revenues	46,355	44,273	49,682	63,228	60,481
TOTAL REVENUES	\$2,881,016	\$2,979,817	\$3,103,437	\$3,280,752	\$3,484,817
EXPENDITURES					
General government	\$ 133,217	\$ 130,989	\$ 118,662	\$ 120,724	\$ 120,250
Public protection	1,317,038	1,328,734	1,382,395	1,477,295	1,573,840
Public ways and facilities	-	-	-	-	-
Health and sanitation	494,771	543,976	558,905	627,950	656,502
Public assistance	920,185	916,191	934,641	1,010,175	1,011,834
Education	643	628	678	628	490
Recreation and cultural	354	483	1,959	2,111	1,980
Capital Outlay	64,289 <sup>(1)</sup>	6,486	6,287	24,409	6,215
Debt service	12,558	17,357	23,422	29,400	28,292
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$2,943,055	\$2,944,844	\$3,026,949	\$3,292,692	\$3,399,403
Excess (deficit) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(62,039)	34,973	76,488	(11,940)	85,414
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfer from other reserves	\$ 113,509	\$ 108,979	\$114,208	\$158,712	289,535
Transfer to other funds	(139,043)	(129,087)	(154,164)	(179,954)	(215,946)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Leases	64,289 <sup>(3)</sup>	6,486	6,287	24,409	6,215
Total other Financing Sources (Uses)	\$ 38,760	\$ (13,622)	\$ (33,669)	\$ 3,167	\$ 79,804
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	\$ (23,279)	\$ 21,351	\$ 42,819	\$ (8,773)	\$ 165,218
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 348,231	\$ 369,582	\$ 412,401	\$ 401,682	\$ 566,900

<sup>(1)</sup> Increases in capital outlay and capital lease expenditures in Fiscal Year 2016-17 primarily reflect costs related to a capital lease for a solar panel project.

Source: County Auditor-Controller.

The following table sets forth the County's General Fund balance sheets for Fiscal Years 2016-17 through 2020-21.

**TABLE 22**

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE  
GENERAL FUND BALANCE SHEETS  
AT JUNE 30, 2017 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2021  
(In Thousands)**

	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18</i>	<i>2018-19</i>	<i>2019-20</i>	<i>2020-21</i>
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
Cash & Marketable Securities	\$ 94,866	\$123,884	\$207,950	\$308,199	\$362,675
Taxes Receivable	9,182	9,025	10,499	12,206	8,813
Accounts Receivable	13,865	12,484	15,111	18,686	8,840
Interest Receivable	2,295	6,560	9,624	4,046	1,426
Advances to Other Funds	7,369	4,869	4,869	4,869	4,869
Due from Other Funds	9,489	11,242	9,961	20,597	8,387
Due from Other Governments	363,548	380,479	343,679	360,840	406,867
Inventories	1,981	2,360	2,087	2,075	2,390
Prepaid items	--	781	-	62	46
Restricted Assets	365,394	395,407	411,861	417,867	502,449
Total Assets	<u>\$ 867,989</u>	<u>\$947,091</u>	<u>\$1,015,641</u>	<u>\$1,149,447</u>	<u>\$1,306,762</u>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
Accounts Payable	\$ 29,801	\$ 38,969	\$39,870	\$77,946	\$66,145
Salaries & Benefits Payable	104,327	103,293	107,031	126,347	69,780
Due To Other Funds	865	1,551	13,346	51,943	2,476
Due to Other Governments	65,120	76,507	64,974	126,314	131,994
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits Payable	76	35	28	14	15
Advances from other funds	--	-	-	-	-
Advances from grantors and third parties	268,007	305,318	318,534	303,583	403,592
Total Liabilities	<u>\$468,196</u>	<u>\$525,673</u>	<u>\$543,783</u>	<u>\$686,147</u>	<u>\$674,002</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	\$ 51,562	\$ 51,836	\$ 59,457	\$ 61,618	\$ 65,860
<b>FUND BALANCE:</b>					
Nonspendable	\$ 2,314	\$ 3,470	\$ 2,416	\$ 2,466	\$ 2,756
Restricted	95,130	95,881	102,288	112,711	142,367
Committed	21,907	23,290	18,320	14,844	15,070
Assigned	10,989	12,464	14,196	13,702	35,900
Unassigned	217,891	234,477	275,181	257,959	370,807
Fund Balance	<u>\$ 348,231</u>	<u>\$369,582</u>	<u>\$412,401</u>	<u>\$401,682</u>	<u>\$566,900</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	\$ 867,989	\$947,091	\$1,015,641	\$1,149,447	\$1,306,762

Source: County Auditor-Controller.

The following table sets forth the County's General Fund balances as of June 30 for Fiscal Years 2011-12 through 2020-21 based on classification.

**TABLE 23**  
**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**GENERAL FUND BALANCES**  
**AT JUNE 30, 2012 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2021**  
**(In Thousands)**

<i>June 30,</i>	<i>Nonspendable</i>	<i>Restricted</i>	<i>Committed</i>	<i>Assigned</i>	<i>Unassigned</i>	<i>Total</i>
2012	\$ 1,834	\$101,651	\$ 52,439	\$ 8,764	\$171,910	\$336,598
2013	3,247	101,440	42,183	10,460	199,919	357,249
2014	2,045	117,595	32,820	7,772	203,444	363,676
2015	2,001	122,967	39,422	5,144	225,855	395,389
2016	2,369	99,639	40,310	11,870	217,322	371,510
2017	2,314	95,130	21,907	10,989	217,891	348,231
2018	3,470	95,881	23,290	12,464	234,477	369,582
2019	2,416	102,288	18,320	14,196	275,181	412,401
2020	2,466	112,711	14,844	13,702	257,959	401,682
2021	2,756	142,367	15,070	35,900	370,807	566,900

Source: County Auditor-Controller.

### **Short-Term Obligations of County**

On July 1, 2021, the County issued its 2021 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note (the "2021 TRAN") in the principal amount of \$340,000,000 to provide funds to meet the County's Fiscal Year 2021-22 General Fund expenditures, including current expenses, capital expenditures and prepayment of pension plan contributions. The 2021 TRAN is due on June 30, 2022. The 2021 TRAN is payable from taxes, income, revenues, cash receipts and other moneys of the County attributable to the County's 2021-22 Fiscal Year which are legally available for the payment thereof. Delinquent property taxes attributable to prior Fiscal Years are included in the taxes pledged to the payment of the 2021 Teeter Notes (defined below) and are not available to pay debt service on the 2021 TRAN. The County has set-aside sufficient money to pay the principal and interest on the 2021 TRAN on June 30, 2022. The County has issued tax and revenue anticipation notes annually for over twenty consecutive years with timely repayment.

The County expects to issue its 2022 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note (the "2022 TRAN") in July 2022 in an amount not to exceed \$360,000,000 to provide funds to meet the County's Fiscal Year 2022-23 General Fund expenditures, including current expenses, capital expenditures and prepayment of pension plan contributions, consistent with past practice. The 2022 TRAN will be payable from taxes, income, revenues, cash receipts and other moneys of the County attributable to the County's 2022-23 Fiscal Year which are legally available for the payment thereof. See "THE NOTE—Purpose of Issue" in the front part of the Official Statement for additional information.

On October 20, 2021, the County issued its \$87,410,000 2021 Series A Teeter Obligation Notes (Tax-Exempt) (the "2021 Teeter Notes") to refund a portion of the County's 2020 Series A Teeter Obligation Notes and to fund an advance of unpaid property taxes for Revenue Districts participating in the County's Teeter Plan. See "—Teeter Plan" above. The 2021 Teeter Notes are due on October 20, 2022. The 2021 Teeter Notes are payable from "Pledged Taxes," generally consisting of (i) the right to collect any uncollected property taxes due to the County and other Revenue Districts for the fiscal years ended June 30, 1994 through and including June 30, 2021 and such other fiscal years approved by the County under certain circumstances, (ii) all amounts

received by the County upon the sale of property to recover such property taxes or assessments, and (iii) all amounts received by the County upon the redemption of properties for sale or previously sold to recover such property taxes or assessments, in each case to which the County is entitled under applicable law, and in each case following an allocation by the County of the receipts of property taxes and assessments between the Revenue Districts and those public districts within the County that are not participating in the Teeter Plan.

### **Long-Term Obligations of County**

Since its formation in 1893, to the best knowledge of County officials, the County has never failed to pay the principal of or interest on any of its bonded indebtedness. As of May 1, 2022, the County had \$724,594,298 in direct General Fund obligations and \$820,060,000 in pension obligation bond indebtedness, as reflected in the following table, and has no authorized but unissued general obligation debt.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]*

The statement of direct and overlapping debt (the “Debt Report”) set forth below was prepared by California Municipal Statistics, Inc., and is dated as of May 1, 2022. The Debt Report includes only such information as has been reported to California Municipal Statistics, Inc. by the issuers of the debt described therein and by others. The Debt Report is included for general information purposes only. The County has not independently verified its completeness or accuracy and makes no representations in connection therewith.

**TABLE 24**  
**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**ESTIMATED DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING OBLIGATIONS**  
**(AS OF MAY 1, 2022)**

2021-22 Assessed Valuation: \$337,107,316,909 (includes unitary utility valuation)

<u>OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT:</u>	<u>% Applicable</u>	<u>Debt 5/1/22</u>
Metropolitan Water District	6.506%	\$ 1,312,586
Community College Districts	1.190-100.	1,079,639,880
Unified School Districts	1.092-100.	3,566,635,208
Perris Union High School District	100.	308,808,231
Elementary School Districts	100.	168,794,438
City of Riverside	100.	4,940,000
Eastern Municipal Water District Improvement Districts	100.	22,355,000
Riverside County Flood Control, Zone 4 Benefit Assessment District	100.	7,880,000
San Geronio Memorial Hospital District	100.	100,090,000
Community Facilities Districts	50.225-100.	3,320,190,435
Riverside County 1915 Act Bonds	100.	750,000
City and Special District 1915 Act Bonds (Estimated)	100.	<u>137,769,122</u>
TOTAL OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT		\$8,719,164,900
 <u>DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT:</u>		
<b>Riverside County General Fund Obligations</b>	<b>100.</b>	<b>% \$ 724,594,298<sup>(1)</sup></b>
<b>Riverside County Pension Obligations</b>	<b>100.</b>	<b>820,060,000</b>
School Districts General Fund and Lease Tax Obligations	1.190-100.	413,262,510
City of Corona General Fund Obligations	100.	27,959,589
City of Moreno Valley General Fund Obligations	100.	72,306,000
City of Indio General Fund and Judgment Obligation Bonds	100.	45,725,000
City of Palm Springs Certificates of Participation and Pension Obligation Bonds	100.	128,282,286
City of Riverside Certificates of Participation	100.	185,600,323
City of Riverside Pension Obligation Bonds	100.	469,280,000
Other City General Fund Obligations	100.	155,830,470
Other Special District Certificates of Participation	100.	<u>5,789,434</u>
TOTAL GROSS DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT		\$3,048,689,910
 <u>OVERLAPPING TAX INCREMENT DEBT (Successor Agencies):</u>		 \$2,020,034,120
 COMBINED TOTAL DEBT		 \$13,787,888,930 <sup>(2)</sup>

(1) Excludes issue to be sold.

(2) Excludes tax and revenue anticipation notes, enterprise revenue, mortgage revenue and non-bonded capital lease obligations.

Ratios to 2021-22 Assessed Valuation:

Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt .....	2.59%
<b>Combined Direct Debt (\$1,544,654,298).....</b>	<b>0.46%</b>
Combined Total Debt.....	4.09%

Ratios to Successor Agency Redevelopment 2021-22 Incremental Valuation (\$96,080,956,483):

Total Overlapping Tax Increment Debt .....	2.10%
--	-------

## **Lease Obligations**

The County has used nonprofit corporations and joint powers authorities to finance certain public facilities through the issuance of lease obligations. Pursuant to these arrangements, a nonprofit corporation or joint powers authority constructs or acquires facilities with the proceeds of lease revenue obligations, which are then leased to the County; the lease obligations are payable from the General Fund. Upon expiration of the lease, title to the facilities vests in the County.

The table on the following page sets forth the County's outstanding publicly offered lease obligations and the respective annual lease requirements as of May 1, 2022. In addition, as discussed below under "—Facilities Lease Agreements," the County has other substantial lease obligations payable from the General Fund.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]*

**TABLE 25**

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE  
SUMMARY OF PUBLICLY OFFERED LEASE RENTAL OBLIGATIONS  
(PAYABLE FROM THE COUNTY'S GENERAL FUND — (AS OF MAY 2, 2022))**

	<i>Final Maturity Year</i>	<i>Original Lease Amount</i>	<i>Outstanding Obligations</i>	<i>Annual Base Rental</i>
Riverside County Hospital Project, Leasehold Revenue Bonds:				
1997 Series A	2026	\$41,170,073	\$19,477,498	\$4,375,947
County of Riverside Certificates of Participation (2009 Public Safety Communication and Woodcrest Library Refunding Projects) <sup>(1)</sup>	2039	45,685,000	4,855,000	1,870,000
County of Riverside Infrastructure Financing Authority (2015 A Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds) <sup>(2)</sup>	2037	72,825,000	54,720,000	3,400,000
County of Riverside Infrastructure Financing Authority (2016 A & 2016 A-T Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds) <sup>(3)</sup>	2032	39,985,000	29,140,000	2,325,000
County of Riverside Infrastructure Financing Authority (2017 A Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds) <sup>(4)</sup>	2044	46,970,000	42,425,000	1,135,000
County of Riverside Infrastructure Financing Authority (2017 B & 2017 C Lease Revenue Bonds) <sup>(5)</sup>	2047	22,205,000	19,360,000	625,000
County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation (2019 A Technology Refunding Projects) <sup>(6)</sup>	2043	12,875,000	12,070,000	405,000
County of Riverside Infrastructure Financing Authority (2021 A & 2021 B Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds) <sup>(7)</sup>	2045	<u>499,800,000</u>	<u>499,800,000</u>	<u>20,420,000</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$781,515,073</b>	<b>\$681,847,498</b>	<b>\$34,555,947</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The 2009 Public Safety Communication and Woodcrest Library Refunding Project refunded the 2007B Public Safety Communication Refunding Project and the 2006 Capital Appreciation Notes.

<sup>(2)</sup> The 2015 Series A Infrastructure Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds refunded the County of Riverside Certificates of Participation (Capital Facilities Project) 2005 Series A, County of Riverside Certificates of Participation (Historic Courthouse Refunding Project) 2005 Series B and the County of Riverside Certificates of Participation (Capital Facilities Projects) 2006 A.

<sup>(3)</sup> The 2016 A & A-T Infrastructure Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds refunded the Riverside County Palm Desert Financing Authority Lease Revenue Bonds 2008 Series A.

<sup>(4)</sup> The County of Riverside Infrastructure Financing Authority (2017 A Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds) refunded the Riverside Community Properties Development, Inc. Lease Revenue Bonds (2013 Riverside County Law Building Project).

<sup>(5)</sup> The County of Riverside Infrastructure Financing Authority (2017 B Lease Revenue Bonds) refunded the County of Riverside Southwest Communities Financing Authority Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A.

<sup>(6)</sup> The County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation (2019 A Technology Refunding Projects) refunded a portion of the County of Riverside Leasehold Revenue Bonds (2013 Series A Public Defender/Probation Bldg. and Riverside County Technology Solution Center Projects).

<sup>(7)</sup> The County of Riverside Infrastructure Financing Authority (2021 A & 2021 B Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds) refunded, through redemption or defeasance as applicable, all of the outstanding: County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation Variable Rate Demand Leasehold Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008A (Southwest Justice Center Refunding); County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation Lease Revenue Bonds (2012 County Administrative Center Refunding Project); County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation Lease Revenue Bonds, 2012 Series A (County of Riverside Capital Projects); Riverside County Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (County Facilities Projects), Series 2012; County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A (Public Defender/Probation Building and Riverside County Technology Solutions Center Projects); County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (Court Facilities Project), Series 2014A; and Riverside County Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Bonds (Capital Facilities Project), Series 2015.

Source: County Executive Office.

### **Facilities Lease Agreements**

The following table sets forth the County's outstanding non-publicly offered lease obligations payable from the County's General Fund and the respective annual lease requirements as of May 1, 2022. More information is provided below.

**TABLE 26**  
**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**SUMMARY OF NON-PUBLICLY OFFERED LEASE RENTAL OBLIGATIONS**  
**(PAYABLE FROM THE COUNTY'S GENERAL FUND — (AS OF MAY 1, 2022))<sup>(1)</sup>**

	<i>Year Incurred</i>	<i>Final Maturity Year</i>	<i>Original Obligations*</i>	<i>Outstanding Obligations</i>	<i>Annual Rent</i>
County and Corona Medical Arts Plaza, LLC (Corona Care Clinic) <sup>(2)</sup>	2017	2032	\$42,573,904	\$29,351,402	\$2,455,656
Jurupa Valley Medical Partners, LLC (Jurupa Valley Care Clinic) <sup>(3)</sup>	2017	2039	47,575,096	33,804,142	2,053,896
TC Riverside MOB, LLC (RUHS-Medical and Surgical Outpatient Office Bldg) <sup>(4)</sup>	2017	2044	438,469,834	411,792,170	12,532,476
CFP Riverside, LLC (Libraries) <sup>(6)</sup>	2019	2051	116,661,024	91,693,196	2,808,000
Sunquitz EMC, LLC (RUHS-Palm Springs Clinic) <sup>(6)</sup>	2019	2051	73,070,212	69,721,621	1,944,945

<sup>(1)</sup> Amounts are rounded to the nearest dollar. As discussed below, the Leases for the Corona Care Clinic, Jurupa Valley Care Clinic, and the Libraries projects are comprised of leases that do not distinguish between principal component and components, however they include ongoing management/administrative expenses. The Lease for the RUHS Medical and Surgical Center (MSC) Building does not distinguish between principal and interest components. The \$438,469,834 figure cited above represents the total expected lease payments for which the County is obligated during the term of the MSC Lease. CFP Riverside lease payments are fixed for ten years and adjust every ten years thereafter. Sunquitz EMC, LLC is subject to a separate ground lease paid for by Sublessor.

<sup>(2)</sup> Annual payments escalate by 2.75% annually.

<sup>(3)</sup> Annual payments escalate by 2.00% annually.

<sup>(4)</sup> Annual payments escalate by 4.00% annually.

<sup>(5)</sup> Base rent is scheduled to commence in Fiscal Year 2020-21 at \$2.03 million per year, escalating to \$3.261 million in Fiscal Year 2050-51.

<sup>(6)</sup> Base rent is scheduled to commence in Fiscal Year 2021-22 at \$1.94 million, escalating to \$5.95 million in Fiscal Year 2050-51.

Source: County of Riverside Facilities Management.

The County and Corona Medical Arts Plaza, LLC entered into a Lease dated as of September 13, 2016, as supplemented by the First Amendment to Lease (as supplemented, the “Corona Clinic Lease”), dated as of June 20, 2017, in order to fund the construction, operation and maintenance of a 45,204 square-foot medical clinic (the “Corona Care Clinic”) for RUHS located in the City of Corona. The principal component of the lease obligation is estimated at \$42,573,904. Pursuant to the terms of the Corona Clinic Lease, rental payments commenced upon substantial completion of construction and occupancy of the Corona Care Clinic (in the first quarter of 2018), and the County will continue to pay rental payments for 15 years thereafter, subject to certain early prepayment and purchase option provisions. The initial year’s lease payment (Fiscal Year 2018-19) was approximately \$2.6 million, escalating at 2.75% annually thereafter. Annual lease payments include utilities, one-time technology fees, an allowance for tenant improvements and FF&E, and an ongoing management fee of 5.28% to Riverside County Facilities Management. While RUHS management presently expects to receive federal funding that will cover the Corona Clinic Lease payments, the County may be required to advance monies from its General Fund. Ultimately, as the Lessee and obligor under the Corona Clinic Lease, the County is responsible for lease payments thereunder.

On July 11, 2017, the County and Jurupa Valley Medical Partners, LLC entered into a Lease (the “Jurupa Valley Clinic Lease”) in order to fund the proposed construction, operation and maintenance of an approximately 40,000 square-foot medical clinic for RUHS located in the City of Jurupa Valley (the “Jurupa Valley Care Clinic”). Presently, the principal component of the lease obligation is estimated at \$47,575,096. Pursuant to the terms of the Jurupa Valley Clinic Lease, it was anticipated that the County would commence rental payments upon substantial completion of construction and occupancy of the Jurupa Valley Care Clinic, and the County achieved substantial completion of construction on January 10, 2019. The County has commenced rental payments for the lease term and will continue to pay rental payments for approximately 20 years thereafter, subject to certain early prepayment and purchase option provisions. The initial year’s lease payment (Fiscal Year 2019-20) is approximately \$2.4 million, escalating at 2% annually thereafter. Annual lease payments include utilities, one-time technology fees, an allowance for tenant improvements and FF&E, and an ongoing management fee of 5.28% to Riverside County Facilities Management. While RUHS management presently expects to receive federal funding that will cover the Jurupa Valley Clinic Lease payments, the County



may be required to advance monies from its General Fund. Ultimately, as the Lessee and obligor under the Jurupa Valley Clinic Lease, the County is responsible for lease payments thereunder.

On April 18, 2017, the County entered into a Facilities Lease Agreement with TC Riverside MOB, LLC to fund the proposed construction, operation, and maintenance of an approximately 200,000 square foot surgery center and medical office building complex (the “RUHS Medical and Surgical Outpatient Office Building”) next to the RUHS Medical Center. The total cost, over the term of the lease, including base rent and additional rent, related to the lease obligation is estimated at \$438,469,834. The final project budget and final rent schedule were approved by the County on November 14, 2017. Rental payments commenced upon the substantial completion of construction of the project on December 13, 2019, and the County will continue to pay rental payments for approximately 25 years thereafter, subject to certain early prepayment and purchase option provisions. Currently, the initial year’s lease payment (Fiscal Year 2020-21) is projected to be approximately \$13.3 million, escalating at 3% annually thereafter. Annual lease payments include utilities, operating costs, one-time technology fees and an ongoing management fee of 5.28% to Riverside County Facilities Management. While RUHS management presently expects that the RUHS Medical and Surgical Outpatient Office Building will attract a more favorable payor mix that will enable RUHS to make Facilities Lease Agreement payments from its operating revenues, the County may be required to advance monies from its General Fund. Ultimately, as the Tenant and obligor under the Facilities Lease Agreement, the County is responsible for Facilities Lease Agreement payments.

On August 28, 2019, the County entered into a Facilities Lease Agreement with CFP Riverside, LLC, a Minnesota non-profit limited liability company, for the design, construction, installation, equipping, furnishing, operation and maintenance of three separate public library facilities and related amenities in the cities of Desert Hot Springs and Menifee and in the unincorporated area of French Valley (the “Libraries”). The principal component of the lease obligation is \$42,115,000. The construction of the Libraries was completed in May 2021. Upon completion and delivery of the Libraries to the County, the County commenced making rental payments on May 1, 2021. The County’s lease obligations with respect to the Libraries will continue for 30 years thereafter, subject to certain early prepayment and purchase option provisions. The initial year’s base rent payment in Fiscal Year 2021-22 is approximately \$2.036 million, escalating to \$3.261 million in Fiscal Year 2050-51.

On November 19, 2019, the County entered into a Facilities Sub-Lease Agreement with Sunquitz EMC, LLC, a California limited liability company for the design, construction and property management services for an approximately 35,000 square community health clinic located in the City of Palm Springs. The principal component of the lease obligation is \$73,070,212. The construction of the clinic commenced in July 2020 with completion estimated to be June 2021. Upon completion and delivery of the clinic to the County, the County commenced making rental payments on June 29, 2021. The County’s lease obligations with respect to the clinic will continue for 30 years thereafter, subject to County’s right to purchase the improvements based upon the pricing provisions specified in the sublease agreement. Annual lease payments include utilities, operating costs, one-time technology fees and an ongoing management fee of 5.28% to Riverside County Facilities Management. The initial year’s base rent payment in Fiscal Year 2021-22 is approximately \$1.94 million, escalating to \$5.95 million in Fiscal Year 2050-51.

### **Lease Lines of Credit**

Lease line of credit agreements are reviewed and approved by the Debt Advisory Committee, and then presented to the Board of Supervisors for their final approval. The County may utilize the lines of credit to finance capital assets for a period of 24 to 120 months. No specific amortization is required by the lease lines of credit, and the County budgets to repay the outstanding amounts over the lifecycle of the financed assets.

On February 4, 2014 the County entered into a \$40 million multi-year lease line of credit with Banc of America Public Capital Corporation (in increments of \$20 million), to finance various capital equipment needs

of County departments. This line of credit was exhausted in March 2016. Following is the remaining outstanding obligation for this lease line of credit estimated as of March 31, 2022:

Principal: \$2,027,954  
Interest \$57,291  
Total Obligation: \$2,085,238

On December 15, 2015, the County entered into a \$40 million multi-year lease line of credit with Banc of America Public Capital Corporation (in increments of \$20 million). This line of credit was exhausted in December 2018. Following is the remaining outstanding obligation for this lease line of credit estimated as of March 31, 2022:

Principal: \$7,159,265  
Interest \$375,742  
Total Obligation: \$7,535,014

On July 31, 2018, the County entered into a multi-year lease line of credit with Banc of America Public Capital Corporation, in the total amount of \$50 million (in increments of \$25 million) for capital purchases. On April 30, 2019, the Board of Supervisors approved an addition of \$25 million to the line of credit as a result of needed medical equipment for the new RUHS Medical and Surgical Center. This provided a total of \$75 million on the lease line of credit. This line of credit was exhausted on June 3, 2020. Following is the remaining outstanding obligation for this lease line of credit estimated as of March 31, 2022:

Principal: \$41,083,443  
Interest \$1,970,713  
Total Obligation: \$43,054,166

On June 9, 2020, the County entered into a \$40 million multi-year lease line of credit with Banc of America Public Capital Corporation (in increments of \$20 million). As of March 31, 2022, the County has drawn down \$19.8 million of the \$40 million lease line of credit. Following is the estimated remaining outstanding obligation for this lease line of credit:

Principal: \$15,792,619  
Interest \$637,186  
Total Obligation: \$16,417,550

The total outstanding for the 2014, 2015, 2018 and 2020 lease line of credit obligations including principal and interest through March 31, 2022 is \$69,091,968.

### **Capital Lease Purchase Agreements**

On October 30, 2014, the County entered into a Lease Purchase Agreement with Banc of America Public Capital Corporation in the amount of \$54,573,300 to finance the purchase and installation of certain solar equipment for the purpose of reducing County energy costs. As of March 31, 2017, the financing was restructured to a principal balance of \$57,977,325. As of May 1, 2021, approximately \$48,872,382 principal amount remained outstanding, which is scheduled to be repaid in full by August 30, 2035.

On June 15, 2019, the County entered into a subsequent Master Equipment Lease Purchase Agreement to finance Cisco SMARTnet for an additional amount of \$5,107,584 which is scheduled to be repaid in full by Fiscal Year 2023-24. As of May 1, 2022, approximately \$2,043,033 principal amount of this Master Equipment Lease Purchase Agreement remained outstanding.

On June 11, 2021, the County entered into an Equipment Lease Purchase Agreement to finance replacement Cisco network equipment and provide maintenance, support, and software fixes in an additional amount of \$3,613,826, which is scheduled to be repaid in full by Fiscal Year 2025-26. As of May 1, 2022, approximately \$2,891,061 principal amount of this Lease Purchase Agreement remained outstanding.

On September 30, 2021, the County entered into a Lease Purchase Agreement to finance the renewal of the Cisco Flex Enterprise License Agreement in the amount of \$4,014,486, which is scheduled to be repaid in full by Fiscal Year 2025-26. As of May 1, 2022, approximately \$3,814,486 principal amount of this Lease Purchase Agreement remained outstanding.

The following chart summarizes the County's outstanding equipment lease obligations:

**TABLE 27**  
**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**SUMMARY OF EQUIPMENT LEASE OBLIGATIONS**  
**AS OF MAY 1, 2022**

	<i><b>Final Maturity Year</b></i>	<i><b>Original Lease Amount</b></i>	<i><b>Outstanding Obligations</b></i>	<i><b>Annual Base Rental</b></i>
Lease Purchase Agreement – Solar Equipment	2035	\$57,977,325 <sup>(1)</sup>	\$48,872,382	\$3,115,618
Master Equipment Lease Purchase Agreement (6/15/2019)	2023	\$5,107,584	\$2,043,033	\$1,021,517
Master Equipment Lease Purchase Agreement (6/11/2021)	2025	\$3,613,826	\$2,891,061	\$722,765
Master Equipment Lease Purchase Agreement (9/30/2021)	2025	\$4,014,486	\$3,814,486	\$953,621

<sup>(1)</sup> Original lease amount of \$54,573,300 was restructured to a principal balance of \$57,977,325.

## Employees

The following table sets forth the number of County employees for calendar years 2012 through 2022.

**TABLE 28**

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE  
REGULAR EMPLOYEES  
2012 THROUGH 2022**

<i>Year</i>	<i>Regular Employees<sup>(1)</sup></i>
2012	17,815
2013	18,728
2014	18,620
2015	19,244
2016	19,404
2017	19,409
2018	19,102
2019	19,569
2020	19,746
2021	20,067
2022	21,390

<sup>(1)</sup> As of December 31st of each year for years 2012 through 2019; as of February 1, for years 2020, 2021 and 2022. Excludes temporary and per diem employees.

Source: County of Riverside Human Resources.

## Labor Relations

County employees comprise 19 bargaining units, plus another 9 unrepresented employee groups. The bargaining units are represented by six labor organizations. The two largest of these organizations are Service Employees International Union, Local 721 (“SEIU”) and the Laborers International Union of North America (“LIUNA”), which collectively represent approximately 68.6% of all County employees in a variety of job classifications\*. Salary, benefits and personnel items for management, confidential and other unrepresented employees which are exempt from collective bargaining, are governed by a County Resolution and Ordinance which contain provisions for these personnel related matters.

The County’s non-management law enforcement employees, are represented by the Riverside Sheriffs’ Association (“RSA”). The RSA represents three separate units: Law Enforcement Unit “RSA LEU,” Corrections Unit “RSA Corrections,” and Public Safety Unit “RSA PSU.” Management employees of the law enforcement group are represented by the Riverside County Law Enforcement Management Unit (“LEMU”). The Public Defenders, County Counsel and Prosecuting Attorneys of the District Attorney’s Office are represented by the Riverside County Deputy District Attorneys Association (“RCDDAA”). SEIU also represents the Per Diem Unit which are classifications that are the equivalent to the regular SEIU classifications however, in a Per Diem capacity.

The following table presents information regarding the County’s bargaining units and status of its collective bargaining agreements.

---

\* This percentage is calculated based off of regular, temporary, and per diem employees for all groups.

**TABLE 29**

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE  
LABOR ORGANIZATIONS<sup>(1)</sup>**

<i>Bargaining Units or Employee Group</i>	<i>Number of Employees<sup>(2)</sup></i>	<i>Expiration Date of Contract</i>
Management, Confidential, and Other Unrepresented	1,474	N/A
Law Enforcement Management Unit (LEMU)	442	February 1, 2026
Riverside County Deputy District Attorneys' Association (RCDDAA)	393	December 31, 2025
Riverside Sheriffs' Association (RSA) LEU/Corrections	2,421	December 9, 2024
Riverside Sheriffs' Association Public Safety Unit (RSA)	535	October 26, 2025
Service Employees International Union (SEIU)	7,564	January 27, 2024
Service Employees International Union (SEIU) Per Diem Unit	487	November 30, 2019 <sup>(3)</sup>
Laborers' International Union of North America (LIUNA)	7,056	October 19, 2024
In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS)	<u>N/A<sup>(4)</sup></u>	October 7, 2022
Total	20,372	

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes all County districts.

<sup>(2)</sup> As of January 1, 2022. Excludes temporary, unrepresented per diem, and seasonal employees. Includes (SEIU) Per Diem Unit.

<sup>(3)</sup> The County is currently in negotiations with such labor organization for a new labor contract and will continue operating under the terms of the expired contract until a new contract is in place or the terms of the County's last, best and final offer are imposed.

<sup>(4)</sup> The IHSS Public Authority is only the employer of record within the meaning of Government Code Section 3500 et seq. (Meyers-Milias-Brown Act) which allows the home care workers to organize and engage in collective bargaining in an effort to improve wages and obtain benefits. Home care workers are employed by the consumers of the services, who have the right to hire, train, supervise and terminate the home care workers who assist them.

Source: County of Riverside Human Resources.

In the most recent contracts, increases of 2% to 8% were offered over a period of years to increase the salary range maximum. Additionally, the County moved units/employee groups from salary steps to broad banding. Anniversary increases will occur in 4% increments. In order to make the County more competitive in the market, the County eliminated a range of bottom steps from each classification. The County believes that its compensation packages are competitive in the region.

### **Retirement Program**

**General.** The County provides retirement benefits to all regular County employees through its contract with California Public Employees' Retirement System ("CalPERS"), a multiple-employer public sector employee defined benefit pension plan. The retirement plan, as amended, provides pension benefits for eligible employees in the Miscellaneous and Safety Plans (herein defined), with CalPERS. CalPERS provides service and disability retirement benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments and death benefits to CalPERS members and beneficiaries. The retirement benefits are based on years of service, benefit factor (determined by age at retirement), and final compensation which is the highest average pay rate and special compensation during any consecutive one-year period of employment (for Tier 1 employees) or three-year period of employment (for Tier 2 and Tier 3 employees). The benefit calculation for members is the product of the benefit factor (based on age), years of service, and final compensation. Due to recent pension reform, the County's retirement plan currently includes three tier levels of benefits.

**TABLE 30**  
**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**EMPLOYEES PER RETIREMENT TIER<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**(As of January 1, 2022)**

<i><b>Tier Level</b></i>	<i><b>Number of Employees in Tier Level</b></i>
Tier 1	9,156
Tier 2	780
Tier 3	<u>9,947</u>
Total	19,883

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes districts, temporary, per diem, and seasonal employees.  
Source: County of Riverside Human Resources.

Miscellaneous members, who qualify for retirement benefits based on their date of hire, are enrolled in one of three tiers of benefits Tier I (3% at 60), Tier II (2% at 60), or Tier III (2% at 62). Safety members, who qualify for retirement benefits based on their date of hire, are enrolled in one of three tiers of benefits Tier I (3% at 50), Tier II (2% at 50), or Tier III (2.7% at 57). The three tiers of retirement benefits all provide for cost-of-living adjustments of up to 2% per year after retirement. For further information on the County's pension obligations, see Note 20 of the Notes to Basic Financial Statements, June 30, 2021, which are included in APPENDIX B — "COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021."

The Board of Supervisors approved a second tier ("Tier II") level of retirement benefits for new Miscellaneous and Safety employees and on August 23, 2012, the County implemented a Tier II retirement benefit applicable to employees first employed by the County after August 23, 2012. The Tier II retirement benefit calculation is based on years of service, age, and the average monthly eligible wages earned during the highest three consecutive years of employment. The Tier II retirement benefit factor for Miscellaneous Plan members ranges from 1.092% at age 50 to 2.418% at age 63 and beyond. For Safety Plan members, the Tier II retirement benefit factor ranges from 2% at age 50 to 2.7% at 55 and beyond. The plans also provide for cost-of-living adjustments of up to 2% per year after retirement.

On September 12, 2012, Governor Brown signed Assembly Bill 340, creating the Public Employees' Pension Reform Act ("PEPRA") and amending certain sections of the County Employees Retirement Law of 1937 (the "1937 Act"). The majority of the PEPRA changes first impacted the rates and benefit provisions on the June 30, 2013 valuation for Fiscal Year 2015-16 rates. Among other things, PEPRA created a new retirement benefit tier ("Tier III") for new employees/members entering public agency employment and public retirement system membership for the first time on or after January 1, 2013.

The new Tier III formulas for both Miscellaneous and Safety provide for a reduced benefit and was required to be implemented by all public agency employers unless the retirement formula in existence on December 31, 2012 had both a lower normal cost and lower benefit factor at normal retirement age. PEPRA requires that all new employees hired on or after January 1, 2013, pay at least 50% of the normal cost contribution. Tier III benefits are set 2% at 62 for Miscellaneous members and 2.7% at 57 for Safety members. PEPRA mandated all new members be subject to a pensionable compensation cap, which limits the annual salary that can be used to calculate final compensation for all new members. Adjustments to the limits are permitted annually based on changes to the Consumer Price Index (CPI) for all urban consumers.

***The County's CalPERS Contract.*** The following information concerning CalPERS is excerpted from publicly available sources that the County believes to be reliable; however, the County takes no responsibility as to the accuracy of such information and has not independently verified such information. CalPERS acts as a common investment and administrative agent for participating public entities within the State. CalPERS is a

contributory plan deriving funds from employee and employer contributions and earnings from investments. CalPERS maintains two pension plans for the County, a Miscellaneous Plan (the “Miscellaneous Plan”) and a Safety Plan (the “Safety Plan” and, together with the Miscellaneous Plan, the “CalPERS Plans”). The County contributes to CalPERS based on the annual actuarial valuation rates recommended by CalPERS.

The staff actuaries at CalPERS prepare an annual actuarial valuation which covers a fiscal year ending approximately 12 months before the actuarial valuation is prepared (thus, the actuarial valuation delivered to the County in July 2021 will dictate what the County contributes in Fiscal Year 2022-23 for CalPERS’ Fiscal Year 2019-20). Beginning with Fiscal Year 2017-18, CalPERS collects employer contributions toward the CalPERS Plans’ unfunded liability as dollar amounts instead of the prior method of a contribution rate (expressed as a percent of covered payroll). This change addresses potential funding issues that could arise from a declining payroll or reduction in the number of active members in a CalPERS Plan. Funding the unfunded liability as a percentage of payroll could lead to the underfunding of the CalPERS Plans. The County is invoiced by CalPERS at the beginning of each fiscal year for its unfunded liability payments. The CalPERS Plans’ normal cost contribution continues to be collected as a percentage of payroll. The County’s contribution rates derived from the actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2020, which was prepared in July 2021, is effective for the County’s Fiscal Year 2022-23. CalPERS rules require the County to implement the actuary’s recommended rates.

In calculating the annual actuarially required contribution rates, the CalPERS actuary calculates on the basis of certain assumptions regarding the actuarial present value of the benefits that CalPERS will pay under the CalPERS Plans, which includes two components, the Normal Cost and the Unfunded Accrued Actuarial Liability (the “UAAL”). The normal cost represents the actuarial present value of benefits that are attributed to the current year, and the UAAL represents the actuarial present value of benefits that are attributed to past years. The UAAL represents an estimate of the actuarial shortfall between assets on deposit at CalPERS and the present value of the benefits that CalPERS will pay under the CalPERS Plans to retirees and active employees upon their retirement. The determination of both components is based on a set of actuarial assumptions which can be divided into two categories: demographic assumptions (which includes mortality rates, retirement rates, employment termination rates and disability rates) and economic assumptions (which includes future investment earnings, inflation and salary growth rates). In addition, the UAAL includes certain actuarial adjustments such as, among others, the actuarial practice of smoothing losses and gains over multiple years.

CalPERS staff actuaries prepare annual actuarial valuations calculating the plan’s funded status at the valuation date, most recently June 30, 2020, based on census data and asset information as of that date. That valuation sets the County’s required contribution for the 2nd following fiscal year (the 2020 valuation sets the Fiscal Year 2022-23 required contribution). The cost of retirement benefits earned in each year, the Normal Cost, is paid to CalPERS each payroll period as a percentage of actual covered payroll. Active employees pay a portion of the normal cost, either a fixed percentage of covered pay as specified by law or for newer employees, ½ of the Normal Cost. The County pays the remainder of the Normal Cost. The actuarial valuation also calculates the County’s unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL), which is the difference between the value of employees’ and retiree’s past service-related retirement benefits and plan assets. New UAAL created each year, positive or negative, is amortized and repaid to CalPERS by the County as an escalating annual payment. As of June 30, 2020, the County’s UAAL has 21 amortization bases with between 1 and 28 years remaining in their contribution schedule of amortization bases.

CalPERS adopted a new amortization policy effective with the June 30, 2019 actuarial valuation. The new policy shortens the period over which actuarial gains and losses are amortized from 30 years to 20 years with the payments computed as a level dollar amount. In addition, the new policy does not utilize a 5-year ramp-up and ramp-down on UAAL bases attributable to assumption and method changes and non-investment gains/losses. The new policy also does not utilize a 5-year ramp-down on investment gains/losses. These changes will apply only to new UAAL bases established on or after June 30, 2019.

In calculating the plan costs, CalPERS uses many actuarial assumptions. Most significantly, future investment return is assumed to be 7.00% per year, net of both investment and administrative expenses. (Note

that for financial reporting purposes under GASB Statement 68, the assumed rate of return is 7.15% which is net of only investment expenses.) The underlying inflation rate is 2.5%. Demographic assumptions are based on studies of actual member experience and include 15 years of projected mortality improvement.

On November 18, 2015, the CalPERS Board adopted a Funding Risk Mitigation Policy. The Policy seeks to reduce CalPERS funding risk over time. A mechanism will be established to reduce the discount rate, or assumed rate of return, by a minimum of 0.05 percentage points to a maximum of 0.25 percentage points in years when investment returns outperform the existing discount rate by at least two percentage points. At the same time, CalPERS strategic asset allocation targets will be adjusted to reduce risk. The policy will incrementally lower the discount rate in years of good investment returns, help pay down the pension fund's unfunded liability, and provide greater predictability and less volatility in contribution rates for employers.

On July 12, 2021 CalPERS announced that the 21.3% net return on investments for the 12-month period that ended June 30, 2021 will trigger a reduction in the discount rate or assumed rate of return, and will drop to 6.8%, from its current level of 7%. The new discount rate will be reflected in the contribution levels in Fiscal Year 2023-24.

Copies of the County's actuarial valuations are available on CalPERS website, <https://www.calpers.ca.gov/>.

**Contribution Rates.** In addition to required County contributions, members are also obligated to make certain payments. For the Miscellaneous Plan, Tier I members' contribution rates are fixed at 8% of salaries. The Tier II and III member contribution rates for the Miscellaneous Plan are 7% and 7.25%, respectively. For the Safety Plan, the Tier I and Tier II member contribution rate is 9%, and the Tier III member contribution rate is 12.50%. Member contribution rates vary based on the terms of the collective bargaining agreements in effect. In addition to making annual contributions to CalPERS in accordance with the applicable actuarial valuation, the County has historically been obligated pursuant to collective bargaining arrangements to pay a portion of the employees' required contribution to CalPERS (these payments by the County are referred to herein as the "County Offsets of Employee Contributions"). Effective July 1, 2022, the required Safety Plan PEPPRA member contribution rate will be 12.50% and the Miscellaneous Plan will be 7.25%.

**Funding Status.** The actuarial value of assets, the actuarial accrued liability and the funding status with respect to the Safety Plan and the Miscellaneous Plan are set forth under "— Historical Funding Status." In the actuarial valuation for the Miscellaneous Plan as of June 30, 2020, the CalPERS actuary recommended an employer normal cost contribution rate of 10.76% (projected to be \$138 million) be implemented as the required rate for Fiscal Year 2022-23, and an employer unfunded liability payment of \$157.6 million, which the County anticipates will result in a contribution to CalPERS of approximately \$295.7 million for that fiscal year. In the actuarial valuation for the Safety Plan as of June 30, 2020, the CalPERS actuary recommended an employer normal cost contribution rate of 20.24% (projected to be \$69.4 million) be implemented as the required rate for Fiscal Year 2022-23, and an employer unfunded liability payment of \$55.4 million, which the County anticipates will result in a contribution to CalPERS of approximately \$124.8 million for that fiscal year. The County's total CalPERS contribution (Miscellaneous Plan and Safety Plan) for Fiscal Year 2022-23 is projected to be approximately \$420.4 million. The County generally pays the unfunded liability payments early, at the beginning of each fiscal year, and receives a discount of approximately ½ years' interest.

On February 17, 2005, the County issued its Taxable Pension Obligation Bonds, Series 2005A (the "2005 Pension Obligation Bonds") in the original principal amount of \$400,000,000, the proceeds of which were used to fund approximately 90% of the County's estimated actuarial accrued liability as of February 17, 2005. The 2005 Pension Obligations Bonds remain outstanding in the principal amount of \$160.5 million as of February 15, 2022, with annual debt service payments (principal and interest for FY 2021-22) of approximately \$40 million. The payment to CalPERS resulted in a net pension asset of \$396.9 million, \$311.2 million of which was applied to the County's UAAL for the Miscellaneous Plan and \$85.7 million of which was applied to the County's UAAL for the Safety Plan. According to Bartel Associates, LLC, the 2005 Pension Obligation Bonds have resulted in a net estimated gain to the County of approximately \$227.1 million as of February 15, 2022. A



liability management fund was established in connection with the 2005 Pension Obligation Bonds. By Board policy, each year in its annual report, PARC recommends to the Board whether the funds in the liability management fund should be applied to purchase 2005 Pension Obligations Bonds or to transfer the funds to CalPERS to reduce the County's CalPERS unfunded liability. In 2016, PARC recommended to transfer the excess liability management funds to the Section 115 Pension Trust in each future year.

The County established its first Section 115 Pension Trust (the "Trust") in November 2016 with Public Agency Retirement Services ("PARS") serving as the administrator. The goal of the Trust is to help the County independently mitigate CalPERS' contribution rate volatility and act as a buffer for budgeting purposes. Assets in the Trust cannot be used for any other purposes except for making payments directly to CalPERS to pay down a portion of the unfunded liability or for reimbursing the County for CalPERS contributions. Excess funds from the Liability Management Fund and OPEB disbursements were placed in the Trust to fund the initial deposit of \$2.1 million.

On May 6, 2020, the County issued its Taxable Pension Obligation Bonds, Series 2020 (the "2020 Pension Obligation Bonds") in the original principal amount of \$719,995,000, the proceeds of which were used to refund up to approximately 20% of the County's total UAAL. The payments to CalPERS resulted in a net pension asset of \$715.8 million, \$371.5 million of which was applied to the County's UAAL for the Miscellaneous Plan and \$344.3 million of which was applied to the County's UAAL for the Safety Plan. The 2020 Pension Obligations Bonds remain outstanding in the principal amount of \$659.5 million as of February 15, 2022, with annual debt service payments (principal and interest for FY 2021-22) of approximately \$53.4 million. According to Bartel Associates, LLC, the 2020 Pension Obligation Bonds have resulted in a net estimated gain to the County of approximately \$143 million as of February 15, 2022. As part of the approval process in April 2020 for the sale of the 2020 Pension Obligation Bonds, the Board of Supervisors directed that the payment reductions (savings), estimated at \$230.8 million over the eighteen-year life of the bonds, be captured each year and deposited into a dedicated Section 115 Pension Trust. The second Trust account was established in July 2020. Funds have since been dollar-cost averaged over time into the Trust(s) and now total a combined \$62.4 million, as of March 31, 2022. Since inception, no funds have been drawn from the Trust(s).

***Historical Funding Status.*** The following two tables, for the Safety Plan and the Miscellaneous Plan, respectively, set forth the UAAL and funded status as of the valuation dates from June 30, 2015 through June 30, 2020 and the total employer contributions of the County for Fiscal Year 2017-18 through Fiscal Year 2022-23. The two tables are based on CalPERS Actuarial Reports for those years:

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]*

**TABLE 31****HISTORICAL FUNDING STATUS  
(Safety Plan)**

<i>Valuation Date June 30</i>	<i>Unfunded Accrued Liability</i>	<i>Funded Status (Market Value)</i>	<i>Affects County Contribution for Fiscal Year</i>	<i>County Contribution Amount<sup>(1)</sup></i>	<i>County Offsets of Employee Contributions</i>
2015	\$705,377,373	75.2%	2017-18	\$97,043,553	\$0 <sup>(2)</sup>
2016	958,272,557	69.2	2018-19	117,148,524	0
2017	966,674,937	71.2	2019-20	133,860,833	0
2018	1,089,696,531	70.4	2020-21	144,542,181	0
2019	1,115,122,032	71.1	2021-22	118,247,426	0
2020	832,266,670	79.4	2022-23	124,872,869	0

- (1) Figures listed are amounts paid by the County to CalPERS in the specific years and do not reflect all amounts paid by the County under the Safety Plan, as debt service with respect to the County's outstanding 2005 or 2020 pension obligation bonds, or otherwise.
- (2) Reductions from prior years are due to staggered implementation of employee-paid retirement contributions beginning in Fiscal Year 2011-12. Beginning Fiscal Year 2014-15, the County stopped paying towards the employee contribution rate to CalPERS for the Safety Plans for Tier I and Tier II employees. As of August 2016, the County also stopped paying towards the employee contribution rate to CalPERS for Safety Plans for Tier III employees.
- (3) 2019 figure does not reflect the amount of \$344.2 million contributed by the County from the proceeds of the County of Riverside Taxable Pension Obligation Bonds, Series 2020.

Source: CalPERS Actuarial Valuation Reports for June 30, 2015 through June 30, 2020 (UAAL and Funded Status) and the County (County Contribution Amount and County Offsets of Employee Contributions).

**TABLE 32****HISTORICAL FUNDING STATUS<sup>(2)</sup>  
(Miscellaneous Plan)**

<i>Valuation Date June 30</i>	<i>Unfunded Accrued Liability<sup>(2)</sup></i>	<i>Funded Status (Market Value)</i>	<i>Affects County Contribution for Fiscal Year</i>	<i>County Contribution Amount<sup>(1)</sup></i>	<i>County Offsets of Employee Contributions</i>
2015	\$1,399,399,333	77.3%	2017-18	\$183,911,209	\$315,000
2016	2,050,567,259	70.1	2018-19	224,862,038	280,475
2017	2,115,475,543	71.6	2019-20	265,021,457	290,401
2018	2,416,961,672	70.4	2020-21	297,035,219	287,040
2019	2,499,686,250	70.9	2021-22	283,962,428	279,811
2020	2,246,650,531	75.0	2022-23	295,705,279	260,801

- (1) Figures listed are amounts paid by the County to CalPERS in the specific years and do not reflect all amounts paid by the County under the Miscellaneous Plan, as debt service with respect to the County's outstanding 2005 or 2020 pension obligation bonds, or otherwise.
- (2) 2019 figure does not reflect the amount of \$371.5 million contributed by the County from the proceeds of the County of Riverside Taxable Pension Obligation Bonds, Series 2020.

Source: CalPERS Actuarial Valuation Reports for June 30, 2015 through June 30, 2020 (UAAL and Funded Status) and the County (County Contribution Amount and County Offsets of Employee Contributions).

A six-year schedule of the funding progress of the Safety Plan and the Miscellaneous Plan are presented in the following two tables:

**TABLE 33**

**SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS  
(Safety Plan)**

<i>Valuation Date June 30</i>	<i>Accrued Liability (a)</i>	<i>Market Value of Assets (b)</i>	<i>Unfunded Liability (a-b)<sup>(2)</sup></i>	<i>Funded Status (Market Value) (b/a)</i>	<i>Annual Covered Payroll (c)</i>	<i>Unfunded Liability as a Percentage of Payroll ((a-b)/c)</i>
2015	\$2,846,014,858	\$2,140,637,485	\$705,377,373	75.2%	319,499,129	220.8%
2016	3,110,254,402	2,151,981,845	958,272,557	69.2 <sup>(1)</sup>	338,809,025	282.8
2017	3,361,565,098	2,394,890,161	966,674,937	71.2	328,400,573	294.4
2018	3,676,571,381	2,586,874,850	1,089,696,531	70.4	309,713,827	351.8
2019	3,857,810,725	2,742,688,693	1,115,122,032	71.1	304,732,882	365.9
2020	4,045,933,495	3,213,666,825	832,266,670	79.4	316,205,748	263.2

<sup>(1)</sup> As reported by CalPERS, decline due to a preliminary 0.61% net return on investments for the 12-month period that ended June 30, 2016.

<sup>(2)</sup> 2019 figure does not reflect the amount of \$344.2 million contributed by the County from the proceeds of the County of Riverside Taxable Pension Obligation Bonds, Series 2020.

Source: CalPERS Actuarial Valuation Reports for June 30, 2015 through June 30, 2020.

**TABLE 34**

**SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS  
(Miscellaneous Plan)**

<i><b>Valuation Date June 30</b></i>	<i><b>Accrued Liability (a)</b></i>	<i><b>Market Value of Assets (b)</b></i>	<i><b>Unfunded Liability (a-b)<sup>(2)</sup></b></i>	<i><b>Funded Status (Actuarial Value) (b/a)</b></i>	<i><b>Annual Covered Payroll (c)</b></i>	<i><b>UAAL as a Percentage of Payroll ((a-b)/c)</b></i>
2015	\$6,174,498,346	\$4,775,099,013	\$1,399,399,333	77.3%	1,000,223,148	139.9%
2016	6,850,143,825	4,799,576,566	2,050,567,259	70.1 <sup>(1)</sup>	1,090,295,411	188.1
2017	7,441,270,302	5,325,794,759	2,115,475,543	71.6	1,128,397,500	187.5
2018	8,165,793,889	5,748,832,217	2,416,961,672	70.4	1,118,711,056	216.0
2019	8,602,935,143 <sup>(2)</sup>	6,103,248,893	2,499,686,250	70.9	1,145,579,094	218.2
2020	8,992,723,006	6,746,072,475	2,246,650,531	75.0	1,182,860,410	189.9

<sup>(1)</sup> As reported by CalPERS, decline due to a preliminary 0.61% net return on investments for the 12-month period that ended June 30, 2016.

<sup>(2)</sup> 2019 figure does not reflect the amount of \$371.5 million contributed by the County from the proceeds of the County of Riverside Taxable Pension Obligation Bonds, Series 2020.

Source: CalPERS Actuarial Valuation Reports for June 30, 2015 through June 30, 2020.

The following table shows the percentage of salary which the County was responsible for contributing to CalPERS from Fiscal Year 2017-18 through Fiscal Year 2022-23 to satisfy its retirement funding obligations.

**TABLE 35**  
**SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS**

<i>Valuation Date June 30</i>	<i>Affects Contribution Rate for Fiscal Year:</i>	<i>Safety Plan</i>	<i>Employer Payment of Unfunded Liability</i>	<i>Miscellaneous Plan</i>	<i>Employer Payment of Unfunded Liability</i>
2015	2017-18	17.912 <sup>(1)</sup>	\$35,778,888	10.192% <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 73,598,564
2016	2018-19	18.464	48,790,038	10.458	100,265,926
2017	2019-20	19.853	62,876,977	10.998	129,905,894
2018	2020-21	21.095	73,668,397	11.673	155,375,654
2019	2021-22	20.740	49,686,992	11.160	145,275,743
2020	2022-23	20.240	55,446,291	10.760	157,637,843

<sup>(1)</sup> Beginning in Fiscal Year 2017-18, CalPERS will collect employer contributions toward the plan's unfunded liability as dollar amounts rather than contribution rate, which was the prior method of collection. The County pays at the beginning of each fiscal year for its unfunded liability payment, receiving a discount of approximately ½ year's interest on the amounts listed above. The plan's normal cost contribution will continue to be collected as a percentage of payroll. See the caption "— The County's CalPERS Contract."

Source: CalPERS Actuarial Valuation Reports for June 30, 2015 through June 30, 2020.

**Projected County Contributions.** As described above under "—General," in 2003 the County established the PARC, which annually prepares a report for the Board. PARC's 2022 Annual Report projects the following contribution to CalPERS (including both normal cost and UAAL amortization):

**TABLE 36**  
**PROJECTED COUNTY CONTRIBUTIONS**  
**(Safety Plan)<sup>(1)</sup>**

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>County Rate</i>	<i>County Payment</i>
2021-22	46.2%	\$152,689,000
2022-23	47.2	161,966,000
2023-24	47.1	166,000,000
2024-25	45.0	163,144,000
2025-26	43.0	160,171,000

<sup>(1)</sup> Projections are based on data from a report prepared by Bartel Associates, LLC dated December 23, 2021 and include debt service on the County's 2005 and 2020 Pension Obligation Bonds.

Source: PARC 2022 Annual Report.

**TABLE 37**

**PROJECTED COUNTY CONTRIBUTIONS  
(Miscellaneous Plan)<sup>(1)</sup>**

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>County Rate</i>	<i>County Payment</i>
2021-22	27.6%	\$342,989,000
2022-23	28.0	359,879,000
2023-24	28.1	370,454,000
2024-25	26.7	361,524,000
2025-26	25.0	347,915,000

<sup>(1)</sup> Projections are based on data from a report prepared by Bartel Associates, LLC dated December 23, 2021 and include debt service on the County's 2005 and 2020 Pension Obligation Bonds.  
Source: PARC 2022 Annual Report.

The County's projections with respect to the County contributions reflect certain significant assumptions concerning future events and circumstances. The information and the related assumptions are future projections and are not to be construed as representations of fact or representation that in fact the information shown will be the correct amounts for the years indicated. Rather, these amounts reflect good faith estimates by the County taking into account a variety of assumptions. Variations in the assumptions may produce substantially different results. Actual results during the projection period may vary from those presented in the forecast, and such variations may be material. Accordingly, prospective investors are cautioned to view these estimates as general indications of trends and orders of magnitude and not as precise amounts.

The County's projected contribution rates are affected by the market rate of return in the CalPERS Plans and other changes that may be adopted by CalPERS from time to time, see "—The County's CalPERS Contract" above.

**Other Retirement Plans.** The County also provides a Defined Benefit Pension Plan (the "DBPP") to employees who are designated as a part-time or temporary employee and not eligible for Social Security or CalPERS retirement benefits through the County. This plan is subject to Internal Revenue Code Section 401(a), and is self-funded and self-administered. The County has set a goal of ensuring that the DBPP is at least 80% funded. Participants in the DBPP are required to contribute 3.75% of their eligible compensation to the DBPP in lieu of Social Security tax. As of June 30, 2021, the DBPP was funded at 81.5%, the contribution level is 0%. However, the County has maintained the contribution rate of 5.58% to drive the funded status higher. The County's contribution to the DBPP was \$831,825 for Fiscal Year 2018-19, \$811,519 for Fiscal Year 2019-20, \$2,281,919 for Fiscal Year 2020-21 and \$3,089,460 for Fiscal Year 2021-22. The DBPP's unfunded liabilities as of June 30, 2021 were approximately \$12 million. Overall, the DBPP's plan's funded status improved and Net Pension Liability decreased due to the following offsetting factors: Demographic experience was different than expected, primarily due to more entrants, which resulted in a liability loss; Assets were higher than expected due to a favorable investment return on plan assets (30.35% actual compared to 6.0% assumed); Mortality assumptions were updated to reflect the recent improvement scale MP-2021, resulting in a small increase in liabilities. Lump sum conversion mortality table was updated to the 2021 applicable table under IRC Section 417, resulting in a small decrease in liabilities. The funding contribution decreased compared to fiscal year end 2021 mainly due to the large asset gain.

**Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB).** The County provides certain post-retirement health insurance benefits to qualifying retired employees and their eligible dependents or survivors. Regular employees with a minimum service of five years and who are at least age 50, or age 52 if they became a CalPERS member on or after January 1, 2013, at retirement qualify to receive the post-retirement benefits.

The Board of Supervisors took action on October 25, 2006 to set aside \$10 million as a contribution for OPEB. On November 7, 2007 the irrevocable OPEB Trust was established with the California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust ("CERBT") and funded with a payment of \$10.4 million. As of June 30, 2021, the Trust had a balance of \$73 million.

In June 2015, GASB released Statement No. 75, which affects accounting for other post-employment benefit plans. Among other goals, GASB Statement No. 75 seeks to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for OPEB. The County adopted GASB Statement No. 75 in its audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The changes include moving unfunded liabilities from the footnotes to the balance sheet, the potential for more volatile periodic expense and a change in the discount rate basis.

The County obtains actuarial valuations of its OPEB obligations from Aon, with the most recent calculated as of June 30, 2021. Based on the combination of plans and contribution levels that the County offers, assuming an investment rate of 7%, the present value of benefits was estimated to be \$348.2 million, the accrued actuarial liability was estimated to be \$260.2 million and the annual normal cost was \$10.2 million. The County's OPEB funded ratio including implicit subsidy was 28.3% and excluding implicit subsidy, 47.2%.

According to the valuation, the County's funding contribution for Fiscal Year 2020-21 is approximately \$9 million and approximately \$16.3 million in Fiscal Year 2021-22. Pursuant to Board Policy B-25, Pension Management and Other Post-Employment Benefits, the County will follow a multi-year plan of improving its funded ratio. The current actuarial schedule projects the desired 80% minimum funding level, excluding implicit subsidy, would be reached in 2025 with \$16.2 million to be charged to departments annually beginning in FY 2021-22, which currently, as a percentage of payroll, represents approximately 1.1%. Each year the annual required contribution to the Trust is evaluated and adjusted accordingly.

The valuation states that plan liabilities and annual costs are higher than the prior valuation, primarily due to increased plan participation (i.e., retirees electing coverage) for CalPERS and County participants. As the past years higher elections caused an increase in liabilities, the assumption was also increased to reflect this recent experience, resulting in an increase in liabilities exceeding \$25 million. Beyond the higher participation impact, UAAL and costs are higher than expected based on a projection from the prior valuation, as a net result of the following factors: 1) a change to allow LIUNA groups to become eligible for CalPERS plans, 2) an update in the future plan participation assumption (i.e., retirees electing coverage), which both result in an increase in liability, and, 3) incorporated an explicit lapse assumption to better reflect the impact of retirees electing to drop coverage in the future, resulting in a decrease in liability. Furthermore, the increase is also due to: expected return on assets was reduced in the CERBT Strategy 2 account with an assumed return of 7.01% to 6.15%, reflecting lower expectations. As a result, the discount rate similarly decreased, resulting in an increase in liability. Deferred retirees eligible for CalPERS health plans elected coverage higher than previously assumed, resulting in a liability loss. Investment return was lower than expected, resulting in an asset loss.

In addition to the multi-year plan of adjusting annual required contributions to increase the funded ratio, at its January 2021 meeting, the Pension Advisory Review Committee reviewed and approved a dollar cost average transitioning from CERBT's Strategy 2 account (long-term expected return of 7.01%) into the Strategy 1 account (long-term expected return of 7.59%) over the course of the next twelve months.

### **Riverside University Health System - Medical Center**

Riverside University Health System ("RUHS")—Medical Center is an approximately 520,000 square foot tertiary care and Level II trauma facility, licensed for 439 beds. There are 362 licensed beds in the main acute-care hospital and 77 licensed beds in a separate psychiatric facility. RUHS is serviced by nearly 3,500 healthcare professionals and support staff, and provides training to 1,000 medical residents and students and 2,500 nursing students annually. RUHS has 12 operating rooms including one with a da Vinci Xi surgical robot, a helipad located directly adjacent to the trauma center, digital radiology services, including magnetic resonance

imaging (MRI) and computerized tomography (CT), all single-bed rooms, provides support to numerous hospital-based clinics. There are also adult, pediatric and neonatal intensive care units, a birthing center and complete pulmonary services, hyperbaric oxygen treatments, and one of only ten emergency psychiatric hospitals in the State.

The County has the legal responsibility to provide health care to all individuals, regardless of their ability to pay or insurance status, and provides these services by operating RUHS. RUHS provides services to patients covered by various reimbursement programs, principally Medi-Cal and Medicare, and some commercial insurance, while also providing services to the uninsured.

In response to several years of declining profitability and losses, in 2013, the County's Board of Supervisors retained Huron Consulting Group ("Huron") to provide consulting services designed to improve efficiencies and increase revenue at RUHS with suggested changes being implemented. Toward the end of the Huron engagement, the County completed restructuring efforts at RUHS through permanent hiring of a new executive team. The new leadership team developed and deployed a strategy to lock in recent fiscal improvement, improve operational efficiency and prepare for anticipated challenges. In each of the years following the completion of Huron's engagement, RUHS experienced net operating surpluses before pension adjustments (\$54.7 million, \$35.9 million, \$9.3 million, \$11.4 million, \$3.0 million, \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million in Fiscal Years 2014-15, 2015-16, 2016-17, 2017-18, 2018-19, 2019-20 and 2020-21, respectively).

The original Huron engagement cost of \$26 million was paid for with proceeds of a temporary transfer from the County's Waste Management Enterprise Fund. Currently, there is a deferment for cash flow purposes of the original payment schedule that began in 2016 and will end in 2022. Prior to the deferment period, RUHS made scheduled payments on the loan in the amount of \$3,693,711 in both Fiscal Years 2015-16 and 2016-17. RUHS is required to repay the remaining balance of the loan in the amount of \$18.4 million, with interest calculated at the County's pooled investment fund rate, in five annual installments which are to be paid over the period beginning June 2023 and ending in June 2027. If RUHS is unable to repay this loan, any unpaid amounts will be transferred to the County's Department of Waste Resources Enterprise Fund from unencumbered amounts in the County's General Fund.

RUHS relies on a significant amount of governmental Medicaid waiver revenue including, Disproportionate Share Hospitals ("DSH") funding, Delivery System Reform Incentive Payments (DSRIP) and Realignment. In December 2015, several changes were adopted with respect to the Medicaid waiver to shift the focus of care away from hospital-based and inpatient care and instead towards outpatient, primary, and preventive care. RUHS organized to ensure a pay-for-performance transformation that accomplishes the goal of continuing support, maximizing federal funds and improving the system of care for the County.

In Fiscal Year 2017-18, RUHS commenced construction for a new RUHS Medical and Surgical Outpatient Office Building to provide a full array of primary care and comprehensive ancillary services. The RUHS Medical and Surgical Outpatient Office Building opened in March 2020. RUHS has partnered with a private developer to lease the buildings over twenty-five years with an estimated annual lease payment of \$13.3 million. For Fiscal Year 2021-22, it is anticipated that the County will not need to contribute funding to assist with the lease payments, contributions may be required in the future but are not anticipated at this time. It is expected that, at the end of the lease, ownership of the buildings will transfer to RUHS.

For Fiscal Year 2020-21, consistent with its past practice, the County contributed approximately \$10 million to RUHS from its tobacco settlement revenue receipts to pay for operating expenses and debt service on the main RUHS facility. For fiscal years 2021-22 through 2026-27, it is anticipated to increase by \$1.5 million to \$11.5 million.



## Insurance

The County is self-insured for short-term disability, unemployment insurance, general liability, medical malpractice and workers' compensation claims. General liability claims are self-insured to \$5 million for each occurrence with a \$2 million corridor (annual aggregate excess of the self-insured retention) and the balance (to \$25 million for each occurrence), with an optional excess liability program aggregate of \$50 million, is insured through Public Risk Innovation, Solutions, and Management ("PRISM," formerly known as CSAC EIA), a joint powers authority and insurance risk sharing pool consisting of 55 counties in the State, as well as other non-county public entities. Medical malpractice is self-insured for the first \$1.1 million for each claim with a \$1.5 million limit on a claims-made basis in excess of the County's self-insured retention, followed by a \$20 million limit on an occurrence basis through PRISM, for a total limit of \$21.5 million in excess of the County's self-insured retention. Workers' compensation claims are self-insured to \$2 million for each occurrence and the balance of statutory limits (unlimited) is insured through PRISM. Long-term disability income claims are fully insured by an independent carrier.

The PRISM property insurance program provides insurance coverage for all-risk subject to a \$50,000 per occurrence deductible; flood coverage is subject to a \$100,000 per occurrence deductible within a 100-year flood zone and a \$50,000 deductible outside of a 100-year flood zone. In order to diversify risk, property exposure amongst all members within the program are categorized into eight "Towers" based on geography and building type. The County participates in four of the eight Towers, each of which provides \$100 million in all-risk limits (including earthquake and flood limits), and \$300 million limit for all-risk and a minimum of \$200 million for flood per Tower. A \$300 million excess all risk layer sits above the Towers, providing a total of \$600 million in all-risk limits for Towers I-VIII. With respect to earthquake coverage, each of the four Towers in which the County participates has a limit of \$100 million, with a \$365 million excess rooftop layer shared by all of the Towers that is triggered by the depletion of the initial limit for one or more of the Towers in a policy year. The County has \$765 million in shared earthquake coverage that covers scheduled locations and buildings equal to or greater than \$1 million in value and lesser valued locations where such coverage is required by contract. Earthquake coverage is subject to a deductible equal to 5% of total value per unit per occurrence, subject to a \$100,000 minimum. Boiler and Machinery provides up to \$100 million in limits, subject to a \$5,000 deductible per event. Property insurance limits in each Tower are shared with other counties within that Tower on a per event basis. If a catastrophic event occurs and losses exceed the limits, the County would be responsible for such amounts.

## Litigation

No litigation is pending, or, to the best knowledge of the County, threatened, concerning the validity of the Note or the Resolution, or contesting the County's ability to appropriate or make the repayment of the Note, and an opinion of the Office of County Counsel to that effect will be furnished to the Underwriters at the time of the execution and delivery of the Note. Although the County may, from time to time, be involved in legal or administrative proceedings arising in the ordinary course of its affairs, it is the opinion of the County that any currently pending or known threatened proceedings will not materially affect the County's finances or impair its ability to meet its obligations.

The County is currently involved in litigation arising from its assessment, levy and collection of the possessory interest tax on non-tribal members on tribal and U.S. trust lands. Approximately 510 taxpayers have filed two different lawsuits in Superior Court seeking refunds for such possessory interest taxes paid. The total amount claimed in the two cases is approximately \$12,055,780, of which the County's share is approximately \$2,170,040, plus interest and attorney's fees. The named Plaintiff in the first case, Heidi Herpel, also sought to certify a class for a class-action litigation seeking the refund of approximately \$31,000,000 annually in possessory interest taxes for the past four years. In the first case, *Heidi Herpel, et al. v. County of Riverside*, the parties proceeded to trial where the County prevailed. The California Court of Appeal has ruled in favor of the County and issued a final judgment in favor of the County and against the plaintiffs. The plaintiffs did not file a petition for review with the California Supreme Court. As such, this case is closed and the County has prevailed.

The second case, *Leonard Albrecht et al. v. County of Riverside*, proceeded to trial in October 2018 where the County also prevailed. The *Albrecht* plaintiffs also filed an appeal with the Court of Appeal. The Court of Appeal affirmed the ruling in *Albrecht* and found in favor of the County. The *Albrecht* plaintiffs filed a petition for review with the California Supreme Court, but their petition was denied. They then filed for review with the United States Supreme Court. The United States Supreme Court denied review in May 2022. Accordingly, this case is now closed, and the County has prevailed.

The County is also currently involved in litigation arising from its levy and collection of California's unitary tax. Pursuant to California's Revenue and Taxation Code, the State of California's Board of Equalization assesses certain properties as a "unit" for the purposes of tax valuation and relays those values to each county. Upon receipt of those valuations from the State, the County follows a formula set forth in the Revenue and Taxation Code and issues tax notices to various businesses. Recently, BNSF Railway filed a federal lawsuit against fifteen California counties, including the County, arising from the assessment and collection of the unitary tax. BNSF seeks an order from the federal court that would reduce the percentage collected to reflect a benchmark rate identified in 49 U.S.C. § 11501. BNSF has successfully argued to the District Court via a preliminary injunction motion and the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeal that the benchmark rate must be reduced pending resolution of the litigation. As such, the County has reduced the unitary rate for railroads to the benchmark rate. BNSF has not asked for a refund of monies at this time, but instead has asked that the rate itself be reduced so that it does not have to pay the taxes (and since they are not paying the taxes at a higher rate, the burden would fall to other taxpayers within the County).

In light of the Ninth Circuit's ruling, the County will enter into a stipulated judgment reducing the rate on a prospective basis. BNSF has also filed claims for refunds of between \$1,000,000 to \$2,000,000 for taxes paid from 2016 to 2020. The County is evaluating other refund claims by other entities that would increase this amount.

In addition, AT&T, T-Mobile and Sprint (the "Telecommunication Companies") have each filed lawsuits against the County seeking a refund of unitary taxes paid from 2014-2015 to the present. AT&T also seeks a reduction in the unitary tax rate to reflect a lower rate that they believe is assessed against other business and commercial properties. AT&T further argues that the unitary tax rate cannot be higher than 1% as capped by Proposition 13. The three telecommunication companies are seeking a refund amount, in total, of approximately \$25,000,000 to \$35,000,000 in taxes.

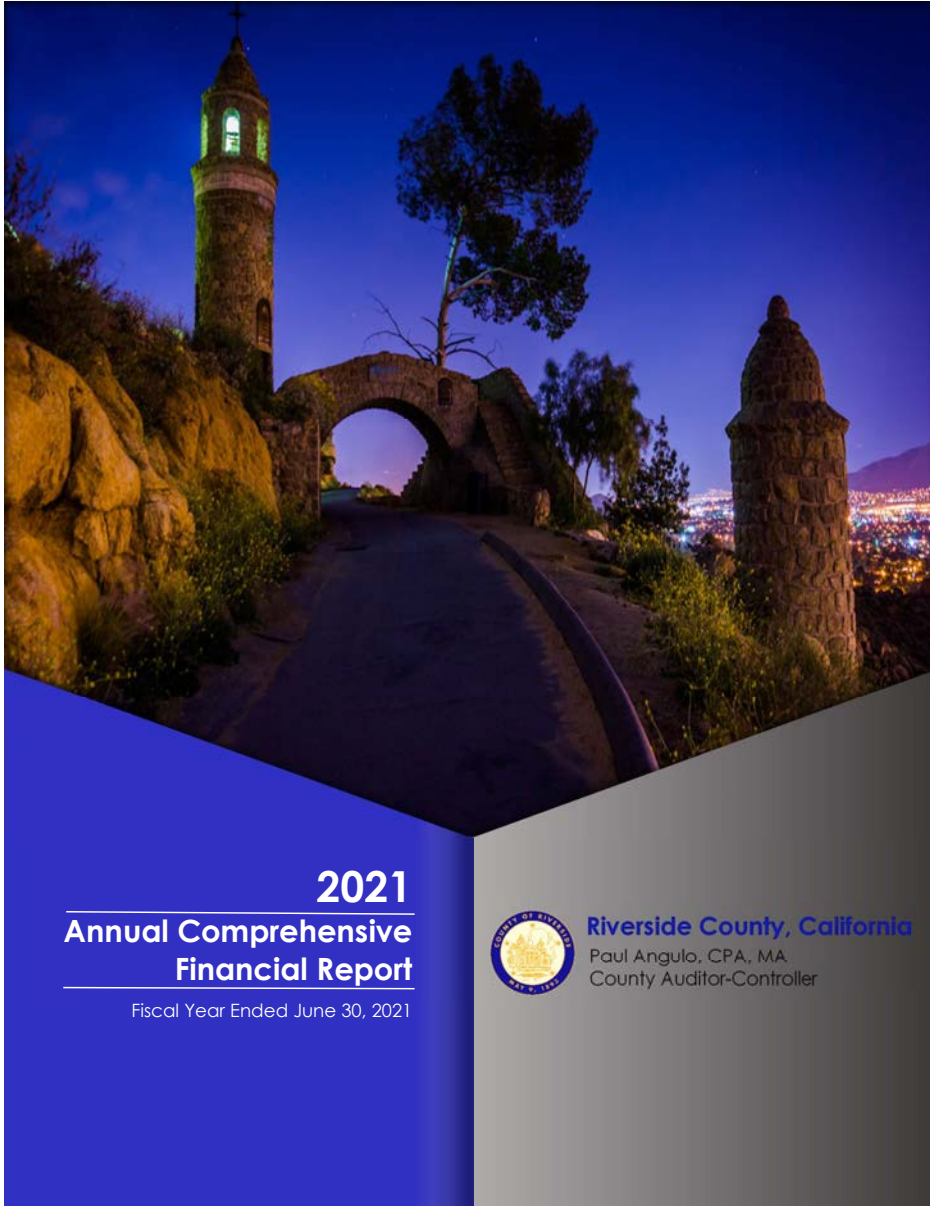
The unitary tax is collected by the County on behalf of special districts, school districts and water districts who utilize unitary tax revenue to pay for debt service. The County acts as a pass-through for the unitary taxes as set forth above. If the Telecommunication Companies or railways prevail, the County would be responsible for issuing refunds and then collecting or offsetting future amounts of revenue from these special districts. As such, the County has issued notices to said districts pursuant to Revenue and Taxation Code §§ 5146 and 5148 indicating that the County may be required to collect funds from the special districts to pay any refunds ordered by the Court or schedule an offset of future tax revenues. The Coachella Valley Water District and Rancho California Water District have intervened in the litigation, and the parties are working to litigate the matter in front of the Riverside County Superior Court. The parties intend to proceed to trial on this matter in 2022 or attempt to resolve this matter through motion practice.

**APPENDIX B**

**THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE, CALIFORNIA**  
**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE**  
**FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**



**PREPARED BY THE OFFICE OF:**  
**PAUL ANGULO, CPA, MA**  
**COUNTY AUDITOR-CONTROLLER**

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**June 30, 2021**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>INTRODUCTORY SECTION:</b>	<b>Page</b>
Letter of Transmittal.....	vii
Principal County Officials.....	xiv
Organization Chart .....	xv
GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for 2020 .....	xvi
 <b>FINANCIAL SECTION:</b>	
Independent Auditor's Report.....	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Required Supplementary Information).....	3
Basic Financial Statements:	
<u>Government-wide Financial Statements:</u>	
Statement of Net Position.....	25
Statement of Activities.....	26
<u>Fund Financial Statements:</u>	
<u>Governmental Funds:</u>	
Balance Sheet .....	30
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the	
Statement of Net Position .....	33
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.....	34
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	
of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities .....	37
<u>Budgetary Comparison Statements:</u>	
General Fund.....	38
Transportation Special Revenue Fund .....	40
Flood Control Special Revenue Fund .....	41
CARES Act Coronavirus Relief Special Revenue Fund.....	42
<u>Proprietary Funds:</u>	
Statement of Net Position.....	43
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position .....	44
Statement of Cash Flows.....	45
<u>Fiduciary Funds:</u>	
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position .....	47
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position .....	48

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**June 30, 2021**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>FINANCIAL SECTION (CONTINUED):</b>	<b>Page</b>
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements:	
( 1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies .....	49
( 2) Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability.....	62
( 3) Restatements of Beginning Fund Balances/Net Position .....	63
( 4) Cash and Investments .....	64
( 5) Restricted Cash and Investments.....	68
( 6) Receivables.....	69
( 7) Interfund Transactions.....	70
( 8) Capital Assets .....	74
( 9) Service Concession Arrangements .....	77
(10) Landfill Closure and Post-Closure Care Costs .....	80
(11) Operating Leases .....	81
(12) Advances from Grantors and Third Parties .....	82
(13) Short-Term Debt.....	83
(14) Long-Term Obligations .....	84
(15) Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources .....	93
(16) Fund Balances .....	96
(17) Risk Management.....	101
(18) Medi-Cal and Medicare Programs.....	102
(19) Jointly Governed Organizations.....	103
(20) Retirement Plan.....	105
(21) Defined Benefit Pension Plan.....	112
(22) Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions.....	117
(23) Commitments and Contingencies.....	126
(24) Subsequent Events.....	128
Required Supplementary Information (other than MD&A):	
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios During the Measurement Period -	
Agent Multiple-Employer Plans.....	132
Schedule of Plan Contributions - Agent Multiple-Employer Plans .....	138
Schedule of the Plan's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios-	
Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Plans.....	140
Schedule of Plan Contributions - Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Plans.....	141
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios During the Measurement Period -	
Riverside County – Part-time and Temporary Help Retirement.....	142
Schedule of Plan Contributions -	
Riverside County – Part-time and Temporary Help Retirement.....	144

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**June 30, 2021**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>FINANCIAL SECTION (CONTINUED):</b>	<b>Page</b>
Required Supplementary Information (other than MD&A):	
Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios -	
Agent Multiple-Employer Plans Administered Through Trusts .....	145
Schedule of Plan Contributions -	
Agent Multiple-Employer Plans Administered Through Trusts.....	148
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios -	
Agent Multiple-Employer Plan Not Administered Through Trusts .....	150
Schedule of Plan Contributions -	
Agent Multiple-Employer Plan Not Administered Through Trusts.....	150
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Budgetary Schedules:	
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Teeter Debt Service Fund .....	153
<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds:</u>	
Combining Balance Sheet .....	155
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.....	156
<u>Special Revenue Funds:</u> .....	157
Combining Balance Sheet.....	158
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances .....	160
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Community Services Fund.....	162
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – County Service Areas Fund .....	163
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Regional Park and Open-Space Fund .....	164
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Air Quality Improvement Fund.....	165
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – In-Home Support Services Fund.....	166
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Perris Valley Cemetery District Fund.....	167
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Other Special Revenue Fund .....	168
<u>Debt Service Funds:</u> .....	169
Combining Balance Sheet.....	170
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances .....	172
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – CORAL Fund.....	174
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Infrastructure Financing Authority Fund .....	175
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Pension Obligation Bond Fund.....	176
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Public Financing Authority Fund.....	177
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Flood Control Fund.....	178
<u>Capital Projects Funds:</u> .....	179
Combining Balance Sheet.....	180

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**June 30, 2021**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>FINANCIAL SECTION (CONTINUED):</b>	<b>Page</b>
<u>Capital Projects Funds:</u>	
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances .....	182
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Flood Control Fund.....	184
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Regional Park and Open-Space Fund .....	185
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – CREST Fund.....	186
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Public Facilities Improvements Fund.....	187
<u>Permanent Fund:</u> .....	189
Balance Sheet .....	190
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance .....	191
<u>Nonmajor Enterprise Funds:</u> .....	193
Combining Statement of Net Position .....	194
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position .....	195
Combining Statement of Cash Flows.....	196
<u>Internal Service Funds:</u> .....	197
Combining Statement of Net Position .....	198
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position .....	200
Combining Statement of Cash Flows.....	202
<u>Fiduciary Funds:</u> .....	205
<u>Custodial Funds:</u>	
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position .....	206
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position .....	207
<b>STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited):</b>	
Statistical Section Table Index .....	209
Table 1 Net Position by Component.....	210
Table 2 Changes in Net Position .....	212
Table 3 Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source .....	216
Table 4 Fund Balances of Governmental Funds.....	218
Table 5 Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds.....	220
Table 6 General Government Tax Revenues by Source.....	222
Table 7 Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property .....	224
Table 8 Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments .....	226
Table 9 Principal Property Tax Payers .....	227
Table 10 Property Tax Levies and Collections.....	228



**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**June 30, 2021**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>STATISTICAL SECTION (CONTINUED):</b>	<b>Page</b>
Table 11 Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type .....	230
Table 12 Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding .....	232
Table 13 Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt .....	234
Table 14 Legal Debt Margin Information .....	236
Table 15 Pledged-Revenue Coverage.....	238
Table 16 Demographic and Economic Statistics .....	240
Table 17 Principal Employers .....	241
Table 18 Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function/Program.....	242
Table 19 Operating Indicators by Function .....	244
Table 20 Capital Asset Statistics by Function .....	250



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

INTRODUCTORY  
SECTION



**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE  
OFFICE OF THE  
AUDITOR-CONTROLLER**

County Administrative Center  
4080 Lemon Street, 11<sup>th</sup> Floor  
P.O. Box 1326  
Riverside, CA 92502-1326  
(951) 955-3800  
Fax (951) 955-3802



**Paul Angulo, CPA, M.A.  
County Auditor-Controller**

**Tanya S. Harris, DPA, CPA  
Assistant Auditor-Controller**

December 3, 2021

The Honorable Board of Supervisors  
Citizens of the County of Riverside  
4080 Lemon Street, 5th Floor  
Riverside, California 92501

Members of the Board and Citizens of Riverside County:

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report of the County (ACFR) of Riverside (the County) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, is hereby submitted in accordance with the provisions of Section 25253 of the Government Code of the State of California (the State). The report contains financial statements that have been prepared in conformity with the United States generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) prescribed for governmental entities. Responsibility for the accuracy of the data, the completeness, and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the management of the County. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner that presents fairly the financial position and changes in financial position of the various funds and component units of the County. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the County's financial activities have been included.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

The management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the report of the independent auditors and provides a narrative, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A was designed to complement this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

The financial reporting entity for the County includes all the funds of the primary government--the County of Riverside as legally defined--as well as all its component units. Component units are legally separate entities for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The County has eleven independent fiscal entities that are considered blended component units and one discretely presented component unit. These entities vary widely in function and provide essential services. For a more detailed overview of the County's component units, see the MD&A and the notes to the basic financial statements.

Brown Armstrong Accountancy Corporation has issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion on the County of Riverside's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2021. The independent auditor's report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

## PROFILE OF THE GOVERNMENT

The County is the fourth largest county by area in the State. It encompasses 7,303 square miles and extends nearly 184 miles across Southern California, from the Arizona border west to within 10 miles of the Pacific Ocean. It is situated east of Los Angeles and Orange Counties, south of San Bernardino County, and north of San Diego and Imperial Counties.

There are 28 incorporated cities located within the County. The latest city to be incorporated was Jurupa Valley on July 1, 2011. The largest cities in the County are Riverside (the County seat) with a population of 324,302, Moreno Valley 209,426, Corona 169,454, Murrieta 115,172, and Temecula 112,771. Estimated population figures are developed by the California State Department of Finance, and each year it is revised on January 1, with a revised estimate for the prior year. The total County population as of January 1, 2021, was reported as 2,454,453, an increase of 0.6 percent as compared to the revised estimate for January 1, 2020. Approximately 15.9 percent of the residents live in unincorporated areas.

All legislative and policy making powers are vested in the County Board of Supervisors (the Board), which consists of an elected supervisor from each of the five districts. The Board Supervisors serve four-year terms, and annually elect a Chairman and Vice-Chairman. The Board is responsible for, among other duties, passing ordinances; adopting budgets; and appointing committees, the County Executive Officer (CEO), and non-elected department directors. The County has five elected department heads responsible for the offices of the Treasurer-Tax Collector, Auditor-Controller, District Attorney, Sheriff, and Assessor-County Clerk-Recorder.

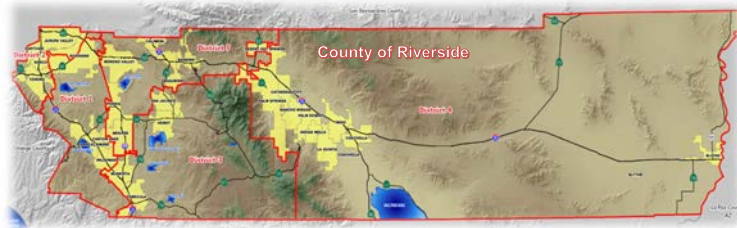
The First District includes areas within the cities of Riverside, Canyon Lake, Lake Elsinore, and Wildomar and the unincorporated communities of DeLuz, Gavilan Hills, Good Hope, Lake Hills, Lake Mathews, LaCresta, Mead Valley, Meadowbrook, Spring Hills, Temescal Valley, Tenaja, Warm Springs, and Woodcrest.

The Second District includes the cities of Corona, Norco, approximately one-third of the City of Riverside, Eastvale, and Jurupa Valley. The unincorporated communities consist of Home Gardens, El Cerrito, Coronita, and Highgrove.

District Three includes the cities of Hemet, Murrieta, San Jacinto, and Temecula. Major unincorporated areas in the District include Aguanga, Anza, Idyllwild, Valle Vista, Winchester, Wine Country, and Pinyon Pines.

District Four is the largest district, covering the eastern two-thirds of the County. Within this District are the cities of Palm Springs (except the northern portion, which resides in District 5), Cathedral City, Rancho Mirage, Palm Desert, Indian Wells, La Quinta, Indio, Coachella, Desert Hot Springs, and Blythe. Major unincorporated areas include Bermuda Dunes, Thousand Palms, Sky Valley, Indio Hills, Desert Edge, Mecca, Thermal, Oasis, Vista Santa Rosa, North Shore, Chiriaco Summit, Desert Center, Lake Tamarisk, Eagle Mountain, Mesa Verde, Colorado River Communities, and Ripley.

The Fifth District includes the cities of Banning, Beaumont, Calimesa, Menifee, Moreno Valley, Perris, and the northern portion of Palm Springs. The unincorporated areas include Banning Bench, Cabazon, Cherry Valley, Desert Hills, Desert Hot Springs, El Nido area, Juniper Flats, Lake Perris, Lakeview, Lakeview Mountains, Mission Springs, Nuevo, North Palm Springs, Painted Hills, Quail Lake, Reche Canyon, San Jacinto Wildlife Reserve, San Timoteo Canyon, Snow Creek, the Sovereign Nation of the Morongo Band of Mission Indians, Twin Pines, West Garnet, Whitewater and Windy Point.



Source: Riverside County GIS

The County has over 22,900 employees and provides a variety of services and programs to its residences as the table below depicts.

The County provides a full range of services. These services are outlined in the table below:

<b>Certificates, Licenses and Permits</b>	<b>Human Services</b>
Birth, marriage, and death certificates; animal licensing; and building permits.	Assistance for families, custody issues, and veterans' services.
<b>Children's Services</b>	<b>Libraries and Museums</b>
Child Support Services, Mentor programs, Children Medical Services, CalWORKS, Child Health and Disability Prevention.	Edward Dean Museum and Riverside County Law Library.
<b>Criminal Justice</b>	<b>Parks and Recreation</b>
Departments dealing with criminal justice. District Attorney, Probation, Public Defender, and Sheriff. Legal resources and Online Crime Report Form.	Park & Open Space District, Golf Courses in Riverside County, and Riverside Bicycle Club.
<b>Education</b>	<b>Pets and Animal Services</b>
Office of Education.	Animal control, animal shelters, animal license inspection, animal rescue, report animal-control violations, and dog license fee.
<b>Emergency Services</b>	<b>Property Information</b>
Office of Emergency Services, Early Warning Notification System, Shelter Grant program, and Homeless programs.	Assessment appeals, building permit report, obtain property information via GIS, pay property taxes online, track your property taxes online, record map inquiry, information for new homeowners, and Riverside County land information.

<b>Environment</b>	<b>Public Works and Services</b>
Solid waste, liquid waste, medical waste, sewage disposal, water systems, wells, backflow devices, food services, public pools and mobile home parks, vector control, hazardous materials services, fire protection services, waste reduction, and recycling.	Public infrastructure and municipal services including economic development, roads, flood control, waste resources, and code enforcement.
<b>Flood Control</b>	<b>Public and Official Records</b>
Flood Control and water conservation.	Official recorded documents, fictitious business names search, grantor/grantee search, vital records, and court records search.
<b>Health</b>	<b>Roads and Highways</b>
Family health centers, disease control, nutrition services, family planning, health education, injury prevention, emergency medical services, mental health services, industrial hygiene, laboratory, Epidemiology, and medical marijuana identification cards.	Road maintenance, land development, engineering services, and survey.
<b>Housing</b>	<b>Taxes</b>
First time home buyer programs, low-income housing, rental assistance program, homeless shelter, and neighborhood stabilization program.	Property tax portal, tax bills, Assessor-County Clerk Recorder, Treasurer-Tax Collector, and Auditor-Controller.
<b>Senior and Retirement</b>	<b>Voting</b>
Aging & disability resource connection program, community outreach, community elderly abuse education, legal assistance, and senior employment.	Polling locations, vote by mail.

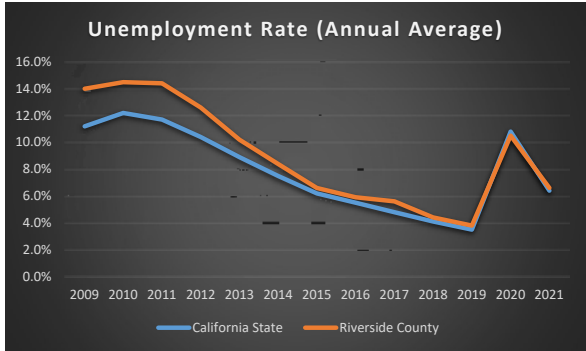
## FACTORS AFFECTING ECONOMIC CONDITION

### State Economy

The Governor's Budget Revision was issued in May 2021. The May Revision projects fiscal year 2021-22 general fund revenues and transfers of approximately \$175.92 billion, total expenditures of approximately \$267.79 billion and a year-end fund balance of approximately \$6.56 billion, of which \$3.18 billion would be reserved for liquidation of encumbrances and approximately \$3.39 billion would be deposited in a reserve fund for economic uncertainties.

The May Revision includes a projected balance of \$15.94 billion in the Budget Stabilization Account/Rainy Day Fund by the end of fiscal year 2021-22. The Coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic has prompted extraordinary challenges to the State. However, through the State's science-based approach to the pandemic coupled with its strong fiscal position the State has managed to position itself for a strong economic recovery. As of May 2021, the State has reported one of the lowest COVID-19 positivity rates in the nation, which has led the State to project \$75.7 billion budget surplus. The budget surplus combined with over \$25 billion in federal relief will support a \$100 billion statewide California Comeback Plan aimed at speeding the State's recovery from the pandemic. As of June 2021, California's unemployment rate held steady at 7.7 percent in June, which was a substantial decrease from the 14.1% in June 2020.

Moreover, the California payroll jobs increased from 15.6 million as of June 2020 to 16.4 million as of June 2021. In the Revenue Forecast Report for the County of Riverside issued by the University of California (UC) Riverside School of Business, Center for Economic Development, it states that as of April 5, 2021, the State had administered over 20 million doses of the COVID-19 vaccine. About 45% of the State's residents have received at least one shot, while 27% have received two. As vaccination shots continue to be administered, the State's labor market will continue to recover as people return to normal activities and restrictions on businesses continue to be lifted.



Source: Employment Development Department, Labor Market Information Division, Preliminary September 2021

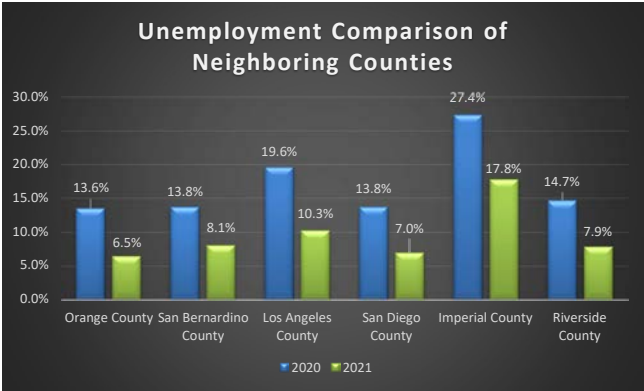
With gains throughout most sectors of the regional and State economy, Riverside County's unemployment rate dropped below 7% in September 2021. At the same time, California experienced an unemployment improvement also reaching a rate below 7%. This comes as the State has now regained 1,723,800, or 63.5 percent, of the 2,714,800 jobs that were lost in March and April 2020 due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

**Local Economy**

Riverside County's economy is currently undergoing a strong recovery. Riverside County recovered sharply in the third and fourth quarters of 2020 from pandemic-driven lows during the second quarter. Tax revenue in the first quarter of 2021 was above 2020 levels, aided by growth in e-commerce, and building and construction. With social-distancing constraints beginning to ease at State and County levels in the first quarter of 2021, consumption is starting to rebound, aided in part by additional federal stimulus. However, service industries in particular, such as restaurants and hotels, continue to struggle to raise business activity in lieu of the strong recovery the County is yielding. At this point, the Center for Economic Forecasting does not see financial volatility offsetting the growth momentum in the real economy.

The pandemic's impact on the housing market has been relatively mild. Real estate-driven forecasts, such as assessed value and property tax, show rapid recoveries due to the recent rebound in residential market activity. Riverside County's high levels of growth in the housing market are attributed to three factors. First, typical homebuyers (higher income earners) have been less affected by the labor market fallout. Second, mortgage rates are at historically low levels, spurring purchasing activity. And third, inventory is near historic lows in many parts of the State. During the first half of 2020, the housing market saw a drop, however, sales surged in the second half of 2020 and the first quarter of 2021. Riverside County experienced home sales growth of 25.5% from the first quarter of 2020 to the first quarter of 2021. Economic stimulus and low interest rates on mortgages have increased demand for housing throughout California. However, supply has not increased to meet these demands. In April 2021, there was only 1.6 months of housing supply in Riverside County. Although, the low-level of inventory could push the home prices up, the demand for homes in Riverside County remains strong.

The Center for Economic Forecasting expects statewide taxable sales to reach pre-COVID levels in calendar year 2021, following the trend seen with other consumer-demand indicators such as national retail sales and goods spending. While health mandates related to COVID-19 have been eased in recent months in Riverside County, the Center for Economic Forecasting will continue to monitor conditions and recalibrate its outlook accordingly. That said, it will take time for the economy to fully recover, but there is now a positive outlook with continued job growth and the on going vaccination roll-out in the State. This coupled with Riverside County entering the pandemic from a position of strength, points toward continued recovery for the regional economy.



Source: Employment Development Department, Labor Market Division, June 2021

Riverside County's unemployment rate dropped below 8% in fiscal year 2020-2021. Similarly, the unemployment rate between the surrounding counties has also displayed a decline. Southern California counties are experiencing a rapid expansion in the labor market due to the re-opening of business and the on going COVID-19 vaccination rollout in the State. Consequently, the neighboring counties' unemployment decreased on average of 17% in fiscal year 2019-2020 to 10% in fiscal year 2020-2021.

**Relevant Financial Policies**

To achieve the goal of providing outstanding and cost-effective public services, the County of Riverside applies sound management practices and policies that enhance the quality of life of its citizens. Such financial management practices have been identified by the Government Finance Officers Association and recognized as best practices that promote financial soundness, efficiency in government and solvency in public finance. The following committees have been established to aid in the implementation of oversight and transparency of such relevant financial policies:

*Debt Advisory Committee* provides advice to the Board on debt issuance and management.

*Pension Advisory Review Committee* provides an institutional framework to help guide policy decisions about retirement benefits.

*Deferred Compensation Advisory Committee* provides assurance of the financial stability of the deferred compensation plan through prudent monitoring of investments and costs.

*Investment Oversight Committee* reviews the County's investment policies.

### Financial Reporting Awards

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) of the United States and Canada has awarded a *Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting* to the County for its ACFR for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. This was the thirty-third consecutive year the County has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a *Certificate of Achievement*, a government entity must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized ACFR. This report must satisfy both GAAP and applicable legal requirements.

The County has also been awarded for *Outstanding Achievement* in the preparation of the Popular Annual Financial Report (PAFR), which is also referred to as Financial Highlights for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. This was the fifteenth consecutive year the County has achieved this award. In order to receive an award for *Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting*, a government entity must publish a PAFR, with contents conforming to program standards of creativity, presentation, understandability, and reader appeal. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current ACFR and PAFR continue to meet the Certificate of Achievement Programs' requirements and we are submitting both reports to the GFOA to determine the eligibility for new certificates.

### Acknowledgments

The preparation of this ACFR could not have been accomplished without the dedicated service of the entire staff of the Auditor-Controller's Office, especially the staff members of the General Accounting Division who consistently produce award winning financial reports. Special recognition goes to the staff members of the contributing component units and the County departments for their participation in the preparation of this report.

Additionally, I would like to extend my gratitude to the Board of Supervisors and County Executive Office for their leadership in making the County a great place to live, work, and to conduct business. Finally, I would like to thank our independent auditors, Brown Armstrong Accountancy Corporation, for their efforts throughout this audit engagement.

Respectfully,

  
PAUL ANGULO, CPA, MA  
RIVERSIDE COUNTY AUDITOR-CONTROLLER

## COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

List of Principal Officials  
As of June 30, 2021

### ELECTED OFFICIALS

Board of Supervisors



KEVIN  
JEFFRIES  
First District



KAREN  
SPIEGEL  
Second District



CHUCK  
WASHINGTON  
Third District



V. MANUEL  
PEREZ  
Fourth District



JEFF  
HEWITT  
Fifth District

### COUNTYWIDE ELECTED OFFICIALS



MICHAEL HESTRIN  
District Attorney



CHAD BIANCO  
Sheriff  
Coroner  
Public Administrator



PAUL ANGULO  
Auditor  
Controller



PETER ALDANA  
Assessor  
Clerk  
Recorder



MATTHEW JENNINGS  
Treasurer  
Tax Collector

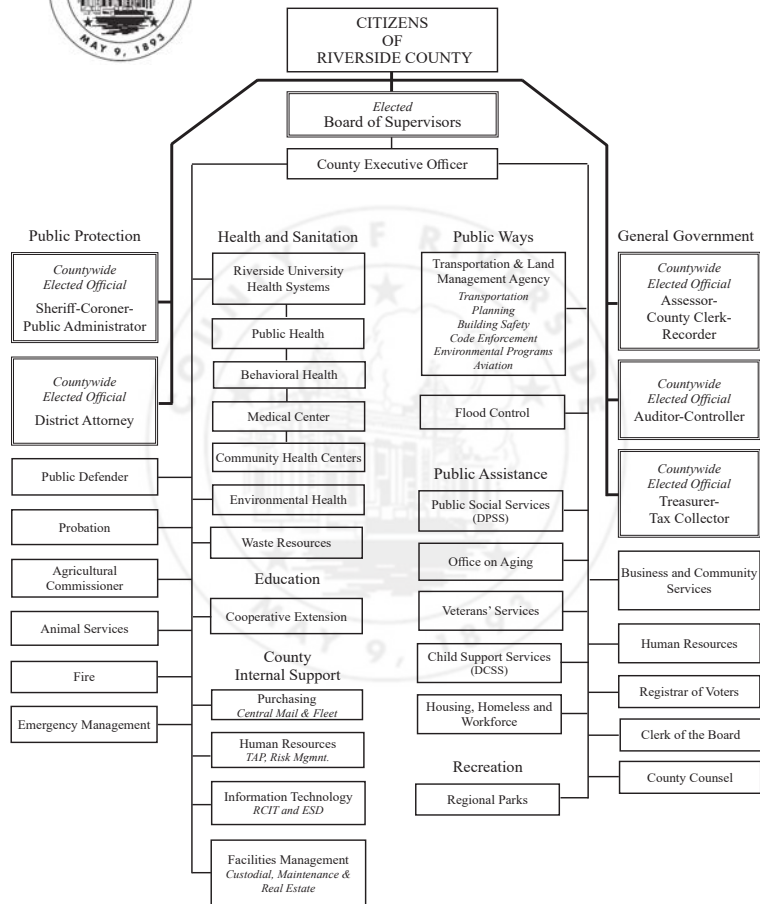
### APPOINTED OFFICIALS

Jeffrey A. Van Wagenen, Jr.  
County Executive Officer

GREGORY P. PRIAMOS  
County Counsel



**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE  
ORGANIZATION CHART**



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting**

Presented to

**County of Riverside  
California**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2020

*Christopher P. Morrell*

Executive Director/CEO

FINANCIAL  
SECTION



## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Honorable Board of Supervisors  
County of Riverside, California

### Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Riverside, California, (the County) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (the Flood Control), Housing Authority of the County of Riverside (the Housing Authority), Riverside County Regional Park and Open-Space District (the Park District), Perris Valley Cemetery District (the Cemetery District), Riverside County Redevelopment Successor Agency (the Successor Agency), and Riverside County Children and Families Commission (the Commission), which represent the following percentages, respectively, of the assets and revenues of the following opinion units:

Opinion Unit	Assets	Revenues
Governmental Activities	18%	3%
Business-Type Activities	18%	11%
Aggregate Remaining Fund Information	1%	0%
Discretely Presented Component Unit	100%	100%

Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose reports thereon have been furnished to us, and our opinions, insofar as they relate to the amounts included for the Flood Control, the Housing Authority, the Park District, the Cemetery District, the Successor Agency, and the Commission, are based on the reports of the other auditors.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the County's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

1

BAKERSFIELD  
4200 Truston Avenue, Suite 300  
Bakersfield, CA 93309  
661-324-4971

FRESNO  
10 River Park Place East, Suite 208  
Fresno, CA 93720  
559-476-3592

STOCKTON  
2423 West March Lane, Suite 202  
Stockton, CA 95219  
209-451-4833

REGISTERED with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board and MEMBER of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants

### Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County as of June 30, 2021, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows, and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund, the Transportation Special Revenue Fund, and the Flood Control Special Revenue Fund thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### Other Matters

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis on pages 3-24; the County's Retirement Plans schedules relating to net pension liabilities, changes in net pension liabilities, and pension contributions on pages 132-144; and the County's net and total other post-employment benefit (OPEB) liabilities, changes in net and total OPEB liabilities, and schedules of plan contributions on pages 145-151 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and respective budgetary comparison schedules, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

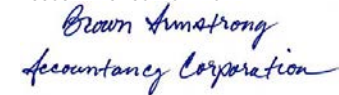
The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and respective budgetary comparison schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and respective budgetary comparison schedules are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

### Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 3, 2021, on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

BROWN ARMSTRONG  
ACCOUNTANCY CORPORATION



Bakersfield, California  
December 3, 2021

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION  
AND ANALYSIS

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

It is presented as required supplementary information for the benefit of the readers of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

### Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

This section of the County of Riverside's (the County) Annual Comprehensive Financial Report presents a narrative overview and analysis of the County's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the Letter of Transmittal beginning on page vii and the County's basic financial statements which begin on page 25.

#### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- At the close of fiscal year 2020-21, the County's assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$2.14 billion (*net position*). The net position included \$4.30 billion of net investment in capital assets, \$608.4 million of restricted resources for the County's ongoing obligations related to programs with external restrictions, and \$2.77 billion deficit of unrestricted resources.
- As of June 30, 2021, the County's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$1.38 billion, an increase of \$184.5 million in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 26.9% of this amount (\$370.8 million) is available for spending at the County's discretion (*unassigned fund balance*).
- At the end of the fiscal year, unrestricted fund balance (the total of the *committed*, *assigned*, and *unassigned* components of *fund balance*) for the general fund was \$421.8 million, or approximately 12.4% of total general fund expenditures.
- The change in capital assets net of accumulated depreciation resulted from increases in land, easements, and construction in progress.
- On March 11, 2021, President Biden signed the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) into law. The \$1.9 trillion package is intended to combat the COVID-19 pandemic, including the public health and economic impacts. As part of the \$362.00 billion in fiscal recovery aid for state and local governments, \$65.10 billion is provided in direct aid to counties. The deadline for expenditure of the ARPA funds is December 31, 2024. Riverside County's share of the ARPA funding is \$479.9 million, and the County is in receipt of the first installment of \$240.0 million, with the second installment expected in May 2022.

#### OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) is intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements which are comprised of the following three components: (1) Government-wide Financial Statements, (2) Fund Financial Statements, and (3) Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.

In addition to the basic financial statements, *Required Supplementary Information* is included to provide additional detail to support the basic financial statements.

**Government-wide Financial Statements** are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of County finances in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents financial information on all the County's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources, with the difference reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or declining. The statement of net position in summary can be found on page 7, and in more detail on page 25.

The *statement of activities*, presented on page 9 in summary and on pages 26-27 in detail, provides information showing how the County's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods. For example, property tax revenues are recorded when accrued but not yet collected, and when expenditures for compensated absences are accrued, but not yet paid.

## Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

Both of these government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of the County include general government, public protection, public ways and facilities, health and sanitation, public assistance, education, and recreation and cultural services. Governmental activities include six major funds, twenty-one nonmajor funds, and a representative allocation of the County's internal service funds. The six major governmental funds are the general fund, transportation special revenue fund, flood control special revenue fund, Teeter debt service fund, CARES Act Coronavirus Relief special revenue fund, and ARP Act Coronavirus Relief special revenue fund. The business-type activities of the County include three major enterprise funds and three nonmajor funds. The major enterprise funds are the Riverside University Health Systems-Medical Center (RUHS-MC), Waste Resources, and the Housing Authority.

The government-wide financial statements also provide information regarding the County's component units, entities for which the County (the primary government) is considered to be financially accountable. Although blended component units are legally separate entities, they are, in substance, part of the County's operations. Accordingly, the financial information from these units is combined with financial information of the primary government.

The financial information for the Children and Families Commission (the Commission), a legally separate component unit whose governing body is appointed by and serves at the will of the County, is presented separately from the financial information of the primary government.

The blended component units are:

- County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation (CORAL)
- County of Riverside District Court Financing Corporation
- Housing Authority of the County of Riverside (Housing Authority)
- In-Home Supportive Services Public Authority
- Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (Flood Control)
- Riverside County Infrastructure Financing Authority (IFA)
- Riverside County Regional Park and Open-Space District
- Riverside County Public Financing Authority (PFA)
- Riverside County Service Areas
- Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority
- Perris Valley Cemetery District

**Fund Financial Statements**, illustrated on pages 30-48, provide information regarding the three major categories of County funds – governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary. The focus of governmental and proprietary fund financial statements is on major funds. Major funds are determined based on minimum criteria set forth in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, as amended. Like other state and local governments, the County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. Fund accounting is also used to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain government functions or activities. A fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts.

**Governmental Funds** are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. Unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements often have a budgetary orientation; are prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting; and focus primarily on the sources, uses, and balances of current financial resources. Governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year, unlike government-wide financial statements. Such information may be useful in assessing a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the County's near-term financing decisions. The governmental funds' balance sheet and statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances are accompanied by reconciliations to the

## Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

government-wide financial statements in order to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The County maintains several individual governmental funds organized according to their type (general, special revenue, debt service, capital projects, and permanent funds). The governmental fund financial statements present the financial information of each major fund (the general fund, transportation special revenue fund, flood control special revenue fund, Teeter debt service fund, CARES Act Coronavirus Relief special revenue fund, and ARP Act Coronavirus Relief special revenue fund) in separate columns.

Financial information for the remaining governmental funds (nonmajor funds) is combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Financial information for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is presented in the supplementary information section.

Budgetary comparison statements are also included in the fund financial statements. The statements present the County's annual estimated revenue and appropriation budgets for all governmental fund budgets except for District Court Financing Corporation, Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority, and Perris Valley Cemetery Endowment Fund. The budgetary comparison statements have been provided to demonstrate compliance with their respective budgets.

**Proprietary Funds** are used to account for services for which the County charges customers, either outside customers or internal departments of the County. Proprietary funds statements, found on pages 43-46, provide the same type of information as shown in the government-wide financial statements with more detail. The County maintains the following two types of proprietary funds:

- *Enterprise funds* are used to report the same functions presented as *business-type activities* in the government-wide financial statements. The County uses enterprise funds to account for RUHS-MC, Waste Resources, Housing Authority, County Service Areas, Flood Control, Aviation and Riverside University Health Systems – Community Health Centers (RUHS-CHC). RUHS-MC, Waste Resources, and Housing Authority financial statements are reported in separate columns of the proprietary fund statements due to the materiality criteria defined by GASB Statement No. 34, as amended. Financial information for the remaining enterprise funds (nonmajor funds) is combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund statements for County Service Areas, Flood Control, Aviation and RUHS-CHC are presented in the supplementary information section.
- *Internal service funds* are used to report activities that provide supplies and services for certain County programs and activities. The County uses internal service funds to account for its fleet services, information services, central mail services, supply services, human resources, risk management, temporary assistance pool, economic development agency (facilities management), and flood control equipment. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within the *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. The internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund financial information for each internal service fund is provided in the supplementary information section.

**Fiduciary Funds** report assets held in a trustee or agency capacity for others and therefore cannot be used to support the County's programs nor be reflected in the government-wide financial statements. Fiduciary funds maintained by the County include a pension trust fund, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds, and custodial funds. The fiduciary fund financial statements, on pages 47-48, are presented on the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting.

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements** provide additional information other than that displayed on the face of the financial statements and are essential for fair presentation of the financial information in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes can be found on pages 49-130 of this report.

**Required Supplementary Information** provides changes in net pension liability and related ratios, employer contributions to the pension plans, changes in net other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liability and related ratios,

### Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

employer contributions to the OPEB plans, and changes in total OPEB liability and related ratios. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 132-151 of this report.

**Combining and individual fund statements and budgetary schedules** provide information for nonmajor governmental funds, nonmajor enterprise funds, internal service funds, and fiduciary funds, and are presented immediately following the required supplementary information. Combining and individual fund statements and budgetary schedules can be found on pages 153-207 of this report.

### GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net position may serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. The table below focuses on the net position and changes in net position in the County's governmental and business-type activities. It presents an analysis of the County's net position as of June 30, 2021, in comparison to the prior fiscal year 2019-20. At the end of current fiscal year, the County reported positive net position in two of the three categories: net investment in capital assets and restricted net position. Total assets and deferred outflows of resources, as indicated below, exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$2.14 billion, representing an increase of \$780.7 million (\$782.8 million changes in net position and a net restatement of \$2.1 million, see Note 3), or 57.5%. A more detailed statement can be found on page 25 in the government-wide financial statements.

#### STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

June 30, 2021 and 2020  
(In thousands)

	Governmental		Business-type		Total		Total	
	Activities		Activities		Total		Dollar	Percentage
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	Change	Change
Assets:								
Current and other assets	\$ 3,268,460	\$ 2,975,153	\$ 483,156	\$ 573,787	\$ 3,751,616	\$ 3,548,940	\$ 202,676	5.7%
Capital assets	5,063,604	5,000,676	565,850	541,267	5,629,454	5,541,943	87,511	1.6%
Total assets	8,332,064	7,975,829	1,049,006	1,115,054	9,381,070	9,090,883	290,187	3.2%
Deferred outflows of resources:	788,144	764,006	142,238	109,422	930,382	873,428	56,954	6.5%
Total deferred outflows of resources	788,144	764,006	142,238	109,422	930,382	873,428	56,954	6.5%
Liabilities:								
Current liabilities	1,271,992	1,210,919	310,417	359,427	1,582,409	1,570,346	12,063	0.8%
Long-term liabilities	5,447,297	5,824,415	1,021,026	1,066,385	6,468,323	6,890,800	(422,477)	-6.1%
Total liabilities	6,719,289	7,035,334	1,331,443	1,425,812	8,050,732	8,461,146	(410,414)	-4.9%
Deferred inflows of resources:	106,485	124,935	16,600	21,330	123,085	146,265	(23,180)	-15.8%
Total deferred inflows of resources	106,485	124,935	16,600	21,330	123,085	146,265	(23,180)	-15.8%
Net position:								
Net investment in capital assets	4,037,279	3,042,172	263,411	228,265	4,300,690	3,270,437	1,030,253	31.5%
Restricted	554,386	735,739	54,017	56,744	608,403	792,483	(184,080)	-23.2%
Unrestricted	(2,297,231)	(2,198,345)	(474,227)	(507,675)	(2,771,458)	(2,706,020)	(65,438)	-2.4%
Total net position	\$ 2,294,434	\$ 1,579,566	\$ (156,799)	\$ (222,666)	\$ 2,137,635	\$ 1,356,900	\$ 780,735	57.5%

### Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

#### Analysis of Net Position

Below are the three components of net position and their respective balances as of June 30, 2021:

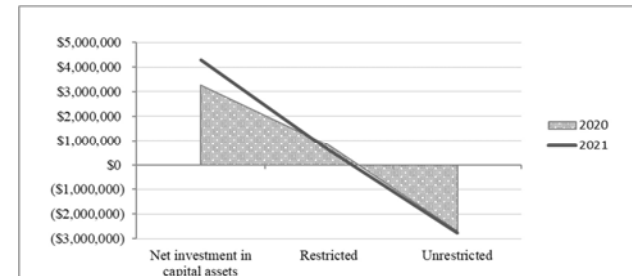
The largest portion of the County's net position reflects its net investment in capital assets of \$4.30 billion, an increase of \$1.03 billion, or 31.5%, from prior fiscal year. This component consists of capital assets such as land and easements, structures and improvements, infrastructure, and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation. The amount is further reduced by any debt attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of the assets. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's net investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be liquidated for these liabilities.

The restricted net position is \$608.4 million, a decrease of \$184.1 million, or 23.2%, from prior fiscal year, and represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. External restrictions include those imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws and regulations of other governments and restrictions imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

The unrestricted net position is negative \$2.77 billion, a decrease of \$65.4 million, or 2.4%, from the prior year. The negative unrestricted net position resulted from GASB Statement No. 68 related to pensions and its requirement to record a net pension liability on the government-wide financial statements as pension costs increased in the current year. The factors contributing to increased pension costs include salary increases, retirements, and retiree cost-of-living adjustments were greater than expected; terminations and retiree deaths were fewer than expected.

The overall increase in net position of governmental and business-type activities was attributed to several contributing factors. The annual contribution to retirement plans for fiscal year 2020-21 was \$396.5 million, a decrease of \$703.7 million, or 200.0%, from fiscal year 2019-20. The significant decrease was due to the issuance of the Taxable Pension Obligation Bonds, Series 2020 in fiscal year 2019-20. The Series 2020 bonds were issued to refund a portion of the County's obligation to the California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS) under the CalPERS Contract, evidencing a portion of the County's obligation to pay the County's unfunded accrued actuarial liability to CalPERS. There was a decrease in public protection expenditures of \$807.7 million and a decrease of \$103.6 million in health and sanitation expenditures. The operating expenses in business-type activities decreased by \$38.1 million, or 3.7%. There was a decrease of \$46.9 million, or 6.4%, by RUHS-MC. This was mostly related to a decrease in pension contribution costs. Operating expenses increased by \$10.1 million, or 10.5%, for RUHS-CHC. This was mainly due to increases in professional services.

Statement of Net Position  
June 30, 2021 and 2020  
(In thousands)



## Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

The following table provides information from the Statement of Activities of the County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 as compared to the prior year:

### CHANGES IN NET POSITION

For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020  
(In thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total		Total	
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	Dollar Change	Percentage Change
Revenues:								
Program revenues:								
Charges for services	\$ 773,439	\$ 768,139	\$ 1,008,735	\$ 895,026	\$ 1,782,174	\$ 1,663,165	\$ 119,009	7.2%
Operating grants and contributions	2,741,915	2,291,206	-	-	2,741,915	2,291,206	450,709	19.7%
Capital grants and contributions	29,455	32,453	559	355	30,014	32,808	(2,794)	-8.5%
General revenues:								
Property taxes	456,794	424,417	-	-	456,794	424,417	32,377	7.6%
Sales and use taxes	39,204	30,745	-	-	39,204	30,745	8,459	27.5%
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenue	316,426	320,206	-	-	316,426	320,206	(3,780)	-1.2%
Investment earnings	5,263	44,139	1,063	4,841	6,326	48,980	(42,654)	-87.1%
Other	336,867	279,802	-	-	336,867	279,802	57,065	20.4%
Total revenues	4,699,363	4,191,107	1,010,357	900,222	5,709,720	5,091,329	618,391	12.1%
Expenses:								
General government	314,381	336,802	-	-	314,381	336,802	(22,421)	-6.7%
Public protection	1,401,403	2,209,120	-	-	1,401,403	2,209,120	(807,717)	-36.6%
Public ways and facilities	205,503	239,741	-	-	205,503	239,741	(34,238)	-14.3%
Health and sanitation	655,911	759,480	-	-	655,911	759,480	(103,569)	-13.6%
Public assistance	1,197,256	1,236,525	-	-	1,197,256	1,236,525	(39,269)	-3.2%
Education	33,123	32,607	-	-	33,123	32,607	516	1.6%
Recreation and cultural services	20,891	22,939	-	-	20,891	22,939	(2,048)	-8.9%
Interest on long-term debt	96,782	69,034	-	-	96,782	69,034	27,748	40.2%
Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center	-	-	691,361	738,306	691,361	738,306	(46,945)	-6.4%
Waste Resources	-	-	98,347	104,445	98,347	104,445	(6,098)	-5.8%
Housing Authority	-	-	100,036	99,066	100,036	99,066	970	1.0%
County Service Areas	-	-	336	254	336	254	82	32.3%
Flood Control	-	-	2,365	2,245	2,365	2,245	120	5.3%
Riverside University Health Systems - Community Health Centers	-	-	105,421	95,371	105,421	95,371	10,050	10.5%
Aviation	-	-	3,759	-	3,759	-	3,759	100.0%
Total expenses	3,925,250	4,906,248	1,001,625	1,039,687	4,926,875	5,945,935	(1,019,060)	-17.1%
Excess (deficiency) before transfers	774,113	(715,141)	8,732	(139,465)	782,845	(854,606)	1,637,451	-191.6%
Transfer in (out)	(54,670)	(55,533)	54,670	55,533	-	-	-	0.0%
Change in net position, before extraordinary items	719,443	(770,674)	63,402	(83,932)	782,845	(854,606)	1,637,451	-191.6%
Extraordinary items	-	-	-	(285)	-	285	-	100.0%
Change in net position	719,443	(770,674)	63,402	(84,217)	782,845	(854,891)	1,637,736	-191.6%
Net position, beginning of year, as restated	1,574,991	2,350,240	(220,201)	(138,449)	1,354,790	2,211,791	(857,001)	-38.7%
Net position, end of year	\$ 2,294,434	\$ 1,579,566	\$ (156,799)	\$ (222,666)	\$ 2,137,635	\$ 1,356,900	\$ 780,735	57.5%

## Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

### Analysis of Changes in Net Position

The following are specific major factors that resulted in the net position changes in governmental activities between fiscal years 2020-21 and 2019-20 as shown in the table on page 9.

### Revenues for governmental activities

Total revenues for governmental activities were \$4.70 billion, an increase of \$508.3 million, or 12.1%, from the previous year. This increase consisted of increases in program revenues of \$453.0 million and general revenues of \$55.2 million. The largest share of program revenues were operating grants and contributions which accounted for 77.4%. Operating grants and contributions are monies received from parties outside the County and are generally restricted to one or more specific programs such as State and Federal revenue for public assistance and health and sanitation. Charges for services are revenues that arise from charges to external customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from the goods, services, or privileges provided. General revenues are used to support program activities Countywide. Example of general revenues include property tax, sales and use tax, as well as other County levied tax, investment income, rents and concessions, contributions and donation, and sales of surplus property.

The increase in program revenues was primarily comprised of the following:

- Charges for services increased by \$5.3 million, or 0.7%. There was an increase of \$5.9 million related to document recording fees, which was offset by a decrease of \$715.8 thousand related to sheriff extra duty services.
- Operating grants and contributions increased by \$450.7 million, or 19.7%. There was a significant increase of \$224.3 million in federal revenue, which relates to the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act. There was a \$41.3 million increase in federal disaster aid received by the Emergency Management Department. There was also a \$25.0 million increase in the Emergency Rental Relief Assistance Program. There was a \$16.1 million increase in state revenues due to changes in program expenditures in CalWORKs, Welfare to Work, CalFresh, Medi-Cal, In-Home Support Services, Foster Care, and Adoption Services. The Sheriff Department received an increase in \$15.0 million due to COVID-19 pandemic reimbursement related to Penal Code 4750.

The increase in general revenues was largely attributable to:

- Property taxes revenues increased by \$32.4 million, or 7.6%. The increase is due to the growth of assessed property valuations, increases in changes of ownership of real estate, and rising values in all sectors of the commercial real estate and residential markets.
- Sales and use taxes revenues increased by \$8.5 million, or 27.5%, due to an increase in consumer online spending.
- Investment earnings decreased by \$38.9 million, or 88.1%. The decrease was due to actions taken by the Federal Reserve which have caused interest earnings to decline.
- Other revenues increased by \$57.1 million, or 20.4%. The increase was mainly due to the impact of the appellate court decision in City of Chula Vista v. Sandoval, et. al. on the calculation of residual payments from the Redevelopment Property Tax Trust Fund. According to the court's decision, the methodology should include pass-through payments prior to determining the Assembly Bill (AB) 8 pro rata share and thereby equalize the tax distributions to those taxing entities with favorable pass-through agreements and those without.

### Expenses for governmental activities

Total expenses for governmental activities were \$3.93 billion for the current fiscal year, a decrease of \$981.0 million, or 20.0%, as compared to prior fiscal year. The following are the key components accounting for the variances:

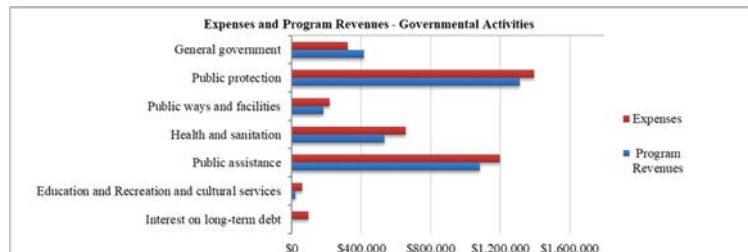
- The expenses in general government decreased by \$22.4 million, or 6.7%. The decrease was mainly due to the fiscal year 2019-20 payment to CalPERS to pay a portion of the unfunded accrued actuarial liability that was funded by the Taxable Pension Obligation Bonds, Series 2020. This was offset by an increase of \$26.8 million in expenditures for the Community Services fund related to federal funding received in response to

### Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

the COVID-19 pandemic. This funding was used to help the local business community by providing grant assistance to address the impacts of COVID-19.

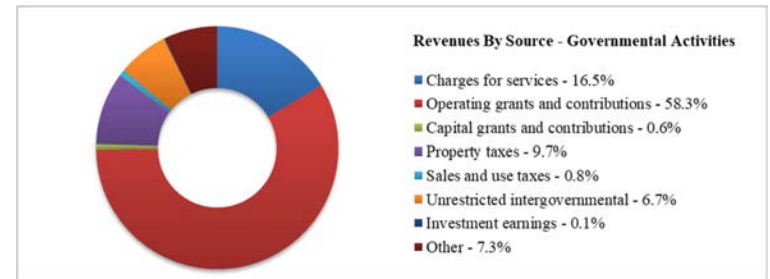
- The expenses in public protection decreased by \$807.7 million, or 36.6%. There was a decrease due to the fiscal year 2019-20 payment to CalPERS to pay a portion of the unfunded accrued actuarial liability that was funded by the Taxable Pension Obligation Bonds, Series 2020. There was also a \$2.4 million decrease in the Inmate Welfare Fund due to the reclassification of the fund type from fiduciary to special revenue fund. The fund reclassification was due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*.
- The expenses in health and sanitation decreased by \$103.6 million, or 13.6%. This was due to the fiscal year 2019-20 payment to CalPERS to pay a portion of the unfunded accrued actuarial liability that was funded by the Taxable Pension Obligation Bonds, Series 2020. This was offset by an increase of \$28.5 million in the general fund related to salaries and benefits.
- The expenses in public assistance decreased by \$39.3 million, or 3.2%. This was due to the fiscal year 2019-20 payment to CalPERS to pay a portion of the unfunded accrued actuarial liability that was funded by the Taxable Pension Obligation Bonds, Series 2020. This was offset by an increase of \$114.4 million in the Community Services fund related to federal funding received in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. The funding was mainly for the Riverside County Emergency Rental Assistance Program and the Emergency Rental Assistance Eviction Protection Program.
- The \$27.7 million increase in interest on long-term debt is due mainly to the Taxable Pension Obligation Bonds, Series 2020 that were issued in fiscal year 2019-20.

The following chart displays expenses and the associated program revenues by function for the governmental activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 (In thousands):



### Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

The chart below presents the percentage of total revenues by source for governmental activities:



#### Business-type Activities

The County has three major business-type activity funds: RUHS-MC, Waste Resources, and Housing Authority. In addition, Flood Control, County Service Areas, Aviation and RUHS-CHC are included in the business-type activities of the County. Business-type activities recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges and provide services primarily to non-County entities.

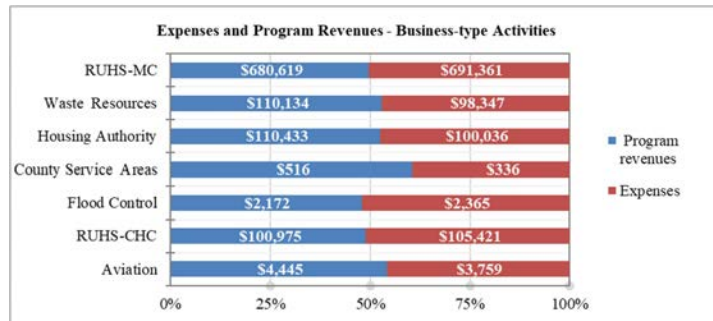
**Revenues:** For the current year, \$1.01 billion, or 99.9%, of business-type activities program revenue was received from charges for services, a percentage consistent with the prior fiscal year. The majority of this revenue, \$680.1 million, was received by RUHS-MC as compared to \$631.9 million for the prior fiscal year. The increase was mainly attributed to higher patient revenue from in-patients and out-patients visits and therefore increases in insurance contracts revenues and other collection sources, as well as increased state compensation for care of patients with Medi-Cal insurance.

**Expenses:** Total expenses for business-type activities were \$1.00 billion for the fiscal year compared to \$1.04 billion for the prior fiscal year. This represents a decrease of \$38.1 million, or 3.7%. The majority of the decrease in expenses was incurred by RUHS-MC of \$46.9 million which was offset by an increase in expenses by RUHS-CHC of \$10.1 million. The decrease by RUHS-MC was mainly attributed to salaries and benefits decreases and decreases in Maintenance of building and equipment. The increase related to RUHS-CHC was mainly due to an increase in supplies and services.

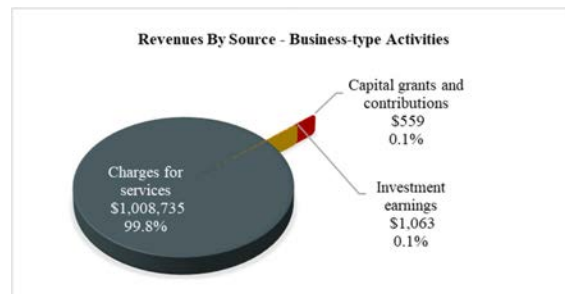


## Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

The following chart displays expenses and the associated program revenues by function for the business-type activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 (In thousands):



The chart below presents the percentage of total revenues (In thousands) by source for business-type activities:



## FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF FUND STATEMENTS

As noted earlier, the County uses *fund accounting* to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

### Governmental Funds

The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on the sources, uses, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's short-term financial requirements. In particular, the total fund balance less the nonspendable amount may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year. Types of governmental funds reported by the County include the general fund, special revenue funds, capital projects funds, debt service funds, and the permanent fund.

## Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

As of June 30, 2021, the County's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$1.38 billion, an increase of \$184.5 million in comparison with the prior year. The components of total fund balance are as follows (See Note 16 - Fund Balances for additional information):

- Nonspendable fund balance – \$5.4 million, amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.
- Restricted fund balance – \$809.8 million, amounts that are constrained to being used for a specific purpose by external parties such as creditors, grantors, laws, or regulations.
- Committed fund balance – \$91.5 million, amounts that are committed for a specific purpose. These funds require action from the Board of Supervisors to remove or change the specified use.
- Assigned fund balance – \$98.4 million, amounts that have been set aside and are intended to be used for a specific purpose but are neither restricted nor committed. Assigned amounts cannot cause a deficit in unassigned fund balance.
- Unassigned fund balance – \$370.8 million, funds that are not reported in any other category and are available for any purpose within the general fund.

Total governmental fund revenue increased by \$495.3 million, or 12.2%, from the prior fiscal year with \$4.54 billion being recognized for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. Expenditures decreased by \$346.5 million, or 7.4%, from the prior fiscal year with \$4.31 billion being expended for governmental functions during fiscal year 2020-21. Overall, governmental fund balance increased by \$184.5 million, or 15.5%. In comparison, fiscal year 2019-20 had an increase in governmental fund balance of \$81.5 million, or 7.3%, over fiscal year 2018-19.

The general fund is the primary operating fund of the County. At the end of fiscal year 2020-21, the general fund's total fund balance was \$566.9 million, as compared to \$401.7 million in fiscal year 2019-20. As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it is useful to compare both total fund balance and spendable fund balance to total fund expenditures. The nonspendable portion of fund balance was \$2.8 million, and the spendable portion was \$564.1 million. The current year unassigned fund balance is 10.9% of the total general fund expenditures of \$3.40 billion, as compared to 7.8% of the prior year expenditures total of \$3.30 billion. The total fund balance of the general fund for the current year is 16.7% of the total general fund expenditures as compared to 12.2% for the prior year.

The fund balance of the County's general fund increased by \$165.2 million during the current fiscal year. The overall increase in net position was due to federal funding received in response to the coronavirus pandemic. Other factors contributing to the increase in fund balance were the result of operations as discussed in the general fund financial analysis on pages 15 and 16.

Transportation fund balance increased by \$16.1 million, or 14.5%, due mainly to an increase in funding related to Senate Bill (SB) 1.

Flood control fund balance increased by \$1.1 million, or 0.4%. The increase in fund balance is primarily a result of an increase in property taxes and redevelopment revenues received during the current fiscal year.

CARES Act Coronavirus Relief fund increased by \$7.0 thousand, or 0.4%. The increase is primarily due to interest earnings.

ARP Act Coronavirus Relief fund increased by \$130.0 thousand, or 100%. The increase in fund balance is due to the establishment of the special revenue fund in fiscal year 2020-21 to account for federal assistance received in response to the coronavirus pandemic.

### Other Governmental Funds

The \$1.9 million, or 0.5%, increase in nonmajor governmental funds fund balance was primarily due to federal funding received in the special revenue funds in response to the coronavirus pandemic. In fiscal year 2020-21, the Pension Obligation Fund became a nonmajor fund and the ARP Act Coronavirus Relief Fund became a major fund.



## Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

### Proprietary Funds

The County's proprietary funds financial statements provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. The RUHS-MC, Waste Resources, and Housing Authority are shown in separate columns of the fund statements due to materiality criteria as defined by GASB Statement No. 34, as amended. In addition, the internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund statements with the individual fund data provided in the combining statements, which can be found in the supplemental information section.

At the end of the fiscal year, total proprietary fund net position was \$12.4 million, compared to a negative \$52.2 million from prior fiscal year; this represents an increase of \$64.6 million, or 123.7%. The funds accounting for the majority of the variance were RUHS-MC, Internal Service funds, and Other. The total increase in net position for RUHS-MC and Other were \$51.8 million and \$17.8 million, respectively. Factors concerning the finances of these two funds have been previously discussed in the business-type activities on page 12. These increases were offset by a decrease of \$33.1 million in the Internal Service funds, which includes a restatement of \$2.0 million. This was mainly due to the Risk Management fund with a decrease in net position of \$36.3 million.

### GENERAL FUND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Revenues and other financing sources for the general fund, including comparative amounts from the preceding year, are shown in the following tabulation:

**General Fund - Revenues by Source**  
For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020  
(In thousands)

Revenues by Source	2021		2020		Increase / (Decrease)	
	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percentage of Change
Taxes	\$ 397,329	10.5%	\$ 336,983	9.7%	\$ 60,346	17.9%
Intergovernmental revenues	2,400,474	63.5%	2,257,054	65.2%	143,420	6.4%
Charges for services	523,997	13.9%	510,103	14.7%	13,894	2.7%
Other revenue	163,017	4.3%	176,612	5.1%	(13,595)	-7.7%
Other financing sources	295,750	7.8%	183,121	5.3%	112,629	61.5%
Total	\$ 3,780,567	100.0%	\$ 3,463,873	100.0%	\$ 316,694	9.1%

General fund revenues had an overall increase of \$316.7 million, or 9.1%, from the prior year. The increase was due primarily to the changes in the following:

- The increase in *Taxes* of \$60.3 million during the current fiscal year was due to a continual growth in assessed values year by year and redevelopment property tax trust fund distribution. Additionally, the increase was due to the impact of the appellate court decision in City of Chula Vista v. Sandoval, et. al. on the Calculation of Residual Payments from the Redevelopment Property Tax Trust Fund. According to the court's decision, the methodology should not have deducted the pass-through amounts prior to determining the AB8 share.
- The increase of \$143.4 million in *Intergovernmental revenues* was primarily attributed to increases due to the CARES Act Relief Funding to local governments which provided support for realigned programs during the pandemic.
- Charges for services* increased by \$13.9 million. During fiscal year 2019-20, the Sheriff Department experienced a slight decrease in revenue due to facility closures during the pandemic, which led to the Sheriff's contracts to be halted until businesses reopened. In fiscal year 2020-21, schools reopened, and those contracts resumed.

## Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

- The decrease in *other revenue* of approximately \$13.6 million relates to the decrease in interest income in the current year compared to the interest earned in the prior fiscal year.
- The increase in *other financing sources* of approximately \$112.6 million was primarily related to the coronavirus relief funding; the CARES Act provided additional funding to cover the expenditures incurred due to the public health emergency with respect to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Expenditures and other financing uses for the general fund, including comparative amounts from the preceding year, are shown in the following tabulation:

**General Fund - Expenditures by Function**  
For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020  
(In thousands)

Expenditures by Function	2021		2020		Increase / (Decrease)	
	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percentage of Change
General government	\$ 120,250	3.3%	\$ 120,724	3.5%	\$ (474)	-0.4%
Public protection	1,573,840	43.5%	1,477,295	42.5%	96,545	6.5%
Health and sanitation	656,502	18.2%	627,950	18.1%	28,552	4.5%
Public assistance	1,011,834	28.0%	1,010,175	29.1%	1,659	0.2%
Other expenditures	36,977	1.0%	56,548	1.6%	(19,571)	-34.6%
Other financing uses	215,946	6.0%	179,954	5.2%	35,992	20.0%
Total	\$ 3,615,349	100.0%	\$ 3,472,646	100.0%	\$ 142,703	4.1%

General fund expenditures had an overall increase of \$142.7 million, or 4.1%, from the prior year. Significant changes are as follows:

- The increase in *Public protection* of \$96.5 million was due to the cost incurred to combat the COVID-19 pandemic which included an increase of \$62.0 million in services and supplies. In addition, there was a \$25.0 million increase in salaries and employee benefits because of union negotiations that granted additional step increases to those employees that were at the top of their salary scale. During the fiscal year there was also a \$7.6 million increase in equipment purchases.
- The increase in *Health and sanitation* of \$28.6 million was attributed to a \$23.0 million increase in salaries and employee benefit costs mainly seen in community health and mental health services. Also, a \$6.0 million increase in services and supplies expenditures were incurred to provide medical services.
- The decrease in *Other expenditures* of \$19.6 million was mainly due to a decrease of \$18.2 million in capital outlay, which resulted from the County halting purchases of capital assets due to the uncertainty with the COVID-19 pandemic.
- The increase in *Other financing uses* of \$36.0 million was due to a \$23.0 million increase for financing debt service payments according to the debt service schedules for the various outstanding bonds of the County. There was also an increase in contributions to Mental Health of \$8.0 million and an increase of \$4.8 million for the County's contribution to the OPEB Trust.

## Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

### GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

This section provides a summary of the primary factors attributing to the General Fund variances between 1) the original adopted and the final budget, and 2) the final budget and the actual revenue and expenditure amounts. The budgetary comparison statement displays the details of the comparison and is included in the governmental fund statements section.

#### Variance between General Fund Original Adopted and Final Budgets

##### Estimated Revenue Variances

The original adopted General Fund estimated revenue budget decreased by \$85.2 million, or 2.2%, from \$3.82 billion to the final revenue budget of \$3.73 billion. The major estimated revenue variances are described as follows:

Charges for services: Decreased by \$78.1 million, or 12.0%, from \$651.3 million to \$573.2 million. The primary decrease was due to intergovernmental activities of \$89.8 million, which was offset by a budget increase related to the District Attorney Department for approximately \$13.2 million related to grant awards from several granting agencies.

Other revenue: Decreased by \$49.1 million, or 39.7%, from \$123.7 million to \$74.6 million. The primary decrease was due to intergovernmental activities of \$199.7 million, which was offset by a budget increase of \$69.4 million received by the Emergency Management Department. There was an increase of \$54.5 million related to the Public Health Department as CARES ACT and Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) funding was received to support COVID-19 response efforts to provide operating services in the County. Finally, the Sheriff Department received an increase of \$14.4 million funding from the CARES ACT to house inmates due to temporary stoppage of prison intake.

##### Expenditure Appropriation Variances

The original adopted General Fund appropriation budget increased by \$6.3 million, or 0.2%, from \$3.88 billion to the final appropriation budget of \$3.89 billion. The major expenditure appropriation variances are described as follows:

General government: The original recommended appropriation budget for General government decreased by \$61.1 million, or 24.8%, from \$246.7 million to the final appropriation budget of \$185.6 million. The major appropriation variances are described below.

- *Services and supplies* increased by \$7.8 million, or 8.4%, from \$92.6 million to \$100.4 million. An increase of \$3.0 million was noted in the Human Resources Department related to information technology services and increases in rent/lease charges. There was an increase of \$2.2 million for the Registrar of Voters Department related to the implantation of voter assistance centers.
- *Other charges* decreased by \$63.9 million, or 61.1%, from \$104.6 million to \$40.7 million. The primary decrease is due to intergovernmental activities.
- *Appropriation for contingencies* decreased by \$5.1 million or 25.7%, from \$20.0 million to \$14.9 million. Contingency budgets are established to cover urgent, unforeseeable budget overrun and mission-critical issues. The primary decrease was due to the Executive Office advancing funds from contingencies to the Fair and Date Festival event to cover COVID-19 pandemic related revenue deficiencies and to continue appropriate maintenance levels to the fairgrounds.

Public protection: The original recommended appropriation budget for Public protection increased by \$116.0 million or 7.2%, from \$1.61 billion to the final appropriation budget of \$1.72 billion. The major appropriation variances are described below.

- *Services and supplies* increased by \$75.9 million, or 14.1%, from \$538.4 million to \$614.4 million. The primary increase of \$70.5 million by the Emergency Management Department is due to purchases related to cost of supplies associated to the COVID-19 pandemic. An increase of \$13.8 million relates to the Sheriff Department to purchase technology devices and protective gear to improve law enforcement interaction with

## Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

the public. Finally, the District Attorney Department decreased \$12.3 million due to the department properly categorizing salary and benefit reimbursement and supportive services to interfund salary and benefit reimbursement and interfund supportive services.

- *Other charges* decreased by \$6.7 million, or 12.1%, from \$55.4 million to \$48.7 million. The main decrease was due to \$27.0 million from intergovernmental activities relating to operating transfers in and out of the same fund group. This was offset by an increase of \$12.3 million from the District Attorney Department due to properly categorizing interfund salary and benefit reimbursements and interfund supportive services. Finally, a \$5.3 million increase for the Probation Department related to year end encumbrances for general fund departments.
- *Capital assets* increased by \$36.0 million, or 372.4%, from \$9.7 million to \$45.6 million. The primary increase of \$25.8 million came from the Sheriff Department for costs related to equipment and purchases of vehicles. An increase of \$3.4 million from the Emergency Management Department was for the purchase of emergency medical equipment related to the COVID-19 pandemic. Also, there was an increase of \$6.1 million from the Fire Department to provide fire fighters with direct tools and improved living conditions.

Health and sanitation: The original recommended appropriation budget for Health and sanitation increased by \$36.6 million, or 4.8%, from \$764.2 million to the final appropriation budget of \$800.7 million. The major appropriation variances are described below:

- *Salaries and employee benefits* increased by \$43.4 million, or 13.1%, from \$330.5 million to \$373.9 million. The primary increase of \$37.8 million is due to the Public Health Department increase of staffing and overtime expense due to the COVID-19 pandemic. In addition, there was an increase of \$5.6 million in the Behavior Health Detention and Correctional Health Department to increase staffing to provide healthcare service levels in the inmate setting, including public safety response due to the COVID-19 pandemic.
- *Service and supplies* increased by \$24.2 million, or 14.2%, from \$170.2 million to \$194.4 million. The primary increase of \$24.2 million from the Public Health Department and California Children's Service (CCS) is due to increase in cost for professional services and medical supplies related to the COVID-19 pandemic.
- *Other charges* decreased by \$32.9 million, or 9.8%, from \$335.4 million to \$302.5 million. The primary decrease of \$26.2 million from the Behavior Health Department is due to additional COVID-19 expenditures.

#### Variance between General Fund Actual Revenues and Expenditures and Final Budget

During the year, the General Fund had a positive budget variance of approximately \$237.6 million resulting from unexpended appropriations of \$486.6 million, or 12.5%, and revenues were below budget by \$249.0 million, or 6.7%. The following contributed to the variance:

##### Revenue Variances

General Fund actual revenues of \$3.48 billion were 6.7%, or \$249.0 million, less than the final revenue budget of \$3.73 billion. The major revenue variances are described as follows:

Taxes: Actual revenues of \$397.3 million were \$40.4 million, or 11.3%, more than the final budget of \$357.0 million. The primary increase of \$33.2 million is due to an increase in documentary transfer tax revenue, growth of assessed property valuation, surges in real estate sales, and the increase of value in all sectors of the commercial real estate and residential markets. Additionally, an increase of \$6.2 million is due to sales proceeds within the County.

Fine, forfeitures, and penalties: Actual revenues of \$61.8 million were \$15.5 million, or 20.0%, less than the final budget of \$77.3 million. The primary decrease of \$15.5 million is due to lower trial court revenue collections and the decrease of Teeter overflow revenue collections due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Rents and concessions: Actual revenues of \$18.1 million were \$23.8 million, or 56.8%, less than final budget of \$42.0 million mainly due to intergovernmental activities of \$23.5 million.

### Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

Federal: Actual revenues of \$705.2 million were \$102.0 million, or 12.6%, less than the final budget of \$807.2 million. A decrease of \$83.2 million came from the Behavior Health Department and Public Health Department due to fluctuations of less expenditures related to reimbursable grant revenues. A decrease of \$48.2 million came from the Department of Public Social Services for client services spending contracts decrease due to the COVID-19 pandemic, termination of various payroll contracts, homeless programs transferring to the new Housing, Homelessness Prevention and Workforce Solutions Department, and a reduction in adoption fees. Finally, an increase of \$41.1 million in the Emergency Management Department is due to aid received to assist with the COVID-19 pandemic.

Charges for services: Actual revenues of \$524.0 million were \$49.2 million, or 8.6%, less than the final budget of \$573.2 million. Due to facility closures during the COVID-19 pandemic, it led to many of the Sheriff Department contracts to be halted until businesses reopened.

Other revenue: Actual revenues of \$60.5 million were \$14.1 million, or 18.9%, less than the final budget of \$74.6 million. The primary decrease was due to program closures such as the Fair and National Date Festival due to the COVID-19 pandemic. In addition, housing and the homelessness prevention programs experienced reductions in revenue because of program restructure.

#### Expenditure Variances

General Fund actual expenditures of \$3.40 billion were \$486.6 million, or 12.5%, less than the final appropriation budget of \$3.89 billion. The major appropriation variances are described as follows:

General government: Actual expenditures of \$120.3 million were \$65.3 million, or 35.2%, less than the final budget of \$185.6 million.

- *Services and supplies* decreased by \$15.5 million, or 15.4%. The primary reduction in costs is due to the Assessor Department decrease of \$6.7 million from departmental cost saving reductions in administrative costs, professional services, printing, and information technology support services. Facilities Management had a decrease of \$2.7 million due to reduction in project cost and streetlights expenditures. The Executive Office had a decrease of \$2.3 million in legal and professional services. The Registrar of Voters had a decrease of \$1.9 million in temporary help service, transportation, computer supplies, mailing, janitorial services, and election costs.
- *Other charges* decreased by \$34.9 million, or 85.6%, mainly due to decreases in contributions to other funds as directed by the Executive Office and intergovernmental activities.
- *Intrafund transfers* decreased by \$8.7 million, or 9.8%, mainly due to a decrease of \$6.1 million from the Human Resources Department due to a decrease in General Support Service rate revenue collections.
- *Appropriation for contingencies* were \$14.9 million, or 100.0%, less than budgeted. This budget is established to assist County departments with unforeseen budget shortfalls, but the transactions are recorded under the actual departmental fund.

Public protection: Actual expenditures of \$1.57 billion were \$147.3 million, or 8.6%, less than the final budget of \$1.72 billion.

- *Services and supplies* decreased by \$66.6 million, or 10.8%. The primary decrease of \$32.7 million from the Fire Department is due to a large savings in the CalFire Cooperative Agreement. The Sheriff Department had a decrease of \$11.7 million due to cost savings related to maintenance building and improvement, office equipment, photocopying, firearms, body worn cameras and emergency services. Also, a decrease of \$8.4 million from the District Attorney Department and the Assessor Department for salaries and benefits reimbursements and miscellaneous expense.
- *Other charges* decreased by \$11.8 million, or 24.3%, mainly due to decreases in contributions to other funds as directed by the Executive Office and intergovernmental activities.
- *Capital assets* decreased by \$29.9 million, or 65.5%, mainly due to postponed capital projects by the Assessor, Fire and Sheriff Departments.

### Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

- *Intrafund transfers* decreased by \$11.1 million, or 42.0%, mainly due to the Executive Office Department opting to halt contributions to departments due to the uncertainty of expenditure increases related to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Health and sanitation: Actual expenditures of \$656.5 million were \$144.2 million, or 18.0%, less than the final budget of \$800.7 million.

- *Salaries and employee benefits* decreased \$54.8 million, or 14.7%, less than the final budget mainly due to hiring freezes. The Behavioral Health Department had a decrease of \$29.8 million and a decrease of \$2.6 million in correctional health for salary savings. The Public Health Department had \$19.7 million in savings and the Environmental Health Department had \$2.6 million in salary savings.
- *Services and supplies* decreased \$36.2 million, or 18.6%, the primary decrease of \$21.9 million from the Public Health Department is due to lower costs incurred than anticipated. A decrease of \$13.2 million for the Behavior Health Department is due to cost savings in administrative, professional services, internal service funds costs and carpool expenses.
- *Other charges* decreased \$59.7 million, or 19.7%, less than the final budget primarily due to the Behavior Health Department decrease by \$56.4 million due to contract expansion programs were not fully implemented during the fiscal year.
- *Intrafund transfers* decreased \$7.6 million, or 10.6%, less than the final budget mainly due to a decrease of \$5.2 million in the Behavior Health Department related to the allocation of administration costs.

Public assistance: Actual expenditures of \$1.01 billion were \$129.0 million, or 11.3%, less than the final budget of \$1.14 billion.

- *Salaries and employee benefits* actual expenditures of \$369.8 million were \$55.0 million, or 13.0%, less than the final budget of \$424.8 million. This is primarily due to a decrease of \$54.9 million from the Department of Public Social Services salaries due to the countywide hiring freeze.
- *Other charges* were \$67.3 million, or 11.3%, less than the final budget of \$594.6 million primarily due to the Department of Public Social Services in reductions related to caseload decreases within several programs and client services spending contracts due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

## Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

### CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

#### Capital Assets

As of June 30, 2021, the County's capital assets for both its governmental and business-type activities amounted to \$5.63 billion (net of accumulated depreciation). The capital assets include land & easements, construction in progress, concession arrangements, infrastructure, land improvements, structures and improvements, and equipment. The County's infrastructure is comprised of channels, storm drains, levees, basins, roads, traffic signals, bridges, runways, parks, park trails, and landfill liners. The County's capital assets increased by approximately 1.6% or \$87.5 million, from \$5.54 billion in fiscal year 2019-20 to \$5.63 billion in fiscal year 2020-21.

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Land easements increased approximately \$8.4 million. The major increase was due to land and easements donated by developers to the Flood Control District that accompanies the completion of infrastructure connections and/or additions of storm drains, channels and washes.
- Construction in progress increased approximately \$162.8 million. During the current fiscal year, construction in progress experienced additions in the amount of \$220.5 million related to existing and new projects. The major increases were noted as follows: the Transportation and Land Management Agency incurred an additional \$107.4 million for projects related to roads, bridges, sidewalks, and signal lights. The Facilities Management Department incurred \$57.1 million in costs for new and existing projects, which includes the construction of various building improvements related to COVID-19 for a total of \$25.9 million; additional projects were the John J. Benoit Detention Center for \$11.9 million; the Arlington Recovery Community Reintegration Renovation for \$10.4 million; Roy's Desert Resource Center for \$4.4 million; and the Lakeland Village land improvement for \$1.3 million. The Flood Control District incurred \$13.5 million for debris basins, channels and storm drains and drainage; the Riverside University Health Systems – Medical Center incurred an additional \$6.9 million in costs for the Emergency Department Negative Air Pressure project; the Crest project incurred an additional \$5.8 million towards the new integrated property management system; the County Library incurred \$5.2 million in new costs for library furniture, fixtures and equipment and additional cost for the Canyon Lake Library improvement project. During the current year approximately \$56.5 million of completed projects were transferred out of construction in progress to other capital asset classifications. There was also a \$1.2 million restated.
- Infrastructure decreased approximately \$39.4 million. The overall decrease was attributed in depreciation for the current fiscal year.
- Structures and improvements decreased approximately \$53.4 million mainly because of the depreciation for the current fiscal year.
- Equipment increased approximately \$9.8 million, or 3.2%. The primary increase was due to the Public Safety Enterprise Communication (PSEC) Microwave Network Replacement project transferred out of construction in progress to equipment classification and the Purchasing Department's acquisition of equipment vehicles.

## Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

Capital assets for the governmental and business-type activities are presented below to illustrate changes from the prior year:

### CAPITAL ASSETS (Net of Accumulated Depreciation) As of June 30, 2021 and 2020 (In thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total		Total	
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	Dollar Change	Percentage Change
Land and easements	\$ 605,019	\$ 597,367	\$ 22,270	\$ 21,534	\$ 627,289	\$ 618,901	\$ 8,388	1.4%
Construction in progress	1,024,663	895,745	92,167	58,251	1,116,830	953,996	162,834	17.1%
Concession	-	-	8,830	8,830	8,830	8,830	-	0.0%
Infrastructure	1,964,045	2,000,465	48,312	51,290	2,012,357	2,051,755	(39,398)	-1.9%
Land improvements	77	78	4,492	5,194	4,569	5,272	(703)	-13.3%
Structures and improvements	1,217,086	1,265,530	325,659	330,652	1,542,745	1,596,182	(53,437)	-3.3%
Equipment	252,714	237,835	64,120	69,173	316,834	307,008	9,826	3.2%
Total outstanding	\$ 5,063,604	\$ 4,997,020	\$ 565,850	\$ 544,924	\$ 5,629,454	\$ 5,541,944	\$ 87,510	1.6%

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in Note 8 on pages 74-76 of this report. The capital asset totals for fiscal year 2019-20 are reported as restated. See Note 3 on page 63 for additional information.

#### Debt Administration

Per Board of Supervisors policy, the County's Debt Advisory Committee reviews all debt issuances of the County and its financing component unit organizations and advises the Board of Supervisors accordingly. Net bonded debt per capita equaled \$723.0 thousand as of June 30, 2021. The calculated legal debt limit for the County is \$3.94 billion.

The following are credit ratings maintained by the County:

	<u>Moody's Investors Services, Inc.</u>	<u>Standard &amp; Poor's Corp.</u>	<u>Fitch</u>
Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRANS)	Not Rated	SP-1+	F1+
Teeter Notes	MIG1	Not Rated	F1+
Long-Term General Obligations	Aa3	AA	AA-
Certificates of Participation	A1	AA-	A+
Pension Obligation Bonds	A2	AA	A+
Lease Revenue Bonds	A1	AA-	A+

### Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

The table below provides summarized information (including comparative amounts from the preceding year) for the County's outstanding long-term liabilities as of June 30, 2021.

COUNTY'S OUTSTANDING DEBT OBLIGATIONS As of June 30, 2021 and 2020 (In thousands)							
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total		Total
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	Dollar Change
Bonds from direct placement	\$ -	\$ 330	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 330	\$ (330)
Bonds payable	1,764,922	1,854,575	53,810	58,873	1,818,732	1,913,448	(94,716)
Certificates of participation	22,834	41,669	-	-	22,834	41,669	(18,835)
Capital leases	120,144	129,287	227,516	242,102	347,660	371,389	(23,729)
Total outstanding	\$ 1,907,900	\$ 2,025,861	\$ 281,326	\$ 300,975	\$ 2,189,226	\$ 2,326,836	\$ (137,610)

The County of Riverside's total debt decreased by 5.9%, or \$137.6 million, during the current fiscal year. The decrease was primarily due to a substantial decrease in the finance of capital leases for equipment and the regularly scheduled principal reductions on the existing outstanding debt. Additional information on the County's long-term debt can be found in Note 14 on pages 84-92 of this report.

### ECONOMIC FACTORS AND THE FISCAL YEAR 2021-22 BUDGET OUTLOOK

The University of California Riverside (UCR) Center for Economic Forecasting and Development sees that economy in recovery mode and expects statewide taxable sales to reach pre-COVID levels in calendar year 2021. This is following the trend seen with other consumer-demand indicators such as national retail sales and goods spending. While health mandates related to COVID-19 have been eased in recent months in Riverside County, the Center for Economic Forecasting will continue to monitor conditions and recalibrate its outlook accordingly. That said, it will take time for the economy to fully recover, but there is now a positive outlook with continued job growth and the ongoing vaccination roll-out in the state. This coupled with the County entering the pandemic from a position of strength, points toward continued recovery for the regional economy.

The following table reflects anticipated discretionary revenue totals and sources for fiscal year 2021-22.

Source	Final Budget Estimate (In millions)
Taxes	\$ 436,200
Other taxes	100,800
Licenses, permits, franchise taxes	7,000
Fines, forfeitures, penalties	15,000
Use of money and property	2,500
State	307,400
Federal	3,500
Miscellaneous	48,500
Total	\$ 920,900

### Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

The County's employer retirement benefit contribution rate for fiscal year 2020-21 for the miscellaneous plan is 24.5% and the safety plan contribution rate is 43.0%. The employer rate for both plans is subject to changes in future years, as it continues to reflect changes in investment returns and the County's growth rate, among other factors. Fiscal year 2021-22 rates are projected at 22.9% (Miscellaneous) and 35.8% (Safety). Additional information regarding the County's retirement plans is included in Notes 20 and 21 of the financial statements and schedules of changes in net pension liability and related ratios and contributions, which are included in the required supplementary information section.

### Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the County's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the County of Riverside, Office of the Auditor-Controller, County Administrative Center, 4080 Lemon Street - 11<sup>th</sup> Floor, P.O. Box 1326, Riverside, CA 92502-1326 Phone: (951) 955-3800; Fax: (951) 955-3802; website: [www.auditorcontroller.org/ReportsPublications.aspx](http://www.auditorcontroller.org/ReportsPublications.aspx).

GOVERNMENT-WIDE  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
Statement of Net Position  
June 30, 2021  
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Primary Government			Component Unit
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Children and Families Commission
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Cash and investments (Note 4)	\$ 1,622,097	\$ 169,437	\$ 1,791,534	\$ 33,582
Receivables, net (Notes 1 and 6)	502,578	265,351	767,929	1,769
Internal balances (Note 7)	242,448	(242,448)	-	-
Inventories	5,787	16,493	22,280	-
Prepaid items and deposits	5,325	9,465	14,790	-
Restricted cash and investments (Notes 4 and 5)	862,807	129,829	992,636	-
Other noncurrent receivables (Note 6)	27,418	-	27,418	-
Loans receivable (Note 6)	-	101,176	101,176	-
Land held for resale	-	33,853	33,853	-
Capital assets (Note 8):				
Nondepreciable assets	1,629,682	123,267	1,752,949	373
Depreciable assets, net	3,433,922	442,583	3,876,505	1,524
Total assets	8,332,064	1,049,006	9,381,070	37,248
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES (Note 15)</b>	788,144	142,238	930,382	3,180
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Current liabilities:				
Cash overdrawn	953	2,920	3,873	-
Accounts payable	182,077	43,344	225,421	1,594
Salaries and benefits payable	95,907	20,296	116,203	216
Due to other governments	144,183	229,806	373,989	-
Interest payable	25,161	11	25,172	-
Deposits payable	1,109	26	1,135	-
Advances from grantors and third parties (Note 12)	703,693	-	703,693	-
Notes payable (Note 13)	99,798	-	99,798	-
Other liabilities	2,667	14,014	16,681	-
Interest rate swap (Notes 14 and 15)	16,444	-	16,444	-
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Due within one year				
Long-term liabilities (Note 14)	335,589	50,930	386,519	384
Landfill closure/post-closure care costs (Note 10)	-	1,045	1,045	-
Pollution remediation (Note 23)	714	879	1,593	-
Due more than one year:				
Long-term liabilities (Note 14)	2,399,160	362,709	2,761,869	170
Landfill closure/post-closure care costs (Note 10)	-	103,441	103,441	-
Pollution remediation (Note 23)	2	43,054	43,056	-
Net pension liability (Notes 20 and 21)	2,557,211	425,871	2,983,082	6,463
OPEB liabilities (Note 22)	154,621	33,097	187,718	-
Total liabilities	6,719,289	1,331,443	8,050,732	8,827
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES (Note 15)</b>	106,485	16,600	123,085	690
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
Net investment in capital assets	4,037,279	263,411	4,300,690	1,897
Restricted for:				
Children's programs	-	-	-	29,014
Endowment care - nonexpendable	1,226	-	1,226	-
Community development	208,603	-	208,603	-
Debt service	77,054	34,520	111,574	-
Health and sanitation	33,834	10,973	44,807	-
Public protection	59,469	-	59,469	-
Public ways and facilities	145,482	-	145,482	-
Other programs	28,718	8,524	37,242	-
Unrestricted	(2,298,231)	(474,227)	(2,771,458)	-
Total net position	\$ 2,294,434	\$ (156,799)	\$ 2,137,635	\$ 30,911

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
Statement of Activities  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
(Dollars in Thousands)

FUNCTION/PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:	Program Revenues			
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary government:				
Governmental activities:				
General government	\$ 314,381	\$ 196,746	\$ 217,502	\$ -
Public protection	1,401,403	462,530	848,075	-
Public ways and facilities	205,503	63,242	90,393	29,430
Health and sanitation	655,911	39,536	494,399	-
Public assistance	1,197,256	1,656	1,080,012	-
Education	33,123	58	10,555	-
Recreation and cultural services	20,891	9,671	979	25
Interest on long-term debt	96,782	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	3,925,250	773,439	2,741,915	29,455
Business-type activities:				
Riverside University Health Systems -				
Medical Center	691,361	680,060	-	559
Waste Resources Department	98,347	110,134	-	-
Housing Authority	100,036	110,433	-	-
County Service Areas	336	516	-	-
Flood Control	2,365	2,172	-	-
Riverside University Health Systems -				
Community Health Centers	105,421	100,975	-	-
Aviation	3,759	4,445	-	-
Total business-type activities	1,001,625	1,008,735	-	559
Total primary government	\$ 4,926,875	\$ 1,782,174	\$ 2,741,915	\$ 30,014
Component unit:				
Children and Families Commission	\$ 26,826	\$ -	\$ 28,477	\$ -
Total component unit	\$ 26,826	\$ -	\$ 28,477	\$ -
General revenues:				
Taxes:				
Property taxes				
Sales and use taxes				
Other taxes				
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenue				
Investment earnings				
Other				
Transfers				
Total general revenues and transfers				
Changes in net position before extraordinary item				
Extraordinary item				
Extraordinary item				
Changes in net position				
NET POSITION, BEGINNING OF YEAR, AS RESTATED (Note 3)				
NET POSITION, END OF YEAR				

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net (Expenses) Revenues and Changes in Net Position			
Primary Government			Component Unit
Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Children and Families Commission
\$ 99,867	\$ -	\$ 99,867	
(90,798)	-	(90,798)	
(22,438)	-	(22,438)	
(121,976)	-	(121,976)	
(115,588)	-	(115,588)	
(22,510)	-	(22,510)	
(10,216)	-	(10,216)	
(96,782)	-	(96,782)	
(380,441)	-	(380,441)	
-	(10,742)	(10,742)	
-	11,787	11,787	
-	10,397	10,397	
-	180	180	
-	(193)	(193)	
-	(4,446)	(4,446)	
-	686	686	
-	7,669	7,669	
(380,441)	7,669	(372,772)	
			\$ 1,651
			\$ 1,651
456,794	-	456,794	-
39,204	-	39,204	-
62,122	-	62,122	-
316,426	-	316,426	-
5,263	1,063	6,326	21
274,745	-	274,745	-
(54,670)	54,670	-	-
1,099,884	55,733	1,155,617	21
719,443	63,402	782,845	1,672
-	-	-	-
719,443	63,402	782,845	1,672
1,574,991	(220,201)	1,354,790	29,239
\$ 2,294,434	\$ (156,799)	\$ 2,137,635	\$ 30,911

FUNCTION/PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:
Primary government:
Governmental activities:
General government
Public protection
Public ways and facilities
Health and sanitation
Public assistance
Education
Recreation and cultural services
Interest on long-term debt
Total governmental activities
Business-type activities:
Riverside University Health Systems -
Medical Center
Waste Resources Department
Housing Authority
County Service Areas
Flood Control
Riverside University Health Systems -
Community Health Centers
Aviation
Total business-type activities
Total primary government
Component unit:
Children and Families Commission
Total component unit

General revenues:
Taxes:
Property taxes
Sales and use taxes
Other taxes
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenue
Investment earnings
Other
Transfers
Total general revenues and transfers
Changes in net position before extraordinary item
Extraordinary item
Extraordinary item
Changes in net position
NET POSITION, BEGINNING OF YEAR, AS RESTATED (Note 3)
NET POSITION, END OF YEAR

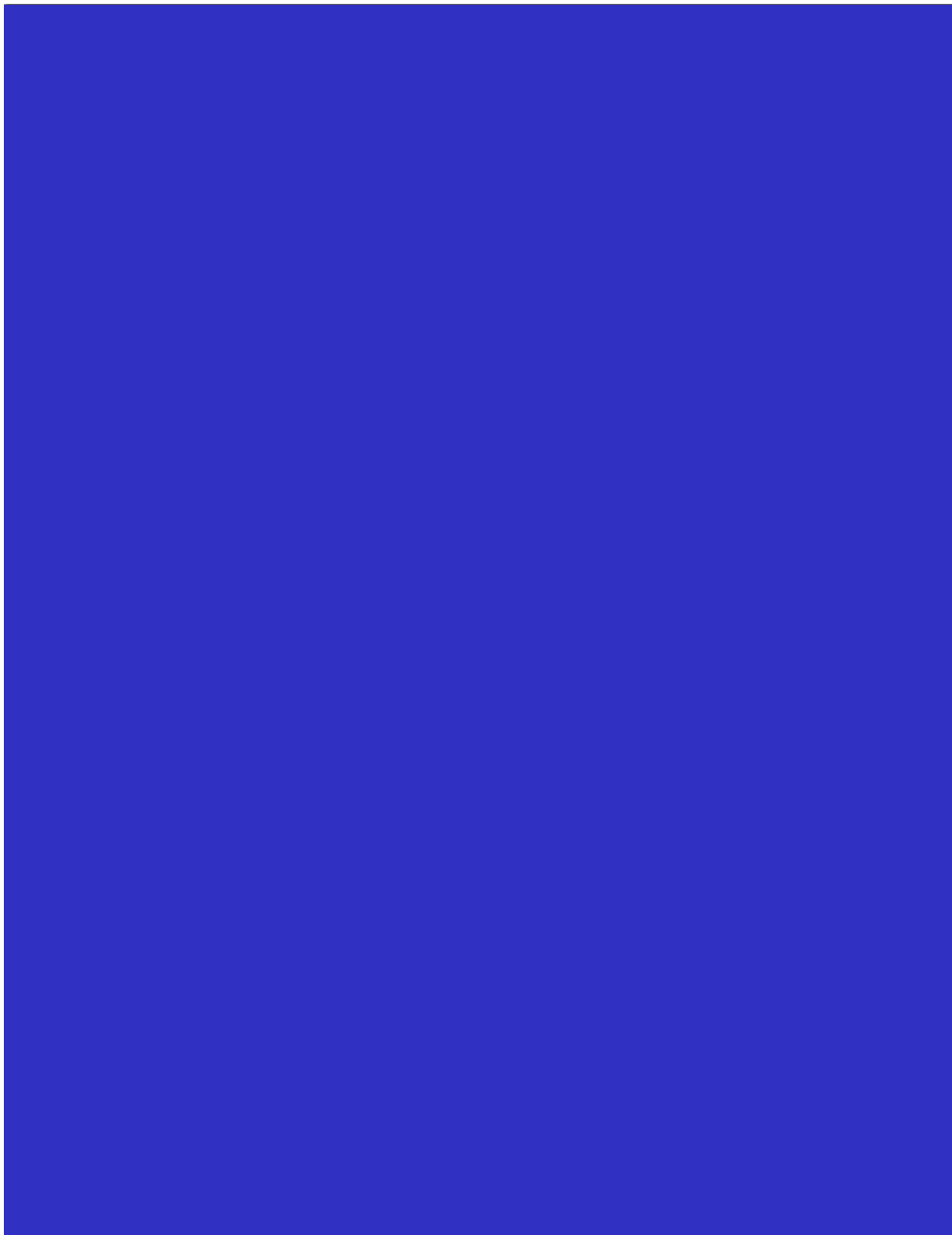
The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.





(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

## FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**

Balance Sheet  
Governmental Funds  
June 30, 2021  
(Dollars in Thousands)

ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:	General	Transportation	Flood Control	Teeter Debt Service
Assets:				
Cash and investments (Note 4)	\$ 362,675	\$ 175,275	\$ 288,727	\$ -
Accounts receivable (Notes 1 and 6)	8,840	1,229	95	-
Interest receivable (Note 6)	1,426	83	175	22
Taxes receivable (Note 6)	8,813	13	1,026	56,921
Due from other governments (Note 6)	406,867	16,969	186	-
Due from other funds (Note 7)	8,387	-	-	35
Inventories	2,390	1,375	-	-
Prepaid items and deposits	46	2,264	77	-
Restricted cash and investments (Notes 4 and 5)	502,449	-	2,579	51,020
Advances to other funds (Note 7)	4,869	-	-	-
Total assets	1,306,762	197,208	292,865	107,998
Deferred outflows of resources	-	-	-	-
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	\$ 1,306,762	\$ 197,208	\$ 292,865	\$ 107,998
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES:				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 66,145	\$ 44,891	\$ 4,221	\$ -
Salaries and benefits payable	69,780	2,118	1,043	-
Due to other governments	131,994	-	11,476	-
Due to other funds (Note 7)	2,476	95	-	8,200
Deposits payable	15	501	-	-
Advances from grantors and third parties (Note 12)	403,592	22,386	498	-
Teeter notes payable (Note 13)	-	-	-	99,798
Total liabilities	674,002	69,991	17,238	107,998
Deferred inflows of resources (Note 15)	65,860	-	1,026	-
Fund balances (Note 16):				
Nonspendable	2,756	1,376	1	-
Restricted	142,367	100,797	274,600	-
Committed	15,070	5,528	-	-
Assigned	35,900	19,516	-	-
Unassigned	370,807	-	-	-
Total fund balances	566,900	127,217	274,601	-
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	\$ 1,306,762	\$ 197,208	\$ 292,865	\$ 107,998

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CARES Act Coronavirus Relief	ARP Act Coronavirus Relief	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds	ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:
				Assets:
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 399,696	\$ 1,226,373	Cash and investments (Note 4)
-	-	4,989	15,153	Accounts receivable (Notes 1 and 6)
64	74	185	2,029	Interest receivable (Note 6)
-	-	1,260	68,033	Taxes receivable (Note 6)
-	-	15,711	439,733	Due from other governments (Note 6)
-	-	2,507	10,929	Due from other funds (Note 7)
-	-	-	3,765	Inventories
-	-	2,277	4,664	Prepaid items and deposits
24,361	239,993	42,405	862,807	Restricted cash and investments (Notes 4 and 5)
-	-	-	4,869	Advances to other funds (Note 7)
24,425	240,067	469,030	2,638,355	Total assets
-	-	-	-	Deferred outflows of resources
\$ 24,425	\$ 240,067	\$ 469,030	\$ 2,638,355	Total assets and deferred outflows of resources
				LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES:
				Liabilities:
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,401	\$ 144,658	Accounts payable
-	-	18,329	91,270	Salaries and benefits payable
-	-	657	144,127	Due to other governments
-	-	66	10,837	Due to other funds (Note 7)
-	-	593	1,109	Deposits payable
22,644	239,937	14,636	703,693	Advances from grantors and third parties (Note 12)
-	-	-	99,798	Teeter notes payable (Note 13)
22,644	239,937	63,682	1,195,492	Total liabilities
-	-	-	66,886	Deferred inflows of resources (Note 15)
-	-	1,282	5,415	Fund balances (Note 16):
1,781	130	290,140	809,815	Nonspendable
-	-	70,919	91,517	Restricted
-	-	43,007	98,423	Committed
-	-	-	370,807	Assigned
1,781	130	405,348	1,375,977	Unassigned
\$ 24,425	\$ 240,067	\$ 469,030	\$ 2,638,355	Total fund balances
				Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the  
Statement of Net Position  
June 30, 2021  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Fund balances - total governmental funds (page 31)		\$	1,375,977
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:			
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.			4,987,310
Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to OPEB and Pensions are not current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds:			
Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to OPEB	\$	146,067	
Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to Pensions		592,904	738,971
Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenue cannot be recognized until it is available to liquidate liabilities of the current period; under accrual accounting, revenue must be recognized as soon as earned, regardless of its availability. Any liability of earned but unavailable revenue must be eliminated in the government-wide financial statements.			36,912
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.			
Bonds payable		(1,764,922)	
Capital lease obligations		(85,809)	
Certificates of participation		(22,834)	
Accrued interest payable		(25,161)	
Accreted interest payable		(246,647)	
Accrued remediation cost		(667)	
Compensated absences		(246,379)	
Net OPEB liability		(146,726)	
Net pension liability		(2,400,906)	(4,940,051)
Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB and Pensions are not current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds:			
Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB		(5,356)	
Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions		(68,480)	(73,836)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of equipment, fleet management, printing, information technology, supply services, risk management, and temporary assistance to individual funds. Since internal service funds predominantly service governmental activities, the assets and liabilities of these funds are included as governmental activities in the statement of net position.			169,151
Net position of governmental activities (page 25)	\$	<u>2,294,434</u>	

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
Governmental Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
(Dollars in Thousands)

	General	Transportation	Flood Control	Teeter Debt Service
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Taxes	\$ 397,329	\$ 9,329	\$ 66,686	\$ -
Licenses, permits, and franchise fees	19,683	3,809	-	-
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	61,802	34	-	-
Use of money and property:				-
Investment earnings	2,939	89	86	-
Rents and concessions	18,112	-	112	-
Aid from other governmental agencies:				-
Federal	705,181	30,977	358	-
State	1,557,651	82,572	581	-
Other	137,642	5,535	-	-
Charges for services	523,997	48,093	5,935	-
Other revenue	60,481	9,102	22,492	9
Total revenues	<u>3,484,817</u>	<u>189,540</u>	<u>96,250</u>	<u>9</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Current:				
General government	120,250	-	-	26
Public protection	1,573,840	5,750	-	-
Public ways and facilities	-	172,475	92,368	-
Health and sanitation	656,502	-	-	-
Public assistance	1,011,834	-	-	-
Education	490	-	-	-
Recreation and cultural services	1,980	-	-	-
Debt service:				-
Principal	11,726	1,947	-	-
Interest	16,171	68	-	1,153
Cost of issuance	395	-	-	332
Capital outlay	6,215	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>3,399,403</u>	<u>180,240</u>	<u>92,368</u>	<u>1,511</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>85,414</u>	<u>9,300</u>	<u>3,882</u>	<u>(1,502)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>				
Transfers in	289,535	22,556	-	3,053
Transfers out	(215,946)	(15,736)	(2,831)	(1,551)
Capital leases	6,215	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>79,804</u>	<u>6,820</u>	<u>(2,831)</u>	<u>1,502</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>165,218</u>	<u>16,120</u>	<u>1,051</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances, beginning of year	401,682	111,097	273,550	-
<b>FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR</b>	<u>\$ 566,900</u>	<u>\$ 127,217</u>	<u>\$ 274,601</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CARES Act Coronavirus Relief	ARP Act Coronavirus Relief	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds	
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 87,024	\$ 560,368	<b>REVENUES:</b>
-	-	1,290	24,782	Taxes
-	-	590	62,426	Licenses, permits, and franchise fees
5	130	1,882	5,131	Fines, forfeitures, and penalties
-	-	6,912	25,136	Use of money and property:
				Investment earnings
				Rents and concessions
373,132	-	101,721	1,211,369	Aid from other governmental agencies:
-	-	21,254	1,662,058	Federal
-	-	67,320	210,497	State
-	-	83,102	661,127	Other
-	-	24,780	116,864	Charges for services
<u>373,137</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>395,875</u>	<u>4,539,758</u>	Other revenue
				Total revenues
-	-	147,671	267,947	<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>
46,547	-	11,202	1,637,339	Current:
-	-	16,899	281,742	General government
-	-	2,746	659,248	Public protection
-	-	180,388	1,192,222	Public ways and facilities
-	-	33,555	34,045	Health and sanitation
-	-	14,127	16,107	Public assistance
-	-	106,465	120,138	Education
-	-	62,366	79,758	Recreation and cultural services
-	-	-	727	Debt service:
-	-	12,472	18,687	Principal
<u>46,547</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>587,891</u>	<u>4,307,960</u>	Interest
<u>326,590</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>(192,016)</u>	<u>231,798</u>	Cost of issuance
-	-	336,781	651,925	Capital outlay
(326,583)	-	(142,839)	(705,486)	Total expenditures
-	-	-	6,215	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures
<u>(326,583)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>193,942</u>	<u>(47,346)</u>	<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>
7	130	1,926	184,452	Transfers in
1,774	-	403,422	1,191,525	Transfers out
<u>\$ 1,781</u>	<u>\$ 130</u>	<u>\$ 405,348</u>	<u>\$ 1,375,977</u>	Capital leases
				Total other financing sources (uses)
				<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>
				Fund balances, beginning of year
				<b>FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR</b>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the  
Statement of Activities  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (page 35) \$ 184,452

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlay and other capital projects as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Expenditures for capital assets	\$ 281,690	
Less loss on disposal of capital assets	(18,744)	
Less current year depreciation	<u>(191,627)</u>	71,319

Long-term debt proceeds provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.

Principal repayment	120,033	
Issuance of long-term debt	<u>(6,215)</u>	113,818

Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenue cannot be recognized until it is available to liquidate liabilities of the current period; under accrual accounting, revenue must be recognized as soon as earned, regardless of its availability. Also, any liability of earned but unavailable revenue must be eliminated in the government-wide financial statements.

1,313

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Change in accrued interest	(15,485)	
Change in accreted interest	(26,961)	
Change in long-term compensated absences	(25,696)	
Change in pollution remediation obligation	1,541	
OPEB expense	(5,131)	
Pension expense	<u>419,598</u>	347,866

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The net income (loss) of the internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.

675

Change in net position of governmental activities (page 27)	<u>\$ 719,443</u>	
---	-------------------	--

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
 Budgetary Comparison Statement  
 General Fund  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance With
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget Over (Under)
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 356,954	\$ 356,954	\$ 397,329	\$ 40,375
Licenses, permits, and franchise fees	20,516	21,058	19,683	(1,375)
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	76,122	77,279	61,802	(15,477)
Use of money and property:				
Investment earnings	4,306	4,306	2,939	(1,367)
Rents and concessions	39,366	41,950	18,112	(23,838)
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
Federal	780,539	807,209	705,181	(102,028)
State	1,636,957	1,648,003	1,557,651	(90,352)
Other	129,211	129,211	137,642	8,431
Charges for services	651,336	573,239	523,997	(49,242)
Other revenue	123,683	74,561	60,481	(14,080)
Total revenues	3,818,990	3,733,770	3,484,817	(248,953)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General government:				
Salaries and employee benefits	117,473	117,434	108,872	(8,562)
Services and supplies	92,550	100,358	84,886	(15,472)
Other charges	104,602	40,710	5,843	(34,867)
Capital assets	207	371	152	(219)
Intrafund transfers	(88,160)	(88,160)	(79,503)	8,657
Appropriation for contingencies	20,000	14,868	-	(14,868)
Total general government	246,672	185,581	120,250	(65,331)
Public protection:				
Salaries and employee benefits	1,027,439	1,038,833	988,764	(50,069)
Services and supplies	538,422	614,361	547,765	(66,596)
Other charges	55,400	48,723	36,907	(11,816)
Capital assets	9,663	45,648	15,749	(29,899)
Intrafund transfers	(25,812)	(26,436)	(15,345)	11,091
Total public protection	1,605,112	1,721,129	1,573,840	(147,289)
Health and sanitation:				
Salaries and employee benefits	330,534	373,896	319,053	(54,843)
Services and supplies	170,194	194,418	158,191	(36,227)
Other charges	335,395	302,504	242,789	(59,715)
Capital assets	944	1,632	541	(1,091)
Intrafund transfers	(72,890)	(71,701)	(64,072)	7,629
Total health and sanitation	764,177	800,749	656,502	(144,247)

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
 Budgetary Comparison Statement  
 General Fund (Continued)  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance With
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget Over (Under)
Public assistance:				
Salaries and employee benefits	\$ 424,846	\$ 424,846	\$ 369,798	\$ (55,048)
Services and supplies	120,635	121,635	115,002	(6,633)
Other charges	611,523	594,554	527,208	(67,346)
Capital assets	60	60	-	(60)
Intrafund transfers	(230)	(230)	(174)	56
Total public assistance	1,156,834	1,140,865	1,011,834	(129,031)
Education:				
Salaries and employee benefits	293	286	175	(111)
Services and supplies	341	341	315	(26)
Total education	634	627	490	(137)
Recreation and cultural services:				
Salaries and employee benefits	222	227	218	(9)
Services and supplies	1,786	1,868	1,783	(85)
Other charges	194	206	-	(206)
Capital assets	1	1	-	(1)
Intrafund transfers	(84)	(84)	(21)	63
Total recreation and cultural services	2,119	2,218	1,980	(238)
Debt service:				
Principal	89,645	13,837	11,726	(2,111)
Interest	14,540	20,604	16,171	(4,433)
Cost of issuance	-	395	395	-
Total debt service	104,185	34,836	28,292	(6,544)
Capital outlay	-	-	6,215	6,215
Total expenditures	3,879,733	3,886,005	3,399,403	(486,602)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(60,743)	(152,235)	85,414	237,649
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	289,535	289,535	-
Transfers out	-	(215,946)	(215,946)	-
Capital leases	-	-	6,215	6,215
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	73,589	79,804	6,215
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(60,743)	(78,646)	165,218	243,864
Fund balance, beginning of year	401,682	401,682	401,682	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 340,939	\$ 323,036	\$ 566,900	\$ 243,864

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
 Budgetary Comparison Statement  
 Transportation Special Revenue Fund  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 10,454	\$ 10,454	\$ 9,329	\$ (1,125)
Licenses, permits, and franchise fees	3,458	3,458	3,809	351
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	16	16	34	18
Use of money and property:				
Investment earnings	2,007	2,007	89	(1,918)
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
Federal	77,062	77,062	30,977	(46,085)
State	87,178	87,178	82,572	(4,606)
Other	15,823	15,823	5,535	(10,288)
Charges for services	80,943	58,770	48,093	(10,677)
Other revenue	11,902	11,519	9,102	(2,417)
Total revenues	<u>288,843</u>	<u>266,287</u>	<u>189,540</u>	<u>(76,747)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public protection	9,175	6,110	5,750	(360)
Public ways and facilities	270,411	258,900	172,475	(86,425)
Debt service:				
Principal	2,160	2,160	1,947	(213)
Interest	106	106	68	(38)
Total expenditures	<u>281,852</u>	<u>267,276</u>	<u>180,240</u>	<u>(87,036)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>6,991</u>	<u>(989)</u>	<u>9,300</u>	<u>10,289</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	22,556	22,556	-
Transfers out	-	(15,736)	(15,736)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>6,820</u>	<u>6,820</u>	<u>-</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>6,991</u>	<u>5,831</u>	<u>16,120</u>	<u>10,289</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year	111,097	111,097	111,097	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 118,088</u>	<u>\$ 116,928</u>	<u>\$ 127,217</u>	<u>\$ 10,289</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
 Budgetary Comparison Statement  
 Flood Control Special Revenue Fund  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 62,555	\$ 62,555	\$ 66,686	\$ 4,131
Use of money and property:				
Investment earnings	2,949	2,949	86	(2,863)
Rents and concessions	169	169	112	(57)
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
Federal	7,789	7,789	358	(7,431)
State	591	591	581	(10)
Charges for services	4,666	4,666	5,935	1,269
Other revenue	25,412	29,933	22,492	(7,441)
Total revenues	<u>104,131</u>	<u>108,652</u>	<u>96,250</u>	<u>(12,402)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public ways and facilities	173,661	168,382	92,368	(76,014)
Total expenditures	<u>173,661</u>	<u>168,382</u>	<u>92,368</u>	<u>(76,014)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(69,530)</u>	<u>(59,730)</u>	<u>3,882</u>	<u>63,612</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers out	-	(2,831)	(2,831)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,831)</u>	<u>(2,831)</u>	<u>-</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>(69,530)</u>	<u>(62,561)</u>	<u>1,051</u>	<u>63,612</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year	273,550	273,550	273,550	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 204,020</u>	<u>\$ 210,989</u>	<u>\$ 274,601</u>	<u>\$ 63,612</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Budgetary Comparison Statement**  
**CARES Act Coronavirus Relief Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021**  
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget Over (Under)
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Use of money and property:				
Investment earnings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5	\$ 5
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
Federal	-	378,495	373,132	(5,363)
Total revenues	-	378,495	373,137	(5,358)
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Public protection	-	51,912	46,547	(5,365)
Total expenditures	-	51,912	46,547	(5,365)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	326,583	326,590	7
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>				
Transfers out	-	(326,583)	(326,583)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(326,583)	(326,583)	-
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	-	-	7	7
Fund balance, beginning of year	-	1,774	1,774	-
<b>FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,774</b>	<b>\$ 1,781</b>	<b>\$ 7</b>

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Statement of Net Position**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**June 30, 2021**  
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental Internal Service Funds
	Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center	Waste Resources	Housing Authority	Other	Total	
<b>ASSETS:</b>						
Current assets:						
Cash and investments (Note 4)	\$ 23,964	\$ 132,011	\$ 9,068	\$ 4,394	\$ 169,437	\$ 395,724
Accounts receivable - net (Notes 1 and 6)	42,170	9,088	1,324	3,676	56,258	3,392
Interest receivable (Note 6)	-	131	1	6	138	211
Taxes receivable (Note 6)	-	1	-	-	1	-
Due from other governments (Note 6)	195,771	225	-	12,958	208,954	1,445
Advances to other funds (Note 7)	-	18,469	-	-	18,469	-
Inventories	15,381	384	-	728	16,493	2,022
Land held for sale	-	-	33,853	-	33,853	-
Prepaid items and deposits	6,624	-	2,453	388	9,465	661
Restricted cash and investments (Notes 4 and 5)	34,713	76,163	12,455	6,498	129,829	-
Total current assets	318,623	236,472	59,154	28,648	642,897	403,455
Noncurrent assets:						
Loans receivable (Note 6)	-	1,000	100,176	-	101,176	-
Capital assets (Note 8):						
Nondepreciable assets	78,949	32,129	10,936	1,253	123,267	1,563
Depreciable assets	335,113	67,421	14,246	25,803	442,583	74,731
Total noncurrent assets	414,062	100,550	125,358	27,056	667,026	76,294
Total assets	732,685	337,022	184,512	55,704	1,309,923	479,749
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES (Note 15)	112,234	11,200	2,313	16,491	142,238	32,729
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>						
Current liabilities:						
Cash overdrawn	-	-	-	2,920	2,920	953
Accounts payable	27,030	7,311	230	8,773	43,344	37,419
Salaries and benefits payable	16,733	865	393	2,305	20,296	4,637
Due to other governments	206,236	808	-	22,762	229,806	56
Due to other funds (Note 7)	-	-	-	-	-	92
Interest payable	-	-	-	11	11	-
Deposits payable	1	-	-	25	26	-
Other liabilities	8,025	270	5,714	5	14,014	2,667
Accreted interest payable (Note 14)	1,261	-	-	-	1,261	-
Accrued closure and post-closure care costs (Note 10)	-	1,045	-	-	1,045	-
Accrued remediation costs (Note 23)	-	879	-	-	879	47
Compensated absences (Notes 1 and 14)	27,159	1,439	161	2,883	31,642	8,552
Capital lease obligations (Note 14)	11,864	-	-	1,787	13,651	8,713
Bonds payable (Note 14)	4,376	-	-	-	4,376	-
Estimated claims liabilities (Notes 14 and 17)	-	-	-	-	-	78,936
Total current liabilities	302,685	12,617	6,498	41,471	363,271	142,072
Noncurrent liabilities:						
Compensated absences (Note 2)	13,377	2,158	1,452	1,499	18,486	5,646
Advances from other funds (Note 7)	18,469	-	1,527	-	19,996	3,342
Accreted interest payable (Note 14)	61,596	-	-	-	61,596	-
Accrued closure and post-closure care costs (Note 10)	-	103,441	-	-	103,441	-
Accrued remediation costs (Note 23)	-	43,054	-	-	43,054	2
Capital lease obligations (Notes 1 and 2)	193,002	-	-	20,863	213,865	25,622
Bonds payable (Note 14)	49,434	-	-	-	49,434	-
Estimated claims liabilities (Notes 14 and 17)	-	-	-	-	-	240,689
Net OPEB liability (Notes 14 and 22)	25,613	1,558	-	3,719	30,890	7,895
Total OPEB liability (Notes 14 and 22)	-	2,207	-	-	2,207	-
Net pension liability (Notes 14 and 20)	359,867	38,312	14,039	13,653	425,871	156,305
Other long-term liabilities (Note 14)	-	-	19,328	-	19,328	-
Total noncurrent liabilities	721,358	190,730	36,346	39,734	988,168	439,501
Total liabilities	1,024,043	203,347	42,844	81,205	1,351,439	581,573
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES (Note 15)	9,182	5,852	219	1,347	16,600	2,675
<b>NET POSITION:</b>						
Net investment in capital assets	154,601	99,550	4,854	4,406	263,411	41,959
Restricted for debt service	34,520	-	-	-	34,520	-
Restricted for health and sanitation	-	10,973	-	-	10,973	-
Restricted other	193	-	8,331	-	8,524	-
Unrestricted	(377,620)	28,500	130,577	(14,763)	(233,306)	(113,729)
Total net position	\$ (188,306)	\$ 139,023	\$ 143,762	\$ (10,357)	\$ 84,122	\$ (71,770)
Adjustments to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds					(240,921)	
Net position of business-type activities					\$ (156,799)	

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position  
Proprietary Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental Activities
	Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center	Waste Resources	Housing Authority	Other	Total	Internal Service Funds
OPERATING REVENUES:						
Net patient revenue (Notes 1 and 18)	\$ 597,669	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,262	\$ 616,931	\$ -
Charges for services	1,973	105,667	3,878	21,598	133,116	330,336
Other revenue	80,418	4,467	106,555	67,248	258,688	35,815
Total operating revenues	680,060	110,134	110,433	108,108	1,008,735	366,151
OPERATING EXPENSES:						
Cost of materials used	-	242	-	-	242	1,567
Personnel services	351,721	21,093	12,218	41,988	427,020	99,490
Communications	1,407	361	19	240	2,027	12,275
Insurance	11,647	1,309	-	1,171	14,127	43,499
Maintenance of building and equipment	12,876	2,978	2,555	2,211	20,620	38,143
Insurance claims	-	75	-	-	75	199,986
Supplies	92,991	2,296	-	3,392	98,679	18,595
Purchased services	115,217	5,884	2,350	40,410	163,861	32,263
Depreciation and amortization	29,984	8,272	1,124	5,408	44,788	19,484
Rents and leases of equipment	9,447	2,162	138	11,226	22,973	86,074
Public assistance	-	7	80,331	-	80,338	-
Utilities	5,937	415	849	813	8,014	2,812
Closure and post-closure care costs	-	2,017	-	-	2,017	-
Remediation costs	-	521	-	-	521	-
Other	23,698	48,396	53	1,242	73,389	8,789
Total operating expenses	654,925	96,028	99,637	108,101	958,691	562,977
Operating income (loss)	25,135	14,106	10,796	7	50,044	(196,826)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):						
Investment income (loss)	(114)	224	918	35	1,063	129
Interest expense	(10,133)	-	(97)	(1,207)	(11,437)	(1,539)
Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets	(72)	297	13	27	265	2,716
Other nonoperating revenues / (expenses)	-	-	-	-	-	(26)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	(10,319)	521	834	(1,145)	(10,109)	1,280
Income (loss) before capital contributions and transfers	14,816	14,627	11,630	(1,138)	39,935	(195,546)
Capital contributions	559	-	-	-	559	165,568
Transfers in (Note 7)	50,543	117	292	21,308	72,260	2,973
Transfers out (Note 7)	(14,074)	(806)	(374)	(2,336)	(17,590)	(4,082)
Change in net position before extraordinary item	51,844	13,938	11,548	17,834	95,164	(31,087)
Extraordinary item	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	51,844	13,938	11,548	17,834	95,164	(31,087)
Net position, beginning of year, as previously reported	(240,150)	125,085	132,214	(30,656)		(38,704)
Adjustments to beginning net position (Note 3)	-	-	-	2,465		(1,979)
Net position, beginning of year, as restated	(240,150)	125,085	132,214	(28,191)		(40,683)
NET POSITION, END OF YEAR	<u>\$ (188,306)</u>	<u>\$ 139,023</u>	<u>\$ 143,762</u>	<u>\$ (10,357)</u>		<u>\$ (71,770)</u>

Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds (31,762)

Change in net position of business-type activities \$ 63,402

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
Statement of Cash Flows  
Proprietary Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental Activities
	Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center	Waste Resources	Housing Authority	Other	Total	Internal Service Funds
Cash flows from operating activities						
Cash receipts (payments due) from customers	\$ 700,101	\$ 112,270	\$ 110,843	\$ 94,341	\$1,017,555	\$ (440)
Cash receipts (payments due) from other funds	25,307	(1)	-	40,127	65,433	371,359
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(320,489)	(65,156)	(77,171)	(50,914)	(513,730)	(375,297)
Cash paid to employees for services	(409,409)	(25,436)	(13,447)	(58,485)	(506,777)	(112,616)
Program loans	-	-	(3,871)	-	(3,871)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(4,490)	21,677	16,354	25,069	58,610	(116,994)
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities						
Advances to other funds	-	2,000	(587)	-	1,413	-
Contributions (to) from others	-	-	-	-	-	(26)
Transfers received	50,543	117	292	21,308	72,260	2,973
Transfers paid	(14,074)	(806)	(374)	(2,336)	(17,590)	(4,082)
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	36,469	1,311	(669)	18,972	56,083	(1,135)
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities						
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	297	13	27	337	2,716
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(37,418)	(9,983)	(10,987)	(8,288)	(66,676)	(6,521)
Principal (payments on) capital leases	(12,885)	-	-	(1,701)	(14,586)	(12,371)
Capital contributions	559	-	-	-	559	165,568
Principal paid on bonds payable	(14,144)	-	-	-	(14,144)	-
Interest paid on long-term debt	(10,283)	-	(97)	(1,251)	(11,631)	(1,539)
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	(74,171)	(9,686)	(11,071)	(11,213)	(106,141)	147,853
Cash flows from investing activities						
Investment income (loss)	(114)	463	920	43	1,312	520
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(114)	463	920	43	1,312	520
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(42,306)	13,765	5,534	32,871	9,864	30,244
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	100,983	194,409	15,989	(24,899)	286,482	364,527
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u>\$ 58,677</u>	<u>\$ 208,174</u>	<u>\$ 21,523</u>	<u>\$ 7,972</u>	<u>\$ 296,346</u>	<u>\$ 394,771</u>
Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents to the Statement of Net Position						
Cash and investments per Statement of Net Position	\$ 23,964	\$ 132,011	\$ 9,068	\$ 1,474	\$ 166,517	\$ 394,771
Restricted cash and investments per Statement of Net Position	34,713	76,163	12,455	6,498	129,829	-
Total cash and cash equivalents per Statement of Net Position	<u>\$ 58,677</u>	<u>\$ 208,174</u>	<u>\$ 21,523</u>	<u>\$ 7,972</u>	<u>\$ 296,346</u>	<u>\$ 394,771</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
Statement of Cash Flows  
Proprietary Funds (Continued)  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental Activities
	Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center	Waste Resources	Housing Authority	Other	Total	Internal Service Funds
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities						
Operating income (loss)	\$ 25,135	\$ 14,106	\$ 10,796	\$ 7	\$ 50,044	\$ (196,826)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities						
Depreciation and amortization	29,984	8,272	1,124	5,408	44,788	19,484
Decrease (Increase) accounts receivable	(2,644)	2,161	410	(2,824)	(2,897)	3,954
Decrease (Increase) taxes receivable	-	(1)	-	12	11	-
Decrease (Increase) due from other funds	25,307	-	-	40,115	65,422	1,254
Decrease (Increase) due from other governments	22,685	(25)	-	(10,943)	11,717	(440)
Decrease (Increase) inventories	(5,708)	(36)	-	(489)	(6,233)	437
Decrease (Increase) prepaid items and deposits	1,074	-	(2,429)	(34)	(1,389)	95
Increase (Decrease) accounts payable	(7,379)	(1,073)	121	(3,412)	(11,743)	4,474
Increase (Decrease) due to other funds	(28,465)	-	(14)	(288)	(28,767)	(649)
Increase (Decrease) due to other governments	(9,868)	554	-	14,288	4,974	49
Increase (Decrease) deposits payable	(11)	(38)	-	(108)	(157)	-
Increase (Decrease) accrued closure costs	-	2,018	-	-	2,018	-
Increase (Decrease) accrued remediation costs	-	521	-	-	521	(61)
Increase (Decrease) other liabilities	3,088	(5)	11,446	(166)	14,363	122
Increase (Decrease) estimated claims liability	-	-	-	-	-	64,239
Increase (Decrease) net pension liability	(46,354)	(2,482)	(1,238)	(6,395)	(56,469)	(13,493)
Increase (Decrease) net OPEB liability	17,765	1,788	-	2,679	22,232	5,211
Increase (Decrease) deferred OPEB	(16,899)	(826)	-	(2,645)	(20,370)	-
Increase (Decrease) deferred pensions	(5,393)	(2,116)	273	(8,919)	(16,155)	216
Increase (Decrease) service concession arrangement	-	(434)	-	-	(434)	-
Increase (Decrease) salaries and benefits payable	(11,724)	(837)	(335)	(1,699)	(14,595)	(4,386)
Increase (Decrease) compensated absences	4,917	130	71	482	5,600	(674)
Decrease (Increase) loans receivable	-	-	(3,871)	-	(3,871)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>\$ (4,490)</u>	<u>\$ 21,677</u>	<u>\$ 16,354</u>	<u>\$ 25,069</u>	<u>\$ 58,610</u>	<u>\$ (116,994)</u>
Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities:						
Capital lease obligations	<u>\$ -</u>			<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 8,228</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position  
Fiduciary Funds  
June 30, 2021  
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Pension Trust	Investment Trust	Private Purpose Trust	Custodial Funds	
				External Investment Pools	Other Custodial Funds
ASSETS:					
Cash and investments	\$ 6,519	\$ 62	\$ 73,666	\$ 310,081	\$ 277,852
Receivables:					
Accounts receivable	734	-	-	-	38
Interest receivable	3	1	9	3,807	101
Taxes receivable	-	-	-	-	33,442
Investment at fair value:					
Short-term investments	476	120	-	596,090	-
Federal agency	-	439	-	2,176,848	-
Mutual funds	111,240	-	-	-	-
Commercial paper	-	116	-	576,171	-
Negotiable CDs	-	100	-	498,885	-
Medium term notes	-	76	-	376,630	-
Municipal bonds	-	10	-	51,923	-
Bonds - U.S. Treasury	-	395	-	1,963,350	-
Prepaid items and deposits	-	-	3,437	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	1,284	-	-
Land held for sale	-	-	13,376	-	-
Total assets	<u>118,972</u>	<u>1,319</u>	<u>91,772</u>	<u>6,553,785</u>	<u>311,433</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred charge on refunding	-	-	32,720	-	-
LIABILITIES:					
Accounts payable	-	1,330	5	-	133,238
Due to other governments	6,103	-	-	-	84,590
Interest payable	-	-	6,315	-	-
Accrued interest payable	-	-	15,130	-	-
Bonds payable	-	-	647,315	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>6,103</u>	<u>1,330</u>	<u>668,765</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>217,828</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred inflows of resources	-	-	1,569	-	-
NET POSITION:					
Restricted for:					
Pensions	112,869	-	-	-	-
Pool Participants	-	(11)	-	6,553,785	-
Individuals, Orgs & Oth Gov'ts	-	-	(545,842)	-	93,605
Total net position (deficit)	<u>\$ 112,869</u>	<u>\$ (11)</u>	<u>\$ (545,842)</u>	<u>\$ 6,553,785</u>	<u>\$ 93,605</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position  
Fiduciary Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Pension Trust	Investment Trust	Private Purpose Trust	Custodial Funds	
				External Investment Pools	Other Custodial Funds
<b>ADDITIONS</b>					
Contributions:					
Members	\$ 2,136	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Employer	17,257	-	-	-	-
Contributions to pooled investments	-	313,597	-	1,913,079	-
Total contributions	19,393	313,597	-	1,913,079	-
Property taxes-Successor Agency Redevelopment	-	-	47,118	-	-
Property Tax Trust Fund Distribution	-	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings:					
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	19,617	(11)	3	4,650	310
Interest, dividends, and other	1,451	-	10	-	-
Total investment earnings	21,068	(11)	13	4,650	310
Less investment costs:					
Investment activity costs	-	-	-	-	-
Net investment earnings	21,068	(11)	13	4,650	310
Property tax collection other governments	-	-	-	-	5,505,719
Other custodial fund collections	-	-	-	-	2,864,900
Gain or (loss) on sale of property	-	-	(74)	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-
Total additions	40,461	313,586	47,057	1,917,729	8,370,929
<b>DEDUCTIONS</b>					
Benefits paid to participants or beneficiaries	2,239	-	-	-	-
Administrative expense	632	-	1,561	-	331
Distributions to shareholders	-	315,048	-	547,226	-
Beneficiary payments to individuals, organizations and other gov'ts	-	-	-	-	2,855,807
Property taxes distributed to other governments	-	-	-	-	5,425,110
Interest expense	-	-	27,404	-	-
Debt issuance costs	-	-	50	-	-
Total deductions	2,871	315,048	29,015	547,226	8,281,248
Net increase (decrease) in fiduciary net position	37,590	(1,462)	18,042	1,370,503	89,681
Net position, beginning of the year	75,279	1,451	(563,884)	5,183,282	3,924
Net position, end of the year	\$ 112,869	\$ (11)	\$ (545,842)	\$ 6,553,785	\$ 93,605

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**June 30, 2020**

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**Reporting Entity**

The County of Riverside (the County) is a legal subdivision of the State of California charged with general governmental powers. The County's powers are exercised through a five member Board of Supervisors (the Board), which, as the governing body of the County, is responsible for the legislative and executive control of the County. Services provided by the County include general government, public protection, public ways and facilities, health and sanitation, public assistance, education, and recreation and cultural services.

**Component Units**

While each of these component units is legally separate from the County, the County is financially accountable for these entities. Financial accountability is primarily demonstrated by the County's Board acting as, or appointing, the governing board for each of the component units and its ability to impose its will. Because of their relationship with the County and the nature of their operations, component units are, in substance, part of the County's operations and, accordingly, the activities of these component units are combined, or blended, with the activities of the County for purposes of reporting in the accompanying basic financial statements. The discretely presented component units are reported in separate columns in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County.

In conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the financial statements of twelve component units have been included and combined with financial data of the County. Eleven component units have an integral relationship with and serve as an extension of the County. Using the criteria of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, management has determined that each entity is presented as a blended component unit due to the composition of each governing board and the control of the day-to-day activities through the budget process. One component unit is presented discretely. Each blended and discretely presented component unit has a June 30 fiscal year-end.

**Blended Component Units**

*Housing Authority of the County of Riverside (Housing Authority).* The Board is the governing body of the Housing Authority. Among its duties, it approves the Housing Authority's budget, rates and charges for the use of facilities, and appoints the management. The County is responsible for all financial debt. The Housing Authority is reported as a proprietary fund type.

*Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (Flood Control).* The Board is the governing body of Flood Control. Among its duties, it approves Flood Control's budget, tax rates, contracts, and appoints the management. The County is responsible for all financial debt. Flood Control is reported as both governmental and proprietary fund types.

*Riverside County Regional Park and Open-Space District (Park District).* The Board is the governing board of the Park District. Among its duties, it approves the Park District's budget, contracts, fees and charges for park use, and appoints the management. The County is responsible for all financial debt and management has operational responsibility. The Park District is reported as both governmental and fiduciary fund types.

*County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation (CORAL).* The Board is the governing body of CORAL. CORAL provides services entirely to the County through the purchase of land and construction of facilities, which are then leased back to the County. The County is responsible for all financial debt, and management has operational responsibility. CORAL is reported as a governmental fund type.

*Riverside County Service Areas (CSAs).* The Board is the governing body of the CSAs. Among its duties, it approves the CSAs' budgets, approves parcel fees, and appoints the management. The County is responsible for all financial debt and management has operational responsibility. The CSAs are reported as either governmental or proprietary fund types.

*Riverside County Public Financing Authority (Public Financing Authority).* The Board is the governing body of the Public Financing Authority. The Public Financing Authority was formed for the purpose of assisting in financing public improvements of the County, the Riverside County Redevelopment Successor Agency and other local agencies. The County is responsible for all financial debt and management has operational responsibility. The Public Financing Authority is reported as a governmental fund type.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**Blended Component Units (Continued)**

*Riverside County Infrastructure Financing Authority (IFA).* The Board is the governing body of the IFA and the County is responsible for all its financial debt. The IFA is a joint exercise of powers authority, duly organized and existing under and pursuant to that certain Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement dated September 15, 2015, by and between the County and the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. The IFA is authorized and empowered to issue bonds for the purpose of financing and refinancing public capital improvements of the County. The IFA is reported as a governmental fund type.

*County of Riverside District Court Financing Corporation (District Corporation).* The Board is the governing body of the District Corporation. The District Corporation assists the County by providing for the acquisition, construction and renovation of U.S. District Court facilities. The County is responsible for all financial debt, and management has operational responsibility. The District Corporation is reported as a governmental fund type.

*In-home Support Services Public Authority (IHSS PA).* The Board is the governing body of the IHSS PA. The IHSS PA acts as the employer of record for purposes of collective bargaining for Riverside In-home Support Services providers and performs other IHSS PA functions as required and retained by the County. Management has operational responsibility. The IHSS PA is reported as a governmental fund type.

*Perris Valley Cemetery District (the District).* The Board is the governing body of the District. The District is a public cemetery district operating under the provisions of the Health and Safety Code of the State of California. The District was created in July 1927 for the purpose of operating a public cemetery for the residents of Perris Valley. Management has operational responsibility. The District is reported as a governmental fund type.

*Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority (the Authority).* The Board appoints two of the three members of the governing board of the Authority. The San Bernardino County Board of Supervisors appoints the third member. The Authority was created by a Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement (the Agreement) effective as of July 18, 2007, between Riverside County and San Bernardino County. The Authority was created for the purpose of securitizing the payments to be received by the County from the nation-wide Tobacco Settlement Agreement (the Payments) for such purposes as, but not limited to the issuance, sale, execution and delivery of bonds secured by those Payments or the lending of money based on thereof, or to securitize, sell, purchase or otherwise dispose of some or all of such Payments of the County. The Authority is a blended component unit of the County because the Authority is providing services solely to the County and the County's Board has the ability to impose its will by removing the Authority's governing board at will. The County is responsible for all financial debt. The Authority is reported as a governmental fund type.

**Discretely Presented Component Units**

*Riverside County Children and Families Commission (the Commission).* The County Board established First 5 Riverside, also known as Riverside County Children and Families Commission, in 1999 under the provisions of the California Children and Families Act of 1998. The Commission was formed to develop, adopt, promote, and implement early childhood development programs.

A governing board of nine members, that administers the Commission, is appointed by the County Board. The Commission includes one member of the County Board. The Commission is a component unit of the County because the County's Board has the ability to remove some of the Commission's governing board at will. It is discretely presented because its governing board is not substantially the same as the County's governing board and it does not provide services entirely or exclusively to the County.

**Presentation of Financial Information Related to County Fiduciary Responsibilities**

The basic financial statements also include an Investment Trust fund to account for cash and investments held by the County Treasurer for numerous self-governed school and special districts. The financial reporting for these governmental entities, which are independent of the County, is limited to the total amount of cash and investments and other assets. School and special district boards that are separately elected and that are independent of the County Board administer activities of the school districts and special districts. The County Auditor-Controller makes disbursements upon the request of the responsible self-governed special district officers. The Board has no effective authority to govern, manage, approve budgets, assume financial accountability, establish revenue limits, or appropriate surplus funds available in these entities. Therefore, these entities are fiscally independent of the County. Twenty-

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**Presentation of Financial Information Related to County Fiduciary Responsibilities (Continued)**

eight cities and numerous self-governed special districts provide services to the residents of the County. The operations of these entities have been excluded from the basic financial statements since each entity conducts its own day-to-day operations and is controlled by its own governing board.

**Basis of Presentation**

*Government-wide Financial Statements*

The statement of net position and statement of activities display information about the primary government (the County) and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, excluding fiduciary activities. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type activities* of the County, and between the County and its discretely presented component unit. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities that rely, to a significant extent, on fees charged to external parties.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type activities of the County and for each function of the County's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Expenses by function have been adjusted for any internal service profit/loss existing at fiscal year-end. In addition, 35.7%, or \$25.2 million, of the County's \$70.6 million indirect costs, allocated through the Countywide Cost Allocation Program (COWCAP), have been included in the expenses of those functions, which can obtain reimbursement through State and Federal Programs or other charges. Program revenues include (1) charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented instead as general revenues.

*Fund Financial Statements*

The fund financial statements provide information about the County's funds, including fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category – *governmental*, *proprietary*, and *fiduciary* – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are separately aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Proprietary fund *operating* revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. *Nonoperating* revenues, such as subsidies and investment earnings, result from nonexchange transactions or ancillary activities. *Operating* expenses include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All expenses not meeting this definition are reported as *nonoperating* expenses.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

*General fund* is the County's primary operating fund. It is used to account for all revenues and expenditures necessary to carry out the basic governmental activities of the County that are not accounted for through other funds. For the County, the general fund includes such activities as general government, public protection, health and sanitation, public assistance, education, and recreation and cultural services.

*Transportation fund* accounts for revenue consisting primarily of the County's share of highway user taxes which are supplemented by Federal funds, vehicle code fines, and fees and reimbursements for engineering services provided. The fund was established to provide for maintenance and construction of roadways and for specialized engineering services to other governmental units and the public.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**Basis of Presentation (Continued)**

*Flood Control special revenue fund* accounts for revenues and expenditures related to providing flood control in various geographical zones. The fund is primarily financed by ad valorem property taxes, developer fees, and local cooperative agreements.

*CARES Act Coronavirus Relief fund* accounts for revenues and expenditures related to the federal funding from the Coronavirus Relief Fund provided in the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act in response to Coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic.

*Teeter debt service fund* accounts for revenue from the collection of delinquent taxes, which is then used to pay principal of the debt issued to finance the Teeter plan.

*American Rescue Plan (ARP) Act Coronavirus Relief fund* accounts for revenues and expenditures related to the federal funding from the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds to accelerate the United States' recovery from the economic and health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic.

The County reports the following major enterprise funds:

*Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center (RUHS-MC)* accounts for the maintenance of physical plant facilities and providing quality care to all patients in accordance with accreditation standards; the bylaws, rules and regulations of the medical staff; and the RUHS-MC. Revenue for this fund is primarily from charges for services, and secondarily from the County's general fund.

*Waste Resources department (Waste Resources)* accounts for solid waste revenues, expenses, and the allocation of net income for solid waste projects initiated for the public's benefit. The fund facilitates management and accounting of solid waste projects. Waste Resources prepares and maintains the County's solid waste management plan, provides environmental monitoring in accordance with state and federal mandates, and administers landfill closure and acquisition.

*Housing Authority* was established to provide affordable, decent, safe housing opportunities to low and moderate income families including elderly and handicapped persons, while supporting programs to foster economic self-sufficiency.

The County reports the following additional fund types:

*Internal service funds* account for the County's records management and archives, fleet services, central mail services, supply services, purchasing, Riverside County Information Technology (RCIT) enterprise solutions division project (accounting, purchasing, and human resources information system), risk management, temporary assistance pool, custodial services, maintenance services, real estate, and flood control equipment on a cost-reimbursement basis. Internal service funds are presented in summary form as part of the proprietary fund financial statements. In the government-wide financial statements, the changes in net position at the end of the fiscal year, as presented in the statement of activities, were allocated to the functions of both the governmental and business-type activities, to reflect the entire activity for the year. Since the predominant users of the internal services are the County's governmental activities, the asset and liability balances of the internal service funds are consolidated into the governmental activities column at the government-wide level.

*Pension trust fund* accounts for resources held in trust for the members and beneficiaries of a defined benefit pension plan for County employees not eligible for social security or California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) participation. The County's pension trust fund uses the economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting.

*Investment trust fund* accounts for the external portion of the County Treasurer's investment pool held in trust, as defined by GASB Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. External investment pool participants include entities legally separate from the County, such as school and special districts governed by local boards, regional boards, and authorities. This fund accounts for assets, primarily cash and investments, held or invested by the County Treasurer and the related County liability to disburse these monies on demand to the related external entities. The County's investment trust fund uses the economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**Basis of Presentation (Continued)**

*Private-purpose trust fund* accounts for resources held and administered by the County in a fiduciary capacity for individuals, private organizations, or other governments based on trust arrangements. The fund accounts for the resources held and administered by the County in a fiduciary capacity for the Redevelopment Successor Agency. The County's private-purpose trust fund uses the economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting.

*Custodial funds* account for assets held by the County in a custodial capacity. The funds reported as custodial funds are not required to be reported in pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds or investment trust funds, or private-purpose trust funds. The external portion of investment pools that are not held in trust, as defined by GASB Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, are reported in a separate external investment pool column, under the custodial fund classification. These funds account for the receipt, temporary investment, and remittance to individuals, private organizations, or other governments and include property taxes and special assessments collected on behalf of cities, special districts, and other taxing agencies. The County's custodial funds use the economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting.

The government-wide, proprietary, pension trust, investment trust, and private-purpose trust fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property and sales taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis of accounting, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenues from sales taxes are recognized when the underlying transactions occur. Revenues from grants, entitlements, and donations are recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligible requirements have been satisfied.

Governmental fund type financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues and other governmental fund type financial resources (e.g., bond issuance proceeds) are recognized when they become both measurable and available. Revenues are considered available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. Property and sales taxes are considered available for the year levied and are accrued when received within sixty days after fiscal year-end. Revenue received from expenditure driven (cost-reimbursement) grants, as defined by GASB Statement No. 33, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Non-exchange Transactions*, is considered available and accrued if expected to be received within twelve months after fiscal year-end. All other revenue streams are considered available and accrued if they are expected to be received within ninety days after the fiscal year-end. Since revenue from these sources is not available to meet current period liabilities, these sources are financed through proceeds received from Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRANs) which are outstanding for a twelve month period. General capital assets acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental fund financial statements. Proceeds of general long-term debt and capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Reconciliations are presented to explain the adjustments necessary to reconcile the governmental fund financial statements to the government-wide financial statements. These reconciliations are presented because governmental fund financial statements are presented on a different measurement focus and basis of accounting than the government-wide financial statements for governmental activities.

*Cash and Investments*

The County pools cash resources of its various funds to facilitate the management of cash. Cash applicable to a particular fund is readily identifiable. The balance of the pooled cash account is available to meet current operating requirements. Cash in excess of current requirements is invested in various interest-bearing securities and disclosed as part of the County's pooled investments.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the County considers all highly liquid investments (including restricted cash and investments) with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.



**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**Basis of Presentation (Continued)**

Securities, including U.S. Treasury and Agency securities, are carried at fair value/cost based on current market prices on a monthly basis. Repurchase agreements are carried at fair value based on quoted market prices, except for repurchase agreements maturing within ninety days of June 30, 2021, which are carried at cost. Bond anticipation notes are carried at fair value/cost. Commercial paper is carried at amortized cost/cost. Investments in bankers' acceptances and nonparticipating guaranteed investment contracts are carried at cost. Participating guaranteed investment contracts are carried at fair value based on net realizable value. Mutual funds are carried at fair value based on the funds' share price. Local Agency Obligations are carried at cost based on the value of each participating dollar.

The fair value of a participant's position in the pool is not the same as the value of the pooled shares. The method used to determine the value of participants' equity withdrawn is based on the book value, amortized cost, and accrued interest of the participants' percentage participation at the date of such withdrawal.

State law requires that the County Treasurer hold all operating monies of the County, school districts, and certain special districts. Collectively, these mandatory deposits constituted approximately 79.4% of the funds on deposit in the County treasury. In addition, the Auditor-Controller determined districts and agencies constituting approximately 20.6% of the total funds on deposit in the County treasury represented discretionary deposits.

*Receivables*

The RUHS-MC accounts receivable are reported at their gross value and, where appropriate, are reduced by contractual allowances and the estimated uncollectible amounts. The estimated allowance for uncollectibles and allowance for contractals are \$144.0 million and \$266.1 million, respectively. The RUHS-MC has contracted with a Medi-Cal managed care plan to provide services to patients enrolled with Medicare and Medi-Cal programs. The RUHS-MC receives a fixed monthly premium payment for each patient enrolled. Revenue under this agreement is recognized in the period in which the RUHS-MC is required to provide services.

*Property Taxes*

All jurisdictions within California derive their taxing authority from the State Constitution and various legislative provisions contained in the Government Code and the Revenue and Taxation Code. Property is assessed by the County Assessor and State Board of Equalization at 100.0% of full cash or market value (with some exceptions) pursuant to Article XIII A of the California State Constitution and statutory provisions. The total for fiscal year 2020-21 gross assessed valuation (for tax purposes) of the County was \$327.34 billion.

The property tax levy to support general operations of the various local government jurisdictions is limited to 1.0% of the full cash value of taxable property and distributed in accordance with statutory formulas. Amounts needed to finance the annual requirements of voter-approved debt (approved by the electorate prior to June 20, 1978) are excluded from this limitation and are calculated and levied each fiscal year. The rates are formally adopted by either the Board or the city councils and, in some instances, the governing board of a special district.

The County is divided into tax rate areas, which are unique combinations of various jurisdictions servicing a specific geographic area. The rates levied within each tax rate area vary only in relation to levies assessed as a result of voter-approved indebtedness.

Property taxes are levied on both real and personal property and are recorded as receivables at the date of levy. Secured property taxes are levied on or before the first business day of September of each year. These taxes become a lien on real property on January 1 proceeding the fiscal year for which taxes are levied. Tax payments can be made in two equal installments; the first is due November 1 and is delinquent with penalties after December 10; the second is due February 1 and is delinquent with penalties after April 10. Secured property taxes that are delinquent and unpaid as of June 30 are declared to be tax defaulted and are subject to redemption penalties, costs, and interest when paid. If the delinquent taxes are not paid at the end of five years, the property is sold at public auction and the proceeds are used to pay the delinquent amounts due and any excess is remitted, if claimed, to the taxpayer.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**Basis of Presentation (Continued)**

Supplemental tax liens are created when there is a change in ownership of property or upon completion of new construction. Tax bills for these new tax liens are issued throughout the fiscal year and contain various payments and delinquent dates but are generally due within one year. If the new tax liens are lower, the taxpayer receives a tax refund rather than a tax bill.

Unsecured personal property taxes are not a lien against real property. These taxes are due on January 1, and become delinquent, if unpaid, on August 31. During fiscal year 1993-94, the County authorized an alternative property tax distribution method referred to as the "Teeter plan." This method allows for a 100.0% distribution of the current secured property tax levy to entities electing the alternative method, as compared to the previous method where only the current levy less and delinquent taxes was distributed. This results in the general fund receiving distributions of approximately 50.0-55.0% in December, 40.0-45.0% in April and the remaining balance in the fall of each year.

The Teeter plan also provides that all the payments of redemption penalties and interest on delinquent secured property taxes of participating agencies flow to a Tax Loss Reserve Fund (TLRF). Any amounts on deposit in the TLRF greater than 1.0% of the tax levy for participating entities may flow to the County general fund. For fiscal year 2020-21, \$23.9 million was transferred from the TLRF to the general fund.

*Prepaid Items and Inventories*

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items. The prepaid items recorded in the governmental funds do not reflect current appropriable resources and thus, an equivalent portion of fund balance is nonspendable. The consumption method is used to account for prepaid items. Under the consumption method, prepaid items are recorded as expenditures during the period benefited by the prepayment.

Inventories, which consist of materials and supplies held for consumption, are valued at cost (on a first-in, first-out basis). Inventories for all governmental funds are valued at average cost. The consumption method is used to account for inventories. Under the consumption method of accounting, inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased. Material amounts of inventory are reported as assets of the respective fund. Reported inventories of governmental funds are equally offset by a nonspendable fund balance reservation to indicate that portion of fund balance not available for future appropriation.

*Capital Assets*

Capital assets (including infrastructure) are recorded at historical cost or at estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available. Capital assets received by the County through a Service Concession Arrangement and donated capital assets, including works of art and historical treasures, are recorded at the estimated acquisition value at the date of donation. Capital assets include public domain (infrastructure) general capital assets consisting of certain improvements including roads, bridges, traffic signals, park trails and improvements, flood control channels, storm drains, dams, and basins. The capitalization threshold for equipment is \$5.0 thousand; buildings, land and land improvements is \$5.0 thousand; and infrastructure and intangibles is \$150.0 thousand. Betterments result in more productive, efficient, or long-lived assets. Significant betterments are considered capital assets when they result in an improvement of \$5.0 thousand or more.

Capital assets used in operations are depreciated or amortized (assets under capital leases) using the straight-line method over the lesser of the capital lease period or their estimated useful lives in the government-wide financial statements and proprietary funds. The estimated useful lives are as follows:

<b>Infrastructure</b>			
Flood channels	99 years	Buildings	25-50 years
Flood storm drains	65 years	Improvements	10-20 years
Flood dams and basins	99 years	Equipment	2-20 years
Roads	20 years		
Traffic signals	10 years		
Parks trails and improvements	20 years		
Bridges	50 years		



**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**Basis of Presentation (Continued)**

Maintenance and repairs are charged to operations when incurred. Betterments and major improvements, which significantly increase values, change capacities, or extend useful lives, are capitalized. Upon sale or retirement of capital assets, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the respective accounts and any resulting gain or loss is included in the changes in financial position.

*Leases*

The County leases various assets under both operating and capital lease agreements. For governmental funds, assets under capital leases and the related lease obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements. For proprietary funds, the assets and related lease obligations are recorded in the appropriate enterprise or internal service fund and the government-wide financial statements.

*Restricted Assets*

The County maintains various restricted asset accounts as a result of debt agreements and certain state statutes. The agreements authorizing the issuance of CORAL and Housing Authority obligations include certain covenants pertaining to the disposition of bond proceeds for construction, acquisition, and bond redemption purposes. Waste Resources has restricted assets to meet requirements of state and federal laws and regulations to finance closure and post-closure maintenance activities at landfill sites. The general fund has restricted assets for program money where use is legally or contractually restricted.

*Employee Compensated Absences*

County policy permits employees in some bargaining units to accumulate earned, but unused vacation, holiday, and sick pay benefits. Vacation and holiday pay are accrued when incurred. For other bargaining units, annual leave is earned and accrued, but not vacation or sick leave. Proprietary funds report accrued vacation and holiday pay as a liability of the individual fund while governmental funds record amounts that are due and payable at year-end as a liability of the fund and amounts due in the future as a liability in the government-wide financial statements. At June 30, 2021, the amount of accrued vacation, holiday pay, and sick leave reported in the government-wide statement of net position was \$311.3 million.

The County allows unlimited accumulation of sick leave. Upon service retirement, disability retirement, or death of an employee or officer, and subject to the provisions of any applicable agreement between the employing agency and CalPERS, unused accumulated sick leave for most employees with at least 5 but less than 15 years of service shall be credited at the rate of 50.0% of current salary value thereof provided, however, that the total payment shall not exceed a sum equal to 960 hours of full pay.

Unused accumulated sick leave for employees with more than 15 or more years of service shall be credited at the rate of the current salary value provided, however, that the total payment shall not exceed a sum equal to 960 hours of full pay. In addition, the employee may also elect to place the payable amount of sick leave into a VEBA (Voluntary Employee Beneficiary Association) account, which may be used for future health care costs.

*Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources*

Pursuant to GASB Statement No. 63 and GASB Statement No. 65, the County recognizes deferred outflows of resources and inflows of resources. The deferred outflow of resources is defined as a consumption of net position or fund balance by the government that is applicable to the future reporting period. A deferred inflow of resources is defined as an acquisition of net position or fund balance by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period. Refer to Note 15 for a detailed listing of the deferred inflows and outflows of resources the County has recognized.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**Basis of Presentation (Continued)**

*Long-term Debt*

The County reports long-term debt of governmental funds in the government-wide statement of net position. Certain other governmental fund obligations not expected to be financed with current available financial resources are also reported in the government-wide statement of net position. Long-term debt and other obligations financed by proprietary funds are reported as liabilities in the appropriate proprietary fund and the government-wide statement of net position.

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts, bond issuance costs, and deferred losses on refundings are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount, and deferred losses on refundings.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. Issuance costs are reported as debt service expenditures whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received.

*Pensions*

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position has been determined on the same basis as it is reported by the CalPERS Financial Office. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

*Landfill Closure and Post-Closure Care Costs*

Waste Resources provides for closure and post-closure care costs over the life of the operating landfills as the permitted airspace of the landfill is used. Accordingly, the entire closure and post-closure care cost is recognized as expense by the time the landfills are completely filled. Waste Resources also recognizes as expense closure and post-closure care costs for inactive landfills that have been closed under state and federal regulations.

Waste Resources, under state and federal regulations, may be required to perform corrective action for contaminate releases at any of its active or inactive landfills. Waste Resources provides for remediation costs for landfills upon notification from the local water quality board that a specific landfill is considered to be in the evaluation monitoring phase. Upon notification, Waste Resources provides for these costs based on the most recent cost study information available.

*Interfund Transactions*

Interfund transactions are reflected as loans, services provided, reimbursements, or transfers. Loans are reported as receivables and payables, as appropriate. These transactions are subject to elimination upon consolidation and are referred to as either "due to/due from other funds" (the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/advances from other funds" (the noncurrent portion of interfund loans). Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and the business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances." Advances between funds, as reported in the governmental fund financial statements, are offset by a fund balance reserve account in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are neither available for appropriation nor available as financial resources.

Services provided, deemed to be at market or near market rates, are treated as revenues and expenditures/expenses. Reimbursements occur when one fund incurs a cost, charges the appropriate benefiting fund and reduces its related cost as a reimbursement. All other interfund transactions are treated as transfers. Transfers between governmental or proprietary funds are netted as part of the reconciliation to the government-wide presentation.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**Basis of Presentation (Continued)**

*Net Position*

The government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund financial statements utilize a net position presentation. Net position is categorized as net investment in capital assets, restricted net position, or unrestricted net position.

*Net Investment in Capital Assets* – This category groups all capital assets, including infrastructure, into one component of net position. Accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balances of debt that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of these assets reduce the balance in this category.

*Restricted Net Position* – This category presents net position with external restrictions imposed on its use by creditors, grantors, contributors, laws and regulations of other governments, or restrictions imposed by law through constitutional provisions or legislation.

*Unrestricted Net Position* – This category represents net position of the County, not restricted for any project or other purpose.

*Fund Balance*

In the fund financial statements, fund balance may be categorized as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned. All of the County's governmental fund balances will be comprised of the following categories:

- Nonspendable fund balance – amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.
- Restricted fund balance – amounts that are constrained to being used for a specific purpose by external parties such as creditors, grantors, laws, or regulations.
- Committed fund balance – amounts that are committed can only be used for specific purposes determined by formal action from the Board, the County's highest level of decision-making authority. Commitments may be changed or lifted only by the County's Board taking the same formal action that imposed the constraint originally.
- Assigned fund balance – amounts that have been set aside and are intended to be used for a specific purpose but are neither restricted nor committed. The Board delegates the County Executive Officer or an Executive Officer designee for the establishment of assignments within the general fund. Assigned amounts cannot cause a deficit in unassigned fund balance.
- Unassigned fund balance – funds that are not reported in any other category and are available for any purpose within the general fund.

*Fund Balance Policy*

On September 13, 2011, the Board approved Policy B-30, Governmental fund balance policy, to ensure fund balance is accurately classified and reported on the annual financial statements per GASB Statement No. 54. This policy applies to governmental fund types which include the general fund, special revenue funds, capital projects funds, debt service funds, and permanent funds.

The purpose of this policy is to establish the guidelines for:

- The use of reserves with a restricted purpose versus an unrestricted purpose when both are available for expenditures.
- The establishment of stabilization arrangements for governmental funds.
- The minimum fund balance allowable for governmental funds.

The Board establishes, modifies or rescinds fund balance commitments and assignments by passage of an ordinance or resolution (ordinances and resolutions are considered of equal authority with respect to fund balance). This is done through adoption of the budget and subsequent budget amendments that occur throughout the year.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**Basis of Presentation (Continued)**

*Spending Prioritization for Fund Categories*

When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned, or unassigned) amounts are available, it shall be the policy of the Board to consider restricted amounts to be reduced first. When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used, it shall be the policy of the Board that committed amounts would be reduced first, followed by assigned amounts, and then unassigned amounts.

*Minimum Fund Balance Policy for Governmental Funds*

Establishing guidelines for minimum fund balance for governmental funds is essential to ensuring a prudent level of fund balance is maintained for unanticipated expenditures, delays in revenue receipt, or revenue shortfalls.

The County shall commit a portion of the general fund for disaster relief. The use of these funds will be restricted to one-time or short-term expenditures that are the result of a natural disaster or act of terrorism. The funds restricted for this purpose shall be at least 2.0% of discretionary revenue or \$15.0 million, whichever is greater.

No formal action is required to remove an assignment. Assignments within the general fund must be established by the County Executive Officer or an Executive Officer designee.

Special revenue fund balances shall be kept at the higher of the minimum level dictated by the funding source or an amount that does not fall below zero. In the event that the fund balance drops below the established minimum levels, the department with primary responsibility for expending the special revenue will develop a plan to replenish the balance to established minimum levels within 2 years and submit the plan to the Board for approval.

The County shall maintain a minimum unassigned fund balance in its general fund of at least 25.0% of the fiscal year's estimated discretionary revenue. A significant portion of the minimum unassigned fund balance may be used for one-time or short-term expenditures caused by an economic crisis and should be designated within an "Economic Uncertainty" account. Use of these stabilization funds should be as the last resort in balancing the County budget. The general fund unassigned fund balance of \$369.4 million is 43.2% of discretionary revenue.

*Use of Estimates*

The preparation of basic financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

**Current Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements**

*Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 90*

In August 2018, GASB Statement No. 90, *Majority Equity Interests—an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 61*. The primary objectives of this statement are to improve the consistency and comparability of reporting a government's majority equity interest in a legally separate organization and to improve the relevance of financial statement information for certain component units. GASB Statement No. 90 is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019.

*Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 98*

In October 2021, GASB 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*. This statement establishes the term annual comprehensive financial report and its acronym ACFR. That new term and acronym replace instances of comprehensive annual financial report and its acronym in generally accepted accounting principles for state and local governments. GASB Statement No. 98 is effective for Fiscal years ending after December 15, 2021. The County has elected to early implement this statement.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**Future Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements**

*Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 87*

In June 2017, GASB issued Statement No. 87, *Leases*. The objective of this statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as deferred inflows of resources or deferred outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities. GASB Statement No. 87 is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2021. The County has elected not to early implement this statement.

*Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 89*

In June 2018, GASB Statement No. 89, *Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period*. The objectives of this statement are (1) to enhance the relevance and comparability of information about capital assets and the cost of borrowing for a reporting period and (2) to simplify accounting for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. GASB Statement No. 89 is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2020. The County has elected not to early implement this statement.

*Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 91*

In May 2019, GASB Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*. The primary objectives of this statement are to provide a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures. GASB Statement No. 91 is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2021. The County has elected not to early implement this statement.

*Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 92*

In January 2020, GASB Statement 92, *Omibus 2020*. The objectives of this statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. GASB Statement No. 92 is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2021. The County has elected not to early implement this statement.

*Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 93*

In March 2020, GASB Statement 93, *Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates*. Some governments have entered into agreements in which variable payments made or received depend on an interbank offered rate (IBOR)—most notably, the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR). As a result of global reference rate reform, LIBOR is expected to cease to exist in its current form at the end of 2021, prompting governments to amend or replace financial instruments for the purpose of replacing LIBOR with other reference rates, by either changing the reference rate or adding or changing fallback provisions related to the reference rate. GASB Statement No. 93 is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2021. The County has elected not to early implement this statement.

*Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 94*

In March 2020, GASB Statement 94, *Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements*. The primary objective of this statement is to improve financial reporting by addressing issues related to public-private and public-public partnership arrangements (PPPs). As used in this statement, a PPP is an arrangement

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**Future Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements (Continued)**

in which a government (the transferor) contracts with an operator (a governmental or nongovernmental entity) to provide public services by conveying control of the right to operate or use a nonfinancial asset, such as infrastructure or other capital asset (the underlying PPP asset), for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. Some PPPs meet the definition of a service concession arrangement (SCA), which the Board defines in this statement as a PPP in which (1) the operator collects and is compensated by fees from third parties; (2) the transferor determines or has the ability to modify or approve which services the operator is required to provide, to whom the operator is required to provide the services, and the prices or rates that can be charged for the services; and (3) the transferor is entitled to significant residual interest in the service utility of the underlying PPP asset at the end of the arrangement. GASB Statement No. 94 is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2022. The County has elected not to early implement this statement.

*Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 96*

In May 2020, GASB Statement 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*. This statement provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users (governments). GASB Statement No. 96 is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2022. The County has elected not to early implement this statement.

*Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 97*

In May 2020, GASB Statement 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans—an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 84, and a Supersession of GASB Statement No. 32*. The primary objectives of this statement are to (1) increase consistency and comparability related to the reporting of fiduciary component units in circumstances in which a potential component unit does not have a governing board and the primary government performs the duties that a governing board typically would perform; (2) mitigate costs associated with the reporting of certain defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans, and employee benefit plans other than pension plans or OPEB plans (other employee benefit plans) as fiduciary component units in fiduciary fund financial statements; and (3) enhance the relevance, consistency, and comparability of the accounting and financial reporting for Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 457 deferred compensation plans (Section 457 plans) that meet the definition of a pension plan and for benefits provided through those plans. GASB Statement No. 97 for paragraphs 6-9 is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2021. All other requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2021. The County has elected not to early implement this statement.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 2 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY**

**Budgetary Data**

On or before October 2 of each fiscal year, after conducting public hearings concerning the proposed budget, the County Board adopts a budget in accordance with the provisions of Sections 29000-29144 and 30200 of the Government Code of the State of California (the Government Code), commonly known as the County Budget Act, and Board Resolution No. 90-338. Annual budgets are adopted on the modified accrual basis of accounting in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Budgeted governmental funds consist of the general fund, major funds, some nonmajor funds including all special revenue funds, certain debt service funds such as CORAL, Flood Control, Public Financing Authority, Infrastructure Financing Authority, Teeter, and Pension Obligation, and certain capital projects funds such as Flood Control, Public Facilities Improvement, Regional Parks and Open Space District, and CREST. Annual budgets are not adopted for the CORAL, Public Financing Authority, and Infrastructure Financing Authority capital projects funds and the Perris Valley Cemetery Permanent Fund.

As adopted by the Board, expenditures are controlled by the County at the budgetary unit level, which is the organization level, for each appropriation (object) class. Examples of an organizational unit include Board of Supervisors, Clerk of the Board, Auditor-Controller, Assessor, Treasurer, and County Counsel. The appropriation classes are salaries and benefits, services and supplies, other charges, capital assets, transfers out, and intrafund transfers. The separately prepared Expenditure by Appropriation – Budget and Actual report, showing budgetary comparisons at the object level of control, is available in the Auditor-Controller’s Office.

Each year the original budget, as published in a separate report titled the “Adopted Budget,” is adjusted to reflect increases or decreases in revenues and changes in fund balance. These changes are offset by an equal change in available appropriations. The County Executive Officer is authorized by the Board to transfer appropriations between appropriation classes within the same budgetary unit. Transfers of appropriations between budgetary units require approval of the Board (legal level of control). Any deficiency of budgeted revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses is financed by beginning available fund balances as provided for in the County Budget Act. All annual appropriations lapse at year-end.

Budgetary comparison statements are prepared for the general fund, special revenue funds, certain debt service funds, and certain capital projects funds. The budgetary comparison statements are a part of the basic financial statements. Each budgetary comparison statement provides three separate types of information: (1) the original adopted budget; (2) the final budget, which included legally authorized changes regardless of when they occurred; and (3) the actual amount of inflows and outflows in the budget-to-actual comparison.

**Individual Fund Deficits**

For the year ended June 30, 2021, Enterprise funds (EF) and Internal Service Funds (ISF) individual Fund Deficits are as follows (In thousands):

<b>Proprietary Funds:</b>		
EF - Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center	\$	188,306
EF - Flood Control	\$	1,685
EF - Riverside University Health Systems - Community Health Centers	\$	14,596
ISF - Information Services	\$	32,097
ISF - Central Mail	\$	185
ISF - Supply Services	\$	414
ISF - Risk Management	\$	37,538
ISF - Temporary Assistance Pool	\$	3,958
ISF - Facilities Management	\$	25,244

The primary reason for the fund deficits in all funds listed is due to the net pension liability and net OPEB liability related to GASB Statement No. 68 and GASB Statement No. 75, respectively.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 2 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY (Continued)**

**Excess of Expenditures over Appropriations**

For the year ended June 30, 2021, expenditures exceeded appropriations in capital outlay by \$6.2 million in the general fund. This excess of expenditures resulted from the acquisition of \$6.2 million of capital leases. Accordingly, this is being funded by other financing sources-capital leases.

**NOTE 3 – RESTATEMENTS OF BEGINNING FUND BALANCES / NET POSITION**

The County’s beginning net position or fund balance has been restated to reflect the cumulative effect of prior year adjustments. A summary of the restatements as of June 30, 2021 is as follows (In thousands):

**Government-wide:**

Description	<b>Primary Government</b>	
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities
Government-wide net position as of June 30, 2020, as previously reported	\$ 1,579,566	\$ (222,666)
Government-wide financial statements:		
Prior period adjustments:		
Capital assets adjustment (1)	(3,656)	-
Refund excess funds (2)	(1,979)	-
Net pension liability adjustments (3)	1,060	-
Fund financial statements:		
Prior period adjustments:		
Capital assets adjustment (1)	-	3,656
Net pension liability adjustment (3)	-	(1,060)
Compensated absences adjustment (4)	-	(131)
Net position as of June 30, 2020, as restated	\$ 1,574,991	\$ (220,201)

**Fund Financials:**

Description	<b>Proprietary Funds</b>	
	Nonmajor Fund	Internal Service Funds
		Temporary Assistance Pool
	Other Enterprise Funds	
Fund balances or net position as of June 30, 2020, as previously reported	\$ (30,656)	\$ 233
Prior Period Adjustments:		
Capital assets adjustment (1)		3,656
Refund excess funds (2)		(1,979)
Net pension liability adjustment (3)		(1,060)
Compensated absences adjustment (4)		(131)
Fund balances or net position as of June 30, 2020, as restated	\$ (28,191)	\$ (1,746)

- (1) A prior period adjustment of \$3.7 million was made to restate the beginning balance of capital assets for the Aviation Department due to fund type reclassification.
- (2) A prior period adjustment of \$2.0 million was made to refund excess funds collected in the prior year to County departments.
- (3) A prior period adjustment of \$1.1 million was made to restate the beginning balance of net pension liability for the Aviation Department due to fund type reclassification.
- (4) A prior period adjustment of \$131.0 thousand was made to restate the beginning balance of compensated absences for the Aviation Department due to fund type reclassification.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 4 – CASH AND INVESTMENTS**

As of June 30, 2021, cash and investments are classified in the accompanying financial statements as follows (In thousands):

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Discretely Presented Component Unit	Fiduciary Funds	Total
Cash and investments	\$ 1,622,097	\$ 169,437	\$ 33,582	\$ 7,021,049	\$ 8,846,165
Restricted cash and investments	862,807	129,829	-	-	992,636
Total cash and investments	<u>\$ 2,484,904</u>	<u>\$ 299,266</u>	<u>\$ 33,582</u>	<u>\$ 7,021,049</u>	<u>\$ 9,838,801</u>

As of June 30, 2021, cash and investments consist of the following (In thousands):

Deposits	\$ 92,976
Investments	<u>9,745,825</u>
Total cash and investments	<u>\$ 9,838,801</u>

**Investment in State Investment Pool**

The County is a voluntary participant in the Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) that is regulated by California Government Code Section 16429 under the oversight of the Treasurer of the State of California. The State Treasurer's Office reports its investments at fair value. The fair value of securities in the State Treasurer's pooled investment program, including LAIF, generally is based on quoted market prices. The State Treasurer's Office performs a quarterly fair value valuation of the pooled investment program portfolio and a monthly fair value valuation of all securities held against carrying cost. The quarterly report on the resources Pooled Money Investment Account is posted to the State Treasurer's Office website at [www.treasurer.ca.gov](http://www.treasurer.ca.gov). The fair value of the County's investment in this pool is reported in the accompanying financial statements at amounts based upon the County's prorated share of the fair value provided by LAIF for the entire LAIF portfolio (in relation to the amortized cost of that portfolio). The balance available for withdrawal is based on the accounting records maintained by LAIF, which are recorded on an amortized cost basis. As of June 30, 2021, reported under investments, CORAL had \$2.6 million and RUHS-Medical Center had \$11.6 million for a total amount of \$14.2 million in LAIF.

**Investments Authorized by Debt Agreements**

Investments of debt proceeds held by bond trustees are governed by provisions of the debt agreements of the respective component units, rather than the general provisions of the California Government Code or the County's investment policy. These provisions allow for the acquisition of investment agreements with maturities of up to 30 years.

**Disclosures Relating to Interest Rate Risk**

Interest rate risk is the measurement of how changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the more sensitive to changes in market interest rates is its fair value. One of the ways the County Treasurer manages its exposure to interest rate risk is by purchasing a combination of shorter-term and longer-term investments and by timing cash flows from maturities, so a portion of the portfolio is maturing or coming close to maturity to ensure the cash flow and liquidity required for operations.

**Concentration of Credit Risk**

The investment policy of the County contains certain limitations on the amount that can be invested in any one issuer beyond that stipulated by the California Government Code. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 40, *Deposits and Investment Risk Disclosures*, the County should provide information about the concentration of credit risk associated with its investments in any one issuer that represent 5% or more of total County investments. These investments are identified on the investment table below.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 4 – CASH AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

**Custodial Credit Risk**

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, a government will not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty (e.g., broker-dealer) to a transaction, a government will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party. The California Government Code requires that a financial institution secure deposits made by state or local government units by pledging securities in an undivided collateral pool held by a depository regulated under State law or a letter of credit issued by the Federal Home Loan Bank of San Francisco (unless so waived by the governmental unit). The fair value of the pledged securities in the collateral pool must equal at least 110% of the total amount deposited by the public agencies. California law also allows financial institutions to secure County deposits by pledging first trust deed mortgage notes having a value of 150% of the secured public deposits. GASB Statement No. 40 requires that a disclosure is made with respect to custodial credit risks relating to deposits. The County has cash deposits with fiscal agents in excess of federal depository insurance limits held in collateralized accounts with securities held by Union Bank in the amount of \$291 million. Investment securities are registered and held in the name of the County.

**Credit Risk**

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

**Investments Authorized by the California Government Code and the County's Investment Policy**

The table below identifies the investment types that are authorized for the County by the California Government Code or the County's investment policy, whichever is more restrictive. The table also identifies certain provisions that address interest rate, credit risk, and concentration of credit risk. A copy of the County's investment policy can be found at [www.countytreasurer.org/](http://www.countytreasurer.org/).

Authorized Investment Type	Maximum Maturity	Maximum Percentage of Portfolio	Maximum Investment in One Issuer
Municipal bonds (MUNI)	4 Years	15%	5% **
U.S. treasuries	5 Years	100%	N/A
Local agency obligations (LAO)	3 Years	2.5%	2.5%
Federal agencies	5 Years	100%	N/A
Commercial paper (CP)	270 Days	40%	5% *
Certificate & time deposits (NCD & TCD)	1 Years	25%	5% *
Int'l bank for reconstruction and development and int'l finance corporation	4 Years	20%	N/A
Repurchase agreements (REPO)	45 Days	40%	20%
Reverse REPOS	60 Days	10%	10%
Medium term notes (MTNO) or Corporate Notes	3 Years	20%	5% *
CalTRUST short term fund	Daily Liquidity	1%	1%
Money market mutual funds (MMF)	Daily Liquidity	20%	N/A
Local agency investment fund (LAIF)	Daily Liquidity	Max \$50M	N/A
Cash/deposit account	N/A	N/A	N/A

\* Maximum of 5% per issuer in combined commercial paper, certificate & time deposits, and medium term notes.

\*\* For credit rated below AA-/Aa3, 2% maximum in one issuer only for State of California debt.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 4 – CASH AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

**Investments Authorized by the California Government Code and the County's Investment Policy (Continued)**

As of June 30, 2021, the County and Component Units had the following investments (In thousands):

	June 30, 2021	Interest Rate Range	Maturity	Weighted Average Maturity (Years)	Minimum Legal Rating (I)
County treasurer investments					
Investments by fair value level					
U.S. treasuries	\$ 2,849,284	0.03 - 1.63%	07/21 - 06/26	0.83	N/A
Federal home loan mortgage corporation	738,668	0.19 - 0.80%	09/21 - 12/25	2.36	N/A
Federal national mortgage association	710,010	0.21 - 2.87%	04/22 - 11/25	2.91	N/A
Federal home loan bank	1,260,119	0.01 - 2.50%	07/21 - 06/26	2.18	N/A
Federal farm credit bank	911,565	0.05 - 3.05%	10/21 - 05/26	1.74	N/A
Farmer mac	60,527	0.16 - 2.85%	10/21 - 06/23	0.60	N/A
Municipal notes	75,352	0.15 - 4.00%	08/21 - 08/23	0.81	AA-/Aa3/AA-
Commercial paper	836,160	0.02 - 0.17%	07/21 - 01/22	0.11	A1/P1/F1
International Finance Corporation	24,810	0.25%	08/24	3.15	AA/Aa/AA
Total County treasurer investments by fair value level	<u>7,466,495</u>				
Investments measured at amortized cost					
Negotiable certificates of deposit	724,000	0.06 - 0.17%	07/21 - 01/22	0.26	A1/P1/F1
Managed rate accounts	450,000	0.05%	07/21	0.00	N/A
CalTRUST short term fund	94,017	0.22%	07/21	0.00	N/A
Money market mutual funds (II)	771,050	0.01 - 0.07%	07/21	0.00	AAA
Total investments measured at amortized cost	<u>2,039,067</u>				
Total County treasurer investments	<u>9,505,562</u>				
Blended component unit investments					
Investments measured at amortized cost					
Money market funds	99,752	0.00 - 0.41%		N/A	AAA/Aaa
Certificates of deposit	1,000	0.15%	10/20 - 10/21		
Local agency investment fund	14,155	0.41%	7/1/21	N/A	N/A
Mutual funds	121,278	0.01 - 5.00%			
Investment agreements	4,078	4.83%	2/12/35		
Total blended component unit investments	<u>240,263</u>				
measured at amortized cost					
Total blended component unit investments	<u>240,263</u>				
Total investments	<u>\$ 9,745,825</u>				

(I) Investment ratings are from Standard and Poor's (S&P), Moody's Investor Service (Moody's) and Fitch.

(II) Government Code requires money market mutual funds to be rated.

N/A — Not Applicable

N/R — Not Required

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 4 – CASH AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

**Fair Value Measurements**

The County has the following recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2021 (In thousands):

Fair Value Measurements Using						
Rating (I)	% of	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	June 30, 2021	
June 30, 2021	Portfolio					
AA+/Aaa	29.97%	\$ 2,849,284			\$ 2,849,284	County treasurer investments
AA+/Aaa	7.77%		\$ 738,668		738,668	Investments by fair value level
AA+/Aaa	7.47%		710,010		710,010	U.S. treasuries
AA+/Aaa	13.26%		1,260,119		1,260,119	Federal home loan mortgage corporation
AA+/Aaa	9.59%		911,565		911,565	Federal national mortgage association
N/R	0.64%		60,527		60,527	Federal home loan bank
AAA/Aaa	0.79%		75,352		75,352	Federal farm credit bank
AAA/Aaa	8.80%		836,160		836,160	Farmer mac
AAA/Aaa	0.26%		24,810		24,810	Municipal notes
	78.55%	2,849,284	4,617,211	-	7,466,495	Commercial paper
						International Finance Corporation
						Total County treasurer investments by fair value level
AA+/Aa2	7.62%				724,000	Investments measured at amortized cost
N/R	4.73%				450,000	Negotiable certificates of deposit
AA+/Aaa	0.99%				94,017	Managed rate accounts
AAA/Aaa	8.11%				771,050	CalTRUST short term fund
	21.45%				2,039,067	Money market mutual funds (II)
	100.00%	2,849,284	4,617,211	-	9,505,562	Total investments measured at amortized cost
						Total County treasurer investments
AAA/Aaa	41.52%				99,752	Blended component unit investments
	0.42%				1,000	Investments measured at amortized cost
N/R	5.89%				14,155	Money market funds
NR/Aaa	50.48%				121,278	Certificates of deposit
	1.70%				4,078	Local agency investment fund
	100.00%				240,263	Money market mutual funds (II)
						Investment agreements
					240,263	Total blended component unit investments
						measured at amortized cost
		\$ 2,849,284	\$ 4,617,211	\$ -	\$ 9,745,825	Total blended component unit investments
						Total investments

(I) Investment ratings are from Standard and Poor's (S&P) and Moody's Investor Service (Moody's).

(II) Government Code requires money market mutual funds to be rated.

N/A — Not Applicable

N/R — Not Required

The County and its component units categorize their fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are described as follows:

Level 1 — Inputs to the valuation methodology are unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the County has the ability to access.

Level 2 — Inputs to the valuation methodology include: quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets; inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability; inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.

Level 3 — Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement. Unobservable inputs reflect the County's own assumptions about the inputs market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability (including assumptions about risk). Unobservable inputs are developed based on the best information available in the circumstances and may include the County's own data.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 5 – RESTRICTED CASH AND INVESTMENTS**

The amount of assets restricted by legal and contractual requirements at June 30, 2021, is as follows (In thousands):

<b><u>Governmental Activities</u></b>			
General Fund	\$	502,449	
Flood Control		2,579	
Teeter Debt Service		51,020	
CARES Act Coronavirus Relief		24,361	
ARP Act Coronavirus Relief		239,993	
<b>Other Governmental Funds</b>			
CORAL			
Local Agency Investment Fund	2,560		
Restricted Cash and Other Investments	11,817	14,377	
District Court Financing Corporation		139	
Infrastructure Financing Authority		1,380	
Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization		12,320	
Pension Obligation		12,371	
Public Financing Authority		1,818	
Total Other Governmental Funds		42,405	
Total Governmental Activities		<u>862,807</u>	
<b><u>Business-type Activities</u></b>			
Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center			
Local Agency Investment Fund	11,595		
Restricted Cash and Other Investments	23,118		
Total Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center		34,713	
Waste Resources		76,163	
Housing Authority		12,455	
Flood Control		6,498	
Total Business-type Activities		<u>129,829</u>	
Total Restricted Cash and Investments	\$	<u>992,636</u>	

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 6 – RECEIVABLES**

Receivables at year-end of major individual funds, nonmajor funds, and internal service funds in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows (In thousands):

	Total Governmental				
Governmental activities:	Accounts	Interest	Taxes	Due From Other Govts	Activities
General fund	\$ 8,840	\$ 1,426	\$ 8,813	\$ 406,867	\$ 425,946
Transportation	1,229	83	13	16,969	18,294
Flood Control	95	175	1,026	186	1,482
Teeter debt service	-	22	56,921	-	56,943
CARES Act Coronavirus Relief	-	64	-	-	64
ARP Act Coronavirus Relief	-	74	-	-	74
Other governmental funds	4,989	185	1,260	15,711	22,145
Internal service funds	3,392	211	-	1,445	5,048
Total receivables	\$ 18,545	\$ 2,240	\$ 68,033	\$ 441,178	\$ 529,996

	Total Business-type						
Business-type activities:	Accounts	Interest	Taxes	Loans	Due From Other Govts	Allowance for Uncollectibles	Activities
Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center	\$ 452,271	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 195,771	\$ (410,101)	\$ 237,941
Waste Resources	9,088	131	1	1,000	225	-	10,445
Housing Authority	1,600	1	-	100,176	-	(276)	101,501
Other	3,676	6	-	-	12,958	-	16,640
Total receivables	\$ 466,635	\$ 138	\$ 1	\$ 101,176	\$ 208,954	\$ (410,377)	\$ 366,527

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 7 – INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS**

**(a) Interfund Receivables/Payables**

The composition of interfund balances as of June 30, 2021 is as follows (In thousands):

*Due to/from other funds :*

	<u>Receivable Fund</u>	
	General Fund	Teeter Debt Service
General Fund		
Delinquent property tax	\$ -	\$ 35
Operating contribution	-	-
<b>Total General Fund</b>		
Transportation		
Interfund activity	95	-
<b>Total Transportation</b>		
Teeter Debt Service		
Delinquent property tax	1,551	-
Interfund activity	6,649	-
<b>Total Teeter Debt Service</b>		
Other Governmental Funds		
Operating contribution	-	-
<b>Total Other Governmental Funds</b>		
Internal Service Funds		
Interfund activity	92	-
<b>Total Internal Service Funds</b>		
<b>Total Receivable</b>	<u>\$ 8,387</u>	<u>\$ 35</u>

These interfund balances result from the time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur, and (2) payments between funds are made.

*Advances to/from other funds:*

The General Fund advanced \$3.3 million to the Economic Development Agency for the internal service fund start up costs.

The General Fund advanced the Housing Authority \$1.5 million to pay off the principal and interest on predevelopment loans.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 7 – INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS (Continued)**

**(a) Interfund Receivables/Payables (Continued)**

	Other Governmental Funds	Total Payable	
			General Fund
\$ -	\$ 35		Delinquent property tax
2,441	2,441		Operating contribution
	<u>2,476</u>		<b>Total General Fund</b>
			Transportation
-	95		Interfund activity
	<u>95</u>		<b>Total Transportation</b>
			Teeter Debt Service
-	1,551		Delinquent property tax
-	6,649		Interfund activity
	<u>8,200</u>		<b>Total Teeter Debt Service</b>
			Other Governmental Funds
66	66		Operating contribution
	<u>66</u>		<b>Total Other Governmental Funds</b>
			Internal Service Funds
-	92		Interfund activity
	<u>92</u>		<b>Total Internal Service Funds</b>
<u>\$ 2,507</u>	<u>\$ 10,929</u>		<b>Total Receivable</b>

*Advances to/from other funds (Continued):*

Waste Resources advanced \$18.5 million to RUHS-MC for Huron Consulting Services.



**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 7 – INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS (Continued)**

**Transfers**

(b) Between Funds within the Governmental Activities:<sup>1</sup>

Transfers In						
Transfer Out	General Fund	Transportation	Teeter Debt Service	Other Governmental Funds	Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center	
General Fund						
*To finance capital projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,509	\$ -	
*For debt service payments	-	-	3,053	66,212	11,537	
*Operating contribution	-	70	-	32,874	-	
*For professional services	-	-	-	30,788	-	
*To fund pension obligation	-	-	-	60,903	-	
<b>Total General Fund</b>						
Transportation						
*For professional services	-	-	-	13,625	-	
*To fund pension obligation	-	-	-	2,111	-	
<b>Total Transportation</b>						
CARES Act Coronavirus Relief						
*Operating contribution	170,461	314	-	93,583	39,006	
<b>Total CARES Act Coronavirus Relief</b>						
Flood Control						
*For debt service payments	-	-	-	2,830	-	
*To fund pension obligation	-	-	-	1	-	
<b>Total Flood Control</b>						
Teeter Debt Service						
*For debt service payments	1,551	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Teeter Debt Service</b>						
Other Governmental Funds						
*To finance capital projects	31,194	-	-	-	-	
*For fire protection services	67,043	-	-	-	-	
*For professional services	19,286	22,172	-	-	-	
*Operating contribution	-	-	-	66	-	
*To fund pension obligation	-	-	-	1,607	-	
<b>Total Other Governmental Funds</b>						
Riverside University Health Systems-Medical Center						
*To fund pension obligation	-	-	-	14,074	-	
<b>Total Riverside University Health Systems-Medical Center</b>						
Waste Resources						
*To fund pension obligation	-	-	-	806	-	
<b>Total Waste Resources</b>						
Housing Authority						
*To fund pension obligation	-	-	-	374	-	
<b>Total Housing Authority</b>						
Other Enterprise Funds						
*Operating contribution	-	-	-	285	-	
*To fund pension obligation	-	-	-	2,051	-	
<b>Total Other Enterprise Funds</b>						
Internal Service Funds						
*To fund pension obligation	-	-	-	4,082	-	
<b>Total Internal Service Funds</b>						
<b>Total transfers in</b>	<b>\$ 289,535</b>	<b>\$ 22,556</b>	<b>\$ 3,053</b>	<b>\$ 336,781</b>	<b>\$ 50,543</b>	

1) These transfers were eliminated in the consolidation, by column, for the Governmental and Business-type Activities.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 7 – INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS (Continued)**

**Transfers (Continued)**

(b) Between Governmental and Business-type Activities:

Transfers In						Total Transfers Out		*Principal purpose for transfer
Waste Resources	Housing Authority	Other Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds					
								General Fund
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,509	\$ 10,509			*To finance capital projects
-	-	-	-	80,802	80,802			*For debt service payments
-	-	-	-	32,944	32,944			*Operating contribution
-	-	-	-	30,788	30,788			*For professional services
-	-	-	-	60,903	60,903			*To fund pension obligation
				<u>215,946</u>	<u>215,946</u>			<b>Total General Fund</b>
								Transportation
-	-	-	-	13,625	13,625			*For professional services
-	-	-	-	2,111	2,111			*To fund pension obligation
				<u>15,736</u>	<u>15,736</u>			<b>Total Transportation</b>
								CARES Act Coronavirus Relief
117	292	19,852	2,958	<u>326,583</u>	<u>326,583</u>			*Operating contribution
								<b>Total CARES Act Coronavirus Relief</b>
								Flood Control
-	-	-	-	2,830	2,830			*For debt service payments
-	-	-	-	1	1			*To fund pension obligation
				<u>2,831</u>	<u>2,831</u>			<b>Total Flood Control</b>
								Teeter Debt Service
-	-	-	-	1,551	1,551			*For debt service payments
				<u>1,551</u>	<u>1,551</u>			<b>Total Teeter Debt Service</b>
								Other Governmental Funds
-	-	-	15	31,209	31,209			*To finance capital projects
-	-	-	-	67,043	67,043			*For fire protection services
-	-	-	-	41,458	41,458			*For professional services
-	-	1,456	-	1,522	1,522			*Operating contribution
-	-	-	-	1,607	1,607			*To fund pension obligation
				<u>142,839</u>	<u>142,839</u>			<b>Total Other Governmental Funds</b>
								Riverside University Health Systems-Medical Center
-	-	-	-	14,074	14,074			*To fund pension obligation
				<u>14,074</u>	<u>14,074</u>			<b>Total Riverside University Health Systems-Medical Center</b>
								Waste Resources
-	-	-	-	806	806			*To fund pension obligation
				<u>806</u>	<u>806</u>			<b>Total Waste Resources</b>
								Housing Authority
-	-	-	-	374	374			*To fund pension obligation
				<u>374</u>	<u>374</u>			<b>Total Housing Authority</b>
								Other Enterprise Funds
-	-	-	-	285	285			*Operating contribution
-	-	-	-	2,051	2,051			*To fund pension obligation
				<u>2,336</u>	<u>2,336</u>			<b>Total Other Enterprise Funds</b>
								Internal Service Funds
-	-	-	-	4,082	4,082			*To fund pension obligation
				<u>4,082</u>	<u>4,082</u>			<b>Total Internal Service Funds</b>
<b>\$ 117</b>	<b>\$ 292</b>	<b>\$ 21,308</b>	<b>\$ 2,973</b>	<b>\$ 727,158</b>	<b>\$ 727,158</b>			<b>Total transfers in</b>

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 8 – CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2021 was as follows (In thousands):

	Restated Balance July 1, 2020	Additions	Deletions/ Adjustments	Transfers	Balance June 30, 2021
<b>Governmental activities:</b>					
<i>Capital assets, not being depreciated:</i>					
Land & easements	\$ 597,367	\$ 7,974	\$ (322)	\$ -	\$ 605,019
Construction in progress	895,745	180,531	(2,866)	(48,747)	1,024,663
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	1,493,112	188,505	(3,188)	(48,747)	1,629,682
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated:</i>					
Infrastructure	3,811,982	58,736	(102)	26,653	3,897,269
Land improvements	110	-	-	-	110
Structures and improvements	1,892,830	1,133	(16,179)	5,063	1,882,847
Equipment	633,361	48,085	(42,940)	16,661	655,167
Total capital assets, being depreciated	6,338,283	107,954	(59,221)	48,377	6,435,393
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Infrastructure	(1,811,517)	(121,789)	82	-	(1,933,224)
Land improvements	(32)	(1)	-	-	(33)
Structures and improvements	(627,300)	(42,754)	4,293	-	(665,761)
Equipment	(395,526)	(46,567)	39,270	370	(402,453)
Total accumulated depreciation	(2,834,375)	(211,111)	43,645	370	(3,001,471)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	3,503,908	(103,157)	(15,576)	48,747	3,433,922
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 4,997,020	\$ 85,348	\$ (18,764)	\$ -	\$ 5,063,604

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 8 – CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)**

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2021 was as follows (In thousands):

	Restated Balance July 1, 2020	Additions	Deletions/ Adjustments	Transfers	Balance June 30, 2021
<b>Business-type activities:</b>					
<i>Capital assets, not being depreciated:</i>					
Land & easements	\$ 21,534	\$ 221	\$ -	\$ 515	\$ 22,270
Construction in progress	58,251	39,928	(45)	(5,967)	92,167
Concession arrangements	8,830	-	-	-	8,830
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	88,615	40,149	(45)	(5,452)	123,267
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated:</i>					
Infrastructure	116,624	1,161	-	558	118,343
Land improvements	21,426	-	-	-	21,426
Structures and improvements	480,853	6,567	(12)	4,006	491,414
Equipment	235,529	17,917	(4,051)	1,272	250,667
Total capital assets, being depreciated	854,432	25,645	(4,063)	5,836	881,850
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Infrastructure	(65,334)	(4,380)	-	(317)	(70,031)
Land improvements	(16,232)	(702)	-	-	(16,934)
Structures and improvements	(150,201)	(15,402)	12	(164)	(165,755)
Equipment	(166,356)	(24,304)	4,016	97	(186,547)
Total accumulated depreciation	(398,123)	(44,788)	4,028	(384)	(439,267)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	456,309	(19,143)	(35)	5,452	442,583
Business-type activities capital assets, net	\$ 544,924	\$ 21,006	\$ (80)	\$ -	\$ 565,850

**Depreciation**

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows (In thousands):

General government	\$ 45,772
Public protection	15,672
Health and sanitation	1,111
Public assistance	77
Public ways and facilities	122,306
Recreation and cultural services	3,148
Education	3,541
Depreciation on capital assets held by the County's internal service funds is charged to the various functions based on their use of the assets	19,484
Total depreciation expense – governmental functions	<u>\$ 211,111</u>

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 8 – CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)**

Depreciation expense was charged to the business-type functions as follows (In thousands):

RUHS-Medical Center	\$	29,984
Waste Resources		8,272
Aviation		415
Housing Authority		1,124
RUHS-CHC		4,957
Flood Control		27
County Service Areas		9
Total depreciation expense – business-type functions	\$	<u>44,788</u>

**Capital Leases**

Leased property under capital leases by major class (In thousands):

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities
Land	\$ 488	\$ -
Structures and improvements	62,124	190,733
Equipment	150,633	43,985
Less: Accumulated amortization	(81,119)	(33,876)
Total leased property, net	\$ 132,126	\$ 200,842

**Discretely Presented Component Unit**

Activity for the Riverside County Children and Families Commission for the year ended June 30, 2021 was as follows (In thousands):

	Balance July 1, 2020	Additions	Deletions/ Adjustments	Transfers	Balance June 30, 2021
Capital assets, not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 373	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 373
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	373	-	-	-	373
Capital assets, being depreciated					
Building and improvements	1,898	-	-	-	1,898
Machinery and equipment	107	6	(52)	29	90
Total capital assets, being depreciated	2,005	6	(52)	29	1,988
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Building and improvements	(329)	(54)	-	-	(383)
Machinery and equipment	(101)	(3)	52	(29)	(81)
Total accumulated depreciation	(430)	(57)	52	(29)	(464)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	1,575	(51)	-	-	1,524
Total capital assets, net	\$ 1,948	\$ (51)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,897

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 9 – SERVICE CONCESSION ARRANGEMENTS (SCA)**

GASB Statement No. 60, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Service Concession Arrangements (SCA)*, defines an SCA as a type of public-private or public-public partnership. As used in GASB Statement No. 60, an SCA is an arrangement between a government (the transferor) and an operator in which all of the following criteria are met:

- a) The transferor conveys to the operator the right and related obligation to provide public service through the use and operation of a capital asset (referred to in the statement as a “facility”) in exchange for significant consideration, such as an up-front payment, installment payments, a new facility, or improvements to an existing facility.
- b) The operator collects and is compensated by fees from third parties.
- c) The transferor determines or has the ability to modify or approve what services the operator is required to provide, to whom the operator is required to provide the services, and the prices or rates that can be charged for the services.

The County has determined that the following arrangements meet the criteria set forth above (where the County is the transferor) and therefore included these SCAs in the County’s financial statements. GASB Statement No. 60 also provides guidance on accounting treatment if the County were acting as an operator of another government’s facility. The County has determined that there are no incidences where the County would qualify as such an operator.

**McIntyre Park Campground**

On October 15, 1985, and as later amended, the Park District (the Park) entered into an agreement with California East Coast, Inc. (the “Company”), under which the Company will operate and collect user fees from a campground, camp store, boat launch and recovery ramp, day-use area and marina fuel station through a lease with the Park at McIntyre County Park through the year 2047. The Company will pay the Park between ten and seventeen percent of the revenues it earns from the operation of the campground. The Company is required to operate and maintain the campground in accordance with the Lease Contract. The Park reports the campground as a capital asset with a carrying amount of \$51.6 thousand at year-end. The Park has received no upfront payments or installment payments that are required to be reported as a deferred inflow of resources on the financial statements. The Park also has no contractual obligations to sacrifice financial resources that meet the criteria to be recognized as a liability.

**Cove RV Resort**

On or about January 1, 1970, and as later amended, the County and later the Park entered into an agreement with Cavan Inc. The lease was assigned to J&W Enterprises, then to Alpine Capital LLC, then Reynolds Riviera Resorts, and lastly to The Cove RV Resort (the “Company”) as of December 2016. Under the terms of the agreement, the Company is permitted to engage in the operation of a travel trailer park, rental of spaces in the park, food service operations including a grocery store, boat launching ramp, and other associated camping functions through June 2044. The Company will pay the Park the greater of \$833 or seven percent of gross receipts earned from operation of the RV Park. The Park reports the RV Park as a capital asset with a carrying amount of \$131.4 thousand at year-end. The Park has received no upfront payments or installment payments that are required to be reported as a deferred inflow of resources on the financial statements. The Park also has no contractual obligations to sacrifice financial resources that meet the criteria to be recognized as a liability.

**Lake Skinner Recreation Area**

On November 1, 2007, the Park entered into an agreement with Pyramid Enterprise, Inc. d.b.a. Rocky Mountain Recreation Company of Piru, California (the “Company”) to sublease its rights to Lake Skinner Recreation Area Concessionaire. Under the provisions of the agreement, the Company is permitted to engage in the operation of a marina, camp store, cafe, parking lots, laundry facility, fueling station, and bike shop. The monthly payment from the Company to the Park will be the greater of the combination of 7% of all retail gross sales, 9% of all rental gross sales, and 2% of all fuel gross sales or \$2.5 thousand. The Park has received no upfront payments or installment payments that are required to be reported as a deferred inflow of resources on the financial statements. The Park also has no contractual obligations to sacrifice financial resources that meet the criteria to be recognized as a liability. The term of the agreement is 10 years, renewable in 5 year increments.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 9 – SERVICE CONCESSION ARRANGEMENTS (SCA) (Continued)**

**Gopher Hole Camp Store**

On February 7, 2018, the Park entered into an agreement with Pyramid Enterprises, Inc. d.b.a. Rocky Mountain Recreation Company of Piru, California (the “Company”) to lease the Rancho Jurupa Regional Park Gopher Hole camp store. Under the provisions of the agreement, the Company is permitted to engage in the operation of the store, office, storage 107, and storage 102. The Company will pay the Park ten percent of gross receipts earned from operation of the store each month. All remaining areas will remain under the control and responsibility of the Park. The term of the agreement is 3 years, with the option to renew 2 more years.

**Edom Hill Transfer Station**

On November 2, 2002, the Department of Waste Resources entered into a 30-year agreement with Burrtec Recovery and Transfer LLC (Burrtec), under which Burrtec has the rights to construct the Edom Hill Transfer Station in order to serve the traditional users/waste-shed of the closed Edom Hill Landfill and operate the transfer station.

**Cove Waterpark and Dropzone Waterpark**

On April 18, 2017, the Economic Development Agency (the Agency) entered into a 5-year agreement with Standguard Aquatics, Inc., a Georgia Corporation (the “Company”) to operate and maintain the Cove Waterpark and the Dropzone Waterpark (the “Waterparks”) in a clean, safe and good condition. The Waterparks are to be operated as paid recreational and competitive use facilities with food and beverage and other concessions as provided by the Agency. The Company shall pay the Agency a quarterly percentage rent. The percentage rent shall be calculated by multiplying the gross revenues from the Waterparks for the applicable quarterly period by a factor of 10 percent. The Agency has received no upfront payments or installment payments that are required to be reported as a deferred inflow of resources on the financial statements. The Agency also has no contractual obligations to sacrifice financial resources that meet the criteria to be recognized as a liability. The term of the agreement is 5 years, renewable in one 5 year extension.

A summary of the important details and capital assets pertaining to the SCAs are described below (In thousands).

	<b>Date SCA Entered Into</b>	<b>Term of SCA</b>	<b>Expiration of SCA</b>	<b>Revenue Sharing</b>	<b>Minimum Rent Payment (per month)</b>
McIntyre Park Campground	10/15/1985	62 years	10/15/2047	Between 10.0% and 17.0% of the revenues it earns from the operation of the campground.	\$ -
Cove RV Resort	1/1/1970	74 years	6/30/2044	Greater of \$833 or 7.0% of gross receipts earned from operation of the RV Park.	-
Lake Skinner Recreation Area	11/1/2007	15 years	10/31/2022	Greater of the combination of 7.0% of all retail gross sales, 9.0% of all rental gross sales, and 2.0% of all fuel gross sales or \$2.5 thousand.	-
Gopher Hole Camp Store	2/7/2018	5 years	2/7/2023	10.0% of monthly gross revenues from the operation of the store.	-
Edom Hill Transfer Station	11/2/2002	30 years	11/2/2032	Service Fee ranging from \$4.41 to \$4.13 per ton, Disposal fee of \$23.00 per ton, and City Mitigation Fee of \$1 per ton for all incoming solid waste.	-
Cove and Dropzone Waterparks	4/18/2017	5 years	5/18/2022	10.0% of the quarterly gross revenues from the operation of the waterparks.	-
					<u>\$ -</u>

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 9 – SERVICE CONCESSION ARRANGEMENTS (SCA) (Continued)**

Capital assets balance for the SCAs for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, and over the terms of the agreements are as follows (In thousands):

	<b>Land, Structures, &amp; Structure Improvements</b>
McIntyre Park Campground	\$ 52
Cove RV Resort	131
Lake Skinner Recreation Area	-
Gopher Hole Camp Store	-
Edom Hill Transfer Station	8,830
Cove and Dropzone Waterparks	43,493
	<u>\$ 52,506</u>

The deferred inflows of resources activity for the SCA for the year ended June 30, 2021 are as follows (In thousands):

<b>SCA Capital Assets</b>	<b>Balance July 1, 2020</b>	<b>Additions/ Restatements</b>	<b>Amortization<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Balance June 30, 2021</b>
McIntyre Park Campground <sup>2</sup>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cove RV Resort <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-
Lake Skinner Recreation Area <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-
Gopher Hole Camp Store <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-
Edom Hill Transfer Station	5,356	-	(434)	4,922
Cove and Dropzone Waterparks <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 5,356</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (434)</u>	<u>\$ 4,922</u>

<sup>1</sup> Amortization calculated using the straight-line method for the term of the agreement for the SCA.

<sup>2</sup> No upfront payments received or installment payments that are required to be reported as a deferred inflow of resources.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 10 - LANDFILL CLOSURE AND POST-CLOSURE CARE COSTS**

State and federal laws and regulations require Waste Resources to place a final cover on all active landfills when closed and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the landfill site for 30 years after closure. Waste Resources will recognize the remaining estimated cost of \$9.0 million as the remaining estimated capacity of 14.8 million tons is filled. Waste Resources expects all currently permitted landfill capacities to be filled by 2107. The total estimated closure liability of \$24.1 million and post-closure care costs of \$46.1 million is based on what it would cost to perform all closure and post-closure care costs at present value. Actual costs may be different due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations.

In addition to the liability amounts calculated per the California Department of Resources, Recycling, and Recovery (CalRecycle) regulations that are designated to the Escrow Funds, Waste Resources is also responsible for the post-closure care costs related to twenty-six (26) other landfill sites that have been inactive or closed since before 1988. Liability for these sites fluctuates dependent on the needs of each site and changes to, or the implementation of, laws and regulations. As of June 30, 2021, the post-closure liability is estimated at \$34.3 million.

Cumulative expenses, percentage of landfill capacity used to date, outstanding recognized liability, and the estimated remaining landfill life by operating landfill are as follows (In thousands):

Facility Name (City)	Total Estimate	Capacity Used as of June 30, 2021	Outstanding Recognized Liability	Estimated Years Remaining
Badlands (Moreno Valley)	\$ 10,941	81.4%	\$ 8,900	1
Blythe (Blythe)	5,281	36.5%	1,928	26
Edom Hill (Cathedral City)	5,878	100.0%	5,878	0
Lamb Canyon (Beaumont)	8,572	62.4%	5,345	8
Desert Center (Desert Center)	456	59.1%	270	66
Mecca II (Mecca)	1,032	98.8%	1,020	77
Oasis (Oasis)	896	85.0%	762	42
Total Closure Estimate	<u>\$ 33,056</u>		<u>\$ 24,103</u>	

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 10 - LANDFILL CLOSURE AND POST-CLOSURE CARE COSTS (Continued)**

**Post-Closure Escrow Fund Landfill Sites**

Facility Name (City)	Estimated Liability
Badlands (Moreno Valley)	\$ 8,699
Blythe (Blythe)	2,700
Coachella (Coachella)	2,634
Double Butte (Winchester)	6,685
Edom Hill (Cathedral City)	3,962
Highgrove (Riverside)	4,486
Lamb Canyon (Beaumont)	6,218
Mead Valley (Perris)	3,599
Anza (Anza)	2,722
Desert Center (Desert Center)	1,313
Mecca II (Mecca)	1,622
Oasis (Oasis)	1,449
Total Post-Closure Estimate	<u>\$ 46,089</u>

Waste Resources is required by state and federal laws and regulations to make annual contributions to a trust fund to finance closure and post-closure care. Title 27 of the California Code of Regulations (CCR) requires solid waste landfill operators to demonstrate the availability of financial resources to conduct closure and post-closure maintenance activities. Waste Resources expects that future inflation costs will be paid from interest earnings on these annual contributions. However, if interest earnings are inadequate or additional closure and post-closure requirements are determined (due to changes in technology or applicable laws or regulations), these costs may need to be covered by charges to future landfill users.

In accordance with Sections 22228 and 22245 of the CCR, the County has implemented Pledge of Revenue agreements between the County and the California Department of Resources, Recycling and Recovery (CalRecycle) for the six active landfills and the six closed landfills to demonstrate financial responsibility for post-closure maintenance costs. Waste Resources has determined that the projected net revenues, after current operating costs, from tipping fees during the 30-year period of post-closure care maintenance will, during each year of this period, be greater than the yearly monitoring and post-closure care maintenance costs for each landfill. It is agreed that the amount of these Pledge of Revenue agreements may increase or decrease to match any adjustments to the identified cost estimates, which is mutually agreed to by Waste Resources and CalRecycle.

**NOTE 11 – OPERATING LEASES**

The following is a schedule of future minimum rental payments required under operating leases entered into by the County that have initial or remaining non-cancelable lease terms in excess of one year as of June 30, 2021 (In thousands):

Year Ending June 30	
2022	\$ 44,821
2023	38,897
2024	31,427
2025	23,553
2026	17,325
2027 - 2031	30,958
2032 - 2036	6,396
2037 - 2041	609
2042 - 2046	254
2047 - 2051	96
Total Minimum Payments	<u>\$ 194,336</u>

Total rental expenditure/expense for the year ended June 30, 2021, was \$160.2 million, of which \$23.0 million was recorded in the enterprise funds.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 12 – ADVANCES FROM GRANTORS AND THIRD PARTIES**

Under both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting, revenue may be recognized only when earned. Therefore, the government-wide statement of net position as well as governmental and enterprise funds defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received as of year-end, but not yet earned. Assets recognized in connection with a transaction before the earnings process is complete are offset by a corresponding liability for advances from grantors and third parties.

The balance as of June 30, 2021, of advances from grantors and third parties is as follows (In thousands):

	Balance June 30, 2021
<b>General Fund:</b>	
Advances on state and federal grants for mental health services	\$ 181,845
Advances on state funding for social services	112,355
Advances on state grants and third party advances for public health services	51,760
Advances on state grants for probation services	28,355
Advances on state and federal grants for sheriff services	12,005
Advances on state grants and third party advances for emergency management services	6,141
Advances on state grants and other federal grants for environmental health services	4,309
Advances on state grants for district attorney services	3,538
Advances on state and federal grants for fire protection services	1,135
Advances on state grants and other third party advances for animal services	728
Advances on state state grants for planning and engineering services	654
Advances on state grants for public defender services	554
Advances on state grants for veteran services	213
Total general fund	<u>403,592</u>
<b>Transportation Special Revenue Fund:</b>	
Developer fees	19,178
Advances from developers for road and construction projects	2,323
Survey fees	885
Total transportation special revenue fund	<u>22,386</u>
<b>Flood Control Special Revenue Fund:</b>	
Advances for flood control projects	498
Total flood control special revenue fund	<u>498</u>
<b>CARES Act Coronavirus Relief Fund:</b>	
Advances from the federal government for COVID-19 related expenditures	22,644
Total CARES act coronavirus relief fund	<u>22,644</u>
<b>ARP Act Coronavirus Relief Fund:</b>	
Advances from the federal government for COVID-19 related expenditures	239,937
Total ARP act coronavirus relief fund	<u>239,937</u>
<b>Other Governmental Funds:</b>	
Advances on state grant for homeless housing relief programs	8,644
Advances on state grants and third party advances for emergency management services	1,663
Advances for facility renewal projects	1,043
Advances on state grant for community service block grant	1,004
Camping and recreation fees	799
Advances on state funding for social services	704
Advances on state grants and third party advances for public health services	531
Developer impact fees	248
Total other governmental funds	<u>14,636</u>
<b>Grand total of advances from grantors and third parties</b>	<u><u>\$ 703,693</u></u>

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 13 – SHORT-TERM DEBT**

**Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRANs)**

On July 1, 2020, the County issued \$340.0 million of tax exempt Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRANs), which was paid by June 30, 2021. The notes were issued with a yield rate of 0.28% and a stated interest rate of 4.0%. This was to provide needed cash to cover the projected intra-period cash-flow deficits of the County's General Fund during the fiscal year July 1 through June 30.

**Tax-Exempt Notes (Teeter)**

In December 1993, the County adopted the Teeter Plan, the alternative method for the distribution of secured property taxes and other assessments. In order to fulfill the requirements of the plan, the County obtained cash for the "buyout" of delinquent secured property taxes and the annual advance of current unpaid taxes to all entities that elected to participate in the Teeter Plan. The current financing takes place through the sale of Tax-Exempt One Year Fixed Rate Notes (Teeter Notes). During fiscal year 2020-21, the County retired \$84.3 million and issued \$99.8 million 2020 Series A Teeter obligation notes (tax-exempt) which includes a premium of \$228.0 thousand, leaving an outstanding balance of \$99.8 million at June 30, 2021.

Short-term debt activity for the year ended June 30, 2021, was as follows (In thousands):

	Balance June 30, 2020	Additions	Reductions	Balance June 30, 2021
TRANs	\$ -	\$ 340,000	\$ (340,000)	\$ -
Teeter notes	84,342	99,798	(84,342)	99,798
Total	<u>\$ 84,342</u>	<u>\$ 439,798</u>	<u>\$ (424,342)</u>	<u>\$ 99,798</u>

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 14 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS**

Long-term obligations of the County consist of capital lease obligations, bonds, notes, and other liabilities that are payable from the general, debt service, enterprise, and internal service funds. The calculated legal debt limit for the County is \$3.94 billion.

**Capital Leases**

Capital leases for governmental funds are recorded both as capital expenditures and as other financing sources at inception in the fund financial statements, with the liability and the asset recorded in the government-wide statement of net position. Capital leases are secured by a pledge of the leased capital asset.

See Note 8 (Capital Assets) for assets under capital leases and related disclosure information by major asset class.

The following is a schedule by year of future minimum lease payments under capital leases, together with the present value of the net minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2021 (In thousands):

<b>Year Ending June 30</b>	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-type Activities</b>
2022	\$ 23,067	\$ 14,775
2023	18,484	13,991
2024	12,949	13,640
2025	11,807	11,948
2026	10,134	10,216
2027-2031	37,050	43,648
2032-2036	28,259	36,989
2037-2041	-	42,801
2042-2046	-	46,528
Total minimum payments	141,750	234,536
Less amount representing interest	(21,606)	(7,020)
Present value of net minimum lease payments	\$ 120,144	\$ 227,516

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 14 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)**

The following is a summary of governmental activities long-term liabilities transactions for the year ended June 30, 2021 (In thousands):

	<b>Balance June 30, 2020</b>	<b>New Additions</b>	<b>Payments / Reclass</b>	<b>Balance June 30, 2021</b>	<b>Amounts Due Within One Year</b>
<b>Governmental activities:</b>					
Debt long-term liabilities:					
Bonds payable	\$ 1,854,575	\$ -	\$ (89,653)	\$ 1,764,922	\$ 83,440
Capital lease obligations	129,287	14,443	(23,586)	120,144	19,910
Certificates of participation	41,669	-	(18,835)	22,834	9,110
Bonds from Direct Placement	330	-	(330)	-	-
Total debt long-term liabilities	2,025,861	14,443	(132,404)	1,907,900	112,460
Other long-term liabilities:					
Accreted interest payable	219,686	26,961	-	246,647	-
Compensated absences (a)	235,555	26,882	(1,860)	260,577	144,193
Estimated claims liabilities (b)	255,386	123,082	(58,843)	319,625	78,936
Total other long-term liabilities	710,627	176,925	(60,703)	826,849	223,129
Total governmental activities – long-term liabilities	\$ 2,736,488	\$ 191,368	\$ (193,107)	\$ 2,734,749	\$ 335,589
(a) General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, and Internal Service Funds are used to liquidate the compensated absences.					
(b) Internal Service Funds are used to liquidate the estimated claims liabilities.					

The following is a summary of business-type and discretely presented component unit activities long-term liabilities transactions for the year ended June 30, 2021 (In thousands):

	<b>Balance June 30, 2020</b>	<b>New Additions</b>	<b>Payments / Reclass</b>	<b>Balance June 30, 2021</b>	<b>Amounts Due Within One Year</b>
<b>Business-type activities:</b>					
Debt long-term liabilities:					
Bonds payable, net of un-amortized discount and losses	\$ 58,873	\$ -	\$ (5,063)	\$ 53,810	\$ 4,376
Capital lease	242,102	-	(14,586)	227,516	13,651
Total debt long-term liabilities	300,975	-	(19,649)	281,326	18,027
Other long-term liabilities:					
Accreted interest payable	71,938	5,759	(14,840)	62,857	1,261
Compensated absences	44,397	5,739	(8)	50,128	31,642
Other long-term liabilities (a)	11,050	8,303	(25)	19,328	-
Total other long-term liabilities	127,385	19,801	(14,873)	132,313	32,903
Total business-type activities – long-term liabilities	\$ 428,360	\$ 19,801	\$ (34,522)	\$ 413,639	\$ 50,930
(a) For Business-type Activities under Other long-term liabilities consists of the following: Housing Authority has six notes payable, totaling \$19.3 million.					

	<b>Balance June 30, 2020</b>	<b>New Additions</b>	<b>Payments / Reclass</b>	<b>Balance June 30, 2021</b>	<b>Amounts Due Within One Year</b>
<b>Discretely Presented Component Unit</b>					
Other long-term liabilities:					
Compensated absences	\$ 342	\$ 379	\$ (167)	\$ 554	\$ 384
Total discretely presented component unit – long-term liabilities	\$ 342	\$ 379	\$ (167)	\$ 554	\$ 384

The County has an unused line of credit in the amount of \$8.0 million.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 14 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)**

The following schedules provide details of all certificates of participation, bonds payable, and notes payable for the County that are outstanding as of June 30, 2021 (In thousands):

<u>Type of Indebtedness</u>	<u>Original Borrowing</u>	<u>Interest Rates to Maturity</u>	<u>Final Maturity</u>	<u>Outstanding at June 30, 2021</u>
<b><u>Governmental activities:</u></b>				
<b>Certificates of Participation</b>				
<b><u>CORAL</u></b>				
2009 Series A - Public Safety Communication and Woodcrest Library Refunding Projects	\$ 45,685	Variable	2039	\$ 6,725
2009 Larson Justice Center Refunding: Serial Certificates	24,680	2.00% - 5.00%	2022	4,880
Total CORAL	70,365			11,605
<b><u>Flood Control</u></b>				
Zone 4 - 2015 Negotiable Promissory Note	21,000	2.00% - 5.00%	2025	11,229
Total Flood Control	21,000			11,229
<b>Total certificates of participations</b>	<b>\$ 91,365</b>			<b>\$ 22,834</b>

**Bonds payable**

<b><u>CORAL</u></b>				
2012 CAC Annex Refunding Project	\$ 33,360	2.00% - 5.00%	2031	\$ 22,713
2008 A Southwest Justice Center: Term Certificates	78,895	5.16%	2032	58,630
2013 Probation & RCIT: Serial and Term Bonds, Series A	66,015	5.00% - 5.25%	2043	47,341
2014 Lease Refunding Court Facilities Project, Series A	10,890	2.00% - 5.00%	2033	7,273
2019 Taxable Lease Revenue Refunding, Series A	12,875	1.87% - 3.40%	2044	12,475
Total CORAL	202,035			148,432
<b><u>Taxable Pension Obligation Bonds</u></b>				
Pension Obligation Bonds (Series 2005-A)	400,000	4.91% - 5.04%	2035	191,120
Pension Obligation Bonds (Series 2020)	719,995	2.17% - 3.17%	2038	690,455
Total Taxable Pension Obligation Bonds	1,119,995			881,575

**Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority**

Series 2007 C-1	\$ 53,542	6.63%	2036	\$ 53,542
Series 2007 C-2	29,653	6.75%	2045	29,653
Series 2007 D	23,458	7.00%	2057	23,457
Series 2007 E	18,948	7.63%	2057	18,949
Series 2007 F	27,076	8.00%	2057	27,076
Series 2019	100,000	3.68%	2028	82,480
Total Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority	252,677			235,157

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 14 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)**

**Bonds payable (continued)**

**Riverside County Public Financing Authority**

Series 2012	17,640	3.00% - 5.00%	2022	10,545
Series 2015	325,000	2.00% - 5.00%	2046	323,131
Total Riverside County Public Financing Authority	342,640			333,676

**Riverside County Infrastructure Financing Authority**

Series 2015 A	72,825	2.00% - 5.00%	2054	63,678
Series 2016 A	36,740	2.00% - 4.00%	2032	35,232
Series 2017 A	46,970	3.00% - 4.00%	2045	45,875
Series 2017 B	11,595	3.00% - 5.00%	2038	10,850
Series 2017 C	10,610	3.13% - 5.00%	2047	10,447
Total Riverside Infrastructure Financing Authority	178,740			166,082

<b>Total bonds payable</b>	<b>\$ 2,096,087</b>			<b>\$ 1,764,922</b>
<b>Total governmental activities</b>	<b>\$ 2,187,452</b>			<b>\$ 1,787,756</b>

**Business-Type Activities**

**Bonds payable**

**Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center (RUHS-MC)**

1997 A Serial Capital Appreciation Bonds (net of future capital appreciation of \$130.5 million)				
	\$ 41,170	5.70% - 6.01%	2026	\$ 19,478
2012 Serial Bonds (Series A)	87,510	2.00% - 5.00%	2029	34,332
Total RUHS-MC	128,680			53,810
<b>Total bonds payable</b>	<b>\$ 128,680</b>			<b>\$ 53,810</b>
<b>Total business-type activities</b>	<b>\$ 128,680</b>			<b>\$ 53,810</b>

As of June 30, 2021, annual debt service requirements of governmental activities to maturity are as follows (In thousands):

<b>Governmental</b> <b>Fiscal Year Ending June 31</b>	<b>Bonds Payable</b>		<b>Certificates of Participation</b>	
	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>
2022	\$ 83,440	\$ 63,486	\$ 9,110	\$ 513
2023	94,555	60,228	2,660	378
2024	101,920	56,579	2,795	241
2025	92,975	52,524	2,935	170
2026	78,200	48,954	190	724
2027 - 2031	468,610	197,670	1,120	465
2032 - 2036	393,522	108,448	1,490	128
2037 - 2041	199,925	48,101	1,545	-
2042 - 2046	146,013	16,305	-	-
2047 - 2051	585	20	-	-
2052 - 2056	-	-	-	-
2057 - 2061	69,481	4,671	-	-
Total requirements	1,729,226	656,986	21,845	2,619
Bond discount/premium, net	35,696	-	989	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,764,922</b>	<b>\$ 656,986</b>	<b>\$ 22,834</b>	<b>\$ 2,619</b>



**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 14 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)**

As of June 30, 2021, annual debt service requirements of business-type activities unit to maturity are as follows (In thousands):

Business-type Fiscal Year Ending June 31	Bonds Payable		Other Long-term Liabilities	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2022	\$ 4,376	\$ 16,086	\$ 2,052	\$ -
2023	4,125	16,374	-	-
2024	3,878	16,626	-	-
2025	3,655	16,873	-	-
2026	3,445	17,096	-	-
2027 - 2031	31,134	19,758	6,795	-
2032 - 2036	-	-	527	-
2037 - 2041	-	-	-	-
2042 - 2046	-	-	-	-
2047 - 2051	-	-	-	-
2052 - 2056	-	-	-	-
2057 - 2061	-	-	-	-
2062 - 2066	-	-	-	-
2067 - 2071	-	-	3,704	-
2072 - 2076	-	-	-	-
2077 - 2081	-	-	6,250	-
Total requirements	50,613	102,813	19,328	-
Bond discount/premium, net	3,197	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 53,810</b>	<b>\$ 102,813</b>	<b>\$ 19,328</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

**Accreted Interest Payable**

The following is a summary of the changes in accreted interest payable for the year ended June 30, 2021 (In thousands):

	Balance June 30, 2020		Additions	Reductions	Balance June 30, 2021
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
<i>Bonds:</i>					
Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority	\$ 219,686	\$ 26,961	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 246,647
Total governmental-type activities	\$ 219,686	\$ 26,961	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 246,647
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>					
<i>Lease Revenue Bonds:</i>					
Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center (1997A Hosp)	\$ 71,938	\$ 5,759	\$ (14,840)	\$ -	\$ 62,857
Total business-type activities	\$ 71,938	\$ 5,759	\$ (14,840)	\$ -	\$ 62,857

The accreted interest payable balances at June 30, 2021, represent accreted interest on the 2007 Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority Bonds and the 1997 A Hospital Serial Capital Appreciation Bonds. The original issues were \$294.1 million for the 2007 Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority Bonds and \$41.2 million for the 1997 A Hospital Serial Capital Appreciation Bonds. The total accreted value on the bonds upon maturity will be \$171.6 million for the 1997 A Hospital Serial Capital Appreciation Bonds and \$3.47 billion for the 2007 Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority Bonds. The County is under no obligation to make payments of accreted value or redemption premiums, if any, or interest on the Series 2007 Bonds.

The increases of \$27.0 million and \$5.8 million represent current year's accretion for governmental activities and business-type activities, respectively. The accumulated accretion for business-type activities was \$62.9 million at June 30, 2021. The accumulated accretion for the Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority in governmental activities was \$246.6 million. The un-accreted balances at June 30, 2021 are \$15.2 million for the 1997-A Hospital RUHS-MC project and \$3.22 billion for the Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority Bonds.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 14 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)**

**Defeasance of Debt**

In December 2009, CORAL issued \$24.7 million of certificates of participation (2009 Larson Justice Center Project Refunding Certificate of Participation) to provide funds to refund and prepay the certificates of participation relating to the 1998 Larson Justice Center Project with an outstanding principal amount of \$23.7 million; to fund the reserve fund; and to pay certain costs of issuance incurred in connection with this refunding. The requisition price exceeded the net carry amount of the old debt by \$1.0 million. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the new debt's life. The transaction resulted in an economic gain of \$3.7 million and a reduction of \$1.5 million in future debt service payments.

In December 2009, CORAL also issued \$45.7 million of certificates of participation (2009 Public Safety Communication and Woodcrest Library Projects Refunding Certification of Participation) to provide funds to refund and redeem the certificates of participation relating to 2007 Series B Public Safety Communication Project with an outstanding principal amount of \$37.4 million; to provide funds to refund and retire the series 2006 Certificates of Participation Anticipation Note relating to Woodcrest Library Project with an outstanding principal amount of \$6.0 million; to fund capitalized interest on a portion of the certificates of participation through July 1, 2012; to fund a security deposit with respect to base rental payable under the sublease; and to pay certain costs of issuance incurred in connection with this refunding. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carry amount of the old debts by \$2.3 million. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the new debt's life. The transaction resulted in an economic gain of \$3.3 million and an addition of \$6.9 million in future debt service payments.

In February 2012, CORAL issued \$33.4 million in lease revenue bonds (2012 County Administrative Center Refunding Projects) to provide funds to refund and prepay the certificates of participation relating to 2001 County Administrative Center (CAC) Annex with an outstanding principal amount of \$31.4 million; to fund the reserve fund; to pay certain costs of issuance incurred in connection with this refunding; and to acquire two office buildings located in Indio, California. The requisition price exceeded the net carry amount of the old debt by \$2.0 million. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the new debt's life. The transaction resulted in an economic gain of \$5.0 million and a reduction of \$3.6 million in future debt service payments.

In July 2012, CORAL issued \$87.5 million in lease revenue bonds (2012 Series A County of Riverside Capital Projects) to provide funds to refund and prepay CORAL's Leasehold Revenue Bonds, 1997 Series B with an outstanding principal amount of \$64.4 million; to provide funds (\$30.0 million) for improvements to the Medical Center Campus; deposit funds into the debt service reserve fund; and pay certain costs of issuance incurred in connection with this refunding. The refunding resulted in a redemption premium of \$639.4 thousand for the 1997 Series B lease revenue bonds and a net premium of \$6.9 million for the 2012 Series A. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carry amount of the old debt by \$26.6 million. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the new debt's life. The transaction resulted in an economic gain of \$8.0 million and a reduction of \$7.1 million in future debt service payments.

In June 2014, CORAL issued \$11.0 million in lease revenue bonds (2014 A Court Facilities Project) to provide funds mainly to refund the 2003 A Historic Courthouse Projects, 2003 B Capital Facilities Project Refunding, and 2003 Bankruptcy Court Project (a County bond) with a total outstanding principal amount of \$20.0 million; and to pay certain costs of issuance incurred in connection with this refunding. The refunding resulted in a premium of \$756.0 thousand for the 2014 A and B Court Facilities Project. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carry amount of the old debt by \$1.5 million. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the new debt life. The transaction resulted in an economic gain of \$4.2 million and a reduction of \$3.3 million in future debt service payments.

In October 2016, the Infrastructure Finance Authority issued \$36.7 million in lease revenue bonds (2016 Series A) for the purpose of refunding the outstanding Riverside County Palm Desert Financing Authority Lease Revenue Bonds (County Facilities Projects) 2008 Series A, with a total outstanding principal amount of \$40.4 million, to finance the acquisition, construction and installation of certain capital improvements to be owned and operated by the County, and to pay costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the bonds. The refunding resulted in an unamortized bond premium of \$5.2 million, loss on refunding of \$3.8 million, and a net carry amount of \$41.3 million. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carry amount of the old debt by \$3.8 million. This amount is being netted against the new debt

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 14 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)**

**Defeasance of Debt (continued)**

and amortized over the new debt life. The transaction resulted in an economic loss of \$451 thousand and an increase of \$273 thousand in future debt service payments.

In December 2017, the Infrastructure Financing Authority issued \$47.0 million in lease revenue refunding bonds, 2017 Series A. The 2017 Series bond is being issued for the purpose of refunding the outstanding Riverside Community Properties Development, Inc. Lease Revenue Bonds, 2013 (Riverside County Law Building Project) and pay the costs incurred in connections with the issuance of the bonds. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carry amount of the old debt by \$3.8 million. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the new debt life. The transaction resulted in an economic gain of \$8.3 million and a decrease of \$4.4 million in future debt service payments.

In December 2017, the Infrastructure Financing Authority also issued 2017 Series B & C lease revenue bonds (County of Riverside Capital Projects) for \$11.6 million and 10.6 million, respectively. The 2017 Series B lease revenue bonds were issued to refund the outstanding Southwest Communities Financing Authority 2008 Lease Revenue Bonds Series A with a principal balance outstanding of \$13.2 million. The 2017 Series C lease revenue bonds were issued to provide funds to finance the acquisition and construction of certain capital improvements to be owned and operated by the County. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carry amount of the old debt by \$2.0 million. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the new debt life. The transaction resulted in an economic gain of \$11.9 million and a decrease of \$7.4 million in future debt service payments.

In May 2019, the Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority (the Authority) issued \$100.0 million of tobacco settlement asset-backed refunding bonds, Series 2019 Turbo Current Interest Bonds. The proceeds of Series 2019 Turbo Current Interest Bonds along with other available funds under the Authority, were deposited into an escrow account to refund and defease the outstanding 2007 Series A Turbo Current Interest Bonds and 2007 Series B Turbo Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds, to fund the Debt Service Reserve Account and Debt Service Account for the Series 2019 Turbo Current Interest Bonds, and pay the cost of issuance incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2019 Turbo Current Interest Bonds. The bonds have an interest rate of 3.68%. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carry amount of the old debt by \$3.8 million. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the new debt life. The transaction resulted in an economic loss of \$54.3 million and an increase of \$52.8 million in future debt service payments.

In September 2019, CORAL issued \$12.9 million in taxable lease revenue refunding bonds, Taxable Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2019 Series A. The 2019 Series A Bonds are being issued for the purpose of refunding a portion of the outstanding 2013 Series A Bonds (Public Defender/Probation Building and Riverside County Technology Solutions Center Projects) and pay the cost incurred in connection with the issuance of the bonds. The transaction resulted in an economic gain of \$513.0 thousand and a reduction of \$2.8 million in future debt service payments.

**Single Family and Multi-Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds**

Single Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds have been issued to provide funds to purchase mortgage loans secured by first trust deeds on newly constructed single-family residences. The purpose of this program is to provide low interest rate home mortgage loans to persons who are unable to qualify for conventional mortgages at market rates. Multi-Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds are issued to provide permanent financing for apartment projects located in the County to be partially occupied by persons of low or moderate income.

A total of \$17.3 million of Mortgage Revenue Bonds have been issued and \$11.8 million is outstanding as of June 30, 2021. These bonds do not constitute an indebtedness of the County. The bonds are payable solely from payments made on and secured by a pledge of the acquired mortgage loans and certain funds and other monies held for the benefit of the bondholders pursuant to the bond indentures. In the opinion of the County officials, these bonds are not payable from any revenues or assets of the County, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing authority of Housing Bond Conduit Financing the County, the State, or any political subdivision thereof is obligated to the payment of the principal or interest on the bonds. Accordingly, no liability has been recorded in the basic financial statements.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 14 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)**

**Special Assessment Bonds**

Various special districts in the County reporting entity have issued special assessment bonds, totaling \$110.1 million at June 30, 2021, to provide financing or improvements benefiting certain property owners. Special assessment bonds consist of Community Facilities District Bonds and Assessment District Bonds. The County, including its special districts, is not liable for the payment of principal or interest on the bonds, which are obligations solely of the benefited property owners. Certain debt service transactions relating to certain special assessment bonds are accounted for in the agency funds.

The County is not obligated and does not expect to advance any available funds from the County general fund to the Community Facilities Districts or the Assessment Districts for any current or future delinquent debt service obligations. The County Special Districts continue to use all means available to bring current any delinquent special assessment taxes, including workouts, settlement agreements, and foreclosure actions when necessary.

**State Appellate Court Financing**

In November 1997, the Public Financing Authority of the County issued \$1.8 million of Lease Revenue Bonds for the State of California Court of Appeal Fourth Appellate District, Division Two Project. The State of California executed a lease coincident with the term of the financing and those lease payments are the sole security for the financing. The State is the ultimate obligor under the terms of the financing and neither the County nor the Public Financing Authority will have any ongoing payment obligation. The State has committed to indemnify the County in the lease.

**Interest Rate Swap**

*Objective of the Interest Rate Swap:* As a means to lower financing costs and to reduce the risks to CORAL associated with the fluctuation in market interest rates, CORAL entered into an amended and restated interest rate swap in connection with the Southwest Justice Center Series 2008 Series A Leasehold Revenue Bonds in the notional amount of \$76.3 million. The intention of the swap was to effectively change the variable interest rate on the bonds to a synthetic fixed-rate of 5.2%.

*Terms:* The bonds and the related swap agreement mature on November 1, 2032, and the swap's notional amount of \$76.3 million approximately matches a portion of \$78.9 million variable-rate bonds. The swap was effective at the same time the bonds were issued on May 24, 2000 and was amended and restated as of December 10, 2008. The interest rate swap agreement was novated in January 2012 to substitute Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. as the new counterparty. The notional value of the swap and the principal amount of the associated debt decline starting in fiscal year 2014-15. Under the amended and restated swap agreement, CORAL pays Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. a fixed payment rate of 5.2%.

CORAL receives an interest rate equal to an amount not to exceed the maximum interest rate payable on the bonds, expressed as a decimal, equal to 64.0% of the monthly London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) in the relevant calculation period. Conversely, the bonds' variable-rate coupons have historically been similar to the Bond Market Association Municipal Swap Index (BMA). Under GASB Statement No. 53, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Derivative Instruments*, the interest rate swap contract qualifies as a derivative financial instrument and a cash flow hedging. CORAL's net cash outflow or payment under the interest rate swap contract was \$232.5 thousand for the year ended June 30, 2021.

*Fair Value:* As of June 30, 2021 and 2020, the swap had a negative fair value of \$16.4 million and \$21.3 million, respectively; a decrease in fair value of \$4.9 million occurred during the fiscal year 2020-21. The fair value was recorded in the CORAL's statement of net position as interest rate swap liability and deferred outflows of resources in the assets section. Because the coupons on the Southwest Justice Center Series 2008 A Leasehold Revenue Refunding Bonds adjust to changing interest rates, the bonds do not have a corresponding fair value increase. The fair value was the quoted market price from Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. at June 30, 2021.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 14 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)**

**Interest Swap Rate (continued)**

*Credit Risks:* The swap counterparty was rated Aa3 by Moody's and AA- by Standard & Poor's and Fitch as of February 2013. The swap agreement specifies that if the long-term senior unsecured debt rating of Wells Fargo, N.A. is withdrawn, suspended or falls below BBB (Standard & Poor's) or Baa2 (Moody's), a collateral agreement will be executed within 30 days or the fair value of the swap will be fully collateralized by the counterparty.

*Basis Risks:* The swap exposes CORAL to basis risk should the relationship between LIBOR and BMA converge, changing the synthetic rate on the bonds. If a change occurs that results in the rates moving to convergence, the expected cost savings may not be realized. As of June 30, 2021, CORAL's rate was 64.0% of LIBOR, or 0.1%, whereas BMA or the reset rate on bonds was 0.1%. The synthetic rate on the bonds at June 30, 2021 was 5.2%.

*Termination Risks:* CORAL always has the right to terminate the swap. Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. is limited in so far as both CORAL and the insurer are not performing. The swap may be terminated by CORAL if Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.'s credit quality rating falls below A- as issued by Standard & Poor's or A3 by Moody's. Additionally, the swap may be terminated by Wells Fargo, N.A. if CORAL's credit quality rating falls below BBB+ as issued by Standard & Poor's or Baa1 as issued by Moody's or if the bonds credit quality ratings fall below BBB+ as issued by Standard & Poor's or Baa1 as issued by Moody's. If the swap is terminated, the variable rate bonds would no longer carry synthetic interest rates. Also, if at the time of termination, the swap had a negative fair value, CORAL would be liable to Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. for a payment equal to the swaps' fair value.

**Changes in Long-term Liabilities**

*Swap Payment and Associated Debt:* Using rates as of June 30, 2021, debt service requirements of the variable rate debt and net swap payments, assuming current interest rates remain the same for their term, were as follows. As rates vary, variable-rate bond interest payments and net swap payments will vary (In thousands):

Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2021	Variable Rate Bonds		Net Swap Payments	Total Interest
	Principal	Interest		
2022	\$ 3,620	\$ 814	\$ 2,100	\$ 2,914
2023	3,825	760	1,961	2,721
2024	4,035	703	1,814	2,517
2025	4,135	644	1,662	2,306
2026	4,445	582	1,502	2,084
2027-2031	26,060	1,848	4,767	6,615
2032-2033	6,100	167	426	593
	<u>\$ 52,220</u>	<u>\$ 5,518</u>	<u>\$ 14,232</u>	<u>\$ 19,750</u>

**Disclosure of Pledged Revenues**

*Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority*, a blended component unit of the County, issued \$252.7 million of tobacco asset-backed bonds. The bonds are solely secured by pledging a portion of County Tobacco Assets made payable to the County pursuant to agreements with the State and other parties. The County Tobacco Assets are tobacco settlement revenues required to be paid to the State of California under the Master Settlement Agreement. The Agreement was entered into by participating cigarette manufacturers, 46 states, including California, and six other U.S. jurisdictions, in November 1998 in settlement of certain cigarette smoking-related litigation. The portion of revenues that will be used to pay the debt service are the County Tobacco Assets to the extent consisting of or relating to amounts due to the County after the first \$10.0 million has been paid to the County in each year beginning on January 1, 2008 and ending on December 31, 2020. Beginning on January 1, 2021 and ending on December 31, 2026 the portion of revenues that will be used to pay the debt service are the County Tobacco Assets to the extent consisting of or relating to amounts due to the County after the first \$11.5 million has been paid to the County in each year. Finally, the County Tobacco Assets to the extent consisting of or relating to amounts due to the County from and after January 1, 2027, and the County Tobacco Assets to the extent consisting of or relating to the applicable percentage of a lump sum payment of 10.8% to the County and 85.9% to the Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority for

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 14 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)**

**Disclosure of Pledged Revenues (continued)**

calendar year 2019. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, \$24.3 million was received by the Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority; \$11.5 million, or 47.5 %, was distributed to the County per the above agreement, leaving \$12.8 million, or 52.5 %, of the specific tobacco settlement revenues available to be pledged (see page 173). The County is under no obligation to make payments of the principal or accreted value or redemption premiums, if any, or interest on the Series 2007 bonds in the event that revenues are insufficient for the payment thereof.

**NOTE 15 – DEFERRED OUTFLOWS AND INFLOWS OF RESOURCES**

Pursuant to GASB Statement No. 63, *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position*, and GASB Statement No. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*, the County recognized deferred outflows of resources in the government-wide financial statements. These items are a consumption of net position or fund balance by the County that is applicable to a future reporting period. Previous financial reporting standards do not include guidance for reporting those financial statement elements, which are distinct from assets and liabilities. The County has three items that are reportable on the government-wide statement of net position: the first item relates to outflows from changes in the net pension liability (Notes 20 and 21), the second item relates to changes in the OPEB liability (Note 22) and the third item relates to the interest rate swap (Note 14) that have met all requirements other than timing. Deferred outflows of resources that are reported in the proprietary funds are included in the government-wide statement of net position.

Deferred outflows of resources balances for the year ended June 30, 2021 were as follows (In thousands):

	Balance June 30, 2021
<b>Government-wide deferred outflows of resources:</b>	
Governmental activities:	
Interest rate swap	\$ 16,444
OPEB	153,575
Pension	618,125
Total governmental activities	<u>788,144</u>
Business-type activities:	
OPEB	31,282
Pension	110,956
Total business-type activities	<u>142,238</u>
Total government-wide deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 930,382</u>
<b>Discretely presented component unit deferred outflows of resources:</b>	
Pension	\$ 3,180
Total discretely presented component unit deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 3,180</u>

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 15 – DEFERRED OUTFLOWS AND INFLOWS OF RESOURCES (Continued)**

Pursuant to GASB Statement No. 63, *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position*, and GASB Statement No. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*, the County recognized deferred inflows of resources in the government-wide and governmental fund financial statements. These items are an acquisition of net position or fund balance by the County that is applicable to a future reporting period. Previous financial reporting standards do not include guidance for reporting those financial statement elements, which are distinct from assets and liabilities.

The largest portions of the County's deferred inflows of resources are pensions, Senate Bill (SB) 90 and Teeter tax loss reserve. Pensions are related to GASB Statement No. 68, which can be found in Notes 20 and 21. SB90 is California SB90 of 1972, which established a requirement that the State of California reimburse local government agencies for the costs of new programs or increased levels of service on programs mandated by the State. Teeter tax loss reserve pursuant to California Revenue and Taxation Code Section 4703 was established as a tax loss reserve fund for covering losses that may occur in the amount of tax liens as a result of special sales of tax defaulted property.

Deferred inflows of resources balances for the year ended June 30, 2021 were as follows (In thousands):

	Balance June 30, 2021
<b>Government-wide deferred inflows of resources:</b>	
Governmental activities:	
Teeter tax loss reserve	\$ 29,974
OPEB	5,640
Pension	70,871
Total governmental activities	106,485
Business-type activities:	
Service concession arrangement	4,922
OPEB	1,248
Pension	10,430
Total business-type activities	16,600
Total government-wide deferred inflows of resources	\$ 123,085
<b>Governmental funds deferred inflows of resources:</b>	
General Fund:	
SB 90	\$ 25,692
Teeter tax loss reserve	29,974
Property tax	4,094
Miscellaneous unavailable revenue	6,100
Total general fund	65,860
Flood Control Special Revenue Fund:	
Property tax	975
Special assessments	51
Total flood control special revenue fund	1,026
Total governmental funds deferred inflows of resources	\$ 66,886
<b>Discretely presented component unit</b>	
<b>deferred inflows of resources:</b>	
Pension	\$ 690
Total discretely presented component unit	
deferred inflows of resources	\$ 690



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 16 – FUND BALANCES**

Fund balances are presented in the following categories: nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned. (See Note 1 for a description of each category.) A detailed schedule of fund balances as of June 30, 2021 is as follows (In thousands):

	Major Funds					Total Major Governmental Funds
	General Fund	Transportation	Flood Control	CARES Act Coronavirus Relief	ARP Act Coronavirus Relief	
<b>Fund balances:</b>						
<b>Nonspendable</b>						
Inventory	\$ 2,390	\$ 1,375	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,765
Prepaid items	46	-	-	-	-	46
Imprest cash	320	1	1	-	-	322
Permanent fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total nonspendable</b>	<b>2,756</b>	<b>1,376</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,133</b>
<b>Restricted</b>						
Air quality planning	102	-	-	-	-	102
Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-
ARP Act	-	-	-	-	130	130
Auto theft interdiction	2,123	-	-	-	-	2,123
CAP local initiative program	-	-	-	-	-	-
CARES Act	-	-	-	1,781	-	1,781
Construction & capital projects	136	-	-	-	-	136
Court services	9,885	-	-	-	-	9,885
Debt services	3,332	-	-	-	-	3,332
District attorney	16,404	-	-	-	-	16,404
Domestic violence	2,809	-	-	-	-	2,809
Emergency medical services	6,974	-	-	-	-	6,974
Emergency preparedness	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental health	381	-	-	-	-	381
Fire protection	-	-	-	-	-	-
Geographical info system	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hazmat	2,618	-	-	-	-	2,618
Humane services	134	-	-	-	-	134
Landscape maintenance	-	4,382	-	-	-	4,382
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mental health	14,584	-	-	-	-	14,584
Modernization	13,931	-	-	-	-	13,931
Other purposes	15,336	-	-	-	-	15,336
Parks and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public assistance	31,365	-	-	-	-	31,365
Public health	2,174	-	-	-	-	2,174
Public protection	9,148	-	-	-	-	9,148
Public ways & facilities	-	-	274,600	-	-	274,600
Roads	-	96,415	-	-	-	96,415
Sheriff patrol	2,255	-	-	-	-	2,255
Teeter tax losses	8,676	-	-	-	-	8,676
<b>Total restricted</b>	<b>142,367</b>	<b>100,797</b>	<b>274,600</b>	<b>1,781</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>519,675</b>

Note: Encumbrances - see Note 23 – Contingencies and Commitments

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 16 – FUND BALANCES (Continued)**

	Nonmajor Funds					Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Permanent Fund			
<b>Fund balances:</b>							
<b>Nonspendable</b>							
Inventory	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,765
Prepaid items	7	-	-	-	7	53	53
Imprest cash	49	-	-	-	49	371	371
Permanent fund	-	-	-	1,226	1,226	1,226	1,226
<b>Total nonspendable</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,226</b>	<b>1,282</b>	<b>5,415</b>	
<b>Restricted</b>							
Air quality planning	1,243	-	-	-	1,243	1,345	1,345
Airport	865	-	-	-	865	865	865
ARP Act	-	-	-	-	-	130	130
Auto theft interdiction	-	-	-	-	-	2,123	2,123
CAP local initiative program	3,422	-	-	-	3,422	3,422	3,422
CARES Act	-	-	-	-	-	1,781	1,781
Construction & capital projects	-	-	110,267	-	110,267	110,403	110,403
Court services	-	-	-	-	-	9,885	9,885
Debt services	-	36,364	-	-	36,364	39,696	39,696
District attorney	-	-	-	-	-	16,404	16,404
Domestic violence	-	-	-	-	-	2,809	2,809
Emergency medical services	-	-	-	-	-	6,974	6,974
Emergency preparedness	2,578	-	-	-	2,578	2,578	2,578
Environmental health	-	-	-	-	-	381	381
Fire protection	14,604	-	1,973	-	16,577	16,577	16,577
Geographical info system	2,215	-	-	-	2,215	2,215	2,215
Hazmat	-	-	-	-	-	2,618	2,618
Humane services	-	-	-	-	-	134	134
Landscape maintenance	34,172	-	-	-	34,172	38,554	38,554
Libraries	25,487	-	-	-	25,487	25,487	25,487
Mental health	-	-	-	-	-	14,584	14,584
Modernization	-	-	-	-	-	13,931	13,931
Other purposes	-	-	-	-	-	15,336	15,336
Parks and recreation	5,224	-	15,487	-	20,711	20,711	20,711
Public assistance	4,032	-	-	-	4,032	35,397	35,397
Public health	4,971	-	-	-	4,971	7,145	7,145
Public protection	1,169	-	-	-	1,169	10,317	10,317
Public ways & facilities	-	-	13,584	-	13,584	288,184	288,184
Roads	463	-	-	-	463	96,878	96,878
Sheriff patrol	12,020	-	-	-	12,020	14,275	14,275
Teeter tax losses	-	-	-	-	-	8,676	8,676
<b>Total restricted</b>	<b>112,465</b>	<b>36,364</b>	<b>141,311</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>290,140</b>	<b>809,815</b>	

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 16 – FUND BALANCES (Continued)**

	<b>Major Funds</b>					
	<b>General Fund</b>	<b>Transportation</b>	<b>Flood Control</b>	<b>CARES Act Coronavirus Relief</b>	<b>ARP Act Coronavirus Relief</b>	<b>Total Major Governmental Funds</b>
<b>Fund balances:</b>						
<b>Committed</b>						
Code enforcement	\$ -	\$ 5,177	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,177
Construction & capital projects	-	351	-	-	-	351
EDA special projects	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental programs	1,147	-	-	-	-	1,147
Legal services	150	-	-	-	-	150
Other purposes	731	-	-	-	-	731
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sheriff correction	12,713	-	-	-	-	12,713
Solar program	-	-	-	-	-	-
Youth protection	329	-	-	-	-	329
<b>Total committed</b>	<b>15,070</b>	<b>5,528</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,598</b>
<b>Assigned</b>						
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction & capital projects	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equipment	-	9,678	-	-	-	9,678
Other purposes	388	-	-	-	-	388
Probation	6,969	-	-	-	-	6,969
Professional services	441	-	-	-	-	441
Public health	32	-	-	-	-	32
Public protection	12,076	-	-	-	-	12,076
Roads	-	9,838	-	-	-	9,838
Sheriff correction	15,994	-	-	-	-	15,994
Small business assistance grant program	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total assigned</b>	<b>35,900</b>	<b>19,516</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55,416</b>
<b>Unassigned</b>	<b>370,807</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>370,807</b>
<b>Total fund balances</b>	<b>\$ 566,900</b>	<b>\$ 127,217</b>	<b>\$ 274,601</b>	<b>\$ 1,781</b>	<b>\$ 130</b>	<b>\$ 970,629</b>

Note: Encumbrances - see Note 23 – Contingencies and Commitments

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 16 – FUND BALANCES (Continued)**

	<b>Nonmajor Funds</b>					
	<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Debt Service Funds</b>	<b>Capital Projects Funds</b>	<b>Permanent Fund</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
<b>Fund balances:</b>						
<b>Committed</b>						
Code enforcement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,177
Construction & capital projects	-	-	9,770	-	9,770	10,121
EDA special projects	374	-	-	-	374	374
Environmental programs	-	-	-	-	-	1,147
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	150
Other purposes	462	-	-	-	462	1,193
Parks	8,236	-	-	-	8,236	8,236
Public Assistance	51,005	-	-	-	51,005	51,005
Sheriff correction	-	-	-	-	-	12,713
Solar program	1,072	-	-	-	1,072	1,072
Youth protection	-	-	-	-	-	329
<b>Total committed</b>	<b>61,149</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,770</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70,919</b>	<b>91,517</b>
<b>Assigned</b>						
Airports	450	-	-	-	450	450
Construction & capital projects	-	-	32,909	-	32,909	32,909
Debt service	-	6,879	-	-	6,879	6,879
Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	9,678
Other purposes	2,559	-	-	-	2,559	2,947
Probation	-	-	-	-	-	6,969
Professional services	-	-	-	-	-	441
Public health	-	-	-	-	-	32
Public protection	-	-	-	-	-	12,076
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	9,838
Sheriff correction	-	-	-	-	-	15,994
Small business assistance grant program	210	-	-	-	210	210
<b>Total assigned</b>	<b>3,219</b>	<b>6,879</b>	<b>32,909</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43,007</b>	<b>98,423</b>
<b>Unassigned</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>370,807</b>
<b>Total fund balances</b>	<b>\$ 176,889</b>	<b>\$ 43,243</b>	<b>\$ 183,990</b>	<b>\$ 1,226</b>	<b>\$ 405,348</b>	<b>\$ 1,375,977</b>

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 17 – RISK MANAGEMENT**

The County is self-insured for general liability, medical malpractice, and workers' compensation claims. The County records estimated liabilities for general liability, medical malpractice, and workers' compensation claims filed or estimated to be filed for incidents that have occurred. Estimated liability accruals include those incidents that are reported as well as an amount for those incidents that were incurred but are not reported (IBNR) at fiscal year-end. The funding of these estimates is based on actuarial experience and projections. The County fully self-insures unemployment insurance. Life insurance and long-term disability programs are fully insured. Depending on the plan, group health, dental, and vision may be either self-insured or fully insured. The County transitioned from full self-insured Short Term Disability to the State of California State Disability Insurance (SDI) program in fiscal year 2020-21.

The County supplements its self-insurance for general liability, medical malpractice, and workers' compensation with catastrophic excess insurance coverage. General liability claims are self-insured to \$5 million for each occurrence with a \$2 million corridor and the balance (to \$25 million for each occurrence of with an excess of the underlying policy of \$25 million for a total of \$50 million) is insured through PRISM (Public Risk Innovation, Solutions, and Management; formerly CSAC Excess Insurance Authority), a joint powers authority and insurance risk sharing pool consisting of 55 counties in the State, as well as other non-county public entities. Medical malpractice is self-insured for the first \$1.1 million for each claim with a \$1.5 million limit on a claims-made basis in excess of the County's self-insured retention, followed by a \$20 million limit on an occurrence basis through PRISM, for a total limit of \$21.5 million in excess of the County's self-insured retention. Workers' compensation claims are self-insured to \$2 million for each occurrence and the balance of statutory limits (unlimited) is insured through PRISM. Long-term disability income claims are fully insured by an independent carrier.

The County's property insurance program provides insurance coverage for all risk subject to a \$50,000 per occurrence deductible; flood coverage is subject to a \$100,000 per occurrence deductible within a 100-year flood zone and a \$50,000 deductible outside of a 100-year flood zone. To diversify risk, property exposure amongst all members within the program are categorized into "Towers" based on geography and building type. The County participates in four Towers, each of which provides \$100 million in all-risk including Earthquake and Flood limits. A \$300 million excess all risk only sits above the Towers, providing a total of \$600 million in all-risk limits for Towers I-VIII. With respect to earthquake coverage, each of the four Towers in which the County participates has a limit of \$100 million, with a \$365 million excess rooftop layer shared by Towers I-VI that is triggered by the depletion of the initial limit for one or more of the Towers in a policy year. The County has \$765 million in shared earthquake coverage that covers scheduled locations and buildings equal to or greater than \$1 million in value and lesser valued locations where such coverage is required by contract. Earthquake coverage is subject to a deductible equal to 5% of total value per unit per occurrence, subject to a \$100,000 minimum. Boiler and Machinery provides up to \$100 million in limits, subject to a \$5,000 deductible per event. Property insurance limits in each Tower are shared with other counties within that Tower on a per event basis. If a catastrophic event occurs and losses exceed the limits, the County would be responsible for such amounts.

The activities related to such programs are accounted for in Internal Service Funds (ISF). Accordingly, estimated liabilities for claims, including loss adjustment expenses, filed or to be filed, for incidents that have occurred through June 30, 2021 are reported in these funds. Where certain ISF funds have an accumulated deficit or insufficient reserves, the County provides funding to reduce the deficit and increase the reserves. For fiscal year 2020-21, the Board approved the funding at 70.0% confidence level for the general liability ISF and 65.0% confidence level for the workers' compensation ISF. Funding for the medical malpractice ISF was at the 70.0% confidence level. Revenues for these internal service funds are primarily provided by other County departments and are intended to cover the self-insured claim payments, insurance premiums, and operating expenses. Cash available in the risk management and workers' compensation ISF at June 30, 2021, plus revenues to be collected during fiscal year 2021-22, are \$319.6 million. The liabilities are discounted at 2.0% for general liability and medical malpractice and 2.5% for workers' compensation.

	Auto & General Liabilities	Medical Malpractice	Workers' Compensation	Total
Unpaid claims, beginning of FY 2020-21	\$ 106,329	\$ 15,601	\$ 133,456	\$ 255,386
Increase in provision for insured events of prior years	3,088	1,506	2,200	6,794
Incurred claims for current year	74,968	7,285	34,035	116,288
Claim payments	(29,181)	(2,001)	(27,661)	(58,843)
Unpaid claims, end of FY 2020-21	\$ 155,204	\$ 22,391	\$ 142,030	\$ 319,625



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)



**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 18 – MEDI-CAL AND MEDICARE PROGRAMS**

RUHS-MC provides services to patients covered by various reimbursement programs. The principal programs are Medicare, the State of California Medi-Cal, the County Medically Indigent Services Program (MISP) and the Medi-Cal Managed Care Assembly Bill (AB) 85 Expansion Program. Net patient service revenue is recorded at the estimated net realizable amounts from patients, third-party payers, and others for services rendered. In addition, net patient service revenue includes a provision for doubtful accounts and estimated retroactive adjustments under reimbursement agreements with federal and state government programs and other third-party payers. Retroactive adjustments are accrued on an estimated basis in the period the related services are rendered and adjusted in future periods as final settlements are determined.

Inpatient services rendered to Medi-Cal program beneficiaries are reimbursed at a per diem rate based upon estimated certified public expenditures (CPEs) and outpatient services are reimbursed under a schedule of maximum allowable reimbursement provided by the California Department of Health Care Services. Inpatient acute care services rendered to Medicare program beneficiaries are reimbursed based upon pre-established rates for diagnostic-related groups. Inpatient non-acute services, certain outpatient services, and defined capital and medical education costs related to Medicare beneficiaries are paid based on a cost-reimbursement methodology subject to payment caps and indexing formulas. RUHS-MC is reimbursed for cost reimbursable items at a tentative rate with final settlement determined after submission of annual cost reports by RUHS-MC and audit thereof by the Medicare fiscal intermediary. Normal estimation differences between final settlements and amounts accrued in previous years are reflected in net patient services revenue. The fiscal intermediary has audited RUHS-MC's Medicare cost reports through June 30, 2018 and Medi-Cal cost reports through June 30, 2017. RUHS-MC has received notices of program reimbursement (NPR), a written notice reflecting the intermediary's final determination of the total amount of reimbursement due to the medical center for Medicare through June 30, 2017. For Medi-Cal Fee for Service, RUHS-MC is settled through the California public hospital P-14 cost reports. Notice of final settlement has been received through June 30, 2009.

California's 1115 Waiver Renewal Medi-Cal 2020 was approved on December 30, 2015 by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. In connection with Medi-Cal 2020, the Global Payment Program (GPP) establishes a statewide pool of funding for uninsured by combining Disproportionate Share Hospital Program (DSH) and uncompensated care funding. GPP incentivizes Designated Public Hospitals (DPH) to deliver more cost-effective and higher value care for indigent, uninsured individuals. GPP combines funding into global budgets for DPHs to draw down by earning points for services provided to uninsured patients. For fiscal year ending June 30, 2021, RUHS-MC recognized \$39.7 million of GPP revenue. The Public Hospital Redesign and Incentives in Medi-Cal (PRIME) program is designed to build upon the foundational delivery system transformation work, expansion of coverage, and increased access to coordinated primary care achieved through the prior California Section 1115 Bridge to Reform demonstration. PRIME is a pay-for-performance program that uses evidence-based quality improvement methods to achieve performance targets and improve health outcomes for patients. RUHS-MC recognized \$7.2 million in PRIME for fiscal year ending June 30, 2021.

Redirection of 1991 State Health Realignment

Realignment was affected by California electing to implement a state-run Medicaid Expansion program through the Affordable Care Act (ACA). The State anticipates that counties' costs and responsibilities for the health care services for the indigent population has decreased for much of this population who became eligible for coverage through Medi-Cal or the Healthcare Exchange offering affordable coverage through Covered California. On June 27, 2013, Governor Brown signed into law AB 85 that provides a mechanism for the State to redirect State health realignment funding to fund social service programs.

The redirected amount was determined according to an agreed to formula option for California's twelve public hospital system counties, thirty-four County Medical Services Program (CMSP) counties, and the remaining twelve counties (Article 13 counties). The formula options were developed in consultation with the counties and California

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 18 – MEDI-CAL AND MEDICARE PROGRAMS (Continued)**

Department of Health Care Services (DHCS) to ensure continued viability of the County safety net. For CMSP counties, AB 85 outlines that 60% of health-realignment that would have otherwise been received will be redirected, while the remaining two county groups had an option to either have 60% of health realignment redirected, or to use a formula-based approach that takes into account a County's cost and revenue experience, and redirect 80% (70% in fiscal year 2013-14) of the savings realized by the County.

RUHS-MC is fully reserved for any estimated liabilities due back to the State for any State health realignment overpayments. RUHS-MC recognized \$6.2 million in revenue for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2021 from state health realignment.

**NOTE 19 – JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS**

Under Title I (Section 6500 et seq.) of the Government Code, the County has participated in jointly governed organizations with various entities for a variety of purposes. The board of directors for each of these organizations is composed of one representative of each member organization. The County maintains no majority influence or budgetary control over the following entities and County transactions with these jointly governed organizations are not material to the financial statements. The following jointly governed organizations were not included as either blended or discretely presented component units in these financial statements.

A representation of the jointly governed organizations on which the County served at June 30, 2021 follows:

The Public Risk Innovation, Solutions, and Management (PRISM); formerly CSAC Excess Insurance Authority was formed in October 1979 and has a current membership of 55 California counties. The PRISM operates programs for excess workers' compensation, two excess liability programs, two property programs, and medical malpractice. It also provides support services for selected programs such as claims administration, risk management, loss prevention and training, and subsidies for actuarial studies and claims audits.

Coachella Valley Association of Governments (the Association) was formed in November 1973. Currently, the Association includes the following members: the cities of Blythe, Cathedral City, Coachella, Desert Hot Springs, Indian Wells, Indio, La Quinta, Palm Desert, Palm Springs, and Rancho Mirage; the local tribes of Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians and the Cabazon Band of Mission Indians; and Riverside County. The purpose of the Association is to conduct studies and projects designed to improve and coordinate the common governmental responsibilities and services on an area-wide and regional basis.

Western Riverside Council of Governments was formed in November 1989 with the cities of Banning, Beaumont, Calimesa, Canyon Lake, Corona, Hemet, Lake Elsinore, Moreno Valley, Murrieta, Norco, Perris, Riverside, San Jacinto, and Temecula for the purpose of serving as a forum for consideration, study, and recommendation on area-wide and regional problems.

Riverside County Habitat Conservation Agency (RCHCA) was formed in July 1990. The RCHCA is a Joint Powers Agreement Agency comprised of the cities of Corona, Hemet, Lake Elsinore, Moreno Valley, Murrieta, Perris, Riverside, and Temecula, and the County of Riverside for the purpose of planning, acquiring, administering, operating, and maintaining land and facilities for ecosystem conservation and habitat reserves for the Stephen's Kangaroo Rat and other endangered species under Article 1, Chapter 5, Division 7, Title 1 of the Government Code.

Riverside County Abandoned Vehicle Abatement Authority was formed in June 1993 with those cities within the County that have elected to create and participate in the authority, pursuant to Vehicle Code Section 22710. The purpose of the authority is to implement a program and plan for the abatement of abandoned vehicles.

The March Joint Powers Commission was formed in August 1993 with the cities of Moreno Valley, Perris, and Riverside to formulate and implement plans for the use and reuse of March Air Force Base.



**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 19 – JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS (Continued)**

The Salton Sea Authority was formed in August 1993 with Imperial County, Imperial Irrigation District, and Coachella Valley Water District to direct and coordinate actions relating to improvement of water quality, stabilization of water elevation, and to enhance recreational and economic development potential of the Salton Sea and other beneficial uses.

Coachella Valley Regional Airport Authority was formed in April 1994 with the cities of Coachella, Indian Wells, Indio, La Quinta, and Palm Desert for the purpose of acting as a planning commission for the continued growth and development of Thermal Airport and the surrounding area.

Inland Empire Health Plan was formed with the County of San Bernardino in June 1994 to be the administrative body and governing board to form and develop a managed health care system for Medi-Cal recipients in the two counties through the Local Initiative.

Palm Springs Visitors and Convention Bureau was formed in December 1995 with those member cities located in the Coachella Valley area of the County. The purpose of the authority is to encourage and promote all aspects of the hospitality, convention, and tourism industry in the Coachella Valley.

Western Riverside County Regional Conservation Authority / Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan was formed in January 2004 with the responsibility of issuing the permits required to implement the Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan, which will ultimately create a 500,000-acre reserve system in the County. The conservation plan's proposed reserve system protects habitat for 146 varieties of species.

Coachella Valley Conservation Commission (CVCC) was formed in October 2005. The CVCC is a Joint Powers Agreement Agency comprised of the cities of Coachella, Cathedral City, Desert Hot Springs, Indian Wells, Indio, La Quinta, Palm Desert, Palm Springs, Rancho Mirage and Riverside, and the Coachella Valley Water District as well as the Imperial Irrigation District. The purpose of the CVCC is to implement the Coachella Valley Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan (CVMSHCP). The CVMSHCP's goal is to enhance and maintain biological diversity and ecosystem processes while allowing future economic growth.

Southern California Regional Airport Authority (SCRAA) was originally founded in 1985 by the joint powers authority to begin the process of regionalizing aviation. It has been reactivated in an attempt to reduce projected future passenger loads at Los Angeles International Airport (LAX) by spreading the growth in commercial air traffic to other regional airports. The Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) has also coordinated dispersal planning of the significant new MAP (million air passengers) that would have to be absorbed at other airports if LAX's future MAP is reduced.

Coachella Valley Enterprise Zone Authority (CVEZA) was formed in September 2010 by the Joint Powers Agreement comprised of the County of Riverside, the City of Indio, and the City of Coachella. The purpose of the authority is to manage, coordinate, market, and administer economic development programs and projects in the enterprise zone areas.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 20 – RETIREMENT PLAN**

**General Information about the Pension Plans**

*Plan descriptions.* The County, Flood Control, Park District, and Waste Resources contract with the CalPERS to provide retirement benefits to their employees. CalPERS is a common investment and administrative agent for participating public entities within the State of California. State statutes, governed by the Public Employees' Retirement Law (PERL), have established benefit provisions as well as other requirements. The County may select from a variety of optional benefit provisions offered by CalPERS. Upon selecting the benefit provisions and entering into a contractual agreement with CalPERS, the benefit provisions may be adopted through local ordinance. CalPERS issues an annual comprehensive financial report which details its plan assets, liabilities, and plan activity. The County receives an annual actuarial valuation report which summarizes plan assets, liabilities, and employer rates for its plans. Under GASB Statement No. 68, both the County (Miscellaneous and Safety) and Flood Control (Miscellaneous) are agent multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans, while the Park District (Miscellaneous) and Waste Resources (Miscellaneous) are cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans due to their pooling composite. Copies of the CalPERS annual comprehensive financial report may be obtained from: California Public Employees' Retirement System, 400 Q Street, P.O. Box 942701, Sacramento, CA 94229-2701.

*Benefits provided.* CalPERS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments (COLA), and death benefits to plan members and plan beneficiaries. The County has three retirement Tiers through the California Public Employee's Retirement System (CalPERS). Tier I - Applicable to employees hired prior to August 23, 2012. Formula is 3.0% at age 50 for County Safety plan employees and age 60 for other Miscellaneous plan employees. Tier II - Applicable to employees hired on or after August 23, 2012 through December 31, 2012. Formula is 2.0% at age 50 for County Safety plan employees and age 60 for other Miscellaneous plan employees. Tier III - Applicable to new CalPERS members hired on or after January 1, 2013 as a result of Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013 (PEPRA). New lower retirement benefit formulas, final compensation periods, and contribution requirements were implemented. Formula is 2.7% at age 57 for County Safety plan employees and 2.0% at age 62 for other Miscellaneous plan employees. New members who were hired by Waste Resources on or after August 23, 2012 are applicable to the County Miscellaneous plan. Listed below is a table with the new retirement options and provision changes by plan.

		Employer Paid Member Contribution (EPMC)	Earliest Retirement Age	PEPRA Compensation Limits	Final Compensation	Effective Date
<b><u>Tier I</u></b>						
County Miscellaneous	3.0% at 60	No*	50	N/A	12 months	N/A
County Safety	3.0% at 50	No	50	N/A	12 months	N/A
Flood Control Miscellaneous	3.0% at 60	No	50	N/A	12 months	N/A
Park District Miscellaneous	3.0% at 60	No	50	N/A	12 months	N/A
Waste Resources Miscellaneous	3.0% at 60	No	50	N/A	12 months	N/A
<b><u>Tier II</u></b>						
County Miscellaneous	2.0% at 60	No	50	N/A	36 months	8/23/2012
County Safety	2.0% at 50	No	50	N/A	36 months	8/23/2012
Flood Control Miscellaneous	2.0% at 60	No	50	N/A	36 months	8/23/2012
Park District Miscellaneous	2.0% at 60	No	50	N/A	36 months	8/23/2012
Waste Resources Miscellaneous	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b><u>Tier III (PEPRA)</u></b>						
County Miscellaneous	2.0% at 62	No	52	\$ 128,059	36 months	1/1/2013
County Safety	2.7% at 57	No	50	\$ 153,671	36 months	1/1/2013
Flood Control Miscellaneous	2.0% at 62	No	52	\$ 128,059	36 months	1/1/2013
Park District Miscellaneous	2.0% at 62	No	52	\$ 128,059	36 months	1/1/2013
Waste Resources Miscellaneous	2.0% at 62	No	52	\$ 128,059	36 months	1/1/2013

\*Riverside County Deputy District Attorneys Association Employee Contributions to the Retirement System: Classic Member Employees (as defined by the PEPRA) subject to the 3% at 60 Formula Per Government Code Sec. 20692, the County has elected to pay the entire required member contribution (currently 8% of compensation earnable

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 20 – RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)**

**General Information about the Pension Plans (Continued)**

of pensionable income) as Employer Paid Member Contributions (“EPMC”). Pursuant to Government Code Section 20636(c)(4), the County has agreed to report the value of the EPMC to CalPERS as compensation earnable.

*Employees covered by benefit terms.* At June 30, 2021, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

	County		Flood Control	Park District	Waste Resources
	Miscellaneous	County Safety	Miscellaneous	Miscellaneous	Miscellaneous
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	12,022	2,868	276	101	120
Inactive employees entitled to but yet receiving benefits	14,002	1,367	147	216	40
Active employees	17,024	3,265	211	107	12
	43,048	7,500	634	424	172

*Contributions.* Active plan members in CalPERS may be required to contribute up to 8.0% (Miscellaneous employees) and up to 12.5% (Safety employees) of their annual covered salary as specified in the governing Memorandum of Understanding or as provided by state statute.

The employer contribution rate is established and may be amended by CalPERS. The actuarial methods and assumptions used to establish the employer contribution rate are adopted by the CalPERS Board of Administration. The County, Flood Control, Park District, and Waste Resources are required to contribute the actuarially determined annual required contributions necessary to fund the plans.

For fiscal year 2021, the employer and employee contribution rates were:

	County		Flood Control	Park District	Waste Resources
	Miscellaneous	County Safety	Miscellaneous	Miscellaneous	Miscellaneous
County contribution rates:					
County Tier I	11.7%	21.1%	11.2%	16.3%	16.3%
County Tier II	11.7%	21.1%	11.2%	9.4%	N/A
County Tier III	11.7%	21.1%	11.2%	7.9%	7.9%
Plan Members contribution rates					
County Tier I	8.0%	9.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
County Tier II	7.0%	9.0%	7.0%	7.0%	N/A
County Tier III	7.3%	12.5%*	6.3%	7.3%	7.3%

\*During the term of the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), the employee contributions pursuant to the cost-sharing provision cannot exceed less than that which the employees are obligated under the MOU to contribute.

**Net Pension Liability**

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2020, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2019.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 20 – RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)**

*Actuarial assumptions.* For the measurement period ending June 30, 2020 (the measurement date), the total pension liability was determined by rolling forward the June 30, 2019 total pension liability. The June 30, 2019 total pension liability was based on the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

By Plan	County Miscellaneous	County Safety	Flood Control Miscellaneous	Park District Miscellaneous	Waste Resources Miscellaneous
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age	Entry Age	Entry Age	Entry Age	Entry Age
Actuarial Assumptions:					
Discount Rate	7.15%	7.15%	7.15%	7.15%	7.15%
Inflation	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Salary Increases	Varies by Entry Age and Services	Varies by Entry Age and Services	Varies by Entry Age and Services	Varies by Entry Age and Services	Varies by Entry Age and Services
Investment Rate of Return	7.15%	7.15%	7.15%	7.15%	7.15%
Mortality Rate Table for all Plans <sup>(i)</sup>	Derived using CalPERS' Membership Data for all Funds				
Post Retirement Benefit Increase	The lesser of contract COLA or 2.5% until Purchasing Power Protection Allowance floor on purchasing power applies, 2.50% thereafter				

<sup>(i)</sup> The mortality table used was developed based on CalPERS' specific data. The probabilities of mortality are based on the 2017 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997 to 2015. Pre-retirement and Post-retirement mortality rates include 15 years of projected mortality improvement using 90% of Scale MP-2016 published by the Society of Actuaries. For more details on this table, please refer to the CalPERS Experience Study and Review of Actuarial Assumptions report from December 2017 that can be found on the CalPERS website.

*Change of assumptions.* None in 2019 or 2020. In 2018, the demographic assumptions and inflation rate were changed in accordance with the CalPERS Experience Study and Review of Actuarial Assumptions from December 2017. There were no changes in the discount rate.

*Discount rate.* The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.15 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, CalPERS took into account both short-term and long-term market return expectations as well as the expected pension fund cash flows. Using historical returns of all of the funds' asset classes, expected compound (geometric) returns were calculated over the short-term (first 10 years) and the long-term (11+ years) using a building-block approach. Using the expected nominal returns for both short-term and long-term, the present value of benefits was calculated for each fund. The expected rate of return was set by calculating the rounded single equivalent expected return that arrived at the same present value of benefits for cash flows as the one calculated using both short-term and long-term returns. The expected rate of return was then set equal to the single equivalent rate calculated above and adjusted to account for assumed administrative expenses.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 20 – RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)**

The expected real rates of return by asset class are as follows:

Asset Class(1)	Current Target Allocation	Real Return Years 1 - 10 (2)	Real Return Years 11+ (3)
Global Equity	50.0%	4.80%	5.98%
Fixed Income	28.0%	1.00	2.62
Inflation Assets	0.0%	0.77	1.81
Private Equity	8.0%	6.30	7.23
Real Assets	13.0%	3.75	4.93
Liquidity	1.0%	0.00	(0.92)

(1) Fixed Income is included in Global Debt Securities; Liquidity is included in Short-term Investments; Inflation Assets are included in both Global Equity Securities and Global Debt Securities.

(2) An expected inflation of 2.00% used for this period.

(3) An expected inflation of 2.92% used for this period.

**Changes in the Net Pension Liability for Agent Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan**

The following table shows the changes in net pension liability recognized over the measurement period (In thousands).

	County Miscellaneous	County Safety	Flood Control Miscellaneous	Total
Measurement Period June 30, 2020				
Total pension liability				
Service cost	\$ 212,955	\$ 91,805	\$ 3,020	\$ 307,780
Interest	597,364	267,982	14,738	880,084
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(27,739)	(25,905)	339	(53,305)
Changes of assumptions	-	-	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(350,397)	(155,865)	(11,094)	(517,356)
Net change in total pension liability	432,183	178,017	7,003	617,203
Total pension liability - beginning (a)	8,201,596	3,805,931	209,825	12,217,352
Total pension liability - ending (c)	\$ 8,633,779	\$ 3,983,948	\$ 216,828	\$ 12,834,555
Plan fiduciary net position				
Contributions - employer	\$ 625,349	\$ 468,163	\$ 12,731	\$ 1,106,243
Contributions - employee	88,580	32,468	1,307	122,355
Net investment income	307,235	139,287	6,807	453,329
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(350,397)	(155,865)	(11,094)	(517,356)
Administrative expense	(8,590)	(3,865)	(192)	(12,647)
Other miscellaneous expense	32	(32)	-	-
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	662,209	480,156	9,559	1,151,924
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning (b)	5,852,725	2,741,873	136,303	8,730,901
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (d)	\$ 6,514,934	\$ 3,222,029	\$ 145,862	\$ 9,882,825
Net pension liability - beginning (a) - (b)	\$ 2,348,871	\$ 1,064,058	\$ 73,522	\$ 3,486,451
Net pension liability - ending (c) - (d)	\$ 2,118,845	\$ 761,919	\$ 70,966	\$ 2,951,730

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 20 – RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)**

**Changes in Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability for Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plans**

The following table shows the proportionate share of the net pension liability over the measurement period.

	Park District Miscellaneous Increase (Decrease)			Waste Resources Miscellaneous Increase (Decrease)			Total Net Pension Liability
	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (c) = (a) - (b)	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (c) = (a) - (b)	
Balance at 06/30/2019	\$ 48,241	\$ 36,707	\$ 11,534	\$ 53,935	\$ 38,998	\$ 14,937	\$ 26,471
Balance at 06/30/2020	\$ 50,130	\$ 37,759	\$ 12,371	\$ 54,968	\$ 39,004	\$ 15,964	\$ 28,335
Net changes during 2019-20	\$ 1,889	\$ 1,052	\$ 837	\$ 1,033	\$ 6	\$ 1,027	\$ 1,864

**Net Pension Liability**

The following table shows the total net pension liability for both Agent and Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer plans by primary government and component unit.

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Discretely Presented Component Unit	Total Net Pension Liability
County Miscellaneous	\$ 1,704,786	\$ 407,596	\$ 6,463	2,118,845
County Safety	761,919	-	-	761,919
Flood Control Miscellaneous	68,655	2,311	-	70,966
Park District Miscellaneous	12,371	-	-	12,371
Waste Resources Miscellaneous	-	15,964	-	15,964
Total:	\$ 2,547,731	\$ 425,871	\$ 6,463	2,980,065

*Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate.* The following presents the County's net pension liability, calculated using the discount rate of 7.15 percent, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage-point lower (6.15 percent) or 1 percentage-point higher (8.15 percent) than the current rate (In thousands):

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Primary Government Total	Discretely Presented
County's net pension liability				
% Discount Rate Decrease (6.15%)	\$ 4,013,336	\$ 882,257	\$ 4,895,593	\$ 10,327
Current Discount Rate (7.15%)	\$ 2,547,731	\$ 425,871	\$ 2,973,602	\$ 6,463
% Discount Rate Increase (8.15%)	\$ 1,136,144	\$ 281,640	\$ 1,417,784	\$ 3,291

*Pension plan fiduciary net position.* Detailed information about the pension's plan fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued CalPERS financial report. The pension's plan fiduciary net position may differ from the plan assets reported in the actuarial valuation report due to several reasons. First, CalPERS must keep deficiency reserves, fiduciary self-insurance, and Other Postemployment Benefit (OPEB) expense as assets. These amounts are excluded for rate setting purposes in the actuarial valuation report. In addition, differences may result from early Annual Comprehensive Financial Report closing and final reconciled reserves.

*Subsequent events.* There were no subsequent events that would materially affect the results presented in this disclosure.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 20 – RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)**

*Recognition of gains and losses*

Under GASB Statement No. 68, gains and losses related to changes in total pension liability and plan fiduciary net position are recognized in pension expense systematically over time.

The first amortized amounts are recognized in pension expense for the year the gain or loss occurs. The remaining amounts are categorized as deferred inflows of resources and deferred outflows of resources related to pensions and are to be recognized in future pension expense.

The amortization period differs depending on the source of the gain or loss. The difference between projected and actual earnings is five year straight-line amortization. All other amounts are straight-line amortization over the average expected remaining service lives of all members that are provided with benefits (active, inactive, and retired) as of the beginning measurement period.

The expected average remaining service lifetime (EARS�) is calculated by dividing the total future service years by the total number of plan participants (active, inactive, and retired).

The EARS� for the plan for the 2019-20 measurement period was obtained by dividing the total service years of the sum of remaining service lifetimes of the active employees by the total number of participants (active, inactive, and retired). Inactive employees and retirees have remaining service lifetimes equal to 0. The future service is based on the members' probability of decrementing due to an event other than receiving cash refund.

**Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

For the measurement period ending June 30, 2020, the Park District and Waste Resources reported a liability of \$12.4 million and \$16.0 million, respectively, for their proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2020, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2019. The proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2020, the Park District's and Waste Resources' proportions were 0.29329 percent and 0.37846 percent, respectively, which was an increase of 0.00525 percent and 0.00546 percent, respectively, from their proportion measured as of June 30, 2019.

For the year-ended June 30, 2021, the County recognized a credit of \$47.5 million in pension expense. Pension expense represents the change in the net pension liability during the measurement period, adjusted for actual contributions and the deferred recognition of changes in investment gain/loss, actuarial gain/loss, actuarial assumptions or method, and plan benefits.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 20 – RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)**

At June 30, 2021, the deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions are reported from the following sources (In thousands):

	Agent Multiple-Employer			Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer			
	County Miscellaneous	County Safety	Flood Control Miscellaneous	Park District Miscellaneous	Waste Resources Miscellaneous		Total
Deferred Outflows of Resources By Plan:							
Difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments - investment earnings less than projected	\$ 62,397	\$ 32,410	\$ 1,168	\$ 367	\$ 474	\$	96,816
Difference between expected and actual experience	50,467	14,085	1,455	638	823		67,468
Change of assumptions	31,434	71,675	-	-	-		103,109
Adjustment due to differences in proportions	-	-	-	324	228		552
Sub-total	144,298	118,170	2,623	1,329	1,525		267,945
Contributions subsequent to measurement date recognized as deferred outflows of resources (GASB Statement No. 71)	285,626	146,179	19,468	1,414	1,257		453,944
Total	\$ 429,924	\$ 264,349	\$ 22,091	\$ 2,743	\$ 2,782	\$	721,889

\$453.9 million reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2022.

	Agent Multiple-Employer			Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer		
	County Miscellaneous	County Safety	Flood Control Miscellaneous	Park District Miscellaneous	Waste Resources Miscellaneous	Total
Deferred Inflows of Resources By Plan:						
Difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments - investment earnings greater than projected	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Difference between expected and actual experience	(21,288)	(30,491)	(186)	-	-	(51,965)
Change of assumptions	(19,478)	(8,609)	(212)	(88)	(114)	(28,501)
Adjustment due to differences in proportions	-	-	-	-	(58)	(58)
Difference in employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	-	-	-	(317)	-	(317)
Total	\$ (40,766)	\$ (39,100)	\$ (398)	\$ (405)	\$ (172)	\$ (80,841)

The follow table summarizes the total deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources by primary government and component unit.

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Primary Government Total	Discretely Presented Component Unit	Total
Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 607,753	\$ 110,956	\$ 718,709	\$ 3,180	\$ 721,889
Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$ (69,721)	\$ (10,430)	\$ (80,151)	\$ (690)	\$ (80,841)
Pension Expense	\$ (47,744)	\$ 167	\$ (47,577)	\$ 116	\$ (47,461)

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 20 – RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)**

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows (In thousands):

Year Ended June 30	County Miscellaneous	County Safety	Flood Control Miscellaneous	Park District Miscellaneous	Waste Resources Miscellaneous	Total
2022	\$ 23,657	\$ 26,546	\$ (144)	\$ 134	\$ 222	\$ 50,415
2023	22,260	38,838	972	342	518	62,930
2024	31,530	6,208	791	271	386	39,186
2025	26,085	8,474	606	177	227	35,569
2026	-	(996)	-	-	-	(996)
Thereafter	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 103,532</u>	<u>\$ 79,070</u>	<u>\$ 2,225</u>	<u>\$ 924</u>	<u>\$ 1,353</u>	<u>\$ 187,104</u>

**Payable to the Pension Plan**

At June 30, 2021, there is no outstanding amount of contributions payable to the pension plan required for the year ended June 30, 2021.

**NOTE 21 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN**

**General Information about the Pension Plan**

*Plan Description.* The County provides a Part-time and Temporary Employees' Retirement Plan (the Plan) to provide retirement benefits to eligible employees as a substitute for benefits under social security. The Plan is an IRS Section 401(a) defined benefit plan and agent multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan under GASB Statement No. 68. This Plan is self-funded and self-administered. Effective July 20, 2010, the County Board of Supervisors appointed U.S. Bank as the Plan's investment consultant, investment manager and trustee. Contributions made to the Plan are deposited with U.S. Bank, who maintains the responsibility of investing contributions in a diversified portfolio and reported at fair value. No financial report has been issued separately for public view under the defined benefit pension plan.

*Benefits provided.* Retirement benefits are determined as 2 percent of the employee's compensation and payable as a single life annuity. The eligible retirement age is 65. Participants are immediately 100% vested in the Plan upon enrollment. Benefits are payable for the life of the employee only. The normal retirement benefit is accrued to the date of termination. A lump sum distribution is paid if the actuarial equivalent benefit is less than \$5,000. Actuarial Equivalence for this purpose is based on the greater of the factor produced under the UP1984 unisex mortality table at 6% or the applicable mortality table and interest rate under 417(e).

*Employees covered by benefit terms.* For the measurement date June 30, 2021, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	357
Inactive employees entitled to but yet receiving benefits	7,771
Active employees	<u>1,394</u>
	<u>9,522</u>

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 21 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN (Continued)**

**General Information about the Pension Plan (Continued)**

*Contributions.* Participants in the Plan are required to contribute 3.75% of their compensation to the Plan. According to the July 1, 2020 valuation, the County's current required contribution rate is 5.58%. Overall, the Plan's Net Pension Liability increased from the prior valuation due to the net result of the following: 1) demographic experience was different than expected, primarily due to fewer terminations than expected, which resulted in a liability loss; 2) assets were lower than expected due to unfavorable investment return on plan assets (3.72% actual compared to 6.0% assumed); and 3) mortality assumptions were updated to reflect the recent public mortality table Pub-2010 amount weighted for General employees, with generational future improvement scale MP-2020, resulting in a decrease in liabilities. The Plan's current funded ratio is 77.7%. The Plan actuary calculates the minimum recommended employer contribution rate through preparation of an actuarial valuation report and the County determines the contribution rates. Administrative costs of the Plan are paid by the Trustee from Plan assets.

**Net Pension Liability**

The County's net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2020, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

*Actuarial assumptions.* The total pension liability in the June 30, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age
Asset Valuation Method	Market Value of
	Assets
Actuarial Assumptions	
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	2.75%
Payroll Growth	2.75%
Investment Rate of Return:	6.00%

The mortality rates for active employees are based on Pub-2010 amount-weighted tables for general employees of all income levels, projected using improvement scale MP-2020 from 2010.

The actuarial assumption used in the June 30, 2020 valuation was based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2019 - June 30, 2020.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Expected Nominal		
	Target Allocation	Return	Expected Volatility
Cash	0.89%	2.2%	0.3%
Domestic Equity	56.12%	5.9%	15.5%
Developed International Equity	12.23%	7.4%	17.1%
Aggregate Fixed Income	30.75%	1.5%	3.0%

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 21 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN (Continued)**

**Net Pension Liability (Continued)**

*Discount rate.* The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.0 percent. The projected cash flow used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and the County contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the employee rate. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Changes in the Net Pension Liability (In thousands):

	Governmental Activities Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability/(Asset) (c) = (a) - (b)
<b>Measurement Period June 30, 2019</b>	<b>\$ 53,122</b>	<b>\$ 43,575</b>	<b>\$ 9,547</b>
<b>Changes of the year:</b>			
Service cost	1,255	-	1,255
Interest cost	3,200	-	3,200
Differences between expected and actual experience	(365)	-	(365)
Change of assumptions	(259)	-	(259)
Contributions - employer	-	812	(812)
Contributions - employee	-	1,722	(1,722)
Net investment income (loss)	-	1,622	(1,622)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contribution	(2,107)	(2,107)	-
Administrative expense	-	(258)	258
<b>Net changes</b>	<b>1,724</b>	<b>1,791</b>	<b>(67)</b>
<b>Measurement Period June 30, 2020</b>	<b>\$ 54,846</b>	<b>\$ 45,366</b>	<b>\$ 9,480</b>

*Change of assumptions.* The mortality improvement scale was updated from MP-2019 to MP-2020.

*Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate.* The following presents the net pension liability of the County, calculated using the discount rate of 6.0 percent, as well as what the County's net pension liability would be if it were using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.0 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.0 percent) than the current rate (In thousands):

	1% Decrease (5.0%)	Current Discount Rate (6.0%)	1% Increase (7.0%)
Net Pension Liability	\$ 18,795	\$ 9,480	\$ 2,188

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 21 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN (Continued)**

*Pension plan fiduciary net position*

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position June 30, 2021	Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021
<b>ASSETS</b>	<b>Pension Trust</b>
Cash and investments	\$ 61,217
Accounts receivable	152
Total assets	61,369
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Accounts payable	-
Total liabilities	-
<b>NET POSITION</b>	
Restricted for pension benefits	\$ 61,369

<b>ADDITIONS:</b>	
Contributions to pension trust:	
Employer	\$ 2,258
Employee	2,135
Investment income	14,356
Total additions	18,749
<b>DEDUCTIONS:</b>	
Benefits paid to participants	2,239
Administrative and other expenses	498
Total deductions	2,737
Net position, beginning of the year	45,357
Net position, end of the year	\$ 61,369

*Subsequent Events*

There were no subsequent events that would materially affect the results presented in this disclosure.

*Recognition of Gains and Losses*

Under GASB Statement No. 68, gains and losses related to changes in total pension liability and fiduciary net position are recognized in pension expense systematically over time.

The first amortized amounts are recognized in pension expense for the year the gain or loss occurs. The remaining amounts are categorized as deferred inflows of resources and deferred outflows of resources related to pensions and are to be recognized in future pension expense.

The amortization period differs depending on the source of the gain or loss. The difference between projected and actual earnings is five-year straight-line amortization. All other amounts are straight-line amortization over the average expected remaining service lives of all members that are provided with benefits (active, inactive, and retired) as of the beginning measurement period.

The EARSLS is calculated by dividing the total future service years by the total number of plan participants (active, inactive, and retired).

The EARSLS for the Plan for the 2019-20 measurement period is 9.31 years, which was obtained by dividing the total service years of 88,650 (the sum of remaining service lifetimes of the active employees) by 9,522 (total number of participants: active, inactive, and retired). Note that inactive employees and retirees have remaining service lifetimes equal to 0. Also note that total future service is based on the members' probability of decrementing due to an event other than receiving cash refund.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 21 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN (Continued)**

**Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pension**

For the year ended June 30, 2021, the County recognized pension expense of \$1.9 million. At June 30, 2021, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension from the following sources (In thousands):

	Governmental Activities	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ 4,806	\$ (326)
Changes of assumptions	3,202	(824)
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	108	-
Sub-total	8,116	(1,150)
Contributions subsequent to measurement date recognized as deferred outflows of resources (GASB Statement No. 71)	2,256	-
Total	<u>\$ 10,372</u>	<u>\$ (1,150)</u>

\$2.3 million reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a deduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2022.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows (In thousands):

Year Ended June 30:	Deferred Outflows/(Inflows) of Resources
2022	\$ 1,140
2023	1,473
2024	1,535
2025	1,076
2026	790
Thereafter	952
	<u>\$ 6,966</u>

**Payable to the Pension Plan**

At June 30, 2021, there was no outstanding amount of contributions payable to the pension plan required for the year ended June 30, 2021.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 22 – POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS**

**General Information about the OPEB Plan**

*Plan description.* The County and its Special Districts, Flood Control, Park District, and Waste Resources, provide a postemployment benefits plan to all full-time general and public safety employees. The postemployment benefit plan is an agent multiple-employer defined benefit OPEB plan. A qualified Internal Revenue Code Section 115 Trust has been established for the County and its Special Districts, with the exception of Waste Resources, with the California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust (CERBT) for the purpose of receiving employer contributions that will prefund health and other postemployment costs for retirees and their beneficiaries. The CERBT administers each plan's assets and issues a financial report available for public review, which includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the trust fund. The CERBT report may be obtained from CalPERS Affiliate Programs Services Division, CERBT (OPEB), P.O. Box 1494 Sacramento, CA 95812-1494. Waste Resources Postretirement Benefits Plan is a single employer defined benefit OPEB plan administered by the Waste Resources Department and no assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

*Benefits provided.* The County provides retiree medical benefits for eligible retirees enrolled County sponsored plans. Benefit provisions are established and amended through negotiations between the County and the respective unions. Former employees eligible for CalPERS pension benefits but who are not eligible for retirement at termination of employment are not eligible for retiree health benefits. The benefits are provided in the form of monthly County contributions toward the retiree's medical premium and contribution of \$25 per month to the Riverside Sheriffs' Association (RSA) Benefits Trust for RSA law enforcement retirees. Previously, the County allowed certain retirees to receive coverage prior to age 65 by paying premiums that were developed by blending active and retiree costs, which resulted in an implicit subsidy to retirees. The implicit subsidy has been discontinued since January 1, 2011. In fiscal year 2019-20, management and SEIU employees are offered medical benefits through CalPERS. LIUNA was offered medical benefits through CalPERS in fiscal year 2020-2021.

*Employees covered by benefit terms.* For the measurement date June 30, 2020, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

	County Miscellaneous and Safety	Flood Control Miscellaneous	Park District Miscellaneous	Waste Resources Miscellaneous
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments	2,522	50	12	27
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefit payments	-	-	-	-
Active employees	<u>19,476</u>	<u>225</u>	<u>89</u>	<u>11</u>
	<u>21,998</u>	<u>275</u>	<u>101</u>	<u>38</u>

*Contributions.* Contribution requirements of the plan members and the County are established and may be amended through negotiations between the County and the respective bargaining units. The County contributes a portion of an eligible retiree's medical plan premium under a County's sponsored health plan (either at retirement or during a subsequent annual enrollment) for the retiree's lifetime. The current monthly amount paid by the County ranges from \$25 - \$256, depending on the retiree's bargaining unit at retirement. Contributions are based on the employee's bargaining unit at the time of retirement, as shown on next page:



**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 22 – POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (Continued)**

Bargaining Unit	Monthly Contribution			
	County Miscellaneous and Safety	Flood Control Miscellaneous	Park District Miscellaneous	Waste Resources Miscellaneous
Confidential	\$ 256.00	\$ 256.00	N/A	N/A
Law Enforcement Management Unit	\$ 143.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
Law Enforcement Executive Staff	\$ 256.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
LIUNA	\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00	N/A	\$ 25.00
Management (General)	\$ 256.00	\$ 256.00	\$ 256.00	\$ 256.00
Management (128)	N/A	\$ 143.00	N/A	\$ 143.00
District Attorneys	\$ 256.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
RSA Law Enforcement	\$ 25.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
RSA Public Safety	\$ 143.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
SEIU	\$ 143.00	\$ 143.00	\$ 143.00	\$ 143.00
Unrepresented	\$ 256.00	N/A	N/A	N/A

**Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability**

The net OPEB (asset)/liability of the County, Flood Control and Park District was measured as of June 30, 2020, and the total OPEB (asset)/liability used to calculate the net OPEB (asset)/liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2020.

*Actuarial assumptions.* The total OPEB liability in the July 1, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

	County Miscellaneous and Safety	Flood Control Miscellaneous	Park District Miscellaneous
Inflation	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Salary Increases	2.75%	2.75%	2.75%
Investment Rate of Return*	6.15%	6.45%	7.30%

\*Net of Plan Investment Expenses, including inflation

County Miscellaneous and Safety Plan: The healthcare cost trend rate for the Pre Medicare Plan was 6.7 percent, decreasing 0.3 percent per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5 percent for 2021 and later years. The healthcare cost trend rate for the Post Medicare Plan was 7.7 percent, decreasing 0.5 percent per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5 percent for 2021 and later years.

Flood Control: The healthcare cost trend rate for the Pre Medicare Plan was 7.0 percent, decreasing 0.3 percent per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5 percent for 2021 and later years. The healthcare cost trend rate for the Post Medicare Plan was 8.2 percent, decreasing 0.5 percent per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5 percent for 2021 and later years.

Park District Miscellaneous: The healthcare cost trend rate for the Pre Medicare Plan was 7.0 percent, decreasing 0.3 percent per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5 percent for 2021 and later years. The healthcare cost trend rate for the Post Medicare Plan was 8.2 percent, decreasing 0.5 percent per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5 percent for 2021 and later years.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 22 – POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (Continued)**

**Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability (Continued)**

Mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 headcount-weighted tables for general employees of all income levels, with generational future improvements scale MP-2020.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2020 valuation were based on the results of the 2017 CalPERS Experience Study.

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of OPEB plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	County Miscellaneous and Safety Target Allocation	Flood Control Miscellaneous Target Allocation	Park District Miscellaneous Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
	Strategy 2	Strategy 1	Strategy 1	
Global Equity	40.0%	22.0%	59.0%	5.98%
Fixed Income	43.0%	49.0%	25.0%	2.62%
Treasury Inflation-Protected Securities	5.0%	16.0%	5.0%	1.46%
Real Estate Investment Trust	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	5.00%
Commodities	4.0%	5.0%	3.0%	2.87%
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	

*Discount rate.* The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 6.15 percent (County Miscellaneous and Safety), 6.45 percent (Flood Control Miscellaneous), and 7.30 (Park District Miscellaneous). The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that County contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected OPEB payments for current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

**Total OPEB Liability**

The Waste Resources' total OPEB liability of \$2.2 million was measured as of June 30, 2020, and was determined by the most recent actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2020.

*Actuarial assumptions and other inputs.* The total OPEB liability in the actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:



**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 22 – POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (Continued)**

**Total OPEB Liability (Continued)**

	Waste Resources Miscellaneous
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	2.75%
Discount rate	2.21%
Healthcare cost trend rates	All benefits are assumed to decrease by 0.3% per year for the Pre Medicare Plan and 0.5% per year for the Post Medicare Plan to an ultimate rate of 4.5 percent for 2021 and later years.
Retiree's share of benefit-related costs	Retirees pay the premiums in excess of the County contributions.

Since the plan is unfunded, the discount rates used in the valuation equal to 20-year municipal bond yields that are in effect as of July 1, 2020.

Mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 headcount-weighted tables for general employees of all income levels, with generational future improvements using scale MP-2020.

The actuarial assumptions used in the most recent actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2020 were based on the assumptions developed in the 2017 CalPERS Experience Study.

**Changes in the Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability for Agent Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit OPEB Plan Administered Through Trusts**

	County Miscellaneous and Safety	Flood Control Miscellaneous	Park District Miscellaneous	Total
Measurement Period June 30, 2020				
Total OPEB liability				
Service cost	\$ 2,965	\$ 20	\$ 8	\$ 2,993
Interest on the total OPEB liability	7,280	78	16	7,374
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(7,464)	124	27	(7,313)
Changes of assumptions	133,857	1,911	1,226	136,994
Benefit payments	(4,468)	(68)	(20)	(4,556)
Net change in total OPEB liability	132,170	2,065	1,257	135,492
Total OPEB liability - beginning (a)	103,097	1,252	218	104,567
Total OPEB liability - ending (c)	\$ 235,267	\$ 3,317	\$ 1,475	\$ 240,059
Plan fiduciary net position				
Contributions - employer	\$ 10,066	\$ 618	\$ 2	\$ 10,686
Contributions - employee	-	-	-	-
Net investment income	2,525	63	13	2,601
Benefit payments	(4,468)	(68)	(20)	(4,556)
Administrative expense	(23)	-	-	(23)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	8,100	613	(5)	8,708
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning (b)	44,905	574	361	45,840
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (d)	\$ 53,005	\$ 1,187	\$ 356	\$ 54,548
Net OPEB (asset)/liability - beginning (a) - (b)	\$ 58,192	\$ 678	\$ (143)	\$ 58,727
Net OPEB (asset)/liability - ending (c) - (d)	\$ 182,262	\$ 2,130	\$ 1,119	\$ 185,511

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 22 – POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (Continued)**

**Changes in the Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability for Agent Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit OPEB Plan Administered Through Trusts (Continued)**

The assumptions were changed from the prior valuation as follow:

For County Miscellaneous and Safety Plan: 1) Discount rate was updated from 7.01% to 6.15% due to change in CERBT expected return on assets, 2) The claims table was updated to reflect most recent CalPERS monthly premiums available for 2020 and Aging factors were also updated to reflect the most recent CalPERS demographic experience, 3) In the new Funding policy made effective on July 1, 2020, the County elected to exclude the implicit subsidy liability in the funding contribution development, 4) Future health plan participation for those bargaining units that have access to CalPERS health plans and elect coverage was changed to reflect that 90% of participants are assumed to elect a CalPERS Health Plan and 10% are assumed to elect a County Health Plan, and 5) Mortality improvement was updated from scale MP-2019 to scale MP-2020.

Flood Control and Park District Miscellaneous Plan: 1) Discount rate was updated from 6.22% to 6.45% due to change in CERBT expected return on assets, 2) The claims table was updated to reflect most recent CalPERS monthly premiums available for 2020 and Aging factors were also updated to reflect the most recent CalPERS demographic experience, 3) Access to CalPERS health plans became available for SEIU bargaining groups, 4) Future health plan participation for bargaining units that have access to CalPERS health plans and elect coverage was changed to reflect that 90% of participants are assumed to elect a CalPERS Health Plan and 10% are assumed to elect a County Health Plan, and 5) Mortality improvement was updated from scale MP-2019 to scale MP-2020.

There were no changes in the assumptions resulting from the introduction of CalPERS plans to certain retirees for the County Miscellaneous and Safety, Flood Control Miscellaneous, and Park District Miscellaneous Plans from the prior year.

Given the 2020 events related to COVID-19, participant information, as available, including terminations, retirements, and deaths over the year were reviewed to compare plan experience against the assumptions used in the valuation to determine whether a modification to future assumptions may be warranted. Evaluation of the information provided did not suggest a significant impact to the plan or justify a change to assumptions other than those already used.

**Changes in the Total OPEB Liability for Agent Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit OPEB Plan Not Administered Through Trusts**

	Business-type Activities Waste Resources Miscellaneous
Measurement Period June 30, 2020	
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	\$ 11
Interest	52
Changes of benefit terms	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(232)
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	967
Benefit payments	(71)
Net changes	727
Total OPEB liability - beginning	1,480
Total OPEB liability - ending	\$ 2,207

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 22 – POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (Continued)**

**Changes in the Total OPEB Liability for Agent Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit OPEB Plan Not Administered Through Trusts (Continued)**

As of July 1, 2020, the discount rate was changed from 3.51 percent to 2.21 percent. All other information is based on the census data, actuarial assumption, and plan provisions used in the most recent actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2020.

The following tables shows the Net OPEB Asset and Liability, and Total OPEB Liability by primary government (In thousands).

	Governmental	Business-type			
	Activities	Activities		Total	
Net OPEB (Asset)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Net OPEB Liability	\$ 154,621	\$ 30,890	\$ 185,511	\$ 185,511	
Total OPEB Liability	\$ -	\$ 2,207	\$ 2,207	\$ 2,207	

*Sensitivity of the net OPEB (asset)/liability to changes in the discount rate.* The following presents the net OPEB (asset)/liability, as well as what the net OPEB (asset)/liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current discount rate:

	Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability		
	1% Decrease (5.15%)	Discount Rate (6.15%)	1% Increase (7.15%)
County Miscellaneous and Safety	\$ 221,991	\$ 182,262	\$ 150,565

	Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability		
	1% Decrease (5.45%)	Discount Rate (6.45%)	1% Increase (7.45%)
Flood Control Miscellaneous	\$ 2,645	\$ 2,130	\$ 1,715

	Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability		
	1% Decrease (6.30%)	Discount Rate (7.30%)	1% Increase (8.30%)
Park District Miscellaneous	\$ 1,339	\$ 1,119	\$ 942

*Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate.* The following presents the total OPEB liability, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current discount rate:

	Total OPEB Liability		
	1% Decrease (1.21%)	Discount Rate (2.21%)	1% Increase (3.21%)
Waste Resources Miscellaneous	\$ 2,566	\$ 2,207	\$ 1,920

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 22 – POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (Continued)**

*Sensitivity of the net OPEB (asset)/liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates.* The following presents the net OPEB (asset)/liability, as well as what the net OPEB (asset)/liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability		
	1% Decrease (5.7% decreasing to 3.5%)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (6.7% decreasing to 4.5%)	1% Increase (7.7% decreasing to 5.5%)
County Miscellaneous and Safety (Pre Medicare Plan)	\$ 146,693	\$ 182,262	\$ 228,027

	Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability		
	1% Decrease (6.7% decreasing to 3.5%)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (7.7% decreasing to 4.5%)	1% Increase (8.7% decreasing to 5.5%)
County Miscellaneous and Safety (Post Medicare Plan)	\$ 146,693	\$ 182,262	\$ 228,027

	Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability		
	1% Decrease (6.0% decreasing to 3.5%)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (7.0% decreasing to 4.5%)	1% Increase (8.0% decreasing to 5.5%)
Flood Control Miscellaneous (Pre Medicare Plan)	\$ 1,671	\$ 2,130	\$ 2,712

	Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability		
	1% Decrease (7.2% decreasing to 3.5%)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (8.2% decreasing to 4.5%)	1% Increase (9.2% decreasing to 5.5%)
Flood Control Miscellaneous (Post Medicare Plan)	\$ 1,671	\$ 2,130	\$ 2,712

	Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability		
	1% Decrease (6.0% decreasing to 3.5%)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (7.0% decreasing to 4.5%)	1% Increase (8.0% decreasing to 5.5%)
Park District Miscellaneous (Pre Medicare Plan)	\$ 915	\$ 1,119	\$ 1,379

	Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability		
	1% Decrease (7.2% decreasing to 3.5%)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (8.2% decreasing to 4.5%)	1% Increase (9.2% decreasing to 5.5%)
Park District Miscellaneous (Post Medicare Plan)	\$ 915	\$ 1,119	\$ 1,379

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 22 – POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (Continued)**

*Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates.* The following presents the total OPEB liability, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	Total OPEB Liability		
	Healthcare Cost		
	1% Decrease	Trend Rates	1% Increase
	(6.0% decreasing	(7.0% decreasing	(8.0% decreasing
	to 3.5%)	to 4.5%)	to 5.5%)
Waste Resources Miscellaneous (Pre Medicare Plan)	\$ 1,916	\$ 2,207	\$ 2,568

	Total OPEB Liability		
	Healthcare Cost		
	1% Decrease	Trend Rates	1% Increase
	(7.2% decreasing	(8.2% decreasing	(9.2% decreasing
	to 3.5%)	to 4.5%)	to 5.5%)
Waste Resources Miscellaneous (Post Medicare Plan)	\$ 1,916	\$ 2,207	\$ 2,568

*OPEB plan fiduciary net position.* Detailed information about the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued CERBT financial report.

**OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB**

For the year ended June 30, 2021, \$25.0 million was recognized as OPEB expense. At June 30, 2021, the deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB were reported from the following sources.

	County	Flood Control	Park District	Waste Resources	
	Miscellaneous	Miscellaneous	Miscellaneous	Miscellaneous	Total
	and Safety				
Deferred Outflows of Resources By Plan:					
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ 8,171	\$ 158	\$ 38	\$ -	\$ 8,367
Difference between expected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	451	-	10	-	461
Changes of assumptions	154,816	2,259	1,204	331	158,610
Sub-total	163,438	2,417	1,252	331	167,438
Contributions subsequent to measurement date recognized as deferred outflows of resources (GASB Statement No. 71)	15,330	2,088	-	1	17,419
Total	\$ 178,768	\$ 4,505	\$ 1,252	\$ 332	\$ 184,857

\$17.4 million reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2022.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 22 – POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (Continued)**

	County	Flood Control	Park District	Waste Resources	
	Miscellaneous	Miscellaneous	Miscellaneous	Miscellaneous	Total
	and Safety				
Deferred Inflows of Resources By Plan:					
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ (6,756)	\$ -	\$ (34)	\$ (79)	\$ (6,869)
Difference between expected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	-	(17)	-	-	(17)
Changes of assumptions	-	(1)	(1)	-	(2)
Total	\$ (6,756)	\$ (18)	\$ (35)	\$ (79)	\$ (6,888)

The table below summarizes the total deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources by primary government (In thousands).

	Governmental	Business-type	
	Activities	Activities	Total
Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 153,575	\$ 31,282	\$ 184,857
Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$ (5,640)	\$ (1,248)	\$ (6,888)
Pension expense/expenditures	\$ 20,484	\$ 4,516	\$ 25,000

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

	County	Flood Control	Park District	Waste Resources	
	Miscellaneous	Miscellaneous	Miscellaneous	Miscellaneous	Total
	and Safety				
Year Ended June 30					
2022	\$ 17,556	\$ 289	\$ 129	\$ 252	\$ 18,226
2023	17,789	287	131	-	18,207
2024	17,755	285	132	-	18,172
2025	17,766	287	131	-	18,184
2026	17,604	289	128	-	18,021
Thereafter	68,212	962	566	-	69,740
Total	\$ 156,682	\$ 2,399	\$ 1,217	\$ 252	\$ 160,550

**Payable to the OPEB Plan**

At June 30, 2021, there was no outstanding amount of contributions payable to the OPEB plan required for the year ended June 30, 2021.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 23 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

**Lawsuits and Other Claims**

The County has been named as a defendant in various lawsuits and claims arising in the normal course of operations. In the aggregate, these claims seek monetary damages in significant amounts. To the extent the outcome of such litigation has been determined to result in probable financial loss to the County, such loss has been accrued in the accompanying basic financial statements. Litigation where loss to the County is reasonably possible has not been accrued. In the opinion of management, the ultimate outcome of these claims will not materially affect the operations of the County.

**Federal Grant Revenue**

Compliance examinations for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, indicated no items found of noncompliance with Federal grants and regulations. The fiscal year 2020-21 Single Audit of federal awards report is expected to be submitted to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse on or before March 31, 2022.

**Commitments**

At June 30, 2021, the County had various non-cancelable contracts and construction-in-progress with outside contractors. These contracts were financed through either the general fund or capital projects funds. \$106.8 million will be payable upon future performance under the contracts.

**Landfill Construction and Consulting Contracts**

Waste Resources enters into various construction and consulting contracts to facilitate its landfill operations and continues the process of installing landfill liners as needed at Badlands and Lamb Canyon landfills, in accordance with state and federal laws and regulations. Waste Resources does not anticipate a new area landfill expansion at the Lamb Canyon landfill in the next five years, but does plan to complete two expansion projects at Badlands landfill which will increase refuse airspace and days of site life in the current burial area. The northwestern berm construction at the Badlands landfill will cost approximately \$1.9 million and the cost of the 7.2-acre liner expansion on the north part of the site is now estimated at \$2.4 million. Both Badlands landfill projects are expected to be completed in the next five years.

**Remediation Contingencies**

*Governmental Activities*

Release of gasoline and diesel fuel has been reported at seven underground storage tanks. Orders have been issued by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board (CRWQCB) to assess and cleanup these sites by specific dates. It has determined the remediation plan and monitoring action is required. In addition to groundwater contamination, asbestos has been found in six facilities. As of June 30, 2021, the accrued remediation liability is \$716.2 thousand. The liability has been calculated using the expected cash flow technique. The liability is subject to change over time. Cost may vary due to price fluctuations, changes in technology, results of environmental studies, changes to statute or regulations and other factors that could result in revisions to these estimates.

*Business-type Activities*

The Waste Resources Department has established restricted cash funds to set aside for future remediation costs as they are required to be performed. Investments of \$37.4 million are held for these purposes at June 30, 2021 and are classified as accrued remediation in the statements of net position.

The Waste Resources Department is aware of air/gas contamination at 17 landfills, 11 of which are closed, and required to have corrective action plans. Based on engineering studies, Waste Resources estimates the present value of the total costs of corrective action for foreseeable water quality contaminant releases, and/or non-water quality corrective action measures, at \$39.9 million as of June 30, 2021.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 23 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Continued)**

**Remediation Contingencies (Continued)**

In addition to the liability amounts calculated per CalRecycle regulations that are designated to the Escrow Funds, the Waste Resources Department is also responsible for the corrective action costs related to 19 other landfill sites that have been inactive or closed since before 1988. Liability for these sites fluctuates dependent on the needs of each site and changes to or the implementation of laws and regulations. As of June 30, 2021, the post-closure liability is estimated at \$4.0 million.

**Encumbrances**

The County uses “encumbrances” to control expenditure commitments for the year. Encumbrances represent commitments related to executor contracts not yet performed and purchase orders not yet filled. Commitments for such expenditure of monies are encumbered to reserve applicable appropriations. Depending on the source(s) of funding, encumbrances are reported as part of restricted or assigned fund balance on the governmental funds balance sheet. As of June 30, 2021, the encumbrance balances for the governmental funds are reported as follows (In thousands):

	<u>Restricted</u>	<u>Committed</u>	<u>Assigned</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Major Governmental Funds</b>				
<b>General Fund:</b>				
Energy projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21	\$ 21
Fire protection	-	-	10,060	10,060
General government	-	-	351	351
Health care programs	-	-	32	32
Human resources	-	-	209	209
Probation programs	-	-	6,969	6,969
Public protection	-	-	1,028	1,028
Purchasing projects	-	-	7	7
Sheriff correction	-	-	5,833	5,833
Sheriff court services	-	-	77	77
Sheriff patrol	-	-	8,591	8,591
Sheriff support	-	-	2,722	2,722
<b>Transportation:</b>				
Construction projects	618	-	-	618
Equipment	-	-	1,099	1,099
Roads	50	-	-	50
<b>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>				
<b>Special Revenue Funds:</b>				
Education	679	-	-	679
Public ways and facilities	47	-	-	47
Recreation & cultural services	41	26	-	67
Sheriff correction	199	-	-	199
Small Business Assistance Grant Program	-	-	210	210
<b>Capital Projects Funds:</b>				
Capital improvement projects	-	-	2,969	2,969
Parks projects	126	-	-	126
<b>Total Encumbrances</b>	<b>\$ 1,760</b>	<b>\$ 26</b>	<b>\$ 40,178</b>	<b>\$ 41,964</b>

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 24 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

**Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRANS)**

On July 1, 2021, the County issued \$340.0 million in Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes which mature June 30, 2022. The stated interest rate for the notes is 2.0%, with a yield of 0.07%. In accordance with California law, the TRANS are general obligations of the County and are payable only out of the taxes, income, revenues, cash receipts, and other monies of the County attributable to fiscal year 2022 and legally available for payment thereof. Proceeds for the notes will be used for fiscal year 2022 general fund expenditures, including current expenditures, capital expenditures, and the discharge of other obligations or indebtedness of the County.

**Riverside County Bonds and Certificates of Participation**

In September 2021, Fitch, one of the three major credit ratings, has assigned the County's bonds and certificates of participation ratings as follows:

- Riverside County implied general obligation (GO) bond rating at 'AA-'
- Riverside County pension obligation bonds (POB-Series 2005A) at 'A+'
- Riverside County Asset Leasing Corporation certificates of participation (Series 2009, and lease revenue bonds (LRBs), Series 2013A) at 'A+'
- Riverside County Public Financing Authority (LRBs) (Series 2012 and 2015) at 'A+'
- Riverside County 2021 tax and revenue anticipation notes (TRANS) at 'F1+'

The rating outlook on the long-term bonds is stable.

**Teeter Obligation Notes, Series A**

On October 20, 2021, the County issued \$87.4 million in 2021 Teeter Obligation Notes, Series A (Tax-Exempt) to refund a portion of the outstanding 2020 Teeter Obligation Notes, Series A, and fund an advance of unpaid property taxes for agencies participating in the County's Teeter plan, and to pay the cost of issuance related to the notes. The stated interest rate for the Notes is 0.5%, with a yield of 0.15%. The Notes mature October 20, 2022.

**CalPERS Contribution Rates**

The CalPERS miscellaneous and safety plan contribution rates for fiscal year 2021-22 are 22.9% and 35.8%, respectively. Fiscal year 2022-23 contribution rates for miscellaneous and safety are estimated at 23.1% and 36.4%, respectively. They will be accounted for in fiscal year 2021-22 and future budget years.

**COVID-19 Pandemic**

The COVID-19 pandemic is complex and rapidly evolving. At this point, we cannot reasonably estimate the duration and severity of this pandemic, which could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations, and financial position.

**Bond Refunding**

In September 2021, the Board of Supervisors authorized the Execution and Delivery of a Ground Lease, a Lease Agreement, an Indenture and a Bond Purchase Agreement in connection with the Issuance of Riverside County Infrastructure Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A and Riverside County Infrastructure Financing Authority Series 2021 B (Federally Taxable).

The Series 2021 Riverside County Infrastructure Authority bonds refunded seven lease revenue bonds into one single refunding issue (with two series), which given the current low interest rates, produced significant interest cost savings. The interest rates on the prior securities ranged from 4.0% to 5.01 % with an average interest rate of 4.87%. The all-in true interest cost for the refunding issue is 3.04%.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**June 30, 2021**

**NOTE 24 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (Continued)**

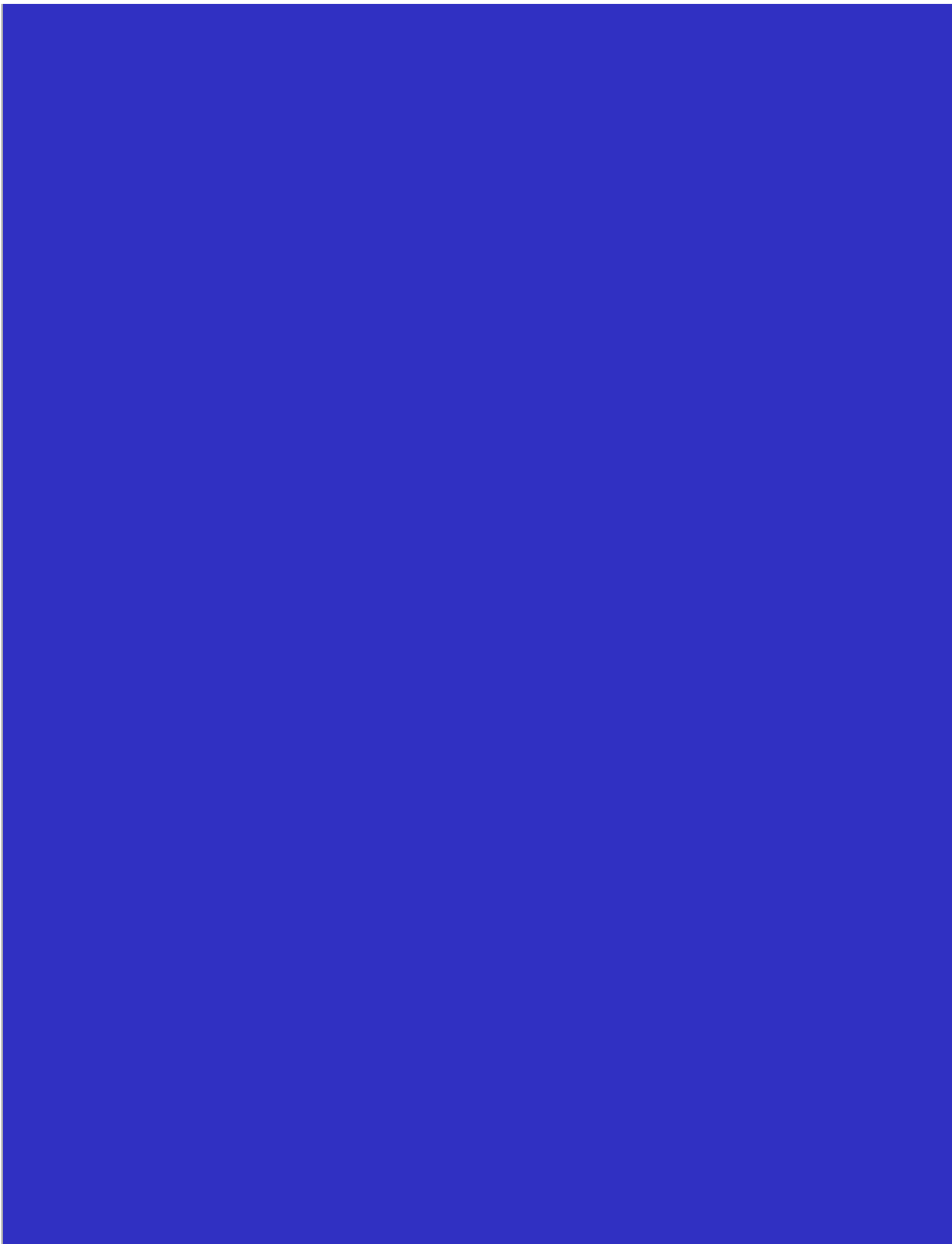
**Bond Refunding (Continued)**

Total cashflow savings are \$67.6 million over the life of the bonds with net present value savings (NPV) of \$32.1 million, or 6.7% of the bonds refunded. Additionally, the refunding of the County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation Series 2008A variable rate bonds converted from the previous synthetic fixed rate structure to a lower fixed interest rate and eliminated interest rate and swap counterparty risk. Other ancillary costs with the potential to increase over time, such as letters of credit and remarketing, were also eliminated. The Series 2021 Riverside County Infrastructure Authority bonds were issued on October 19, 2021 and mature on November 1, 2045.



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

## REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**June 30, 2021**

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS DURING THE  
MEASUREMENT PERIOD**  
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

*County Miscellaneous, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan*

Measurement Period	2019-20 <sup>(1)</sup>	2018-19 <sup>(1)</sup>	2017-18 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Total pension liability</b>			
Service cost	\$ 212,955	\$ 211,449	\$ 215,186
Interest on total pension liability	597,364	567,030	532,726
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(27,739)	41,592	51,597
Changes of assumptions	-	-	(58,382)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(350,397)	(321,474)	(291,902)
<b>Net change in total pension liability</b>	<b>432,183</b>	<b>498,597</b>	<b>449,225</b>
<b>Total pension liability - beginning</b>	<b>8,201,596</b>	<b>7,702,999</b>	<b>7,253,774</b>
<b>Total pension liability - ending (a)</b>	<b>\$ 8,633,779</b>	<b>\$ 8,201,596</b>	<b>\$ 7,702,999</b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>			
Contributions - employer	\$ 625,349	\$ 216,533	\$ 185,512
Contributions - employee	88,580	87,918	87,471
Net investment income	307,235	377,088	449,040
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(350,397)	(321,474)	(291,902)
Administrative expense	(8,590)	(4,088)	(8,297)
Other miscellaneous expense	32	220	(15,755)
<b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>	<b>662,209</b>	<b>356,197</b>	<b>406,069</b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - beginning</b>	<b>5,852,725</b>	<b>5,496,528</b>	<b>5,090,459</b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)</b>	<b>\$ 6,514,934</b>	<b>\$ 5,852,725</b>	<b>\$ 5,496,528</b>
<b>Plan's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)</b>	<b>\$ 2,118,845</b>	<b>\$ 2,348,871</b>	<b>\$ 2,206,471</b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability</b>	<b>75.5%</b>	<b>71.4%</b>	<b>71.4%</b>
<b>Covered payroll <sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>\$ 1,168,452</b>	<b>\$ 1,144,873</b>	<b>\$ 1,068,222</b>
<b>Plan's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll</b>	<b>181.3%</b>	<b>205.2%</b>	<b>206.6%</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 68 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

<sup>(2)</sup> Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to a pension plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**June 30, 2021**

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS DURING THE  
MEASUREMENT PERIOD (Continued)**  
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

*County Miscellaneous, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan*

2016-17 <sup>(1)</sup>	2015-16 <sup>(1)</sup>	2014-15 <sup>(1)</sup>	2013-14 <sup>(1)</sup>	Measurement Period
				<b>Total pension liability</b>
\$ 211,842	\$ 175,662	\$ 162,257	\$ 158,164	Service cost
501,855	457,630	418,860	377,221	Interest on total pension liability
-	-	-	-	- Changes of benefit terms
151,001	141,472	15,756	-	- Differences between expected and actual experience
450,226	-	(109,320)	-	- Changes of assumptions
(259,302)	(234,668)	(217,701)	(195,420)	Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions
1,055,622	540,096	269,852	339,965	<b>Net change in total pension liability</b>
6,198,152	5,658,056	5,388,204	5,048,239	<b>Total pension liability - beginning</b>
\$ 7,253,774	\$ 6,198,152	\$ 5,658,056	\$ 5,388,204	<b>Total pension liability - ending (a)</b>
				<b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>
\$ 164,307	\$ 157,639	\$ 98,867	\$ 134,673	Contributions - employer
87,201	82,884	76,078	69,872	Contributions - employee
540,579	24,832	104,069	666,911	Net investment income
(259,302)	(234,668)	(217,701)	(195,420)	Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions
(7,122)	(2,894)	(5,345)	-	- Administrative expense
-	-	-	-	- Other miscellaneous expense
525,663	27,793	55,968	676,036	<b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>
4,564,796	4,537,003	4,481,035	3,804,999	<b>Plan fiduciary net position - beginning</b>
\$ 5,090,459	\$ 4,564,796	\$ 4,537,003	\$ 4,481,035	<b>Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)</b>
\$ 2,163,315	\$ 1,633,356	\$ 1,121,053	\$ 907,169	<b>Plan's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)</b>
70.2%	73.6%	80.2%	83.2%	<b>Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability</b>
\$ 1,056,636	\$ 1,010,690	\$ 909,644	\$ 842,865	<b>Covered payroll <sup>(2)</sup></b>
204.7%	161.6%	123.2%	107.6%	<b>Plan's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll</b>



**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**June 30, 2021**

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS DURING THE  
MEASUREMENT PERIOD (Continued)**  
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

*County Safety, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan*

Measurement Period	2019-20 <sup>(1)</sup>	2018-19 <sup>(1)</sup>	2017-18 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Total pension liability</b>			
Service cost	\$ 91,805	\$ 93,738	\$ 99,309
Interest on total pension liability	267,982	255,679	241,592
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(25,905)	(3,563)	(14,902)
Changes of assumptions	-	-	(15,727)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(155,865)	(145,095)	(129,977)
<b>Net change in total pension liability</b>	178,017	200,759	180,295
<b>Total pension liability - beginning</b>	3,805,931	3,605,172	3,424,877
<b>Total pension liability - ending (a)</b>	<u>\$ 3,983,948</u>	<u>\$ 3,805,931</u>	<u>\$ 3,605,172</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>			
Contributions - employer	\$ 468,163	\$ 104,161	\$ 92,283
Contributions - employee	32,468	30,029	30,586
Net investment income	139,287	169,980	202,786
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(155,865)	(145,095)	(129,977)
Administrative expense	(3,865)	(1,845)	(3,760)
Other miscellaneous expense	(32)	(200)	(7,102)
<b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>	480,156	157,030	184,816
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - beginning</b>	2,741,873	2,584,843	2,400,027
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)</b>	<u>\$ 3,222,029</u>	<u>\$ 2,741,873</u>	<u>\$ 2,584,843</u>
<b>Plan's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)</b>	<u>\$ 761,919</u>	<u>\$ 1,064,058</u>	<u>\$ 1,020,329</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability</b>	80.9%	72.0%	71.7%
<b>Covered payroll <sup>(2)</sup></b>	\$ 311,708	\$ 300,890	\$ 322,749
<b>Plan's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll</b>	244.4%	353.6%	316.1%

<sup>(1)</sup> Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 68 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

<sup>(2)</sup> Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to a pension plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**June 30, 2021**

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS DURING THE  
MEASUREMENT PERIOD (Continued)**  
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

*County Safety, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan*

2016-17 <sup>(1)</sup>	2015-16 <sup>(1)</sup>	2014-15 <sup>(1)</sup>	2013-14 <sup>(1)</sup>	Measurement Period
				<b>Total pension liability</b>
\$ 101,987	\$ 86,039	\$ 80,457	\$ 77,706	Service cost
229,003	212,548	195,332	181,393	Interest on total pension liability
-	-	-	-	Changes of benefit terms
13,324	47,893	22,825	-	Differences between expected and actual experience
215,024	-	(53,617)	-	Changes of assumptions
(115,929)	(105,002)	(97,869)	(91,921)	Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions
443,409	241,478	147,128	167,178	<b>Net change in total pension liability</b>
2,981,468	2,739,990	2,592,862	2,425,684	<b>Total pension liability - beginning</b>
<u>\$ 3,424,877</u>	<u>\$ 2,981,468</u>	<u>\$ 2,739,990</u>	<u>\$ 2,592,862</u>	<b>Total pension liability - ending (a)</b>
				<b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>
\$ 85,091	\$ 76,363	\$ 65,364	\$ 72,947	Contributions - employer
33,623	32,073	30,313	28,396	Contributions - employee
243,597	10,790	46,730	312,502	Net investment income
(115,929)	(105,002)	(97,869)	(91,921)	Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions
(3,184)	(1,306)	(2,398)	-	Administrative expense
-	-	-	-	Other miscellaneous expense
243,198	12,918	42,140	321,924	<b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>
2,156,829	2,143,911	2,101,771	1,779,847	<b>Plan fiduciary net position - beginning</b>
<u>\$ 2,400,027</u>	<u>\$ 2,156,829</u>	<u>\$ 2,143,911</u>	<u>\$ 2,101,771</u>	<b>Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)</b>
<u>\$ 1,024,850</u>	<u>\$ 824,639</u>	<u>\$ 596,079</u>	<u>\$ 491,091</u>	<b>Plan's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)</b>
70.1%	72.3%	78.2%	81.1%	<b>Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability</b>
\$ 340,897	\$ 341,419	\$ 320,550	\$ 279,508	<b>Covered payroll <sup>(2)</sup></b>
300.6%	241.5%	186.0%	175.7%	<b>Plan's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll</b>

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**June 30, 2021**

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS DURING THE  
MEASUREMENT PERIOD (Continued)**  
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

*Flood Control Miscellaneous, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan*

Measurement Period	2019-20 <sup>(1)</sup>	2018-19 <sup>(1)</sup>	2017-18 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Total pension liability</b>			
Service cost	\$ 3,020	\$ 3,114	\$ 3,239
Interest on total pension liability	14,738	14,237	13,568
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	339	2,633	(883)
Changes of assumptions	-	-	(1,005)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(11,094)	(10,190)	(9,835)
<b>Net change in total pension liability</b>	<b>7,003</b>	<b>9,794</b>	<b>5,084</b>
<b>Total pension liability - beginning</b>	<b>209,825</b>	<b>200,031</b>	<b>194,947</b>
<b>Total pension liability - ending (a)</b>	<b>\$ 216,828</b>	<b>\$ 209,825</b>	<b>\$ 200,031</b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>			
Contributions - employer	\$ 12,731	\$ 5,020	\$ 4,253
Contributions - employee	1,307	1,240	1,269
Net investment income	6,807	8,617	10,586
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(11,094)	(10,190)	(9,835)
Administrative expense	(192)	(94)	(196)
Other miscellaneous expense	-	-	(373)
<b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>	<b>9,559</b>	<b>4,593</b>	<b>5,704</b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - beginning</b>	<b>136,303</b>	<b>131,710</b>	<b>126,006</b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)</b>	<b>\$ 145,862</b>	<b>\$ 136,303</b>	<b>\$ 131,710</b>
<b>Plan's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)</b>	<b>\$ 70,966</b>	<b>\$ 73,522</b>	<b>\$ 68,321</b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability</b>	<b>67.3%</b>	<b>65.0%</b>	<b>65.8%</b>
<b>Covered payroll <sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>\$ 16,890</b>	<b>\$ 17,305</b>	<b>\$ 17,581</b>
<b>Plan's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll</b>	<b>420.2%</b>	<b>424.9%</b>	<b>388.6%</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 68 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

<sup>(2)</sup> Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to a pension plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*.

**Notes to Schedule:**

*Benefit changes:* The figures above include any liability impact that may have resulted from voluntary benefit changes that occurred after the June 30, 2019 valuation. However, offers of Two Years Additional Service Credit (a.k.a. Golden Handshakes) that occurred after the June 30, 2019 valuation date are not included in the figures above, unless the liability impact is deemed to be material by the plan actuary.

*Changes of assumptions:* None in 2019 or 2020. In 2018, demographic assumptions and the inflation rate were changed in accordance with the CalPERS Experience Study and Review of Assumptions in December 2017. There were no changes in the discount rate. In 2017, the discount rate was reduced from 7.65 percent to 7.15 percent. In 2016, there were no

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**June 30, 2021**

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS DURING THE  
MEASUREMENT PERIOD (Continued)**  
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

*Flood Control Miscellaneous, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan*

2016-17 <sup>(1)</sup>	2015-16 <sup>(1)</sup>	2014-15 <sup>(1)</sup>	2013-14 <sup>(1)</sup>	Measurement Period
				<b>Total pension liability</b>
\$ 3,196	\$ 2,736	\$ 2,606	\$ 2,659	Service cost
13,182	12,356	11,562	10,889	Interest on total pension liability
-	-	-	-	- Changes of benefit terms
4,317	3,136	1,641	-	- Differences between expected and actual experience
11,057	-	(2,831)	-	- Changes of assumptions
(8,387)	(7,290)	(6,729)	(6,007)	Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions
23,365	10,938	6,249	7,541	<b>Net change in total pension liability</b>
171,582	160,644	154,395	146,854	<b>Total pension liability - beginning</b>
<b>\$ 194,947</b>	<b>\$ 171,582</b>	<b>\$ 160,644</b>	<b>\$ 154,395</b>	<b>Total pension liability - ending (a)</b>
				<b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>
\$ 3,899	\$ 3,445	\$ 2,918	\$ 2,793	Contributions - employer
1,343	1,356	1,276	1,394	Contributions - employee
12,842	666	2,660	17,670	Net investment income
(8,387)	(7,290)	(6,729)	(6,007)	Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions
(171)	(73)	(133)	-	- Administrative expense
-	-	-	-	- Other miscellaneous expense
9,526	(1,896)	(8)	15,850	<b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>
116,480	118,376	118,384	102,534	<b>Plan fiduciary net position - beginning</b>
<b>\$ 126,006</b>	<b>\$ 116,480</b>	<b>\$ 118,376</b>	<b>\$ 118,384</b>	<b>Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)</b>
<b>\$ 68,941</b>	<b>\$ 55,102</b>	<b>\$ 42,268</b>	<b>\$ 36,011</b>	<b>Plan's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)</b>
64.6%	67.9%	73.7%	76.7%	<b>Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability</b>
\$ 17,428	\$ 16,643	\$ 15,838	\$ 15,385	<b>Covered payroll <sup>(2)</sup></b>
395.6%	331.1%	266.9%	234.1%	<b>Plan's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll</b>

changes. In 2015, amounts reported reflect an adjustment of the discount rate from 7.5 percent (net of administrative expense) to 7.65 percent (without a reduction for pension plan administrative expense). In 2014, amounts reported were based on the 7.5 percent discount rate.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**June 30, 2021**

**SCHEDULE OF PLAN CONTRIBUTIONS**  
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

**County Miscellaneous, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan**

*Fiscal Year	Actuarially determined contribution	Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	**Covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2014-15	\$ 126,838	\$ (132,619)	\$ (5,781)	\$ 909,644	14.6%
2015-16	\$ 143,300	\$ (159,154)	\$ (15,854)	\$ 1,010,690	15.7%
2016-17	\$ 160,437	\$ (178,196)	\$ (17,759)	\$ 1,056,636	16.9%
2017-18	\$ 184,572	\$ (182,070)	\$ 2,502	\$ 1,068,222	17.0%
2018-19	\$ 224,862	\$ (207,080)	\$ 17,782	\$ 1,144,873	18.1%
2019-20	\$ 243,748	\$ (243,748)	\$ -	\$ 1,168,452	20.9%
2020-21	\$ 285,626	\$ (285,626)	\$ -	\$ 1,199,223	23.8%

\* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 68 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

\*\* Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to a pension plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*.

**County Safety, Agent Multipl- Employer Plan**

*Fiscal Year	Actuarially determined contribution	Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	**Covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2014-15	\$ 62,624	\$ (71,228)	\$ (8,604)	\$ 320,550	22.2%
2015-16	\$ 69,936	\$ (83,166)	\$ (13,230)	\$ 341,419	24.4%
2016-17	\$ 85,699	\$ (91,330)	\$ (5,631)	\$ 340,897	26.8%
2017-18	\$ 98,314	\$ (91,224)	\$ 7,090	\$ 322,749	28.3%
2018-19	\$ 117,149	\$ (98,581)	\$ 18,568	\$ 300,890	32.8%
2019-20	\$ 126,333	\$ (126,333)	\$ -	\$ 311,708	40.5%
2020-21	\$ 146,179	\$ (146,179)	\$ -	\$ 320,489	45.6%

\* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 68 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

\*\* Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to a pension plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**June 30, 2021**

**SCHEDULE OF PLAN CONTRIBUTIONS (Continued)**  
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

**Flood Control Miscellaneous, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan**

*Fiscal Year	Actuarially determined contribution	Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	**Covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2014-15	\$ 2,918	\$ (2,918)	\$ -	\$ 15,838	18.4%
2015-16	\$ 3,442	\$ (3,442)	\$ -	\$ 16,643	20.7%
2016-17	\$ 3,896	\$ (3,896)	\$ -	\$ 17,428	22.4%
2017-18	\$ 4,252	\$ (4,252)	\$ -	\$ 17,581	24.2%
2018-19	\$ 5,019	\$ (5,019)	\$ -	\$ 17,305	29.0%
2019-20	\$ 6,015	\$ (12,731)	\$ (6,716)	\$ 16,890	35.6%
2020-21	\$ 4,798	\$ (14,671)	\$ (9,873)	\$ 17,354	27.6%

\* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 68 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

\*\* Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to a pension plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*.

**Notes to Schedule**

The actuarial methods and assumptions used to set the actuarially determined contributions for fiscal year 2020-21 were derived from the June 30, 2019 funding valuation report.

	County Miscellaneous	County Safety	Flood Control Miscellaneous
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal	Entry Age Normal	Entry Age Normal
Amortization method	Level Percent of Payroll	Level Percent of Payroll	Level Percent of Payroll
Remaining amortization period	25 Years as of the Valuation Date	25 Years as of the Valuation Date	25 Years as of the Valuation Date
Asset valuation method	Market Value of Assets	Market Value of Assets	Market Value of Assets
Inflation	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Salary increases	Varies by Entry Age and Service	Varies by Entry Age and Service	Varies by Entry Age and Service
Payroll growth	2.75%	2.75%	2.75%
Investment rate of return*	7.15%	7.15%	7.15%

The Retirement Age is determined by the probabilities of retirement which are based on the 2017 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997 to 2015.

The Mortality Rate is determined by based on the probabilities of mortality which are based on the 2017 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997 to 2015. The mortality table includes 15 years of mortality improvements using 90% of Scale MP-2016 published by the Society of Actuaries.

\* Net of pension plan investment and administrative expenses; includes inflation.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**June 30, 2021**

**SCHEDULE OF THE PLAN'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS**

**As of the Measurement Date**  
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

**Park District Miscellaneous, Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Plan**

Measurement Period <sup>(1)</sup>	Employer's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	Employer's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	Employer's covered payroll <sup>(2)</sup>	Employer's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	Pension plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability
2013-14	0.09946%	\$ 6,189	\$ 4,992	124.0%	81.8%
2014-15	0.25620%	\$ 7,029	\$ 5,799	121.2%	80.2%
2015-16	0.26345%	\$ 9,151	\$ 6,791	134.8%	75.9%
2016-17	0.27243%	\$ 10,739	\$ 6,201	173.2%	75.3%
2017-18	0.27877%	\$ 10,506	\$ 5,415	194.0%	77.1%
2018-19	0.28803%	\$ 11,534	\$ 5,439	212.1%	76.1%
2019-20	0.29329%	\$ 12,371	\$ 5,464	226.4%	75.3%

<sup>(1)</sup> Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 68 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

<sup>(2)</sup> Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to a pension plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*.

**Waste Resources Miscellaneous, Cost Sharing Multiple Employer Plan**

Measurement Period <sup>(1)</sup>	Employer's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	Employer's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	Employer's covered payroll <sup>(2)</sup>	Employer's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	Pension plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability
2013-14	0.13583%	\$ 8,452	\$ 3,082	274.2%	79.8%
2014-15	0.35266%	\$ 9,675	\$ 2,298	421.0%	77.4%
2015-16	0.35378%	\$ 12,290	\$ 2,339	525.4%	72.9%
2016-17	0.35839%	\$ 14,128	\$ 1,981	713.2%	72.1%
2017-18	0.36801%	\$ 13,869	\$ 1,816	763.7%	73.2%
2018-19	0.37300%	\$ 14,937	\$ 1,615	924.9%	72.3%
2019-20	0.37846%	\$ 15,964	\$ 1,356	1177.3%	71.0%

<sup>(1)</sup> Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 68 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

<sup>(2)</sup> Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to a pension plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**June 30, 2021**

**SCHEDULE OF PLAN CONTRIBUTIONS**  
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

**Park District Miscellaneous, Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Plan**

*Fiscal Year	Actuarially determined contribution	Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	**Covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2014-15	\$ 950	\$ (950)	\$ -	\$ 5,799	16.4%
2015-16	\$ 1,062	\$ (1,062)	\$ -	\$ 6,791	15.6%
2016-17	\$ 1,094	\$ (1,094)	\$ -	\$ 6,201	17.6%
2017-18	\$ 1,094	\$ (1,094)	\$ -	\$ 5,415	20.2%
2018-19	\$ 1,229	\$ (1,229)	\$ -	\$ 5,439	22.6%
2019-20	\$ 1,515	\$ (1,515)	\$ -	\$ 5,464	27.7%
2020-21	\$ 1,414	\$ (1,414)	\$ -	\$ 4,927	28.7%

\* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 68 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

\*\* Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to a pension plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*.

**Waste Resources Miscellaneous, Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Plan**

*Fiscal Year	Actuarially determined contribution	Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	**Covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2014-15	\$ 623	\$ (189)	\$ 434	\$ 2,298	8.2%
2015-16	\$ 863	\$ (411)	\$ 452	\$ 2,339	17.6%
2016-17	\$ 905	\$ (832)	\$ 73	\$ 1,981	42.0%
2017-18	\$ 1,020	\$ (900)	\$ 120	\$ 1,816	49.6%
2018-19	\$ 1,166	\$ (1,022)	\$ 144	\$ 1,615	63.3%
2019-20	\$ 1,141	\$ (1,141)	\$ -	\$ 1,356	84.1%
2020-21	\$ 1,257	\$ (1,257)	\$ -	\$ 1,250	100.6%

\* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 68 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

\*\* Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to a pension plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*.

**Notes to Schedule**

*Benefit changes:* None.

*Changes of assumptions:* For 2020, the Plan adopted a new amortization policy effective with the 2019 actuarial valuation. The new amortization policy shortens the period over which actuarial gains and losses are amortized from 30 years to 20 years with the payments computed as a level dollar amount. In addition, the new policy does not utilize a five-year ramp-up and ramp-down on UAL bases attributable to assumption changes and non-investment gains/losses. The new policy also does not utilize a five-year ramp-down on investment gains/losses. These changes apply only to new UAL bases established on or after June 30, 2019. There were no changes in assumptions in 2019.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**June 30, 2021**

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS DURING THE  
MEASUREMENT PERIOD**  
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

*Riverside County – Part-time and Temporary Help Retirement*

Measurement Period	2019-20 <sup>(1)</sup>	2018-19 <sup>(1)</sup>	2017-18 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Total pension liability</b>			
Service cost	\$ 1,255	\$ 1,082	\$ 1,300
Interest cost	3,200	2,747	2,548
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(365)	2,732	1,621
Changes of assumptions	(259)	2,985	40
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(2,107)	(2,222)	(1,726)
<b>Net change in total pension liability</b>	<b>1,724</b>	<b>7,324</b>	<b>3,783</b>
<b>Total pension liability - beginning</b>	<b>53,122</b>	<b>45,798</b>	<b>42,015</b>
<b>Total pension liability - ending (a)</b>	<b>\$ 54,846</b>	<b>\$ 53,122</b>	<b>\$ 45,798</b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>			
Contributions - employer	812	832	816
Contributions - employee	1,722	1,701	1,633
Net investment income (expense)	1,622	1,939	3,648
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(2,107)	(2,222)	(1,726)
Administrative expense	(258)	(251)	(347)
Other	-	-	-
<b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>	<b>1,791</b>	<b>1,999</b>	<b>4,024</b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - beginning</b>	<b>43,575</b>	<b>41,576</b>	<b>37,552</b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)</b>	<b>\$ 45,366</b>	<b>\$ 43,575</b>	<b>\$ 41,576</b>
<b>Net pension liability (asset) - ending (a) - (b)</b>	<b>\$ 9,480</b>	<b>\$ 9,547</b>	<b>\$ 4,222</b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability (asset) - (b)/(a)</b>	<b>82.7%</b>	<b>82.0%</b>	<b>90.8%</b>
<b>Covered payroll <sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>\$ 39,633</b>	<b>\$ 43,593</b>	<b>\$ 43,357</b>
<b>Net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of covered payroll</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>9.7%</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 68 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

<sup>(2)</sup> Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to a pension plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*.

**Notes to Schedule:**

*Change of assumptions.* The mortality improvement scale was updated from MP-2019 to MP-2020 since the prior valuation.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**June 30, 2021**

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS DURING THE  
MEASUREMENT PERIOD (Continued)**  
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

*Riverside County – Part-time and Temporary Help Retirement*

2016-17 <sup>(1)</sup>	2015-16 <sup>(1)</sup>	2014-15 <sup>(1)</sup>	2013-14 <sup>(1)</sup>	Measurement Period
				<b>Total pension liability</b>
\$ 1,914	\$ 1,718	\$ 1,512	\$ 1,557	Service cost
2,358	2,186	1,983	1,800	Interest cost
-	-	-	-	Changes of benefit terms
1,457	1,524	795	1,146	Differences between expected and actual experience
(746)	(594)	2,939	-	Changes of assumptions
(1,757)	(1,507)	(1,511)	(1,762)	Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions
3,226	3,327	5,718	2,741	<b>Net change in total pension liability</b>
38,789	35,462	29,744	27,003	<b>Total pension liability - beginning</b>
\$ 42,015	\$ 38,789	\$ 35,462	\$ 29,744	<b>Total pension liability - ending (a)</b>
				<b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>
\$ 1,341	\$ 668	\$ 607	\$ 956	Contributions - employer
1,674	1,399	1,267	1,394	Contributions - employee
4,289	(117)	131	4,437	Net investment income (expense)
(1,757)	(1,507)	(1,511)	(1,762)	Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions
(128)	(189)	(217)	(228)	Administrative expense
-	-	-	-	Other
5,419	254	277	4,797	<b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>
32,133	31,879	31,602	26,805	<b>Plan fiduciary net position - beginning</b>
\$ 37,552	\$ 32,133	\$ 31,879	\$ 31,602	<b>Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)</b>
\$ 4,463	\$ 6,656	\$ 3,583	\$ (1,858)	<b>Net pension liability (asset) - ending (a) - (b)</b>
89.4%	82.8%	89.9%	106.2%	<b>Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability (asset) - (b)/(a)</b>
\$ 44,525	\$ 39,761	\$ 32,963	\$ 29,517	<b>Covered payroll <sup>(2)</sup></b>
10.0%	16.7%	10.9%	6.3%	<b>Net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of covered payroll</b>

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**June 30, 2021**

**SCHEDULE OF PLAN CONTRIBUTIONS**  
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

*Riverside County – Part-time and Temporary Help Retirement*

*Fiscal Year	Actuarially determined contribution	Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	**Covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2014-15	\$ 252	\$ (529)	\$ (277)	\$ 32,963	1.6%
2015-16	\$ 122	\$ (639)	\$ (517)	\$ 39,761	1.6%
2016-17	\$ 727	\$ (1,365)	\$ (638)	\$ 44,525	3.1%
2017-18	\$ 657	\$ (773)	\$ (116)	\$ 43,357	1.8%
2018-19	\$ 475	\$ (833)	\$ (358)	\$ 43,593	1.9%
2019-20	\$ 801	\$ (801)	\$ -	\$ 39,633	2.0%
2020-21	\$ 3,589	\$ (3,589)	\$ -	\$ 54,111	6.6%

\* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 68 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

\*\* Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to a pension plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*.

**Notes to Schedule**

Valuation date: July 1, 2020  
Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:  
Actuarial cost method: Entry Age Normal  
Amortization method: Level Percentage of Payroll  
Remaining amortization period: 20-year Amortization of Unfunded Liability, plus Normal Cost, less expected Employee Contributions  
Asset valuation method: Market Value  
Inflation: 2.50%  
Salary increases: 2.75%  
Investment rate of return: 6.0% (net of administrative expense)  
Retirement age: 65  
Mortality: The mortality rate is based on Pub-2020 amount weighted tables for general employees of all income levels, projected using improvement scale MP-2020 from 2010.

Age	30	40	50	60	70	80	90
Male	0.04%	0.07%	0.30%	0.61%	0.70%	1.73%	14.67%
Female	0.02%	0.04%	0.02%	0.38%	0.49%	1.33%	11.49%

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**June 30, 2021**

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS**  
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

*County Miscellaneous and Safety, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan Administered Through Trusts*

Measurement Period	2019-20 <sup>(1)</sup>	2018-19 <sup>(1)</sup>	2017-18 <sup>(1)</sup>	2016-17 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Total OPEB liability</b>				
Service cost	\$ 2,965	\$ 1,434	\$ 882	\$ 700
Interest cost	7,280	4,581	3,445	3,010
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experiences	(7,464)	2,528	4,061	5,814
Changes of assumptions	133,857	29,676	11,334	3,186
Benefit payments	(4,468)	(3,500)	(3,262)	(2,841)
<b>Net change in total OPEB liability</b>	132,170	34,719	16,460	9,869
<b>Total OPEB liability - beginning</b>	103,097	68,378	51,918	42,049
<b>Total OPEB liability - ending (a)</b>	<u>\$ 235,267</u>	<u>\$ 103,097</u>	<u>\$ 68,378</u>	<u>\$ 51,918</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>				
Contributions - employer	\$ 10,066	\$ 5,500	\$ 4,262	\$ 1,909
Contributions - employee	-	-	-	-
Net investment income	2,525	2,821	2,342	3,612
Benefit payments	(4,468)	(3,500)	(3,262)	(2,841)
Administrative expense	(23)	(20)	(17)	(17)
<b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>	8,100	4,801	3,325	2,663
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - beginning</b>	44,905	40,104	36,779	34,116
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)</b>	<u>\$ 53,005</u>	<u>\$ 44,905</u>	<u>\$ 40,104</u>	<u>\$ 36,779</u>
<b>County's net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)</b>	<u>\$ 182,262</u>	<u>\$ 58,192</u>	<u>\$ 28,274</u>	<u>\$ 15,139</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability</b>	22.5%	43.6%	58.7%	70.8%
<b>Covered payroll <sup>(2)</sup></b>	\$ 1,480,160	\$ 1,445,763	\$ 1,390,971	\$ 1,382,037
<b>County's net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll</b>	12%	4.0%	2.0%	1.1%

<sup>(1)</sup> Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 75 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

<sup>(2)</sup> Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to an OPEB plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017*.

**Notes to Schedule:**

*Changes of assumptions:* The mortality improvement was updated from scale MP-2019 to scale MP-2020. The claims table was updated to reflect most recent CalPERS monthly premiums available for 2020. Aging factors are also updated to reflect the most recent CalPERS demographic experience. Future health plan participation for those bargaining units that have access to CalPERS health plans and elect coverage was changed to reflect that 90% of participants are assumed to elect a CalPERS Health Plan and 10% are assumed to elect a County Health Plan. The County elected to exclude the implicit subsidy liability in the future contribution development effective on July 1, 2020.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**June 30, 2021**

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS (Continued)**  
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

**Flood Control Miscellaneous, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan Administered Through Trusts**

Measurement Period	2019-20 <sup>(1)</sup>	2018-19 <sup>(1)</sup>	2017-18 <sup>(1)</sup>	2016-17 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Total OPEB liability</b>				
Service cost	\$ 20	\$ 3	\$ 4	\$ 4
Interest cost	78	32	30	30
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experiences	124	37	13	19
Changes of assumptions	1,911	683	8	(2)
Benefit payments	(68)	(39)	(36)	(32)
<b>Net change in total OPEB liability</b>	<b>2,065</b>	<b>716</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>Total OPEB liability - beginning</b>	<b>1,252</b>	<b>536</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>498</b>
<b>Total OPEB liability - ending (a)</b>	<b>\$ 3,317</b>	<b>\$ 1,252</b>	<b>\$ 536</b>	<b>\$ 517</b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>				
Contributions - employer	\$ 618	\$ -	\$ 36	\$ -
Contributions - employee	-	-	-	-
Net investment income	63	41	26	23
Benefit payments	(68)	(39)	(36)	(32)
Administrative expense	-	-	-	-
<b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>	<b>613</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>(9)</b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - beginning</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>572</b>	<b>546</b>	<b>555</b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)</b>	<b>\$ 1,187</b>	<b>\$ 574</b>	<b>\$ 572</b>	<b>\$ 546</b>
<b>District's net OPEB (asset)/liability - ending (a) - (b)</b>	<b>\$ 2,130</b>	<b>\$ 678</b>	<b>\$ (36)</b>	<b>\$ (29)</b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB (asset)/liability</b>	<b>35.8%</b>	<b>45.8%</b>	<b>106.7%</b>	<b>105.6%</b>
<b>Covered payroll <sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>\$ 18,076</b>	<b>\$ 16,956</b>	<b>\$ 17,354</b>	<b>\$ 17,545</b>
<b>District's net OPEB (asset)/liability as a percentage of covered payroll</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>-0.2%</b>	<b>-0.2%</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 75 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

<sup>(2)</sup> Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to an OPEB plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017*.

**Notes to Schedule:**

*Changes of assumptions:* The mortality improvement was updated from scale MP-2019 to scale MP-2020. The claims table was updated to reflect most recent CalPERS monthly premiums available for 2020. Aging factors are also updated to reflect the most recent CalPERS demographic experience. Access to CalPERS health plans became available for SEIU bargaining groups. Future health plan participation for those bargaining units that have access to CalPERS health plans and elect coverage was changed to reflect that 90% of participants are assumed to elect a CalPERS Health Plan and 10% are assumed to elect a County Health Plan.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**June 30, 2021**

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS (Continued)**  
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

**Park District Miscellaneous, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan Administered Through Trusts**

Measurement Period	2019-20 <sup>(1)</sup>	2018-19 <sup>(1)</sup>	2017-18 <sup>(1)</sup>	2016-17 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Total OPEB liability</b>				
Service cost	\$ 8	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ 3
Interest cost	16	10	10	8
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experiences	27	(43)	-	23
Changes of assumptions	1,226	118	-	(2)
Benefit payments	(20)	(8)	(11)	(8)
<b>Net change in total OPEB liability</b>	<b>1,257</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>Total OPEB liability - beginning</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>116</b>
<b>Total OPEB liability - ending (a)</b>	<b>\$ 1,475</b>	<b>\$ 218</b>	<b>\$ 140</b>	<b>\$ 140</b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>				
Contributions - employer	\$ 2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contributions - employee	-	-	-	-
Net investment income	13	21	26	33
Benefit payments	(20)	(8)	(11)	(8)
Administrative expense	-	-	-	-
<b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - beginning</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>308</b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)</b>	<b>\$ 356</b>	<b>\$ 361</b>	<b>\$ 348</b>	<b>\$ 333</b>
<b>District's net OPEB (asset)/liability - ending (a) - (b)</b>	<b>\$ 1,119</b>	<b>\$ (143)</b>	<b>\$ (208)</b>	<b>\$ (193)</b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB (asset)/liability</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>165.6%</b>	<b>248.6%</b>	<b>237.9%</b>
<b>Covered payroll <sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>\$ 5,464</b>	<b>\$ 5,853</b>	<b>\$ 5,683</b>	<b>\$ 6,201</b>
<b>District's net OPEB (asset)/liability as a percentage of covered payroll</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>-2.4%</b>	<b>-3.7%</b>	<b>-3.1%</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 75 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

<sup>(2)</sup> Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to an OPEB plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017*.

**Notes to Schedule:**

*Changes of assumptions:* The mortality improvement was updated from scale MP-2019 to scale MP-2020. The claims table was updated to reflect most recent CalPERS monthly premiums available for 2020. Aging factors are also updated to reflect the most recent CalPERS demographic experience. Access to CalPERS health plans became available for SEIU bargaining groups. Future health plan participation for those bargaining units that have access to CalPERS health plans and elect coverage was changed to reflect that 90% of participants are assumed to elect a CalPERS Health Plan and 10% are assumed to elect a County Health Plan.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**June 30, 2021**

**SCHEDULE OF PLAN CONTRIBUTIONS**  
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

*County Miscellaneous and Safety, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan Administered Through Trusts*

*Fiscal Year	Actuarially determined contribution	Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	Covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2017-18	\$ 1,288	\$ (3,457)	\$ (2,169)	\$ 1,390,971	0.2%
2018-19	\$ 2,141	\$ (3,469)	\$ (1,328)	\$ 1,445,763	0.2%
2019-20	\$ 9,247	\$ (9,247)	\$ -	\$ 1,480,160	0.6%
2020-21	\$ 15,336	\$ (15,336)	\$ -	\$ 1,519,712	1.0%

\* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 75 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

*Flood Control Miscellaneous, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan Administered Through Trusts*

*Fiscal Year	(1) Actuarially determined contribution	Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	Covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2017-18	\$ -	\$ (36)	\$ (36)	\$ 17,354	0.2%
2018-19	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,956	0.0%
2019-20	\$ -	\$ (618)	\$ (618)	\$ 18,076	3.4%
2020-21	\$ 88	\$ (2,000)	\$ (1,912)	\$ 18,573	10.8%

(1) No actuarially determined contribution due to assets being greater than the Present Value of Benefits.

\* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 75 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

*Park District Miscellaneous, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan Administered Through Trusts*

*Fiscal Year	(1) Actuarially determined contribution	Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	Covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2017-18	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,683	0.0%
2018-19	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,853	0.0%
2019-20	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,464	0.0%
2020-21	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,927	0.0%

(1) No actuarially determined contribution due to assets being greater than the Present Value of Benefits.

\* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 75 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**June 30, 2021**

**SCHEDULE OF PLAN CONTRIBUTIONS (Continued)**  
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

**Notes to Schedule:**

Valuation Date: Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of June 30, one year prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported. The actuarial valuation for Park District Miscellaneous plan is every two years and the actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of June 30.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

	County Miscellaneous and Safety	Flood Control Miscellaneous	Park District Miscellaneous
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age	Entry Age	Entry Age
Amortization method	Level Percent of Payroll	Level Percent of Payroll	Level Percent of Payroll
Amortization period	20 Years as of the Valuation Date	20 Years as of the Valuation Date	20 Years as of the Valuation Date
Asset valuation method	5 Year Asset Smoothing	5 Year Asset Smoothing	5 Year Asset Smoothing
Inflation	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Salary increases	2.75%	2.75%	2.75%
Investment rate of return*	6.15%	6.45%	7.30%
Retirement Age	Retirement rates developed in the 2017 CalPERS Experience Study		
Mortality	Pub-2010 Headcount-Weighted Public Retirement Plans Mortality Tables using Scale MP-2020		

\*Net of OPEB plan investment expense, including inflation

The retirement rates were developed in the 2017 CalPERS Experience Study and the mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 headcount-weighted tables for general employees of all income levels, with generational future improvement scale MP-2020.

The healthcare cost trend rate for the Pre Medicare Plan was 6.99 percent, decreasing 0.34 percent per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5 percent for 2021 and later years. The healthcare cost trend rate for the Post Medicare Plan was 8.22 percent, decreasing 0.51 percent per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5 percent for 2021 and later years.



**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**June 30, 2021**

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS**  
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

*Waste Resources Miscellaneous, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan Not Administered Through Trusts*

Measurement Period	2019-20 <sup>(1)</sup>	2018-19 <sup>(1)</sup>	2017-18 <sup>(1)</sup>	2016-17 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Total OPEB liability</b>				
Service cost	\$ 11	\$ 2	\$ 2	\$ 4
Interest cost	52	21	22	25
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experiences	(232)	64	(19)	(183)
Changes of assumptions	967	835	-	(81)
Benefit payments	(71)	(40)	(37)	(40)
<b>Net change in total OPEB liability</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>882</b>	<b>(32)</b>	<b>(275)</b>
<b>Total OPEB liability - beginning</b>	<b>1,480</b>	<b>598</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>905</b>
<b>Total OPEB liability - ending</b>	<b>\$ 2,207</b>	<b>\$ 1,480</b>	<b>\$ 598</b>	<b>\$ 630</b>
<b>Covered payroll <sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>\$ 1,356</b>	<b>\$ 1,615</b>	<b>\$ 1,816</b>	<b>\$ 1,931</b>
<b>Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll</b>	<b>162.8%</b>	<b>91.6%</b>	<b>32.9%</b>	<b>32.6%</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 75 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

<sup>(2)</sup> Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to an OPEB plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017*.

As of July 1, 2020, the discount rate was changed from 3.51 percent to 2.21 percent. All other information is based on the census data, actuarial assumptions, and plan provisions used in the most recent actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2020.

**SCHEDULE OF PLAN CONTRIBUTIONS**  
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

*Waste Resources Miscellaneous, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan Not Administered Through Trusts*

*Fiscal Year	<sup>(1)</sup> Actuarially determined contribution	Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	Covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2017-18	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,816	0.0%
2018-19	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,615	0.0%
2019-20	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,356	0.0%
2020-21	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,250	0.0%

<sup>(1)</sup> The Schedule of Plan Contributions is not required. The funding is not based on actuarially determined contributions and contributions are neither statutorily nor contractually established.

\* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 75 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**June 30, 2021**

**SCHEDULE OF PLAN CONTRIBUTIONS (Continued)**  
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

**Notes to Schedule:** The actuarial valuation is every two years. The total OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2020 and determined by the most recent actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2020, based on the following methods and assumptions:

	Waste Resources
	<u>Miscellaneous</u>
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age
Amortization method	Level Percent of Payroll
Amortization period	20 Years as of the Valuation Date
Asset valuation method	5 Year Asset Smoothing
Inflation	2.50%
Salary increases	2.75%
Investment rate of return	2.21%

The retirement rates were developed in the 2017 CalPERS Experience Study and the mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 headcount-weighted tables for general employees of all income levels, with generational future improvement scale MP-2020.

The healthcare cost trend rate for the Pre Medicare Plan was 6.99 percent, decreasing 0.34 percent per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5 percent for 2021 and later years. The healthcare cost trend rate for the Post Medicare Plan was 8.22 percent, decreasing 0.51 percent per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5 percent for 2021 and later years.



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

## COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND STATEMENTS AND BUDGETARY SCHEDULES

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Teeter Debt Service Fund  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget Over (Under)
REVENUES:				
Use of money and property:				
Investment earnings	\$ 275	\$ 275	\$ -	\$ (275)
Other revenue	3,078	1,182	9	(1,173)
Total revenues	<u>3,353</u>	<u>1,457</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>(1,448)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General government	26	26	26	-
Debt service:				
Interest	2,977	2,583	1,153	(1,430)
Cost of issuance	350	350	332	(18)
Total expenditures	<u>3,353</u>	<u>2,959</u>	<u>1,511</u>	<u>(1,448)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	(1,502)	(1,502)	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	3,053	3,053	-
Transfers out	-	(1,551)	(1,551)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>1,502</u>	<u>1,502</u>	<u>-</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-	-	-	-
Fund balance, beginning of year	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

## NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**Combining Balance Sheet  
Nonmajor Governmental Funds

June 30, 2021

(Dollars in Thousands)

	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Permanent Fund	Total
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:</b>					
Assets:					
Cash and investments	\$ 212,168	\$ 2	\$ 186,301	\$ 1,225	\$ 399,696
Accounts receivable	1,525	3,464	-	-	4,989
Interest receivable	90	8	86	1	185
Taxes receivable	1,260	-	-	-	1,260
Due from other governments	14,318	-	1,393	-	15,711
Due from other funds	71	-	2,436	-	2,507
Prepaid items and deposits	1	-	2,276	-	2,277
Restricted cash and investments	-	40,507	1,898	-	42,405
Total assets	<u>229,433</u>	<u>43,981</u>	<u>194,390</u>	<u>1,226</u>	<u>469,030</u>
Deferred outflows of resources	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 229,433</u>	<u>\$ 43,981</u>	<u>\$ 194,390</u>	<u>\$ 1,226</u>	<u>\$ 469,030</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES:</b>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 19,971	\$ 139	\$ 9,291	\$ -	\$ 29,401
Salaries and benefits payable	18,263	-	66	-	18,329
Due to other governments	58	599	-	-	657
Due to other funds	66	-	-	-	66
Deposits payable	593	-	-	-	593
Advances from grantors and third parties	13,593	-	1,043	-	14,636
Total liabilities	<u>52,544</u>	<u>738</u>	<u>10,400</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>63,682</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balances:					
Nonspendable	56	-	-	1,226	1,282
Restricted	112,465	36,364	141,311	-	290,140
Committed	61,149	-	9,770	-	70,919
Assigned	3,219	6,879	32,909	-	43,007
Total fund balances	<u>176,889</u>	<u>43,243</u>	<u>183,990</u>	<u>1,226</u>	<u>405,348</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 229,433</u>	<u>\$ 43,981</u>	<u>\$ 194,390</u>	<u>\$ 1,226</u>	<u>\$ 469,030</u>

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
Nonmajor Governmental Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Permanent Fund	Total
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
Taxes	\$ 87,024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 87,024
Licenses, permits, and franchise fees	1,290	-	-	-	1,290
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	590	-	-	-	590
Use of money and property:					
Investment earnings	355	1,484	42	1	1,882
Rents and concessions	2,598	3,932	382	-	6,912
Aid from other governmental agencies:					
Federal	101,721	-	-	-	101,721
State	21,155	-	99	-	21,254
Other	28,286	-	39,034	-	67,320
Charges for services	40,743	2,935	39,216	208	83,102
Other revenue	8,335	12,771	3,674	-	24,780
Total revenues	<u>292,097</u>	<u>21,122</u>	<u>82,447</u>	<u>209</u>	<u>395,875</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>					
Current:					
General government	55,380	3,376	88,915	-	147,671
Public protection	11,202	-	-	-	11,202
Public ways and facilities	16,485	-	414	-	16,899
Health and sanitation	2,746	-	-	-	2,746
Public assistance	180,388	-	-	-	180,388
Education	33,555	-	-	-	33,555
Recreation and cultural services	13,167	-	960	-	14,127
Debt service:					
Principal	-	106,465	-	-	106,465
Interest	-	62,366	-	-	62,366
Capital outlay	-	-	12,472	-	12,472
Total expenditures	<u>312,923</u>	<u>172,207</u>	<u>102,761</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>587,891</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(20,826)</u>	<u>(151,085)</u>	<u>(20,314)</u>	<u>209</u>	<u>(192,016)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>					
Transfers in	110,513	155,120	71,148	-	336,781
Transfers out	(95,726)	-	(47,113)	-	(142,839)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>14,787</u>	<u>155,120</u>	<u>24,035</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>193,942</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>(6,039)</u>	<u>4,035</u>	<u>3,721</u>	<u>209</u>	<u>1,926</u>
 Fund balances, beginning of year	 182,928	 39,208	 180,269	 1,017	 403,422
<b>FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR</b>	<u><u>\$ 176,889</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 43,243</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 183,990</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,226</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 405,348</u></u>

## SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

## COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

### SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

These funds were established for the purpose of accounting for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than major capital projects) that are legally restricted in expenditures for the specified purposes.

#### COMMUNITY SERVICES

This fund provides financing for public services. Public services provided by this fund group are: Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Community Services Grant, Economic Development Agency (EDA) Administration, Community Action Partnership, Job Training Partnership, Office on Aging, USEDA (United States Economic Development Administration) Grant, County Free Library, Structural Fire Protection, Homeless Housing Relief, Home Program, EDA U.S. Department of Agriculture Rural Development, Workforce Development, Healthy Kids, and Bio-terrorism Preparedness. The primary source of revenue for this fund is from State/Federal Grants.

#### COUNTY SERVICE AREAS

This county service areas fund was established to provide authorized services such as road, park, lighting maintenance, fire protection, or water to specified areas in the County. They are financed by ad valorem property taxes in the area benefited, or by special assessments levied on specific properties.

#### REGIONAL PARK AND OPEN-SPACE

The Regional Park and Open-Space District is a special district established to provide legal authority and expanded opportunity for open space acquisition and management and transferred regional park responsibility from the County to the Regional Park and Open-Space District.

#### AIR QUALITY IMPROVEMENT

This fund accounts for Riverside County's portion of State of California motor vehicle fees restricted for the use of reducing air pollution.

#### IN-HOME SUPPORT SERVICES (IHSS)

The goal of the IHSS program is to enable elderly and/or disabled persons to remain safely in independent living as long as possible. This in-home assistance is designed to allow persons to remain in their home rather than be placed in an institutional setting. IHSS receives revenue for the following services: meal preparation and clean-up, food shopping, bathing, dressing, personal care, domestic services (cleaning), and assistance with medications.

#### PERRIS VALLEY CEMETERY DISTRICT

The Perris Valley Cemetery District is a public cemetery district operating under the provisions of the Health and Safety Code of the State of California. The Perris Valley Cemetery District was created in July 1927 for the purpose operating a public cemetery for the residents of the Perris Valley.

#### OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE

This fund provides financing to make services available to the public and governmental agencies. At the current time, the other special revenue fund accounts for the following services: Rideshare, Assessment District Community Facility District Administration, Aviation, Ladera Irrigation, National Date Festival, Cal-ID, Special Aviation, Supervisorial Road Districts, Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Agency, Riverside U.S. Grazing Fees, Mitigation Project Operations, Airport Land Use Commission, Proposition 10, and DNA Identification.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**

Combining Balance Sheet

Special Revenue Funds

June 30, 2021

(Dollars in Thousands)

	Community Services	County Service Areas	Regional Park and Open-Space	Air Quality Improvement
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:</b>				
Assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ 107,804	\$ 34,763	\$ 14,710	\$ 1,136
Accounts receivable	1,271	-	42	-
Interest receivable	44	20	8	1
Taxes receivable	1,002	154	89	-
Due from other governments	12,463	-	158	132
Due from other funds	5	66	-	-
Prepaid items and deposits	1	-	-	-
Total assets	122,590	35,003	15,007	1,269
Deferred outflows of resources	-	-	-	-
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	\$ 122,590	\$ 35,003	\$ 15,007	\$ 1,269
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES:</b>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 7,991	\$ 644	\$ 383	\$ 13
Salaries and benefits payable	1,148	117	350	-
Due to other governments	37	-	5	13
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-
Deposits payable	-	63	-	-
Advances from grantors and third parties	12,794	-	799	-
Total liabilities	21,970	824	1,537	26
Deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-	-
Fund balances (Note 16):				
Nonspendable	33	1	10	-
Restricted	47,244	34,172	5,224	1,243
Committed	51,379	-	8,236	-
Assigned	1,964	6	-	-
Total fund balances	100,620	34,179	13,470	1,243
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	\$ 122,590	\$ 35,003	\$ 15,007	\$ 1,269

In-Home Support Services	Perris Valley Cemetery District	Other Special Revenue	Total	
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:</b>				
				Assets:
\$ 362	\$ 1,678	\$ 51,715	\$ 212,168	Cash and investments
-	-	212	1,525	Accounts receivable
-	1	16	90	Interest receivable
-	4	11	1,260	Taxes receivable
1,106	-	459	14,318	Due from other governments
-	-	-	71	Due from other funds
-	-	-	1	Prepaid items and deposits
1,468	1,683	52,413	229,433	Total assets
-	-	-	-	Deferred outflows of resources
\$ 1,468	\$ 1,683	\$ 52,413	\$ 229,433	Total assets and deferred outflows of resources
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES:</b>				
				Liabilities:
\$ 3	\$ 22	\$ 10,915	\$ 19,971	Accounts payable
191	-	16,457	18,263	Salaries and benefits payable
-	-	3	58	Due to other governments
-	-	66	66	Due to other funds
-	530	-	593	Deposits payable
-	-	-	13,593	Advances from grantors and third parties
194	552	27,441	52,544	Total liabilities
-	-	-	-	Deferred inflows of resources
-	-	-	-	Fund balances (Note 16):
-	-	12	56	Nonspendable
1,274	1,131	22,177	112,465	Restricted
-	-	1,534	61,149	Committed
-	-	1,249	3,219	Assigned
1,274	1,131	24,972	176,889	Total fund balances
\$ 1,468	\$ 1,683	\$ 52,413	\$ 229,433	Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances



**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
Special Revenue Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Community Services	County Service Areas	Regional Park and Open-Space	Air Quality Improvement
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Taxes	\$ 77,634	\$ 1,214	\$ 7,023	\$ -
Licenses, permits, and franchise fees	-	-	-	-
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	29	-	-	85
Use of money and property:				
Investment earnings	334	7	3	1
Rents and concessions	995	-	1,526	-
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
Federal	98,707	-	4	-
State	17,620	9	150	499
Other	25,520	241	655	-
Charges for services	1,237	17,604	6,881	-
Other revenue	3,144	31	168	-
Total revenues	225,220	19,106	16,410	585
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Current:				
General government	49,693	-	-	88
Public protection	2,355	41	671	-
Public ways and facilities	13	10,080	-	-
Health and sanitation	1,639	1,107	-	-
Public assistance	174,764	-	-	-
Education	33,555	-	-	-
Recreation and cultural services	-	722	12,445	-
Total expenditures	262,019	11,950	13,116	88
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(36,799)	7,156	3,294	497
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>				
Transfers in	103,582	2,053	600	-
Transfers out	(80,340)	(4,365)	(468)	(171)
Total other financing sources (uses)	23,242	(2,312)	132	(171)
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	(13,557)	4,844	3,426	326
Fund balances, beginning of year	114,177	29,335	10,044	917
<b>FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR</b>	<u>\$ 100,620</u>	<u>\$ 34,179</u>	<u>\$ 13,470</u>	<u>\$ 1,243</u>

In-Home Support Services	Perris Valley Cemetery District	Other Special Revenue	Total		
REVENUES:					
\$	-	\$ 336	\$ 817	\$ 87,024	Taxes
-	-	-	1,290	1,290	Licenses, permits, and franchise fees
-	-	-	476	590	Fines, forfeitures, and penalties
Use of money and property:					
-	1	9	355		Investment earnings
-	-	77	2,598		Rents and concessions
Aid from other governmental agencies:					
2,642	-	368	101,721		Federal
2,730	3	144	21,155		State
-	33	1,837	28,286		Other
-	698	14,323	40,743		Charges for services
-	4	4,988	8,335		Other revenue
5,372	1,075	24,329	292,097		Total revenues
EXPENDITURES:					
Current:					
-	-	5,599	55,380		General government
-	283	7,852	11,202		Public protection
-	-	6,392	16,485		Public ways and facilities
-	-	-	2,746		Health and sanitation
5,624	-	-	180,388		Public assistance
-	-	-	33,555		Education
-	-	-	13,167		Recreation and cultural services
5,624	283	19,843	312,923		Total expenditures
(252)	792	4,486	(20,826)		Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
1,010	-	3,268	110,513		Transfers in
(500)	(419)	(9,463)	(95,726)		Transfers out
510	(419)	(6,195)	14,787		Total other financing sources (uses)
258	373	(1,709)	(6,039)		NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES
1,016	758	26,681	182,928		Fund balances, beginning of year
\$ 1,274	\$ 1,131	\$ 24,972	\$ 176,889		FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Community Services Special Revenue Fund  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 69,109	\$ 69,147	\$ 77,634	\$ 8,487
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	241	241	29	(212)
Use of money and property:				
Investment earnings	147	147	334	187
Rents and concessions	969	978	995	17
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
Federal	80,094	116,777	98,707	(18,070)
State	9,826	20,014	17,620	(2,394)
Other	23,844	23,844	25,520	1,676
Charges for services	7,729	3,777	1,237	(2,540)
Other revenue	12,342	33,080	3,144	(29,936)
Total revenues	204,301	268,005	225,220	(42,785)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General government	10,865	54,542	49,693	(4,849)
Public protection	76,798	9,394	2,355	(7,039)
Public ways and facilities	314	314	13	(301)
Health and sanitation	2,884	2,651	1,639	(1,012)
Public assistance	93,718	245,111	174,764	(70,347)
Education	35,780	36,400	33,555	(2,845)
Total expenditures	220,359	348,412	262,019	(86,393)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(16,058)	(80,407)	(36,799)	43,608
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	103,582	103,582	-
Transfers out	-	(80,340)	(80,340)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	23,242	23,242	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(16,058)	(57,165)	(13,557)	43,608
Fund balance, beginning of year	114,177	114,177	114,177	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 98,119	\$ 57,012	\$ 100,620	\$ 43,608

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 County Service Areas Special Revenue Fund  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 956	\$ 956	\$ 1,214	\$ 258
Use of money and property:				
Investment earnings	672	672	7	(665)
Rents and concessions	1	1	-	(1)
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
State	9	9	9	-
Other	202	202	241	39
Charges for services	19,530	17,477	17,604	127
Other revenue	15	18	31	13
Total revenues	21,385	19,335	19,106	(229)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public protection	759	678	41	(637)
Public ways and facilities	19,385	15,969	10,080	(5,889)
Health and sanitation	1,162	1,162	1,107	(55)
Recreation and cultural services	1,916	1,710	722	(988)
Total expenditures	23,222	19,519	11,950	(7,569)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(1,837)	(184)	7,156	7,340
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	2,053	2,053	-
Transfers out	-	(4,365)	(4,365)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(2,312)	(2,312)	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(1,837)	(2,496)	4,844	7,340
Fund balance, beginning of year	29,335	29,335	29,335	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 27,498	\$ 26,839	\$ 34,179	\$ 7,340

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Regional Park and Open-Space Special Revenue Fund  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget Over (Under)
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 5,946	\$ 5,946	\$ 7,023	\$ 1,077
Use of money and property:				
Investment earnings	183	183	3	(180)
Rents and concessions	1,893	1,893	1,526	(367)
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
Federal	-	-	4	4
State	191	191	150	(41)
Other	800	800	655	(145)
Charges for services	7,785	8,026	6,881	(1,145)
Other revenue	622	171	168	(3)
Total revenues	17,420	17,210	16,410	(800)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public protection	816	799	671	(128)
Recreation and cultural services	16,137	16,037	12,445	(3,592)
Total expenditures	16,953	16,836	13,116	(3,720)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	467	374	3,294	2,920
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	600	600	-
Transfers out	-	(468)	(468)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	132	132	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	467	506	3,426	2,920
Fund balance, beginning of year	10,044	10,044	10,044	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 10,511	\$ 10,550	\$ 13,470	\$ 2,920

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Air Quality Improvement Special Revenue Fund  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget Over (Under)
REVENUES:				
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	\$ 115	\$ 115	\$ 85	\$ (30)
Use of money and property:				
Investment earnings	11	11	1	(10)
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
State	492	492	499	7
Total revenues	618	618	585	(33)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General government	618	447	88	(359)
Total expenditures	618	447	88	(359)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	171	497	326
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers out	-	(171)	(171)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(171)	(171)	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-	-	326	326
Fund balance, beginning of year	917	917	917	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 917	\$ 917	\$ 1,243	\$ 326

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 In-Home Support Services Special Revenue Fund  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget Over (Under)
REVENUES:				
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
Federal	\$ 2,848	\$ 2,848	\$ 2,642	\$ (206)
State	2,643	2,643	2,730	87
Charges for services	1,087	77	-	(77)
Total revenues	6,578	5,568	5,372	(196)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public assistance	7,454	6,834	5,624	(1,210)
Total expenditures	7,454	6,834	5,624	(1,210)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(876)	(1,266)	(252)	1,014
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	1,010	1,010	-
Transfers out	-	(500)	(500)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	510	510	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(876)	(756)	258	1,014
Fund balance, beginning of year	1,016	1,016	1,016	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 140	\$ 260	\$ 1,274	\$ 1,014

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Perris Valley Cemetery District Special Revenue Fund  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget Over (Under)
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 284	\$ 284	\$ 336	\$ 52
Use of money and property:				
Investment earnings	29	29	1	(28)
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
State	3	3	3	-
Other	26	26	33	7
Charges for services	293	293	698	405
Other revenue	-	-	4	4
Total revenues	635	635	1,075	440
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public protection	737	325	283	(42)
Total expenditures	737	325	283	(42)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(102)	310	792	482
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	(419)	(419)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(419)	(419)	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(102)	(109)	373	482
Fund balance, beginning of year	758	758	758	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 656	\$ 649	\$ 1,131	\$ 482

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Other Special Revenue Fund  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget Over (Under)
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 735	\$ 735	\$ 817	\$ 82
Licenses, permits, and franchise fees	805	805	1,290	485
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	540	540	476	(64)
Use of money and property:				
Investment earnings	567	565	9	(556)
Rents and concessions	3,600	157	77	(80)
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
Federal	2,890	2,890	368	(2,522)
State	171	219	144	(75)
Other	1,823	1,845	1,837	(8)
Charges for services	15,018	14,771	14,323	(448)
Other revenue	5,562	4,845	4,988	143
Total revenues	31,711	27,372	24,329	(3,043)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General government	9,581	6,158	5,599	(559)
Public protection	14,054	11,646	7,852	(3,794)
Public ways and facilities	11,593	10,169	6,392	(3,777)
Total expenditures	35,228	27,973	19,843	(8,130)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(3,517)	(601)	4,486	5,087
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	3,268	3,268	-
Transfers out	-	(9,463)	(9,463)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(6,195)	(6,195)	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(3,517)	(6,796)	(1,709)	5,087
Fund balance, beginning of year	26,681	26,681	26,681	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 23,164	\$ 19,885	\$ 24,972	\$ 5,087

## DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

## COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

### DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

These funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources and payment of long-term debt principal and interest.

#### COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE ASSET LEASING CORPORATION (CORAL)

CORAL is a non-profit public benefit corporation established to assist the County of Riverside by acquiring equipment and facilities financed from the proceeds of borrowing and leasing such equipment and facilities to the County.

#### COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE DISTRICT COURT FINANCING CORPORATION (DISTRICT COURT FINANCING CORPORATION)

The District Court Financing Corporation is a non-profit public benefit corporation established to assist the County of Riverside in the acquisition, construction, and development of a United States District Courthouse, financed from the proceeds of the sale of certificates of participation.

#### INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING AUTHORITY

The Infrastructure Financing Authority is a joint exercise of powers authority, duly organized and existing under and pursuant to that certain Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement by and between the County of Riverside and the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. The authority is authorized and empowered to issue bonds for the purpose of financing and refinancing public capital improvements of the County.

#### TAXABLE PENSION OBLIGATION BONDS (PENSION OBLIGATION)

These funds are used to account for Series 2005 and 2020 bonds that were issued to satisfy a portion of Riverside County's unfunded accrued actuarial liability for the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS).

#### INLAND EMPIRE TOBACCO SECURITIZATION AUTHORITY

The Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority was established to assist the County of Riverside in the construction of certain capital projects, financed from the proceeds of the tobacco settlement revenues.

#### PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

The Public Financing Authority was formed for the purpose of assisting in financing public improvements of the County, the Riverside County Redevelopment Successor Agency and other local agencies.

#### FLOOD CONTROL

The Flood Control debt service fund was established to service the debt incurred by Zone 4 for the construction of Zone 4 flood control facilities. The fund receives transfers from Zone 4 revenues to pay principal and interest on promissory notes.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
Combining Balance Sheet  
Debt Service Funds  
June 30, 2021  
(Dollars in Thousands)

	CORAL	District Court Financing Corporation	Infrastructure Financing Authority	Pension Obligation
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:</b>				
Assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	3,464
Interest receivable	2	-	-	6
Restricted cash and investments	14,130	139	156	12,371
Total assets	14,132	139	156	15,841
Deferred outflows of resources	-	-	-	-
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 14,132</u>	<u>\$ 139</u>	<u>156</u>	<u>\$ 15,841</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES:</b>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 139	\$ -	\$ -
Due to other governments	-	-	-	599
Total liabilities	-	139	-	599
Deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-	-
Fund balances (Note 16):				
Restricted	14,132	-	156	8,363
Committed	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	6,879
Total fund balances	14,132	-	156	15,242
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 14,132</u>	<u>\$ 139</u>	<u>\$ 156</u>	<u>\$ 15,841</u>

Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority	Public Financing Authority	Flood Control	Total	
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:</b>				
Assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2	\$ 2
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	3,464
Interest receivable	-	-	-	8
Restricted cash and investments	12,320	1,391	-	40,507
Total assets	12,320	1,391	2	43,981
Deferred outflows of resources	-	-	-	-
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 12,320</u>	<u>\$ 1,391</u>	<u>\$ 2</u>	<u>\$ 43,981</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES:</b>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 139
Due to other governments	-	-	-	599
Total liabilities	-	-	-	738
Deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-	-
Fund balances (Note 16):				
Restricted	12,320	1,391	2	36,364
Committed	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	6,879
Total fund balances	12,320	1,391	2	43,243
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 12,320</u>	<u>\$ 1,391</u>	<u>\$ 2</u>	<u>\$ 43,981</u>

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
Debt Service Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
(Dollars in Thousands)

	CORAL	District Court Financing Corporation	Infrastructure Financing Authority	Pension Obligation
REVENUES:				
Use of money and property:				
Investment earnings	\$ 303	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,179
Rents and concessions	3,932	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	-	2,935
Other revenue	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	4,235	-	-	4,114
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General government	1,606	-	-	1,646
Debt service:				
Principal	23,280	-	7,135	57,250
Interest	7,783	-	6,463	28,972
Total expenditures	32,669	-	13,598	87,868
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(28,434)	-	(13,598)	(83,754)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	30,447	-	13,596	86,009
Total other financing sources (uses)	30,447	-	13,596	86,009
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	2,013	-	(2)	2,255
Fund balances, beginning of year	12,119	-	158	12,987
FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR	\$ 14,132	\$ -	\$ 156	\$ 15,242

172

Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority	Public Financing Authority	Flood Control	Total	
				REVENUES:
\$ 2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,484	Use of money and property:
-	-	-	3,932	Investment earnings
-	-	-	2,935	Rents and concessions
12,771	-	-	12,771	Charges for services
12,773	-	-	21,122	Other revenue
				Total revenues
				EXPENDITURES:
124	-	-	3,376	Current:
				General government
9,490	7,040	2,270	106,465	Debt service:
3,381	15,207	560	62,366	Principal
12,995	22,247	2,830	172,207	Interest
(222)	(22,247)	(2,830)	(151,085)	Total expenditures
				Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures
-	22,238	2,830	155,120	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):
-	22,238	2,830	155,120	Transfers in
(222)	(9)	-	4,035	Total other financing sources (uses)
12,542	1,400	2	39,208	NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES
\$ 12,320	\$ 1,391	\$ 2	\$ 43,243	Fund balances, beginning of year
				FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR

173



**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 CORAL Debt Service Fund  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Use of money and property:				
Investment earnings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 303	\$ 303
Rents and concessions	-	5,458	3,932	(1,526)
Total revenues	-	5,458	4,235	(1,223)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General government	-	3,665	1,606	(2,059)
Debt service:				
Principal	-	23,610	23,280	(330)
Interest	-	8,630	7,783	(847)
Total expenditures	-	35,905	32,669	(3,236)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	(30,447)	(28,434)	2,013
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	30,447	30,447	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	30,447	30,447	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-	-	2,013	2,013
Fund balance, beginning of year	-	12,119	12,119	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ 12,119	\$ 14,132	\$ 2,013

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Infrastructure Financing Authority Debt Service Fund  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Other revenue	\$ -	\$ 2	\$ -	\$ (2)
Total revenues	-	2	-	(2)
EXPENDITURES:				
Debt service:				
Principal	-	7,135	7,135	-
Interest	-	6,463	6,463	-
Total expenditures	-	13,598	13,598	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	(13,596)	(13,598)	(2)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	13,596	13,596	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	13,596	13,596	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-	-	(2)	(2)
Fund balance, beginning of year	-	158	158	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ 158	\$ 156	\$ (2)

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Pension Obligation Debt Service Fund  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Use of money and property:				
Investment earnings	\$ 2	\$ 2	\$ 1,179	\$ 1,177
Charges for services	89,509	4,133	2,935	(1,198)
Other revenue	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	89,511	4,135	4,114	(21)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General government	3,289	3,922	1,646	(2,276)
Debt service:				
Principal	57,250	57,250	57,250	-
Interest	28,972	28,972	28,972	-
Total expenditures	89,511	90,144	87,868	(2,276)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	(86,009)	(83,754)	2,255
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	86,009	86,009	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	86,009	86,009	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-	-	2,255	2,255
Fund balance, beginning of year	12,987	12,987	12,987	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 12,987	\$ 12,987	\$ 15,242	\$ 2,255

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Public Financing Authority Debt Service Fund  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Other revenue	\$ -	\$ 9	\$ -	\$ (9)
Total revenues	-	9	-	(9)
EXPENDITURES:				
Debt service:				
Principal	-	7,040	7,040	-
Interest	-	15,207	15,207	-
Total expenditures	-	22,247	22,247	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	(22,238)	(22,247)	(9)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	22,238	22,238	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	22,238	22,238	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-	-	(9)	(9)
Fund balance, beginning of year	-	1,400	1,400	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ 1,400	\$ 1,391	\$ (9)

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Flood Control Debt Service Fund  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget Over (Under)
REVENUES:				
Use of money and property:				
Investment earnings	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ (1)
Total revenues	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Debt service:				
Principal	2,270	2,270	2,270	-
Interest	<u>560</u>	<u>560</u>	<u>560</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>2,830</u>	<u>2,830</u>	<u>2,830</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(2,829)</u>	<u>(2,829)</u>	<u>(2,830)</u>	<u>(1)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	2,830	2,830	2,830	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>2,830</u>	<u>2,830</u>	<u>2,830</u>	<u>-</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	1	1	-	(1)
Fund balance, beginning of year	2	2	2	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 3</u>	<u>\$ 3</u>	<u>\$ 2</u>	<u>\$ (1)</u>

## CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

## COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

### CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

These funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by Proprietary Fund Types.

#### COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE ASSET LEASING CORPORATION (CORAL)

CORAL is a non-profit public benefit corporation established to assist the County of Riverside by acquiring equipment and facilities financed from the proceeds of borrowing and leasing such equipment and facilities to the County.

#### FLOOD CONTROL

This fund is used to finance the construction of flood control channels and projects. Revenues are obtained from property taxes, special assessments, and proceeds of tax allocation bonds.

#### REGIONAL PARK AND OPEN-SPACE

The Regional Park and Open-Space District is a special district established to provide legal authority and expanded opportunity for open space acquisition and management. The Regional Park and Open-Space District's creation allowed for the transfer of regional park responsibility from the County to the District.

#### COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE ENTERPRISE SOLUTIONS FOR PROPERTY TAXATION (CREST)

The Assessor, Auditor-Controller, and Tax Collector teamed up to collectively develop a new integrated property tax management system. The project begins with a business process re-engineering phase that documents the integrated roles of the three departments. This phase identifies the current system's capabilities, strengths, and weaknesses. A second phase of the project builds on this re-engineering initiative to implement a replacement property tax system based on new technology.

#### PUBLIC FACILITIES IMPROVEMENT CAPITAL PROJECTS

The Public Facilities Improvement Capital Projects Fund was established to account for capital acquisitions and/or improvements.

#### PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

The Public Financing Authority was formed for the purpose of assisting in acquiring equipment and facilities for public improvements of the County, the Riverside County Redevelopment Successor Agency and other local agencies.

#### INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING AUTHORITY

The Infrastructure Financing Authority is a joint exercise of powers authority, duly organized and existing under and pursuant to that certain Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement by and between the County of Riverside and the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. The authority is formed for the purpose of assisting in acquiring equipment and facilities for public capital improvements of the County.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
Combining Balance Sheet  
Capital Projects Funds  
June 30, 2021  
(Dollars in Thousands)

	CORAL	Flood Control	Regional Park and Open-Space	CREST
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:</b>				
Assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ -	\$ 19	\$ 3,222	\$ 8,247
Interest receivable	-	-	3	6
Due from other governments	-	-	1,393	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-
Prepaid items and deposits	-	-	2,276	-
Restricted cash and investments	247	-	-	-
Total assets	247	19	6,894	8,253
Deferred outflows of resources	-	-	-	-
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	\$ 247	\$ 19	\$ 6,894	\$ 8,253
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES:</b>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 95	\$ 1,677
Salaries and benefits payable	-	-	-	66
Due to other governments	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-
Advances from grantors and third parties	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	-	-	95	1,743
Deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-	-
Fund balances (Note 16):				
Restricted	247	19	6,799	-
Committed	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	6,510
Total fund balances	247	19	6,799	6,510
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	\$ 247	\$ 19	\$ 6,894	\$ 8,253

Public Facilities Improvement Capital Projects	Public Financing Authority	Infrastructure Financing Authority	Total	
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:</b>				
Assets:				
\$ 174,813	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 186,301	Cash and investments
77	-	-	86	Interest receivable
-	-	-	1,393	Due from other governments
2,436	-	-	2,436	Due from other funds
-	-	-	2,276	Prepaid items and deposits
-	427	1,224	1,898	Restricted cash and investments
177,326	427	1,224	194,390	Total assets
-	-	-	-	Deferred outflows of resources
\$ 177,326	\$ 427	\$ 1,224	\$ 194,390	Total assets and deferred outflows of resources
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES:</b>				
Liabilities:				
\$ 7,519	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,291	Accounts payable
-	-	-	66	Salaries and benefits payable
-	-	-	-	Due to other governments
-	-	-	-	Due to other funds
1,043	-	-	1,043	Advances from grantors and third parties
8,562	-	-	10,400	Total liabilities
-	-	-	-	Deferred inflows of resources
132,595	427	1,224	141,311	Fund balances (Note 16):
9,770	-	-	9,770	Restricted
26,399	-	-	32,909	Committed
168,764	427	1,224	183,990	Assigned
\$ 177,326	\$ 427	\$ 1,224	\$ 194,390	Total fund balances
				Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
Capital Projects Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
(Dollars in Thousands)

	CORAL	Flood Control	Regional Park and Open-Space	CREST
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Use of money and property:				
Investment earnings	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ 1	\$ -
Rents and concessions	-	-	-	-
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
State	-	-	99	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	-	5,789
Other revenue	-	-	1,483	-
Total revenues	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,583</u>	<u>5,789</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Current:				
General government	-	-	-	-
Public ways and facilities	-	-	-	-
Recreation and cultural services	-	-	960	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	6,633
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>960</u>	<u>6,633</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>623</u>	<u>(844)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>				
Transfers in	-	-	1,862	6,000
Transfers out	-	-	(56)	(556)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,806</u>	<u>5,444</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,429</u>	<u>4,600</u>
Fund balances, beginning of year	246	19	4,370	1,910
<b>FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR</b>	<u>\$ 247</u>	<u>\$ 19</u>	<u>\$ 6,799</u>	<u>\$ 6,510</u>

Public Facilities Improvement Capital Projects	Public Financing Authority	Infrastructure Financing Authority	Total	
				<b>REVENUES:</b>
\$ 6	\$ 2	\$ 32	\$ 42	Use of money and property:
382	-	-	382	Investment earnings
				Rents and concessions
-	-	-	99	Aid from other governmental agencies:
39,034	-	-	39,034	State
33,427	-	-	39,216	Other
2,191	-	-	3,674	Charges for services
75,040	2	32	82,447	Other revenue
				Total revenues
				<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>
88,915	-	-	88,915	Current:
414	-	-	414	General government
-	-	-	960	Public ways and facilities
-	-	5,839	12,472	Recreation and cultural services
89,329	-	5,839	102,761	Capital outlay
(14,289)	2	(5,807)	(20,314)	Total expenditures
				Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures
63,286	-	-	71,148	<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>
(46,501)	-	-	(47,113)	Transfers in
16,785	-	-	24,035	Transfers out
2,496	2	(5,807)	3,721	Total other financing sources (uses)
166,268	425	7,031	180,269	<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>
\$ 168,764	\$ 427	\$ 1,224	\$ 183,990	Fund balances, beginning of year
				<b>FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR</b>

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Flood Control Capital Projects Fund  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Use of money and property:				
Investment earnings	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ (1)
Other revenue	871	871	-	(871)
Total revenues	872	872	-	(872)
EXPENDITURES:				
Capital outlay	871	871	-	(871)
Total expenditures	871	871	-	(871)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	1	1	-	(1)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	1	1	-	(1)
Fund balance, beginning of year	19	19	19	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 20	\$ 20	\$ 19	\$ (1)

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Regional Park and Open-Space Capital Projects Fund  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Use of money and property:				
Investment earnings	\$ 55	\$ 55	\$ 1	\$ (54)
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
State	1,828	1,828	99	(1,729)
Other revenue	410	371	1,483	1,112
Total revenues	2,293	2,254	1,583	(671)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Recreation and cultural services	2,698	4,744	960	(3,784)
Total expenditures	2,698	4,744	960	(3,784)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(405)	(2,490)	623	3,113
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	1,862	1,862	-
Transfers out	-	(56)	(56)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	1,806	1,806	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(405)	(684)	2,429	3,113
Fund balance, beginning of year	4,370	4,370	4,370	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 3,965	\$ 3,686	\$ 6,799	\$ 3,113

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 CREST Capital Projects Fund  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Use of money and property:				
Investment earnings	\$ 70	\$ 70	\$ -	\$ (70)
Charges for services	5,596	5,746	5,789	43
Other revenue	6,000	-	-	-
Total revenues	11,666	5,816	5,789	(27)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Capital outlay	11,965	11,915	6,633	(5,282)
Total expenditures	11,965	11,915	6,633	(5,282)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(299)	(6,099)	(844)	5,255
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	6,000	6,000	-
Transfers out	-	(556)	(556)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	5,444	5,444	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(299)	(655)	4,600	5,255
Fund balance, beginning of year	1,910	1,910	1,910	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 1,611	\$ 1,255	\$ 6,510	\$ 5,255

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
 Public Facilities Improvement Capital Projects Fund  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Use of money and property:				
Investment earnings	\$ 1,360	\$ 1,360	\$ 6	\$ (1,354)
Rents and concessions	360	360	382	22
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
Other	35,316	35,316	39,034	3,718
Charges for services	58,076	35,178	33,427	(1,751)
Other revenue	8,544	10,764	2,191	(8,573)
Total revenues	103,656	82,978	75,040	(7,938)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General government	143,166	141,974	88,915	(53,059)
Public ways and facilities	8,578	6,875	414	(6,461)
Total expenditures	151,744	148,849	89,329	(59,520)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(48,088)	(65,871)	(14,289)	51,582
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	63,286	63,286	-
Transfers out	-	(46,501)	(46,501)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	16,785	16,785	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(48,088)	(49,086)	2,496	51,582
Fund balance, beginning of year	166,268	166,268	166,268	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 118,180	\$ 117,182	\$ 168,764	\$ 51,582





(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

## PERMANENT FUNDS

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**

**PERMANENT FUND**

**PERRIS VALLEY CEMETERY ENDOWMENT FUND**

This fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for future maintenance of the Perris Valley Cemetery. The resources are derived from an endowment care fee assessed on each sale of a burial right and earnings on these resources. Only income earned on these resources may be used for services, supplies or capital asset acquisition. The principal must be preserved intact.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
Balance Sheet  
Permanent Fund  
June 30, 2021  
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Perris Valley Cemetery Endowment Fund
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:</b>	
Assets:	
Cash and investments	\$ 1,225
Interest receivable	<u>1</u>
Total assets	<u>1,226</u>
Deferred outflows of resources	<u>-</u>
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u><u>\$ 1,226</u></u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCE:</b>	
Liabilities:	
Total liabilities	\$ <u>-</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>
Fund balance (Note 16):	
Nonspendable	<u>1,226</u>
Total fund balance	<u><u>1,226</u></u>
 Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance	 <u><u>\$ 1,226</u></u>

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance  
Permanent Fund  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Perris Valley Cemetery Endowment Fund
<b>REVENUES:</b>	
Use of money and property:	
Investment earnings	\$ 1
Charges for services	<u>208</u>
Total revenues	<u>209</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>	
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>209</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>209</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>1,017</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR</b>	<u><u>\$ 1,226</u></u>



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

## NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS



**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS**

These funds are used to account for operations providing goods or services to the general public. The accounting for these funds is similar to private enterprise accounting (accrual basis of accounting). The intent of the County's governing board is that all costs associated with providing these goods or services be financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

**COUNTY SERVICE AREAS**

These funds were established to account for revenues, expenses, and the allocation of net income for County Service Areas 62 (sewer), 62 (water), and 122.

**FLOOD CONTROL**

These funds were established to account for transactions resulting from topographical map sales, subdivision operations, and issuance of encroachment permits.

**RIVERSIDE UNIVERSITY HEALTH SYSTEMS - COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTERS**

This fund was established to account for transactions resulting from several clinics spread across the County providing primary care and preventive services.

**AVIATION**

This fund was established to account for transactions resulting from the maintenance, operations, and development of County owned airports.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
Combining Statement of Net Position  
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds  
June 30, 2021  
(Dollars in Thousands)

	County Service Areas	Flood Control	Riverside University Health Systems - Community Health Centers	Aviation	Total
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
Current assets:					
Cash and investments	\$ 821	\$ 499	\$ -	\$ 3,074	\$ 4,394
Accounts receivable - net	-	212	3,438	26	3,676
Interest receivable	-	4	-	2	6
Due from other governments	-	18	12,807	133	12,958
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Inventories	-	-	728	-	728
Restricted cash and investments	-	6,498	-	-	6,498
Prepaid items and deposits	-	-	347	41	388
Total current assets	821	7,231	17,320	3,276	28,648
Noncurrent assets:					
Capital assets:					
Nondepreciable assets	-	-	-	1,253	1,253
Depreciable assets	35	111	23,644	2,013	25,803
Total noncurrent assets	35	111	23,644	3,266	27,056
Total assets	856	7,342	40,964	6,542	55,704
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	-	314	15,872	305	16,491
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
Current liabilities:					
Cash overdrawn	-	-	2,920	-	2,920
Accounts payable	47	6,911	1,588	227	8,773
Salaries and benefits payable	-	29	2,233	43	2,305
Due to other governments	-	-	22,761	1	22,762
Interest payable	-	-	11	-	11
Deposits payable	25	-	-	-	25
Other liabilities	-	-	-	5	5
Compensated absences	-	11	2,800	72	2,883
Capital lease obligations	-	-	1,787	-	1,787
Total current liabilities	72	6,951	34,100	348	41,471
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Compensated absences	-	48	1,379	72	1,499
Capital lease obligations	-	-	20,863	-	20,863
Net OPEB liability	-	-	3,644	75	3,719
Net pension liability	-	2,311	10,155	1,187	13,653
Total noncurrent liabilities	-	2,359	36,041	1,334	39,734
Total liabilities	72	9,310	70,141	1,682	81,205
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	-	31	1,291	25	1,347
<b>NET POSITION:</b>					
Net investment in capital assets	35	111	994	3,266	4,406
Unrestricted	749	(1,796)	(15,590)	1,874	(14,763)
Total net position	\$ 784	\$ (1,685)	\$ (14,596)	\$ 5,140	\$ (10,357)

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position  
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
(Dollars in Thousands)

	County Service Areas	Flood Control	Riverside University Health Systems - Community Health Centers	Aviation	Total
<b>OPERATING REVENUES:</b>					
Net patient revenue (Notes 1 and 18)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,262	\$ -	\$ 19,262
Charges for services	491	2,141	18,797	169	21,598
Other revenue	25	31	62,916	4,276	67,248
Total operating revenues	516	2,172	100,975	4,445	108,108
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>					
Personnel services	-	893	40,117	978	41,988
Communications	7	-	224	9	240
Insurance	4	-	721	446	1,171
Maintenance of building and equipment	120	3	1,922	166	2,211
Supplies	5	-	3,375	12	3,392
Purchased services	77	1,432	38,486	415	40,410
Depreciation and amortization	9	27	4,957	415	5,408
Rents and leases of equipment	-	-	10,744	482	11,226
Utilities	96	-	583	134	813
Other	13	10	1,078	141	1,242
Total operating expenses	331	2,365	102,207	3,198	108,101
Operating income (loss)	185	(193)	(1,232)	1,247	7
<b>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):</b>					
Investment income	-	3	29	3	35
Interest expense	-	-	(1,207)	-	(1,207)
Gain on disposal of capital assets	-	-	27	-	27
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	-	3	(1,151)	3	(1,145)
Income (loss) before transfers	185	(190)	(2,383)	1,250	(1,138)
Transfers in	-	-	19,844	1,464	21,308
Transfers out	-	-	(2,297)	(39)	(2,336)
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	185	(190)	15,164	2,675	17,834
Net position, beginning of year	599	(1,495)	(29,760)	-	(30,656)
Adjustments to beginning net position (Note 3)	-	-	-	2,465	2,465
Net position, beginning of year, as restated	599	(1,495)	(29,760)	2,465	(28,191)
NET POSITION, END OF YEAR	\$ 784	\$ (1,685)	\$ (14,596)	\$ 5,140	\$ (10,357)

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
Combining Statement of Cash Flows  
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
(Dollars in Thousands)

	County Service Areas	Flood Control	Riverside University Health Systems - Community Health Centers	Aviation	Total
Cash flows from operating activities					
Cash receipts from customers	\$ 516	\$ 2,253	\$ 87,286	\$ 4,286	\$ 94,341
Cash receipts from other funds	12	-	40,115	-	40,127
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(400)	(1,516)	(47,385)	(1,613)	(50,914)
Cash paid to employees for services	-	(804)	(56,681)	(1,000)	(58,485)
Net cash provided by operating activities	128	(67)	23,335	1,673	25,069
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities					
Transfers received	-	-	19,844	1,464	21,308
Transfers paid	-	-	(2,297)	(39)	(2,336)
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	-	-	17,547	1,425	18,972
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities					
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	-	27	-	27
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(1)	-	(4,606)	(3,681)	(8,288)
Principal (payments on) capital leases	-	-	(1,701)	-	(1,701)
Interest paid on long-term debt	-	-	(1,251)	-	(1,251)
Net cash (used in) capital and related financing activities	(1)	-	(7,531)	(3,681)	(11,213)
Cash flows from investing activities					
Investment income	1	12	29	1	43
Net cash provided by investing activities	1	12	29	1	43
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	128	(55)	33,380	(582)	32,871
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	693	7,052	(36,300)	3,656	(24,899)
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$ 821	\$ 6,997	\$ (2,920)	\$ 3,074	\$ 7,972
Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents to the Statement of Net Position					
Cash and investments per Statement of Net Position	\$ 821	\$ 499	\$ (2,920)	\$ 3,074	\$ 1,474
Restricted cash and investments per Statement of Net Position	-	6,498	-	-	6,498
Total cash and cash equivalents per Statement of Net Position	\$ 821	\$ 6,997	\$ (2,920)	\$ 3,074	\$ 7,972
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 185	\$ (193)	\$ (1,232)	\$ 1,247	\$ 7
Operating income (loss)					
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities					
Depreciation and amortization	9	27	4,957	415	5,408
Decrease (Increase) accounts receivable	-	92	(2,890)	(26)	(2,824)
Decrease (Increase) taxes receivable	12	-	-	-	12
Decrease (Increase) due from other funds	-	-	40,115	-	40,115
Decrease (Increase) due from other governments	-	(11)	(10,799)	(133)	(10,943)
Decrease (Increase) inventories	-	-	(489)	-	(489)
Decrease (Increase) prepaid items and deposits	-	-	7	(41)	(34)
Increase (Decrease) accounts payable	28	388	(4,055)	227	(3,412)
Increase (Decrease) due to other funds	-	(288)	-	-	(288)
Increase (Decrease) due to other governments	-	-	14,287	1	14,288
Increase (Decrease) deposits payable	(106)	-	(2)	-	(108)
Increase (Decrease) other liabilities	-	(171)	-	5	(166)
Increase (Decrease) net pension liability	-	(38)	(6,484)	127	(6,395)
Increase (Decrease) net OPEB liability	-	-	2,604	75	2,679
Increase (Decrease) deferred OPEB	-	-	(2,575)	(70)	(2,645)
Increase (Decrease) deferred pensions	-	163	(8,872)	(210)	(8,919)
Increase (Decrease) salaries and benefits payable	-	(32)	(1,710)	43	(1,699)
Increase (Decrease) compensated absences	-	(4)	473	13	482
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 128	\$ (67)	\$ 23,335	\$ 1,673	\$ 25,069
Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities			\$ -		\$ -

## INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

## COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

### INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

These funds were established to account for the goods and services provided by a County department to other County departments, or to other internal governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

#### FLEET SERVICES

This fund finances the operation and maintenance of County vehicles, including the Sheriff's Department. Revenue is obtained on a cost-reimbursement basis.

#### INFORMATION SERVICES

These funds are supported by the revenues generated for services including software systems support, computer networks, data structure design, and organization of the County's computer systems.

#### CENTRAL MAIL SERVICES

These funds account for the financing of central mail services provided to County departments on a cost-reimbursement basis.

#### SUPPLY SERVICES

This fund finances the operation that provides County departments with merchandise and services on a cost-reimbursement basis.

#### HUMAN RESOURCES

This fund finances the operation and maintenance of the Human Capital Management System, which provides all human resources requirements including talent management, recruitment, onboarding, time and labor, payroll and employee benefits administration to County departments on a cost-reimbursement basis.

#### RISK MANAGEMENT

These funds account for the financing of employee insurance benefits and County self-insurance programs. These funds include medical, dental, disability, and unemployment insurance as well as general liability, medical malpractice, and workers' compensation.

#### TEMPORARY ASSIGNMENT POOL (TAP)

The purpose of this fund is to provide a ready source of temporary workers to County departments, with lower overhead costs than are typically charged by outside temporary employment agencies.

#### FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

The purpose of this fund is to account for custodial, maintenance, and real estate services provided to other County departments on a cost-reimbursement basis.

#### FLOOD CONTROL EQUIPMENT

These funds were established to account for the financing of flood control equipment provided to other departments on a cost-reimbursement basis.



**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
Combining Statement of Net Position  
Internal Service Funds  
June 30, 2021  
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Fleet Services	Information Services	Central Mail Services	Supply Services	Human Resources
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
Current assets:					
Cash and investments	\$ 6,400	\$ 32,224	\$ 386	\$ 297	\$ -
Accounts receivable - net	32	125	-	27	-
Interest receivable	2	17	-	-	-
Due from other governments	103	818	102	-	-
Inventories	584	906	61	-	-
Prepaid items and deposits	-	436	-	-	-
Total current assets	7,121	34,526	549	324	-
Noncurrent assets:					
Capital assets:					
Nondepreciable assets	744	819	-	-	-
Depreciable assets	30,860	38,364	187	131	-
Total noncurrent assets	31,604	39,183	187	131	-
Total assets	38,725	73,709	736	455	-
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	1,343	17,090	211	185	-
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
Current liabilities:					
Cash overdrawn	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts payable	751	2,909	110	-	-
Salaries and benefits payable	156	2,503	20	8	-
Due to other governments	1	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued remediation costs	47	-	-	-	-
Compensated absences	418	4,698	37	7	-
Capital lease obligations	6,124	2,589	-	-	-
Estimated claims liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities	7,497	12,699	167	15	-
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Compensated absences	128	3,230	29	7	-
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Capital lease obligations	8,667	16,955	-	-	-
Accrued remediation costs	2	-	-	-	-
Estimated claims liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Net OPEB liability	342	4,014	53	22	-
Net pension liability	5,860	84,714	866	999	-
Total noncurrent liabilities	14,999	108,913	948	1,028	-
Total liabilities	22,496	121,612	1,115	1,043	-
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	101	1,284	17	11	-
<b>NET POSITION:</b>					
Net investment in capital assets	16,813	19,639	187	131	-
Unrestricted	658	(51,736)	(372)	(545)	-
Total net position	\$ 17,471	\$ (32,097)	\$ (185)	\$ (414)	\$ -

Risk Management	Temporary Assistance Pool	Facilities Management	Flood Control Equipment	Total	
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
Current assets:					
\$ 334,704	\$ -	\$ 16,553	\$ 5,160	\$ 395,724	Cash and investments
3,102	-	105	1	3,392	Accounts receivable - net
183	-	6	3	211	Interest receivable
-	-	422	-	1,445	Due from other governments
-	-	170	301	2,022	Inventories
225	-	-	-	661	Prepaid items and deposits
338,214	-	17,256	5,465	403,455	Total current assets
Noncurrent assets:					
Capital assets:					
-	-	-	-	1,563	Nondepreciable assets
-	3	141	5,045	74,731	Depreciable assets
-	3	141	5,045	76,294	Total noncurrent assets
338,214	3	17,397	10,510	479,749	Total assets
5,433	555	7,912	-	32,729	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
Current liabilities:					
-	953	-	-	953	Cash overdrawn
30,125	166	3,303	55	37,419	Accounts payable
810	55	1,017	68	4,637	Salaries and benefits payable
-	-	-	55	56	Due to other governments
92	-	-	-	92	Due to other funds
356	-	2,311	-	2,667	Other liabilities
-	-	-	-	47	Accrued remediation costs
1,178	39	2,150	25	8,552	Compensated absences
-	-	-	-	8,713	Capital lease obligations
78,936	-	-	-	78,936	Estimated claims liabilities
111,497	1,213	8,781	203	142,072	Total current liabilities
Noncurrent liabilities:					
1,317	39	784	112	5,646	Compensated absences
-	-	3,342	-	3,342	Advances from other funds
-	-	-	-	25,622	Capital lease obligations
-	-	-	-	2	Accrued remediation costs
240,689	-	-	-	240,689	Estimated claims liabilities
1,224	117	2,123	-	7,895	Net OPEB liability
25,926	3,078	34,862	-	156,305	Net pension liability
269,156	3,234	41,111	112	439,501	Total noncurrent liabilities
380,653	4,447	49,892	315	581,573	Total liabilities
532	69	661	-	2,675	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES
<b>NET POSITION:</b>					
-	3	141	5,045	41,959	Net investment in capital assets
(37,538)	(3,961)	(25,385)	5,150	(113,729)	Unrestricted
\$ (37,538)	\$ (3,958)	\$ (25,244)	\$ 10,195	\$ (71,770)	Total net position

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position  
Internal Service Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Fleet Services	Information Services	Central Mail Services	Supply Services	Human Resources
<b>OPERATING REVENUES:</b>					
Charges for services	\$ 29,727	\$ 109,861	\$ 1,131	\$ 123	\$ -
Other revenue	323	116	2,035	336	-
Total operating revenues	30,050	109,977	3,166	459	-
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>					
Cost of materials used	1,511	-	-	-	-
Personnel services	3,926	53,022	607	202	-
Communications	47	12,075	5	5	-
Insurance	140	657	12	22	-
Maintenance of building and equipment	3,800	19,382	47	9	-
Insurance claims	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	6,864	1,511	1,595	255	-
Purchased services	1,674	3,182	741	312	1,753
Depreciation and amortization	11,549	6,599	35	12	-
Rents and leases of equipment	1,084	5,251	-	-	-
Utilities	62	1,196	26	21	-
Other	583	1,479	91	4	-
Total operating expenses	31,240	104,354	3,159	842	1,753
Operating income (loss)	(1,190)	5,623	7	(383)	(1,753)
<b>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):</b>					
Investment income (loss)	(6)	(24)	-	-	-
Interest expense	(266)	(1,273)	-	-	-
Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets	2,564	-	-	-	-
Other nonoperating revenues (expenses)	(26)	-	-	-	-
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	2,266	(1,297)	-	-	-
Income (loss) before capital contributions and transfers	1,076	4,326	7	(383)	(1,753)
Capital contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	62	476	7	107	1,753
Transfers out	(160)	(2,276)	(24)	(8)	-
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	978	2,526	(10)	(284)	-
Net position, beginning of year	16,493	(34,623)	(175)	(130)	-
Adjustments to beginning net position (Note 3)	-	-	-	-	-
Net position, beginning of year, as restated	16,493	(34,623)	(175)	(130)	-
NET POSITION, END OF YEAR	\$ 17,471	\$ (32,097)	\$ (185)	\$ (414)	\$ -

	Risk Management	Temporary Assistance Pool	Facilities Management	Flood Control Equipment	Total
<b>OPERATING REVENUES:</b>					
Charges for services	\$ 59,254	\$ 1,062	\$ 127,741	\$ 1,437	\$ 330,336
Other revenue	12,043	-	14,606	6,356	35,815
Total operating revenues	71,297	1,062	142,347	7,793	366,151
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>					
Cost of materials used	-	-	-	56	1,567
Personnel services	13,994	1,271	24,894	1,574	99,490
Communications	41	1	101	-	12,275
Insurance	41,931	39	698	-	43,499
Maintenance of building and equipment	28	1	14,266	610	38,143
Insurance claims	199,986	-	-	-	199,986
Supplies	3,911	21	3,129	1,309	18,595
Purchased services	9,748	1,503	11,064	2,286	32,263
Depreciation and amortization	-	2	70	1,217	19,484
Rents and leases of equipment	1,217	386	78,123	13	86,074
Utilities	34	-	1,473	-	2,812
Other	1,860	14	4,499	259	8,789
Total operating expenses	272,750	3,238	138,317	7,324	562,977
Operating income (loss)	(201,453)	(2,176)	4,030	469	(196,826)
<b>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):</b>					
Investment income (loss)	179	-	(19)	(1)	129
Interest expense	-	-	-	-	(1,539)
Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets	-	-	13	139	2,716
Other nonoperating revenues (expenses)	-	-	-	-	(26)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	179	-	(6)	138	1,280
Income (loss) before capital contributions and transfers	(201,274)	(2,176)	4,024	607	(195,546)
Capital contributions	165,568	-	-	-	165,568
Transfers in	-	-	568	-	2,973
Transfers out	(609)	(36)	(969)	-	(4,082)
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	(36,315)	(2,212)	3,623	607	(31,087)
Net position, beginning of year	(1,223)	233	(28,867)	9,588	(38,704)
Adjustments to beginning net position (Note 3)	-	(1,979)	-	-	(1,979)
Net position, beginning of year, as restated	(1,223)	(1,746)	(28,867)	9,588	(40,683)
NET POSITION, END OF YEAR	\$ (37,538)	\$ (3,958)	\$ (25,244)	\$ 10,195	\$ (71,770)

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
Combining Statement of Cash Flows  
Internal Service Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021  
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Fleet Services	Information Services	Central Mail Services	Supply Services	Human Resources
Cash flows from operating activities					
Cash receipts (payments due) from customers	\$ (35)	\$ (647)	\$ (46)	\$ 12	\$ -
Cash receipts (payments due) from other funds	30,037	110,054	3,166	459	-
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(16,373)	(44,179)	(2,366)	(436)	(1,753)
Cash paid to employees for services	(4,394)	(59,489)	(711)	(278)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	9,235	5,739	43	(243)	(1,753)
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities					
Transfers received	62	476	7	107	1,753
Transfers paid	(160)	(2,276)	(24)	(8)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	(124)	(1,800)	(17)	99	1,753
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities					
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	2,564	-	-	-	-
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(2,531)	(598)	-	-	-
Principal proceeds of (payments on) capital leases	(7,774)	(4,597)	-	-	-
Capital contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Interest paid on long-term debt	(266)	(1,273)	-	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	(8,007)	(6,468)	-	-	-
Cash flows from investing activities					
Investment income (loss)	(6)	3	-	2	-
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(6)	3	-	2	-
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	1,098	(2,526)	26	(142)	-
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	5,302	34,750	360	439	-
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$ 6,400	\$ 32,224	\$ 386	\$ 297	\$ -
Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents to the Statement of Net Position	\$ 6,400	\$ 32,224	\$ 386	\$ 297	\$ -
Cash and investments per Statement of Net Position	\$ 6,400	\$ 32,224	\$ 386	\$ 297	\$ -
Total cash and cash equivalents per Statement of Net Position	\$ 6,400	\$ 32,224	\$ 386	\$ 297	\$ -
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities					
Operating income (loss)	\$ (1,190)	\$ 5,623	\$ 7	\$ (383)	\$ (1,753)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities					
Depreciation and amortization	11,549	6,599	35	12	-
Decrease (Increase) accounts receivable	(13)	77	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) due from other governments	(35)	(647)	(46)	12	-
Decrease (Increase) inventories	80	125	55	238	-
Decrease (Increase) prepaid items and deposits	-	7	-	-	-
Increase (Decrease) accounts payable	(627)	422	96	(40)	-
Increase (Decrease) due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (Decrease) due to other governments	-	-	-	(6)	-
Increase (Decrease) accrued remediation costs	(61)	-	-	-	-
Increase (Decrease) other liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (Decrease) estimated claims liability	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (Decrease) net pension liability	(531)	(7,540)	(79)	(27)	-
Increase (Decrease) net OPEB liability	215	2,824	32	11	-
Increase (Decrease) deferred pensions	35	(506)	5	24	-
Increase (Decrease) salaries and benefits payable	(189)	(1,759)	(34)	(21)	-
Increase (Decrease) compensated absences	2	514	(28)	(63)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 9,235	\$ 5,739	\$ 43	\$ (243)	\$ (1,753)
Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities:					
Capital lease obligations	\$ 8,228	\$ -			

202

	Risk Management	Temporary Assistance Pool	EDA Facilities Management	Flood Control Equipment	Total
Cash flows from operating activities					
Cash receipts (payments due) from customers	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 276	\$ -	\$ (440)
Cash receipts (payments due) from other funds	75,813	1,062	142,975	7,793	371,359
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(189,947)	(2,010)	(113,593)	(4,640)	(375,297)
Cash paid to employees for services	(16,710)	(1,389)	(28,006)	(1,639)	(112,616)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(130,844)	(2,337)	1,652	1,514	(116,994)
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities					
Transfers received	-	-	568	-	2,973
Transfers paid	(609)	(36)	(969)	-	(4,082)
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	(609)	(36)	(401)	-	(1,135)
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities					
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	-	13	139	2,716
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	-	-	(178)	(3,214)	(6,521)
Principal proceeds of (payments on) capital leases	-	-	-	-	(12,371)
Capital contributions	165,568	-	-	-	165,568
Interest paid on long-term debt	-	-	-	-	(1,539)
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	165,568	-	(165)	(3,075)	147,853
Cash flows from investing activities					
Investment income (loss)	524	-	(13)	10	520
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	524	-	(13)	10	520
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	34,639	(2,373)	1,073	(1,551)	30,244
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	300,065	1,420	15,480	6,711	364,527
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$ 334,704	\$ (953)	\$ 16,553	\$ 5,160	\$ 394,771
Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents to the Statement of Net Position	\$ 334,704	\$ (953)	\$ 16,553	\$ 5,160	\$ 394,771
Cash and investments per Statement of Net Position	\$ 334,704	\$ (953)	\$ 16,553	\$ 5,160	\$ 394,771
Total cash and cash equivalents per Statement of Net Position	\$ 334,704	\$ (953)	\$ 16,553	\$ 5,160	\$ 394,771
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities					
Operating income (loss)	\$ (201,453)	\$ (2,176)	\$ 4,030	\$ 469	\$ (196,826)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities					
Depreciation and amortization	-	2	70	1,217	19,484
Decrease (Increase) accounts receivable	3,936	-	(46)	-	3,954
Decrease (Increase) due from other funds	580	-	674	-	1,254
Decrease (Increase) due from other governments	-	-	276	-	(440)
Decrease (Increase) inventories	-	-	(42)	(19)	437
Decrease (Increase) prepaid items and deposits	88	-	-	-	95
Increase (Decrease) accounts payable	4,444	(45)	367	(143)	4,474
Increase (Decrease) due to other funds	70	-	(719)	-	(649)
Increase (Decrease) due to other governments	-	-	-	55	49
Increase (Decrease) accrued remediation costs	-	-	-	-	(61)
Increase (Decrease) other liabilities	(32)	-	154	-	122
Increase (Decrease) estimated claims liability	64,239	-	-	-	64,239
Increase (Decrease) net pension liability	(1,995)	(118)	(3,203)	-	(13,493)
Increase (Decrease) net OPEB liability	772	48	1,309	-	5,211
Increase (Decrease) deferred pensions	400	209	49	-	216
Increase (Decrease) salaries and benefits payable	(14,053)	(137)	(1,117)	(76)	(4,386)
Increase (Decrease) compensated absences	(840)	(120)	(150)	11	(674)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(130,844)	(2,337)	1,652	1,514	(116,994)
Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities:					
Capital lease obligations				\$ 8,228	

203



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

## FIDUCIARY FUNDS



**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**

**FIDUCIARY FUNDS**

These funds were established for the purpose of accounting for assets held in a trustee or agency capacity for others and therefore cannot be used to support the County’s own programs and are excluded from the government-wide financial statements.

**PROPERTY TAX COLLECTION**

The Property Tax Collection Funds were set up to help Riverside County account for apportioned taxes clearing, delinquent mobile home fees, property tax refunds, special assessments, and Teeter Plan collections.

**OTHER CUSTODIAL**

These funds were established to account for a wide array of fiduciary responsibilities. Some of these responsibilities include tax payments clearing, asset forfeiture, State Controller clearing, child support collections, undistributed bond proceeds, family support clearing, and clearing fund for various categories of warrants issued by Riverside County.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position  
Custodial Funds  
June 30, 2021  
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Property Tax Collection	Other Custodial
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Cash and investments	\$ 97,171	\$ 180,681
Receivables:		
Accounts receivable	-	38
Interest receivable	68	33
Taxes receivable	27,479	5,963
Total assets	<u>124,718</u>	<u>186,715</u>
 <b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>		
Deferred charge on refunding	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
 <b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Accounts payable	31	133,207
Due to other governments	43,555	41,035
Total liabilities	<u>43,586</u>	<u>174,242</u>
 <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>		
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
 <b>NET POSITION:</b>		
Restricted for:		
Individuals, Orgs & Oth Gov'ts	81,132	12,473
Total net position	<u>\$ 81,132</u>	<u>\$ 12,473</u>

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position  
Custodial Funds  
June 30, 2021  
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Property Tax Collection	Other Custodial
<b>ADDITIONS</b>		
Investment earnings:		
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	\$ 144	\$ 166
Total investment earnings	<u>144</u>	<u>166</u>
Less investment costs:		
Investment activity costs	-	-
Net investment earnings	<u>144</u>	<u>166</u>
 Property tax collection other governments	5,505,719	-
Other custodial fund collections	-	2,864,900
Miscellaneous	-	-
Transfers in	-	-
Total additions	<u>5,505,863</u>	<u>2,865,066</u>
<b>DEDUCTIONS</b>		
Administrative expense	-	331
Distributions to shareholders	-	-
Beneficiary payments to individuals, organizations and other gov'ts	-	2,855,807
Property taxes distributed to other governments	5,425,110	-
Total deductions	<u>5,425,110</u>	<u>2,856,138</u>
Net increase in fiduciary net position	80,753	8,928
Net position, beginning of the year	379	3,545
Net position, end of the year	<u>\$ 81,132</u>	<u>\$ 12,473</u>



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

## STATISTICAL SECTION



**Statistical Section**

This section of the County of Riverside (the County) Annual Comprehensive Financial Report presents additional detail, historical perspective, and context to assist annual financial report users in understanding the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information, and assessing the County’s financial condition.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Table(s)</u>
<b>Financial Trends Information</b> These tables contain trend information to assist readers in understanding and assessing how the County’s financial position has changed over time.  Net Position by Component Changes in Net Position Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source Fund Balances of Governmental Funds Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	<b>T1 – T5</b>
<b>Revenue Capacity Information</b> These tables contain information to assist readers in understanding and assessing the factors affecting the County’s local revenue sources: property tax, sales and use tax, and other taxes.  General Government Tax Revenues by Source Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments Principal Property Tax Payers Property Tax Levies and Collections	<b>T6 – T10</b>
<b>Debt Capacity Information</b> These tables contain information to assist readers in understanding and assessing the County’s current level of outstanding debt, and the County’s ability to issue additional debt.  Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt Legal Debt Margin Information Pledged-Revenue Coverage	<b>T11 – T15</b>
<b>Economic and Demographic Information</b> These tables provide economic and demographic information to assist readers in understanding the socioeconomic environment within which the County operates, and to facilitate the comparisons of financial information over time.  Demographic and Economic Statistics Principal Employers	<b>T16 – T17</b>
<b>Operating Information</b> These tables provide contextual information about the County’s operations and resources to assist readers in understanding and assessing the County’s financial condition as it relates to the services that the County provides.  Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function/Program Operating Indicators by Function Capital Asset Statistics by Function	<b>T18 – T20</b>

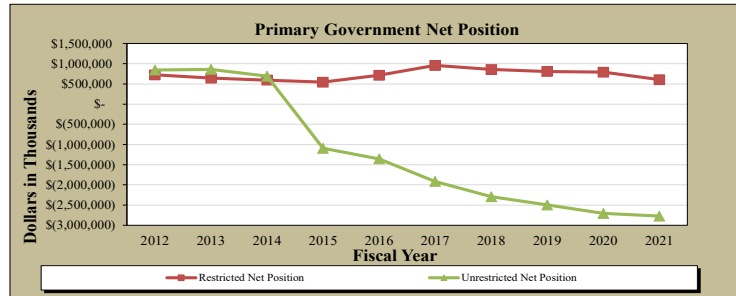
Source: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these tables is derived from Riverside County’s Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports for the relevant years.



Table 1

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Net Position by Component**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Accrual basis of accounting)**  
**(Dollars in Thousands)**  
**June 30, 2021**

	<b>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</b>				
	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
<b>Governmental activities</b>					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 4,037,279	\$ 3,042,172	\$ 3,673,404	\$ 3,505,380	\$ 3,355,072
Restricted	554,386	735,739	769,225	799,830	911,249
Unrestricted	(2,297,231)	(2,198,345)	(2,092,164)	(1,947,282)	(1,689,770)
Governmental activities, total net position	<u>\$ 2,294,434</u>	<u>\$ 1,579,566</u>	<u>\$ 2,350,465</u>	<u>\$ 2,357,928</u>	<u>\$ 2,576,551</u>
<b>Business-type activities</b>					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 263,411	\$ 228,265	\$ 224,427	\$ 218,159	\$ 202,150
Restricted	54,017	56,744	40,585	58,136	47,468
Unrestricted	(474,227)	(507,675)	(403,461)	(344,312)	(225,964)
Business-type activities, total net position	<u>\$ (156,799)</u>	<u>\$ (222,666)</u>	<u>\$ (138,449)</u>	<u>\$ (68,017)</u>	<u>\$ 23,654</u>
<b>Primary government</b>					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 4,300,690	\$ 3,270,437	\$ 3,897,831	\$ 3,723,539	\$ 3,557,222
Restricted	608,403	792,483	809,810	857,966	958,717
Unrestricted	(2,771,458)	(2,706,020)	(2,495,625)	(2,291,594)	(1,915,734)
Primary government, total net position	<u>\$ 2,137,635</u>	<u>\$ 1,356,900</u>	<u>\$ 2,212,016</u>	<u>\$ 2,289,911</u>	<u>\$ 2,600,205</u>



Source: Auditor-Controller, County of Riverside

Table 1

	<b>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</b>				
	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>
<b>Governmental activities</b>					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 3,240,888	\$ 3,009,048	\$ 3,165,319	\$ 2,998,987	\$ 2,740,429
Restricted	667,696	489,359	499,463	550,326	683,835
Unrestricted	(1,242,905)	(971,969)	718,105	771,883	851,269
Governmental activities, total net position	<u>\$ 2,665,679</u>	<u>\$ 2,526,438</u>	<u>\$ 4,382,887</u>	<u>\$ 4,321,196</u>	<u>\$ 4,275,533</u>
<b>Business-type activities</b>					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 112,906	\$ 95,160	\$ 147,806	\$ 118,594	\$ 130,510
Restricted	49,241	56,569	96,904	94,346	41,103
Unrestricted	(113,124)	(122,341)	(27,903)	88,852	(5,456)
Business-type activities, total net position	<u>\$ 49,023</u>	<u>\$ 29,388</u>	<u>\$ 216,807</u>	<u>\$ 301,792</u>	<u>\$ 166,157</u>
<b>Primary government</b>					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 3,353,794	\$ 3,104,208	\$ 3,313,125	\$ 3,117,581	\$ 2,870,939
Restricted	716,937	545,928	596,367	644,672	724,938
Unrestricted	(1,356,029)	(1,094,310)	690,202	860,735	845,813
Primary government, total net position	<u>\$ 2,714,702</u>	<u>\$ 2,555,826</u>	<u>\$ 4,599,694</u>	<u>\$ 4,622,988</u>	<u>\$ 4,441,690</u>

Table 2

<b>COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE</b> <b>Changes in Net Position</b> <b>Last Ten Fiscal Years</b> <b>(Accrual basis of accounting)</b> <b>(Dollars in Thousands)</b> <b>June 30, 2021</b>					
	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
<b>Program revenues</b>					
Governmental activities:					
Charges for services:					
General government	\$ 196,746	\$ 167,806	\$ 170,904	\$ 192,894	\$ 230,767
Public protection	462,530	461,197	448,722	434,301	417,682
Other activities	114,163	139,136	139,861	89,778	118,140
Operating grants and contributions	2,741,915	2,291,206	2,010,351	1,951,911	1,912,480
Capital grants and contributions	29,455	32,453	47,530	77,352	49,088
Governmental activities program revenues	3,544,809	3,091,798	2,817,368	2,746,236	2,728,157
Business-type activities:					
Charges for services:					
Riverside University Health					
Systems - Medical Center	680,060	631,853	585,761	560,187	544,060
Other activities	328,675	263,173	252,163	227,588	172,851
Capital grants and contributions	559	355	-	87	552
Business-type activities program revenues	1,009,294	895,381	837,924	787,862	717,463
Primary government program revenues	4,554,103	3,987,179	3,655,292	3,534,098	3,445,620
<b>Expenses</b>					
Governmental activities:					
General government	314,381	336,802	261,113	275,973	277,276
Public protection	1,401,403	2,209,120	1,600,054	1,606,348	1,465,762
Public ways and facilities	205,503	239,741	244,547	215,360	199,023
Health and sanitation	655,911	759,480	611,195	611,960	559,906
Public assistance	1,197,256	1,236,525	1,067,788	1,067,151	1,024,047
Education	33,123	32,607	25,220	23,560	24,603
Recreation and cultural services	20,891	22,939	19,232	17,345	17,980
Interest on long-term debt	96,782	69,034	69,630	63,685	69,874
Governmental activities expenses	3,925,250	4,906,248	3,898,779	3,881,382	3,638,471
Business-type activities:					
Riverside University Health					
Systems - Medical Center	691,361	738,306	663,496	636,169	582,419
Waste Resources Department	98,347	104,445	102,278	88,964	87,115
Housing Authority	100,036	99,066	95,929	98,591	91,783
Flood Control	2,365	2,245	2,404	5,183	3,903
Riverside University Health					
Systems - Community Health Centers	105,421	95,371	79,792	56,247	-
County Service Areas	336	254	233	243	370
Aviation	3,759	-	-	-	-
Business-type activities expenses	1,001,625	1,039,687	944,132	885,397	765,590
Primary government expenses	4,926,875	5,945,935	4,842,911	4,766,779	4,404,061
<b>Net (expense)/revenue</b>					
Governmental activities	(380,441)	(1,814,450)	(1,081,411)	(1,135,146)	(910,314)
Business-type activities	7,669	(144,306)	(106,208)	(97,535)	(48,127)
Primary government, net (expense) / revenue	\$ (372,772)	\$ (1,958,756)	\$ (1,187,619)	\$ (1,232,681)	\$ (958,441)

Source: Auditor-Controller, County of Riverside

Table 2

<b>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</b>					
2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	
					<b>Program revenues</b>
					Governmental activities:
					Charges for services:
					General government
\$ 201,495	\$ 164,830	\$ 162,926	\$ 138,851	\$ 147,510	Public protection
398,070	371,237	352,178	339,379	316,778	Other activities
135,204	109,773	100,791	110,231	116,509	Operating grants and contributions
1,907,919	1,800,158	1,593,627	1,503,390	1,447,694	Capital grants and contributions
54,134	31,579	29,890	27,695	27,909	
2,696,822	2,477,577	2,239,412	2,119,546	2,056,400	Governmental activities program revenues
					Business-type activities:
					Charges for services:
					Riverside University Health
511,666	504,811	400,630	450,340	371,827	Systems - Medical Center
164,860	161,008	155,336	150,407	133,838	Other activities
2,234	536	450	698	335	Capital grants and contributions
678,760	666,355	556,416	601,445	506,000	Business-type activities program revenues
3,375,582	3,143,932	2,795,828	2,720,991	2,562,400	Primary government program revenues
					<b>Expenses</b>
					Governmental activities:
					General government
283,081	179,575	228,146	194,641	270,474	Public protection
1,328,608	1,217,731	1,191,438	1,065,373	1,047,202	Public ways and facilities
149,768	177,870	108,380	89,469	84,797	Health and sanitation
468,382	499,669	460,963	422,982	374,950	Public assistance
980,550	970,415	851,246	807,611	827,092	Education
23,283	23,409	24,420	18,998	10,376	Recreation and cultural services
20,758	18,335	20,077	12,274	15,806	Interest on long-term debt
46,306	45,904	47,236	29,453	39,098	
3,300,736	3,132,908	2,931,906	2,640,801	2,669,795	Governmental activities expenses
					Business-type activities:
					Riverside University Health
506,338	468,562	482,240	473,916	417,074	Systems - Medical Center
75,358	56,299	62,721	53,069	57,272	Waste Resources Department
88,166	90,903	94,716	90,678	91,469	Housing Authority
3,591	3,056	2,561	2,472	2,306	Flood Control
-	-	-	-	-	Riverside University Health
413	390	429	459	456	Systems - Community Health Centers
-	-	-	-	-	County Service Areas
673,866	619,210	642,667	620,594	568,577	Aviation
3,974,602	3,752,118	3,574,573	3,261,395	3,238,372	Business-type activities expenses
					Primary government expenses
					<b>Net (expense)/revenue</b>
(603,914)	(655,331)	(692,494)	(521,255)	(613,395)	Governmental activities
4,894	47,145	(86,251)	(19,149)	(62,577)	Business-type activities
\$ (599,020)	\$ (608,186)	\$ (778,745)	\$ (540,404)	\$ (675,972)	Primary government, net (expense) / revenue

Continued

Table 2

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Changes in Net Position (Continued)**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Accrual basis of accounting)**  
**(Dollars in Thousands)**  
**June 30, 2021**

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Continued:					
Primary government, net (expense) / revenue	\$ (372,772)	\$ (1,958,756)	\$ (1,187,619)	\$ (1,232,681)	\$ (958,441)
<b>General revenues and other changes in net position</b>					
Governmental activities:					
Taxes:					
Property taxes	456,794	424,417	407,895	387,305	367,937
Sales and use tax	39,204	30,745	33,673	27,557	27,881
Other taxes	62,122	30,996	29,941	18,634	20,844
Intergovernmental revenue - not restricted to programs:					
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenue	316,426	320,206	281,336	262,745	258,999
Investment earnings	5,263	44,139	69,755	26,613	12,918
Other	274,745	248,806	255,570	238,724	164,297
Transfers	(54,670)	(55,533)	(28,292)	(15,036)	(19,916)
Extraordinary item	-	-	-	-	-
Governmental activities	1,099,884	1,043,776	1,049,878	946,542	832,960
Business-type activities:					
Investment earnings	1,063	4,841	8,330	3,228	2,182
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	54,670	55,533	28,292	15,036	19,916
Extraordinary item	-	(285)	-	78	1,152
Business-type activities	55,733	60,089	36,622	18,342	23,250
Total primary government	1,155,617	1,103,865	1,086,500	964,884	856,210
<b>Change in net position</b>					
Governmental activities	719,443	(770,674)	(31,533)	(188,604)	(77,354)
Business-type activities	63,402	(84,217)	(69,586)	(79,193)	(24,877)
Primary government change in net position	\$ 782,845	\$ (854,891)	\$ (101,119)	\$ (267,797)	\$ (102,231)

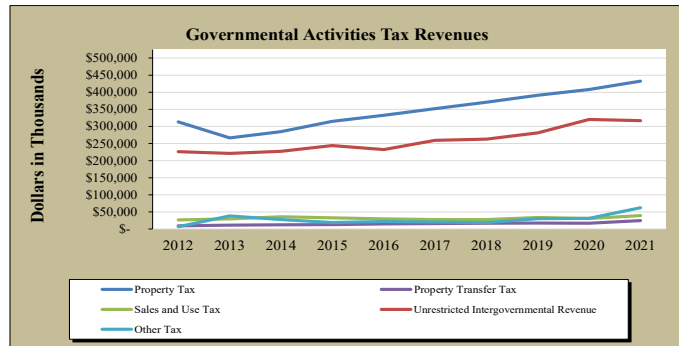
Table 2

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Continued:					
Primary government, net (expense) / revenue	\$ (599,020)	\$ (608,186)	\$ (778,745)	\$ (540,404)	\$ (675,972)
<b>General revenues and other changes in net position</b>					
Governmental activities:					
Taxes:					
Property taxes	346,851	327,504	297,107	277,417	322,337
Sales and use tax	29,573	32,851	35,443	29,751	26,744
Other taxes	22,005	18,632	27,764	37,883	6,715
Intergovernmental revenue - not restricted to programs:					
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenue	232,453	244,003	227,303	220,811	226,384
Investment earnings	12,948	8,700	11,317	2,035	11,801
Other	160,521	164,177	167,992	168,454	169,399
Transfers	(22,478)	(11,250)	(9,644)	(1,049)	(11,702)
Extraordinary item	-	-	-	(158,337)	502,638
Governmental activities	781,873	784,617	757,282	576,965	1,254,316
Business-type activities:					
Investment earnings	2,720	895	1,319	(33)	907
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	22,478	11,250	9,645	1,049	11,702
Extraordinary item	(2,803)	(905)	(9,698)	154,589	-
Business-type activities	22,395	11,240	1,266	155,605	12,609
Total primary government	804,268	795,857	758,548	732,570	1,266,925
<b>Change in net position</b>					
Governmental activities	177,959	129,286	64,788	55,710	640,921
Business-type activities	27,289	58,385	(84,985)	136,456	(49,968)
Primary government change in net position	\$ 205,248	\$ 187,671	\$ (20,197)	\$ 192,166	\$ 590,953

Table 3

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Governmental Activities Tax Revenues By Source**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Accrual basis of accounting)**  
**(Dollars in Thousands)**  
**June 30, 2021**

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Property Tax	Property Transfer Tax	Sales and Use Tax	Unrestricted Intergovernmental Revenue	Other Tax	Total
2021	\$ 432,227	\$ 24,567	\$ 39,204	\$ 316,426	\$ 62,122	\$ 874,546
2020	407,675	16,742	30,745	320,206	30,996	806,364
2019	390,794	17,101	33,673	281,336	29,941	752,845
2018	370,860	16,445	27,557	262,745	18,634	696,241
2017	352,132	15,805	27,881	258,999	20,844	675,661
2016	332,338	14,513	29,573	232,453	22,005	630,882
2015	314,599	12,905	32,851	244,003	18,632	622,990
2014	284,819	12,288	35,443	227,303	27,764	587,617
2013	266,294	11,123	29,751	220,811	37,883	565,862
2012	312,972	9,365	26,744	226,384	6,715	582,180



Source: Auditor-Controller, County of Riverside



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

Table 4

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Fund Balances of Governmental Funds**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Modified accrual basis of accounting)**  
**(Dollars in Thousands)**  
**June 30, 2021**

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
<b>General Fund</b>					
Nonspendable	\$ 2,756	\$ 2,466	\$ 2,416	\$ 3,470	\$ 2,314
Restricted	142,367	112,711	102,288	95,881	95,130
Committed	15,070	14,844	18,320	23,290	21,907
Assigned	35,900	13,702	14,196	12,464	10,989
Unassigned	370,807	257,959	275,181	234,477	217,891
Total general fund	566,900	401,682	412,401	369,582	348,231
<b>Transportation</b>					
Nonspendable	1,376	1,245	1,278	1,223	1,113
Restricted	100,797	89,403	87,536	65,359	61,357
Committed	5,528	4,587	4,519	3,828	3,092
Assigned	19,516	15,862	15,458	15,119	15,256
Total transportation	127,217	111,097	108,791	85,529	80,818
<b>Flood Control</b>					
Nonspendable	1	1	1	1	68
Restricted	274,600	273,549	257,268	236,080	225,328
Committed	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-
Total Flood Control	274,601	273,550	257,269	236,081	225,396
<b>CARES Act Coronavirus Relief</b>					
Restricted	1,781	1,774	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Coronavirus Relief	1,781	1,774	-	-	-
<b>ARP Act Coronavirus Relief</b>					
Restricted	130	-	-	-	-
Total ARP Act Coronavirus Relief	130	-	-	-	-
<b>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>					
Nonspendable	1,282	6,073	1,320	1,337	1,263
Restricted	290,140	313,943	146,731	165,986	167,975
Committed reported in:					
Special revenue funds	61,149	6,863	6,492	6,360	4,906
Capital projects funds	9,770	9,358	165,634	204,048	253,737
Assigned	43,007	67,185	11,393	14,776	17,453
Total nonmajor governmental funds	405,348	403,422	331,570	392,507	445,334
Total all governmental funds	\$ 1,375,977	\$ 1,191,525	\$ 1,110,031	\$ 1,083,699	\$ 1,099,779

Note: In fiscal year 2020, the Public Facilities Improvement and Public Financing Authority Capital Projects Funds became nonmajor funds and the CARES Act Coronavirus Relief Fund and the Pension Obligation Fund became major funds. The balances for the Public Facilities Improvement and Public Financing Authority Capital Projects Funds have been reclassified to Nonmajor Governmental Funds under Committed - Capital Projects funds. In fiscal year 2021, the ARP Act Coronavirus Relief Fund became a major fund and the Pension Obligation Fund became a Nonmajor fund. The balances for the Pension Obligation Fund have been reclassified to Nonmajor Governmental Funds under Restricted and Assigned funds.

Source: Auditor-Controller, County of Riverside

Table 4

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Fund Balances of Governmental Funds (Continued)**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Modified accrual basis of accounting)**  
**(Dollars in Thousands)**  
**June 30, 2021**

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
<b>General Fund</b>					
Nonspendable	\$ 2,369	\$ 2,001	\$ 2,045	\$ 3,247	\$ 1,834
Restricted	99,639	122,967	117,595	101,440	101,651
Committed	40,310	39,422	32,820	42,183	52,439
Assigned	11,870	5,144	7,772	10,460	8,764
Unassigned	217,322	225,855	203,444	199,919	171,910
Total general fund	371,510	395,389	363,676	357,249	336,598
<b>Transportation</b>					
Nonspendable	3,654	3,776	1,101	1,044	1,014
Restricted	68,191	49,875	62,767	79,127	95,805
Committed	2,847	2,719	2,244	1,310	1,811
Assigned	12,578	14,782	14,063	12,821	4,935
Total transportation	87,270	71,152	80,175	94,302	103,565
<b>Flood Control</b>					
Nonspendable	366	731	1	1	1
Restricted	205,957	236,749	-	-	-
Committed	-	-	258,580	253,117	252,368
Assigned	-	3,174	-	1,807	3,890
Total Flood Control	206,323	240,654	258,581	254,925	256,259
<b>CARES Act Coronavirus Relief</b>					
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Coronavirus Relief	-	-	-	-	-
<b>ARP Act Coronavirus Relief</b>					
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-
Total ARP Act Coronavirus Relief	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>					
Nonspendable	1,225	1,181	1,208	1,168	1,241
Restricted	168,868	168,472	182,139	174,552	354,214
Committed reported in:					
Special revenue funds	2,830	4,402	9,750	15,763	12,973
Capital projects funds	364,878	441,119	134,663	199,711	242,831
Assigned	29,186	34,552	32,370	17,088	25,763
Total nonmajor governmental funds	566,987	649,726	360,130	408,282	637,022
Total all governmental funds	\$ 1,232,090	\$ 1,356,921	\$ 1,062,562	\$ 1,114,758	\$ 1,333,444

Note: In fiscal year 2020, the Public Facilities Improvement and Public Financing Authority Capital Projects Funds became nonmajor funds and the CARES Act Coronavirus Relief Fund and the Pension Obligation Fund became major funds. The balances for the Public Facilities Improvement and Public Financing Authority Capital Projects Funds have been reclassified to Nonmajor Governmental Funds under Committed - Capital Projects funds. In fiscal year 2021, the ARP Act Coronavirus Relief Fund became a major fund and the Pension Obligation Fund became a Nonmajor fund. The balances for the Pension Obligation Fund have been reclassified to Nonmajor Governmental Funds under Restricted and Assigned funds.

Source: Auditor-Controller, County of Riverside

Table 5

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Modified accrual basis of accounting)**  
**(Dollars in Thousands)**  
**June 30, 2021**

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
<b>Revenues</b>					
Taxes	\$ 560,368	\$ 485,325	\$ 470,567	\$ 433,684	\$ 416,940
Licenses, permits, and franchise fees	24,782	23,166	24,116	23,219	22,251
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	62,426	55,103	65,497	65,833	71,196
Use of money and property:					
Investments earnings	5,131	39,335	61,620	24,449	12,234
Rents and concessions	25,136	28,322	25,890	25,318	24,990
Aid from other governmental agencies:					
Federal	1,211,369	881,204	637,639	675,110	691,080
State	1,662,058	1,573,917	1,508,938	1,441,178	1,356,683
Other	210,497	192,685	186,613	176,556	171,474
Charges for services	661,127	660,621	643,080	602,835	635,236
Other revenue	116,864	104,743	103,272	104,119	102,294
Total revenues	4,539,758	4,044,421	3,727,232	3,572,301	3,504,378
<b>Expenditures</b>					
General government	267,947	263,104	217,106	241,946	231,308
Public protection	1,637,339	2,013,437	1,395,886	1,342,978	1,331,768
Public ways and facilities	281,742	287,734	274,237	217,851	226,388
Health and sanitation	659,248	693,801	561,127	545,785	538,734
Public assistance	1,192,222	1,152,440	996,260	977,633	988,773
Education	34,045	24,745	25,145	21,456	21,449
Recreation and cultural services	16,107	20,540	22,305	16,544	21,042
Debt service:					
Principal	120,138	83,757	68,828	70,419	48,711
Interest	79,758	68,970	69,177	63,295	63,899
Cost of issuance	727	4,813	2,298	1,431	1,074
Capital outlay	18,687	41,107	34,405	94,975	220,006
Total expenditures	4,307,960	4,654,448	3,666,774	3,594,313	3,693,152
Revenues over (under) expenditures	231,798	(610,027)	60,458	(22,012)	(188,774)
<b>Other financing sources (uses)</b>					
Transfers in	651,925	442,637	282,999	269,388	280,223
Transfers out	(705,486)	(500,976)	(312,577)	(287,143)	(299,908)
Issuance of debt	-	719,995	-	10,610	-
Issuance of refunding bonds	-	12,875	100,000	58,565	39,985
Discount on long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on long-term debt	-	-	-	4,096	5,216
Redemption of bonds	-	(12,559)	(110,835)	-	-
Redemption of refunded debt	-	-	-	-	-
Contribution to governmental agency	-	-	-	-	(33,353)
Payment to escrow agent	-	-	-	(64,285)	-
Proceeds from the sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	11
Capital leases	6,215	24,409	6,287	6,486	64,289
Total other financing sources (uses)	(47,346)	686,381	(34,126)	(2,283)	56,463
Net change in fund balances	\$ 184,452	\$ 76,354	\$ 26,332	\$ (24,295)	\$ (132,311)
Debt service as a % of non-capital expenditures	4.96%	3.47%	4.07%	4.08%	3.36%

Source: Auditor-Controller, County of Riverside

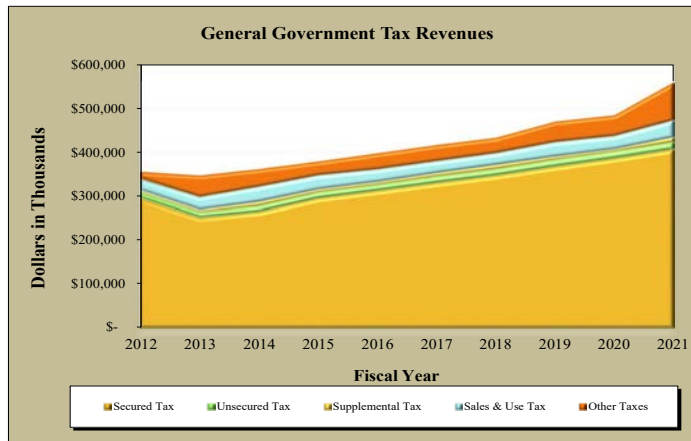
Table 5

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
<b>Revenues</b>					
Taxes	\$ 398,139	\$ 379,358	\$ 361,900	\$ 347,166	\$ 355,796
Licenses, permits, and franchise fees	22,782	21,893	20,377	18,798	19,513
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	74,349	79,059	82,290	86,381	90,163
Use of money and property:					
Investments earnings	11,736	7,989	10,187	2,370	10,827
Rents and concessions	51,695	25,548	29,925	19,246	19,588
Aid from other governmental agencies:					
Federal	686,964	634,269	544,478	569,330	577,654
State	1,345,344	1,304,580	1,172,107	1,047,485	986,658
Other	163,165	153,687	136,461	132,120	156,678
Charges for services	585,977	519,382	483,346	464,274	449,888
Other revenue	49,934	119,337	88,055	91,329	95,119
Total revenues	3,390,085	3,245,102	2,929,126	2,778,499	2,761,884
<b>Expenditures</b>					
General government	219,333	190,209	214,212	208,242	291,227
Public protection	1,271,121	1,202,873	1,186,900	1,117,397	1,072,442
Public ways and facilities	299,431	292,096	177,965	177,467	168,015
Health and sanitation	470,022	482,545	421,494	393,557	375,668
Public assistance	983,963	928,098	851,061	798,850	802,104
Education	20,003	20,755	19,470	18,819	18,942
Recreation and cultural services	24,232	23,716	15,911	16,590	15,220
Debt service:					
Principal	68,951	83,928	70,840	55,363	65,002
Interest	44,091	44,005	45,953	27,988	49,041
Cost of issuance	895	950	623	378	15
Capital outlay	92,800	103,211	58,046	25,427	22,583
Total expenditures	3,494,842	3,372,386	3,062,475	2,840,078	2,880,259
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(104,757)	(127,284)	(133,349)	(61,579)	(118,375)
<b>Other financing sources (uses)</b>					
Transfers in	350,235	550,783	248,448	231,574	323,052
Transfers out	(373,384)	(559,368)	(253,012)	(233,809)	(332,724)
Issuance of debt	-	346,000	64,000	-	-
Issuance of refunding bonds	72,825	-	20,510	19,140	33,360
Discount on long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on long-term debt	7,612	28,699	1,338	759	2,840
Redemption of bonds	-	-	-	-	-
Redemption of refunded debt	(89,345)	-	-	(18,155)	(32,797)
Contribution to governmental agency	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to escrow agent	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from the sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Capital leases	11,829	54,529	2,965	1,721	2,671
Total other financing sources (uses)	(20,228)	420,643	84,249	1,230	(3,598)
Net change in fund balances	\$ (124,985)	\$ 293,359	\$ (49,100)	\$ (60,349)	\$ (121,973)
Debt service as a % of non-capital expenditures	3.63%	4.27%	4.21%	3.35%	4.50%

Table 6

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**General Government Tax Revenues By Source**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)**  
**(Dollars in Thousands)**  
**June 30, 2021**

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Secured Tax	Unsecured Tax	Supplemental Tax	Sales & Use Tax	Other Taxes	Total
2021	\$ 406,849	\$ 16,902	\$ 10,724	\$ 39,204	\$ 86,688	\$ 560,368
2020	385,696	16,586	4,560	30,745	47,738	485,325
2019	367,329	16,252	6,271	33,673	47,042	470,567
2018	346,927	15,208	8,913	27,557	35,079	433,684
2017	329,728	15,220	7,461	27,881	36,650	416,940
2016	312,004	13,798	6,247	29,573	36,517	398,139
2015	294,888	13,909	6,168	32,851	31,542	379,358
2014	264,643	13,597	8,165	35,443	40,052	361,900
2013	251,236	12,459	4,714	29,751	49,006	347,166
2012	295,974	13,499	3,498	26,626	16,199	355,796



Source: Auditor-Controller, County of Riverside

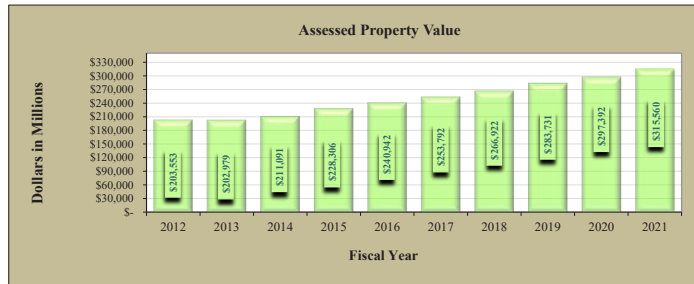


(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

Table 7

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Dollars in Thousands)**  
**June 30, 2021**

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
<b>Real property</b>					
Secured property	\$ 317,654,632	\$ 299,750,052	\$ 283,711,524	\$ 267,148,195	\$ 253,728,054
Unsecured property	9,682,719	9,193,355	9,113,732	8,320,830	8,200,349
<b>Total gross assessed value</b>	<b>327,337,351</b>	<b>308,943,407</b>	<b>292,825,256</b>	<b>275,469,025</b>	<b>261,928,403</b>
<b>Less:</b>					
Tax-exempt real property	11,777,036	11,551,305	9,093,789	8,546,894	8,136,300
<b>Total taxable assessed value</b>	<b>\$ 315,560,315</b>	<b>\$ 297,392,102</b>	<b>\$ 283,731,467</b>	<b>\$ 266,922,131</b>	<b>\$ 253,792,103</b>
<b>Total direct tax rate</b>	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
<b>Estimated actual taxable value</b>	<b>\$ 420,747,086</b>	<b>\$ 396,522,803</b>	<b>\$ 378,308,623</b>	<b>\$ 355,896,174</b>	<b>\$ 338,389,470</b>
<b>Assessed value as a % of actual value</b>	<b>77.80%</b>	<b>77.91%</b>	<b>77.40%</b>	<b>77.40%</b>	<b>77.40%</b>



Source: Auditor-Controller, County of Riverside

Table 7

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
<b>Real property</b>					
Secured property	\$ 240,984,595	\$ 228,131,826	\$ 210,523,063	\$ 201,971,552	\$ 202,313,851
Unsecured property	7,717,964	7,676,875	7,868,150	8,123,443	8,057,242
<b>Total gross assessed value</b>	<b>248,702,559</b>	<b>235,808,701</b>	<b>218,391,213</b>	<b>210,094,995</b>	<b>210,371,093</b>
<b>Less:</b>					
Tax-exempt real property	7,760,338	7,502,942	7,300,462	7,116,048	6,818,361
<b>Total taxable assessed value</b>	<b>\$ 240,942,220</b>	<b>\$ 228,305,760</b>	<b>\$ 211,090,751</b>	<b>\$ 202,978,947</b>	<b>\$ 203,552,732</b>
<b>Total direct tax rate</b>	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
<b>Estimated actual taxable value</b>	<b>\$ 321,256,295</b>	<b>\$ 304,407,678</b>	<b>\$ 281,454,335</b>	<b>\$ 270,638,596</b>	<b>\$ 271,403,643</b>
<b>Assessed value as a % of actual value</b>	<b>77.42%</b>	<b>77.46%</b>	<b>77.59%</b>	<b>77.63%</b>	<b>77.51%</b>



Table 8

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Property Tax Rates**  
**Direct and Overlapping Governments**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**June 30, 2021**

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	County Direct Rates		Range of Overlapping Rates			
	Secured Property Tax Levy	Debt Service	Total City Rate	Total School Districts Rate	Total Special Districts Rate	Total Direct & Overlapping Rates
<b>2021</b>	1.00000%	0.11711%	0% to 0.00531%	0% to 0.15291%	0% to 0.50000%	1.11711% to 1.50000%
<b>2020</b>	1.00000%	0.11638%	0% to 0.00543%	0% to 0.14876%	0% to 0.50000%	1.11638% to 1.50000%
<b>2019</b>	1.00000%	0.11550%	0% to 0.00592%	0% to 0.15291%	0% to 0.50000%	1.11550% to 1.50000%
<b>2018</b>	1.00000%	0.11550%	0% to 0.00608%	0% to 0.17609%	0% to 0.50000%	1.11550% to 1.50000%
<b>2017</b>	1.00000%	0.11550%	0% to 0.00617%	0% to 0.16601%	0% to 0.50000%	1.11550% to 1.50000%
<b>2016</b>	1.00000%	0.11440%	0% to 0.00576%	0% to 0.15335%	0% to 0.50000%	1.11440% to 1.50000%
<b>2015</b>	1.00000%	0.14640%	0% to 0.00626%	0% to 0.17234%	0% to 0.53052%	1.14640% to 1.53052%
<b>2014</b>	1.00000%	0.13830%	0% to 0.00673%	0.01768% to 0.17571%	0% to 0.55075%	1.13830% to 1.55075%
<b>2013</b>	1.00000%	0.14340%	0% to 0.00572%	0.01702% to 0.17570%	0% to 0.58076%	1.14340% to 1.58076%
<b>2012</b>	1.00000%	0.12540%	0% to 0.00571%	0.01700% to 0.14030%	0% to 0.53864%	1.12540% to 1.53864%

Note: Total direct tax rate encompasses general levy, special assessments, and fixed charges.

Overlapping governments in the context of the statistical section are all local governments located wholly or in part within the geographic boundaries of the reporting government.

Overlapping rate in the context of the statistical section is an amount or percentage applied to a unit of a specific revenue base by governments that overlap geographically, at least in part, with the government preparing the statistical section information.

Source: Auditor-Controller, County of Riverside

Table 9

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Principal Property Tax Payers**  
**(Dollars in Thousands)**  
**Current Year and Nine Years Ago**  
**June 30, 2021**

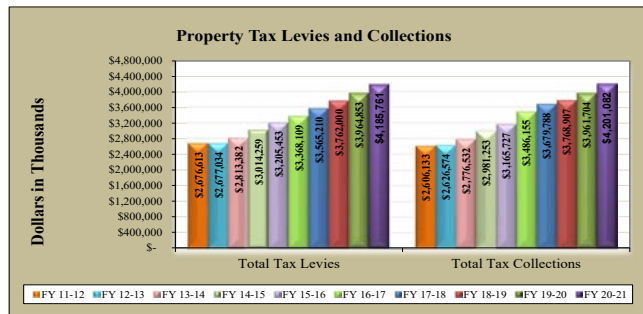
	Fiscal Year			
	2021		2012	
Tax payer	Taxable Assessed Value	Percentage of Total County Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Percentage of Total County Taxable Assessed Value
Southern California Edison Company	\$ 68,219	1.58%	\$ 23,447	0.83%
Walgreen Co.	-	0.00%	3,015	0.11%
Wells Fargo Bank	-	0.00%	3,105	0.11%
Southern California Gas Company	22,152	0.51%	6,554	0.23%
Frontier California, Inc.	6,836	0.16%	-	0.00%
Sentinel Energy Center, LLC	5,920	0.14%	-	0.00%
Verizon California, Inc.	-	0.00%	10,214	0.36%
Duke Realty LTD Partnership	5,285	0.12%	-	0.00%
Inland Empire Energy Center LLC	-	0.00%	8,423	0.30%
Federal Natl Mortgage Assn	-	0.00%	6,612	0.23%
Abbott Vascular Inc.	-	0.00%	3,096	0.11%
Costco Wholesale Group	4,968	0.12%	-	0.00%
Temecula Hotel Partners Old Town Holdings CO	4,952	0.11%	-	0.00%
Amazon Services Inc.	4,948	0.11%	-	0.00%
USEF CROSSROADS II	4,387	0.10%	-	0.00%
Chelsea GCA Realty Partnership	3,965	0.09%	-	0.00%
Tyler Mall Ltd Partnership	-	0.00%	2,881	0.10%
Standard Pacific Corp	-	0.00%	2,873	0.10%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 131,632</b>	<b>3.04%</b>	<b>\$ 70,220</b>	<b>2.48%</b>

Source: Treasurer-Tax Collector, County of Riverside

Table 10

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Property Tax Levies and Collections**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Dollars in Thousands)**  
**June 30, 2021**

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Total Secured Tax Levy for Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Delinquent Collections in Fiscal Year From Prior Levys	Total Collections as of June 30*	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2021	\$ 4,185,761	\$ 4,115,033	98.31%	\$ 86,049	\$ 4,201,082	100.37%
2020	3,964,853	3,881,514	97.90%	80,190	3,961,704	99.92%
2019	3,762,000	3,704,818	98.48%	64,089	3,768,907	100.18%
2018	3,565,210	3,522,630	98.81%	157,158	3,679,788	103.21%
2017	3,368,109	3,322,587	98.65%	163,568	3,486,155	103.50%
2016	3,205,453	3,159,497	98.57%	6,230	3,165,727	98.76%
2015	3,014,259	2,968,113	98.47%	13,140	2,981,253	98.91%
2014	2,813,382	2,763,665	98.23%	12,867	2,776,532	98.69%
2013	2,677,034	2,618,818	97.83%	7,756	2,626,574	98.12%
2012	2,676,613	2,605,691	97.35%	442	2,606,133	97.37%



\*Total collections as of June 30 include delinquent collections in the fiscal year from prior levys (not including interest and penalties) which may result in total collections to be more than 100% of current secured levy. Delinquent collections by year of levy is unavailable.

Source: Auditor-Controller, County of Riverside



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

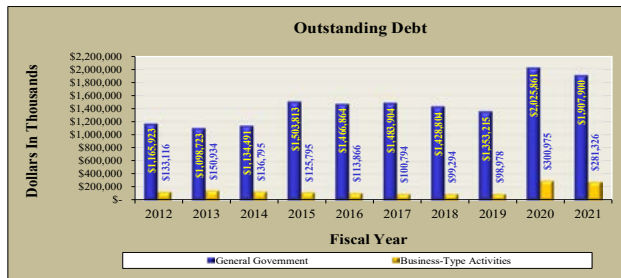
Table 11

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Capita Amount)**  
**June 30, 2021**

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
General government					
Bonds	\$ 1,764,922	\$ 1,854,575	\$ 1,189,065	\$ 1,232,234	\$ 1,206,942
Certificates of participation	22,834	41,669	60,265	78,128	94,467
Notes and loans	-	330	980	1,600	2,205
Capital leases	120,144	129,287	102,905	116,842	180,290
Business-type activities					
Bonds	53,810	58,873	64,254	77,773	92,371
Capital leases	227,516	242,102	34,724	21,521	8,423
Total primary government	\$ 2,189,226	\$ 2,326,836	\$ 1,452,193	\$ 1,528,098	\$ 1,584,698
Percentage of personal income	2.30%	2.51%	1.61%	1.75%	1.88%
Per capita	\$ 892	\$ 953	\$ 595	\$ 633	\$ 665

Table 11

Fiscal Year Ending June 30										
2016		2015		2014		2013		2012		
General government										
\$	1,195,027	\$	1,141,497	\$	810,186	\$	744,460	\$	750,492	Bonds
	108,937		211,688		240,593		282,095		309,511	Certificates of participation
	2,790		3,350		3,890		4,420		4,925	Notes and loans
	160,110		147,278		79,822		67,748		100,995	Capital leases
Business-type activities										
	106,428		119,917		132,941		143,710		121,061	Bonds
	7,438		5,878		3,854		7,224		12,055	Capital leases
\$	1,580,730	\$	1,629,608	\$	1,271,286	\$	1,249,657	\$	1,299,039	Total primary government
	1.95%		2.23%		1.65%		1.66%		1.78%	Percentage of personal income
\$	673	\$	765	\$	558	\$	554	\$	583	Per capita



Note: Per Capita is an estimate for fiscal years 2019-20 and 2020-21.

Source: California State Department of Finance  
Auditor-Controller, County of Riverside  
Bureau of Economic Analysis

Table 12

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Capita Amount)**  
**June 30, 2021**

	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>	
				<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
<b>Bonds</b>	\$ 1,818,732	1,913,448	1,253,319	\$ 1,310,007	\$ 1,299,313
<b>Less:</b>					
Amounts available in debt service fund	<u>43,243</u>	<u>26,221</u>	<u>35,808</u>	<u>48,823</u>	<u>63,634</u>
<b>Total net obligation bonds outstanding</b>	<u>\$ 1,775,489</u>	<u>\$ 1,887,227</u>	<u>\$ 1,217,511</u>	<u>\$ 1,261,184</u>	<u>\$ 1,235,679</u>
<b>Percentage of estimated</b>					
Actual taxable value of property	0.42%	0.48%	0.32%	0.35%	0.37%
<b>Per capita</b>	\$ 723	\$ 773	\$ 499	\$ 522	\$ 518

Note: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the basic financial statements.

Source: California State Department of Finance

Table 12

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Capita Amount)**  
**June 30, 2021**

	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>	
				<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
<b>Bonds</b>	\$ 1,818,732	1,913,448	1,253,319	\$ 1,310,007	\$ 1,299,313
<b>Less:</b>					
Amounts available in debt service fund	<u>43,243</u>	<u>26,221</u>	<u>35,808</u>	<u>48,823</u>	<u>63,634</u>
<b>Total net obligation bonds outstanding</b>	<u>\$ 1,775,489</u>	<u>\$ 1,887,227</u>	<u>\$ 1,217,511</u>	<u>\$ 1,261,184</u>	<u>\$ 1,235,679</u>
<b>Percentage of estimated</b>					
Actual taxable value of property	0.42%	0.48%	0.32%	0.35%	0.37%
<b>Per capita</b>	\$ 723	\$ 773	\$ 499	\$ 522	\$ 518

Table 13

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt**  
**as of June 30, 2021**  
**(Dollars in Thousands)**

<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Estimated Applicable Percentage</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt</u>
Debt repaid with property taxes: County	\$ 13,462,377	85.82791%	\$ 11,554,477
Subtotal, overlapping debt			11,554,477
County of Riverside direct debt			1,907,900
Total direct and overlapping debt			\$ 13,462,377



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the County. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the County. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Table 14

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Legal Debt Margin Information**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Dollars in Thousands)**  
**June 30, 2021**

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Debt limit	\$ 3,944,504	\$ 3,717,401	\$ 3,546,643	\$ 3,336,527	\$ 3,172,401
Total net debt applicable to limit	(1,775,489)	(1,887,227)	(1,217,511)	(1,261,184)	(1,235,679)
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 2,169,015</u>	<u>\$ 1,830,174</u>	<u>\$ 2,329,132</u>	<u>\$ 2,075,343</u>	<u>\$ 1,936,722</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	45.0%	50.8%	34.3%	37.8%	39.0%

**Legal Debt Margin Calculated for Fiscal Year 2021**

Assessed value	\$ 317,547,555
Less: Homeowners exemptions	<u>1,987,241</u>
Total assessed value	<u>315,560,314</u>
Debt limit (1.25% of total assessed value)	<u>3,944,504</u>
Debt applicable to limit:	
General obligation bonds (Governmental & Business-type)	1,818,732
Less: Amount set aside for repayment of general obligation debt	<u>43,243</u>
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>1,775,489</u>
Legal debt margin	<u><u>\$ 2,169,015</u></u>

Definitions: Debt limit - the maximum amount of outstanding gross or net debt legally permitted.  
Debt margin - the difference between debt limit and existing debt.  
Legal debt margin - the excess of the amount of debt legally authorized over the amount of debt outstanding.

Source: Auditor-Controller, County of Riverside

Table 14

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30					
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	
Debt limit	\$ 3,011,778	\$ 2,853,822	\$ 2,638,634	\$ 2,537,237	\$ 2,544,409	Debt limit
Total net debt applicable to limit	(1,233,775)	(1,189,467)	(862,722)	(808,219)	(793,317)	Total net debt applicable to limit
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 1,778,003</u>	<u>\$ 1,664,355</u>	<u>\$ 1,775,912</u>	<u>\$ 1,729,018</u>	<u>\$ 1,751,092</u>	Legal debt margin
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	41.0%	41.7%	32.7%	31.8%	31.2%	Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit

Table 15

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Pledged-Revenue Coverage**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Dollars in Thousands)**  
**June 30, 2021**

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Lease Revenue Bonds						Coverage
	Revenue from Lease Payments	Less: Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service			
				Principal	Interest		
2021	\$ 17,542	\$ 1,630	\$ 15,912	\$ 11,394	\$ 14,226	62.11%	
2020	17,740	3,660	14,080	12,541	15,534	50.15%	
2019	18,866	2,248	16,618	22,195	16,444	43.01%	
2018	25,436	3,681	21,755	21,352	17,258	56.35%	
2017	25,491	1,901	23,590	20,525	17,974	61.27%	
2016	27,319	1,182	26,137	19,844	18,648	67.90%	
2015	24,867	3,464	21,403	19,221	19,268	55.61%	
2014	25,770	1,666	24,104	16,370	16,147	74.13%	
2013	25,182	1,517	23,665	14,159	12,707	88.09%	
2012	22,779	2,805	19,974	16,325	15,583	62.60%	

Note: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the basic financial statements.

Source: Auditor-Controller, County of Riverside

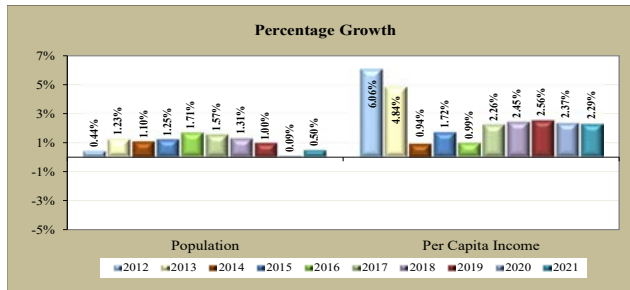
Table 15

Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Bonds							Fiscal Year Ending June 30
Revenue from Tobacco Settlement	Less: Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service		Coverage		
			Principal	Interest			
\$ 12,773	\$ 124	\$ 12,649	\$ 9,490	\$ 3,381	98.28%	2021	
11,687	479	11,208	8,030	3,686	95.66%	2020	
12,866	36	12,829	1,894	6,403	154.63%	2019	
13,384	104	13,280	7,110	6,301	99.03%	2018	
9,492	107	9,385	3,000	6,445	99.36%	2017	
8,913	103	8,810	2,270	6,559	99.79%	2016	
9,092	113	8,979	2,325	6,665	99.88%	2015	
9,283	105	9,178	2,435	6,781	99.59%	2014	
15,687	123	15,564	8,650	7,193	98.24%	2013	
9,462	107	9,355	1,655	5,301	134.49%	2012	

Table 16

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Demographic and Economic Statistics**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**June 30, 2021**

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Population	Personal Income (thousands of dollars)	Per Capita Personal Income	School Enrollment	Unemployment Rate
2021	2,454,453	\$ 101,553,770 <sup>1</sup>	\$ 38,822 <sup>1</sup>	421,077	7.60%
2020	2,442,304	98,654,000 <sup>1</sup>	37,951 <sup>1</sup>	431,521	14.70%
2019	2,440,124	95,775,000 <sup>1</sup>	37,074 <sup>1</sup>	428,494	4.40%
2018	2,415,955	92,810,000 <sup>1</sup>	36,149 <sup>1</sup>	428,992	4.80%
2017	2,384,783	90,160,000 <sup>1</sup>	35,286 <sup>1</sup>	428,489	5.60%
2016	2,347,828	86,888,000 <sup>1</sup>	34,506 <sup>1</sup>	427,537	5.90%
2015	2,308,441	81,296,000 <sup>1</sup>	34,169 <sup>1</sup>	425,883	6.60%
2014	2,279,967	78,239,388	33,590	426,227	8.40%
2013	2,255,059	76,289,477	33,278	425,968	10.20%
2012	2,227,577	71,555,000	31,742	425,707	12.60%



Note 1: Projection based on 10 years' running average (2010 - 2019)

Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis  
 Riverside County Superintendent of Schools  
 State of California, Employment Development Department  
 California State Department of Finance

Table 17

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Principal Employers**  
**Current Year and Nine Years Ago**  
**June 30, 2021**

	Fiscal Year			
	2021		2012	
	Employees	Percentage of Total County Employment	Employees	Percentage of Total County Employment
County of Riverside	22,952	2.23%	19,150	2.33%
Amazon	10,500	1.02%	-	0.00%
March Air Reserve Base	9,600	0.93%	9,000	1.09%
University of California, Riverside	8,909	0.87%	5,790	0.70%
Stater Brothers Markets	8,304	0.81%	6,900	0.84%
Moreno Valley Unified School District	6,250	0.61%	3,500	0.43%
Kaiser Permanente Riverside Medical Center	5,780	0.56%	4,000	0.49%
Corona-Norco Unified School District	5,478	0.53%	4,686	0.57%
Hemet Unified School District	4,460	0.43%	-	0.00%
Ross Dress for Less	4,313	0.42%	-	0.00%
Pechanga Resort & Casino	-	0.00%	4,000	0.49%
Wal-Mart	-	0.00%	5,360	0.65%
Riverside Unified School District	-	0.00%	3,796	0.46%
Total	86,546	8.41%	66,182	8.05%

Source: Economic Development Agency



Table 18

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function/Program**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**June 30, 2021**

Function/Program	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
<b>General government</b>					
Legislative and administrative	89	95	91	85	85
Finance	387	395	387	395	407
Counsel	82	75	77	73	73
Personnel	a 2,887	1,881	574	184	185
Elections	37	36	31	30	30
Communication	36	31	40	-	-
Property management	369	430	427	414	424
Promotion	36	64	67	51	43
Other general	31	30	28	29	30
<b>Public protection</b>					
Judicial	1,367	1,403	1,309	1,175	1,161
Police protection	2,283	2,238	2,183	2,193	2,293
Detention and correction	2,252	2,296	2,215	2,205	2,321
Fire protection	240	251	239	239	226
Protection/inspection	83	81	82	79	77
Other protection	356	388	366	924	942
Administration	-	-	-	73	81
<b>Public ways and facilities</b>					
Public ways	407	401	361	353	345
Parking facilities	11	10	10	18	15
<b>Health and sanitation</b>					
Health	2,767	2,744	2,691	2,640	2,559
Hospital care	211	214	179	33	32
Public health ambulatory care	-	-	-	-	-
California children's services	152	148	137	143	145
<b>Public assistance</b>					
Aid programs	4,146	3,894	3,856	3,859	4,006
Veterans' services	16	20	17	16	16
Other assistance	378	435	296	174	185
<b>Education, recreation and culture</b>					
Library services	3	4	9	17	17
Agricultural extension	3	3	5	3	3
Cultural services	4	4	2	2	2
<b>County business-type functions</b>					
Hospital care	3,079	2,997	2,864	2,650	2,587
Sanitation	222	238	248	180	174
<b>Internal service</b>					
Special districts/Component units	505	566	543	655	2,037
<b>Total</b>	b 22,877	21,827	19,744	19,479	21,112

Note: a - Increased TAP employees in fiscal year 2020-21 due to loss of permanent staff and need for additional staffing for Public Health.  
b - Temporary employees, 2,529, filled as of June 30, 2021 are included in the total number employees.

Source: County of Riverside, fiscal year 2021-22 Recommended Budget

Table 18

Function/Program	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
<b>General government</b>					
Legislative and administrative	88	84	86	89	81
Finance	422	408	415	399	405
Counsel	72	70	66	65	65
Personnel	185	180	157	154	159
Elections	31	23	24	25	34
Communication	-	-	-	-	11
Property management	398	404	394	397	507
Promotion	51	54	43	45	117
Other general	28	27	85	32	31
<b>Public protection</b>					
Judicial	1,214	1,202	1,239	1,221	1,294
Police protection	2,470	2,466	2,410	2,351	2,304
Detention and correction	2,419	2,389	2,216	2,169	2,085
Fire protection	227	227	212	212	200
Protection/inspection	82	76	83	86	86
Other protection	639	554	830	544	600
Administration	68	68	81	82	75
<b>Public ways and facilities</b>					
Public ways	384	387	375	370	411
Parking facilities	19	17	17	20	18
<b>Health and sanitation</b>					
Health	2,640	2,236	2,075	1,959	2,118
Hospital care	33	32	35	37	34
Public health ambulatory care	-	267	-	266	-
California children's services	141	142	139	134	140
<b>Public assistance</b>					
Aid programs	4,199	3,980	3,610	3,484	3,334
Veterans' services	14	14	13	13	12
Other assistance	207	270	271	291	289
<b>Education, recreation and culture</b>					
Library services	4	5	7	7	10
Agricultural extension	5	5	5	5	5
Cultural services	2	2	2	2	3
<b>County business-type functions</b>					
Hospital care	2,482	2,399	2,517	2,581	2,351
Sanitation	163	164	153	153	160
<b>Internal service</b>					
Special districts/Component units	3,213	2,876	2,763	2,641	2,775
<b>Total</b>	22,893	21,767	21,042	20,527	20,374

Table 19

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Operating Indicators by Function**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**June 30, 2021**

Function/Program	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
<b>Agricultural Commissioner</b>					
Export phytosanitary certificates	c 12,992	18,456	19,143	14,450	13,478
Pesticide use inspections	d 2,464	2,070	2,154	1,291	800
Weights and measures regulated	148,401	214,467	140,721	142,684	141,939
Agriculture quality inspections	2,018	1,188	472	678	605
Plant pest inspections	17,411	16,745	7,247	5,479	7,468
Nursery acreage inspected	7,726	9,438	9,650	6,082	6,727
Weights and measures inspected	32,178	31,466	43,318	61,513	60,197
<b>Assessor-Clerk-Recorder</b>					
Assessments	940,948	935,096	934,810	931,922	925,405
Official records recorded	672,635	591,809	478,622	543,816	587,906
Vital records copies issued	57,338	77,499	90,788	88,278	89,691
Official records copies issued	14,644	17,315	19,905	21,251	23,093
<b>Auditor-Controller</b>					
Invoices paid	388,476	378,727	370,388	367,557	280,498
Vendor warrants (checks) issued	209,939	201,304	200,693	220,965	234,781
Active vendors	39,761	34,314	30,820	24,487	35,198
Payroll warrants (checks) issued	574,046	573,150	541,369	549,902	568,689
Average payroll warrants (checks) per pay period	22,079	21,228	20,822	21,150	21,873
Audits per fiscal year	36	29	28	54	55
Tax bills levied	1,096,466	1,010,613	929,514	1,029,621	1,019,903
Tax refunds/roll changes processed	19,433	26,789	30,607	34,098	53,234
<b>Community Action Partnership</b>					
Utility assistance (households)	9,464	16,855	19,583	16,724	18,017
Weatherization (households)	359	376	445	1,100	1,260
Energy education attendees	a 11,664	17,231	20,028	17,834	7,428
Disaster relief (residents)	29,996	27,892	27,734	22,305	13,400
Income tax returns prepared	4,017	5,002	4,450	4,412	5,239
After school programs (students)	1,114	2,414	3,452	3,400	2,703
Leadership program enrollment	b -	-	-	-	-
Mediation (cases)	367	1,839	2,231	2,101	2,009
<b>Environmental Health</b>					
Facilities inspections	45,876	11,541	30,528	34,571	28,205
<b>Public Health</b>					
Patient visits	255,597	186,236	159,386	161,578	124,031
Patient services	c -	-	363,417	322,763	242,554
<b>Animal Control Services</b>					
Animal impounds (live animals)	16,281	29,781	39,780	36,442	38,858
Spays and neuters completed	8,626	10,221	14,411	14,601	15,337
Animal licenses sold	54,989	22,507	23,841	21,843	58,995
Service calls fielded	22,220	28,616	35,248	37,193	40,039

Note: a - Number of pamphlets mailed  
b - Program not yet started / not tracked  
c - Phytosanitary = Plant pest cleanliness  
d - Pesticide Use Inspections = Environmental monitoring  
e - No longer tracked starting in fiscal year 2019-20

Source: Various County Departments

Table 19

Function/Program	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
<b>Agricultural Commissioner</b>					
Export phytosanitary certificates	13,546	14,825	16,067	18,346	19,875 c
Pesticide use inspections	1,211	1,025	834	783	793 d
Weights and measures regulated	141,092	139,701	138,321	138,547	137,727
Agriculture quality inspections	350	497	524	456	553
Plant pest inspections	9,846	10,792	11,635	10,361	11,931
Nursery acreage inspected	7,708	7,020	7,064	6,156	6,920
Weights and measures inspected	75,508	63,695	80,461	63,653	51,074
<b>Assessor-Clerk-Recorder</b>					
Assessments	919,810	914,886	909,432	906,467	904,706
Official records recorded	555,870	540,589	530,777	648,812	592,531
Vital records copies issued	86,597	75,708	85,309	78,405	78,768
Official records copies issued	23,014	18,307	22,329	32,792	26,153
<b>Auditor-Controller</b>					
Invoices paid	359,917	368,001	425,003	426,660	389,798
Vendor warrants (checks) issued	227,037	228,750	232,034	259,458	255,463
Active vendors	28,697	30,604	84,680	80,011	78,887
Payroll warrants (checks) issued	564,546	541,390	524,990	509,376	509,468
Average payroll warrants (checks) per pay period	21,713	20,823	20,192	19,591	19,595
Audits per fiscal year	35	26	34	25	26
Tax bills levied	1,008,147	1,003,952	998,203	984,268	972,577
Tax refunds/roll changes processed	19,561	47,556	22,435	63,500	79,606
<b>Community Action Partnership</b>					
Utility assistance (households)	15,743	15,115	16,087	13,911	21,912
Weatherization (households)	997	967	479	179	842
Energy education attendees	10,398	6,395	4,991	6,368	14,950 a
Disaster relief (residents)	13,734	13,387	24,274	11,316	13,968
Income tax returns prepared	4,545	4,325	3,453	3,111	2,711
After school programs (students)	2,198	2,114	20,700	19,200	20,700
Leadership program enrollment	-	-	-	-	166 b
Mediation (cases)	2,579	2,527	2,723	1,905	2,181
<b>Environmental Health</b>					
Facilities inspections	30,919	31,897	35,325	32,045	36,201
<b>Public Health</b>					
Patient visits	143,956	134,481	124,099	135,795	109,870
Patient services	299,048	290,900	363,442	353,269	392,621 c
<b>Animal Control Services</b>					
Animal impounds (live animals)	41,773	37,644	37,037	35,201	36,518
Spays and neuters completed	14,508	13,216	13,690	11,908	9,771
Animal licenses sold	76,157	65,020	122,105	-	-
Service calls fielded	41,614	40,251	-	-	-

Table 19

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Operating Indicators by Function (Continued)**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**June 30, 2021**

Function/Program	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
<b>County Library</b>					
Total circulation - books	1,149,859	2,029,938	2,875,249	2,389,611	2,513,032
Reference questions answered	169,271	287,312	445,397	499,590	479,917
Patron door count	343,307	2,117,219	3,253,888	3,188,442	3,606,142
Programs offered	3,673	8,756	7,510	9,626	9,680
Program attendance	150,689	127,493	162,126	154,031	163,198
<b>Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center</b>					
Emergency room treatments	70,949	77,196	79,604	76,654	77,963
Emergency room services - MH	10,139	10,199	11,162	11,749	12,854
Clinic visits	75,651	110,419	121,087	119,033	99,309
Admissions	20,426	19,822	20,151	19,143	17,826
Patient days	116,656	110,969	114,239	108,468	104,854
Discharges	20,433	19,854	20,151	19,156	18,397
<b>Fire</b>					
Medical assistance	124,967	127,724	120,821	127,810	119,868
Fires extinguished	19,392	20,413	17,649	17,849	15,975
Other services	23,144	25,028	22,536	23,744	24,053
Communities served	94	94	94	94	94
<b>Mental Health</b>					
Mental health clients (crisis/long-term care)	46,548	48,976	46,675	44,448	43,013
Substance abuse clients	13,045	13,743	15,354	11,292	8,950
Detention clients	19,965	20,600	17,020	13,325	13,690
Probate conservatorship clients	384	403	425	410	453
Mental health conservatorship clients	710	669	628	682	647
<b>Probation</b>					
Adults on probation	a 11,570	12,686	13,016	12,942	12,185
Juveniles in secure detention	b 76	98	108	112	137
Juveniles in treatment facilities	b 50	54	42	44	60
Juveniles in detention facilities	a 2,318	2,986	3,275	3,389	5,978
<b>Public Social Services</b>					
CalWORKs clients	17,014	20,782	22,262	24,741	26,306
Food stamp clients	124,377	127,432	113,714	121,542	127,778
Medi-Cal clients	398,909	358,532	351,453	346,407	351,817
In-home support services	40,231	38,570	31,957	30,008	27,564
Foster care placements	2,583	2,547	2,318	2,792	3,670
Child welfare services	9,578	10,362	9,858	9,779	9,761
Homeless program (bed nights)	5,163	4,715	5,201	4,190	7,384
Homeless program (meals)	c -	8,015	8,015	8,380	14,767

Note: a - Average monthly population  
b - Average daily population  
c - No longer tracked starting in fiscal year 2020-21

Source: Various County Departments

Table 19

Function/Program	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
<b>County Library</b>					
Total circulation - books	2,704,884	2,792,388	3,023,637	3,059,094	3,387,218
Reference questions answered	478,827	487,093	371,953	434,057	441,269
Patron door count	4,069,001	4,216,087	3,919,125	4,148,012	4,080,738
Programs offered	10,423	9,547	6,819	6,521	8,382
Program attendance	176,502	154,391	139,223	143,053	163,692
<b>Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center</b>					
Emergency room treatments	88,780	84,697	88,853	119,606	101,952
Emergency room services - MH	12,896	12,989	13,531	14,275	16,750
Clinic visits	116,277	104,693	124,255	125,471	127,546
Admissions	19,863	19,404	22,738	24,260	23,949
Patient days	104,276	106,466	118,467	124,599	121,949
Discharges	19,147	19,387	22,773	24,279	23,694
<b>Fire</b>					
Medical assistance	112,799	103,407	99,058	97,054	96,843
Fires extinguished	14,988	13,823	13,632	13,517	12,990
Other services	22,163	22,680	20,846	20,049	11,856
Communities served	94	94	94	94	78
<b>Mental Health</b>					
Mental health clients (crisis/long-term care)	42,764	41,942	39,765	37,591	35,696
Substance abuse clients	11,205	15,457	15,457	15,755	17,849
Detention clients	12,627	12,137	12,137	11,899	10,544
Probate conservatorship clients	410	358	358	278	351
Mental health conservatorship clients	410	613	613	563	879
<b>Probation</b>					
Adults on probation	14,422	16,496	16,922	17,406	14,992
Juveniles in secure detention	153	134	156	194	193
Juveniles in treatment facilities	57	57	79	86	107
Juveniles in detention facilities	6,375	5,810	7,154	8,505	9,148
<b>Public Social Services</b>					
CalWORKs clients	29,090	32,030	33,159	33,341	33,682
Food stamp clients	132,274	128,656	121,949	116,333	107,076
Medi-Cal clients	341,519	298,461	186,911	135,570	130,562
In-home support services	24,888	25,703	23,061	20,641	19,070
Foster care placements	4,063	4,041	3,725	3,237	3,113
Child welfare services	10,471	10,757	9,958	9,178	9,664
Homeless program (bed nights)	7,384	7,384	8,296	8,296	8,331
Homeless program (meals)	14,767	14,767	16,592	16,592	16,660

Table 19

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Operating Indicators by Function (Continued)**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**June 30, 2021**

<u>Function/Program</u>	<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>				
	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
<b>Registrar of Voters</b>					
Voting precincts	763	817	1,072	826	1,126
Polling places	145	534	584	546	587
Voters	a 1,293,635	1,115,662	1,041,122	983,917	1,022,375
Poll workers	1,465	2,514	2,755	2,264	3,087
<b>Sheriff</b>					
Number of bookings	50,240	46,747	49,033	50,371	49,896
Coroner case load	14,362	14,863	15,493	15,397	14,476
Calls for services	b 197,741	186,275	174,741	180,488	187,087
<b>Transportation and Land Management Agency</b>					
<b>- Building &amp; Safety</b>					
Building permits issued	c 14,335	-	-	-	-
Building plans checked	c 7,791	-	-	-	-
Building structures inspected	c 90,320	-	-	-	-
<b>Veterans' Services</b>					
Phone inquiries answered	44,816	32,180	29,619	35,846	36,971
Client interviews	20,471	22,503	46,988	24,563	21,183
Claims filed	5,677	7,313	7,354	7,191	6,789
Emails	20,242	14,875	11,581	14,280	14,280
Veterans reached at outreach events	265	1,895	24,304	2,589	3,014
<b>Waste Resources</b>					
Landfill tonnage	1,525,023	1,467,090	1,515,254	1,498,681	1,408,688
Recycling tonnage	3,129	7,004	3,527	3,042	2,463

Notes: a - Number of voters that were mailed voting materials for all elections in the fiscal year  
b - Unincorporated areas  
c - Information not available for fiscal years 2015-2016 through 2019-20

Source: Various County Departments

Table 19

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Operating Indicators by Function (Continued)**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**June 30, 2021**

<u>Function/Program</u>	<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>				
	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
<b>Registrar of Voters</b>					
Voting precincts	763	817	1,072	826	1,126
Polling places	145	534	584	546	587
Voters	a 1,293,635	1,115,662	1,041,122	983,917	1,022,375
Poll workers	1,465	2,514	2,755	2,264	3,087
<b>Sheriff</b>					
Number of bookings	50,240	46,747	49,033	50,371	49,896
Coroner case load	14,362	14,863	15,493	15,397	14,476
Calls for services	b 197,741	186,275	174,741	180,488	187,087
<b>Transportation and Land Management Agency</b>					
<b>- Building &amp; Safety</b>					
Building permits issued	c 14,335	-	-	-	-
Building plans checked	c 7,791	-	-	-	-
Building structures inspected	c 90,320	-	-	-	-
<b>Veterans' Services</b>					
Phone inquiries answered	44,816	32,180	29,619	35,846	36,971
Client interviews	20,471	22,503	46,988	24,563	21,183
Claims filed	5,677	7,313	7,354	7,191	6,789
Emails	20,242	14,875	11,581	14,280	14,280
Veterans reached at outreach events	265	1,895	24,304	2,589	3,014
<b>Waste Resources</b>					
Landfill tonnage	1,525,023	1,467,090	1,515,254	1,498,681	1,408,688
Recycling tonnage	3,129	7,004	3,527	3,042	2,463

Notes: a - Number of voters that were mailed voting materials for all elections in the fiscal year  
b - Unincorporated areas  
c - Information not available for fiscal years 2015-2016 through 2019-20

Source: Various County Departments

Table 20

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**  
**Capital Asset Statistics by Function**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**June 30, 2021**

Function/Program	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
<b>County Libraries</b>					
Branch libraries	35	35	35	36	35
Book mobiles	2	2	2	2	2
Books in collection	1,082,227	1,062,203	829,893	1,337,332	1,341,967
Museum	1	1	1	-	1
<b>Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center</b>					
Major clinics	4	4	4	4	4
Routine and specialty clinics	44	44	44	44	44
Beds licensed	439	439	439	439	439
<b>Fire</b>					
Stations	37	37	37	37	37
Trucks	167	164	162	158	158
<b>Parks and Recreation</b>					
Regional parks	9	9	11	11	11
Historic sites	4	4	5	5	5
Nature centers	3	3	4	4	4
Archaeological sites	6	6	6	6	6
Wildlife reserves	9	9	9	9	9
RV and mobile home parks	2	2	2	2	2
Managed areas	9	9	5	5	5
Recreational facilities	1	2	1	1	1
Community centers	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sheriff</b>					
Patrol stations	10	10	10	10	10
Patrol vehicles	993	905	977	966	966
<b>Waste Resources</b>					
Landfills	6	6	6	6	6
Capacity in tons	62,713,411	62,713,411	62,713,411	62,668,370	62,668,370

Source: Various County Departments

Table 20

Function/Program	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
<b>County Libraries</b>					
Branch libraries	35	35	35	35	33
Book mobiles	2	2	2	2	2
Books in collection	1,168,364	1,382,932	1,393,689	1,657,925	1,570,834
Museum	1	-	-	-	-
<b>Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center</b>					
Major clinics	4	4	4	4	4
Routine and specialty clinics	44	44	44	37	-
Beds licensed	439	439	439	439	439
<b>Fire</b>					
Stations	37	37	37	38	42
Trucks	158	158	145	142	145
<b>Parks and Recreation</b>					
Regional parks	11	14	11	11	11
Historic sites	5	5	5	5	5
Nature centers	4	4	4	4	4
Archaeological sites	6	5	6	6	6
Wildlife reserves	9	7	9	9	9
RV and mobile home parks	2	2	3	3	3
Managed areas	5	5	5	5	5
Recreational facilities	3	1	3	2	2
Community centers	1	1	-	-	-
<b>Sheriff</b>					
Patrol stations	10	10	10	10	10
Patrol vehicles	930	932	928	916	915
<b>Waste Resources</b>					
Landfills	6	6	6	6	6
Capacity in tons	62,191,202	54,232,021	54,230,474	54,230,474	54,189,339



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

## Riverside County Annual Comprehensive Financial Report



Paul Angulo, CPA, MA  
County Auditor-Controller

## APPENDIX C

### FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

*Upon issuance of the Note, Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel to the County, proposes to render its final approving opinion with respect to the Note in substantially the following form:*

[Date of Delivery]

County of Riverside  
Riverside, California

County of Riverside  
2022 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note  
(Final Opinion)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel to the County of Riverside, California (the “County”) in connection with the issuance of the “County of Riverside 2022 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note” (the “Note”), in the principal amount of \$360,000,000, pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Supervisors of the County duly passed and adopted on June 7, 2022 (the “Resolution”), under and by authority of Article 7.6, Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2 of Title 5 (commencing with Section 53850) of the California Government Code.

In such connection, we have reviewed the Resolution, the Tax Certificate of the County, dated the date hereof (the “Tax Certificate”), an opinion of counsel to the County, certificates of the County and others, and such other documents, opinions and matters to the extent we deemed necessary to render the opinions set forth herein.

The opinions expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions, and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such opinions may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after original delivery of the Note on the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions are taken or omitted or events do occur or any other matters come to our attention after original delivery of the Note on the date hereof. Accordingly, this letter speaks only as of its date and is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon or otherwise used in connection with any such actions, events or matters. Our engagement with respect to the Note has concluded with its issuance, and we disclaim any obligation to update this letter. We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures provided to us and the due and legal execution and delivery thereof by, and validity against, any parties other than the County. We have assumed, without undertaking to verify, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents, and of the legal conclusions contained in the opinions, referred to in the second paragraph hereof. Furthermore, we have assumed compliance with all covenants and agreements contained in the Resolution and the Tax Certificate, including (without limitation) covenants and agreements compliance with which is necessary to assure that future actions, omissions or events will

not cause interest on the Note to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes. We call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the Note, the Resolution and the Tax Certificate, and their enforceability, may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights, to the application of equitable principles, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases, and to the limitations on legal remedies against governmental entities such as the County in the State of California. We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, liquidated damages, penalty (including any remedy deemed to constitute or to have the effect of a penalty), right of set-off, arbitration, judicial reference, choice of law, choice of forum, choice of venue, non-exclusivity of remedies, waiver or severability provisions contained in the foregoing documents, nor do we express any opinion with respect to the state or quality of title to or interest in any of the assets described in or as subject to the lien of the Resolution or the accuracy or sufficiency of the description contained therein, or the remedies available to enforce liens on, any such assets. Our services did not include financial or other non-legal advice. Finally, we undertake no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Note, and express no opinion or conclusion with respect thereto.

Based on and subject to the foregoing, and in reliance thereon, as of the date hereof, we are of the following opinions:

1. The Note constitutes the valid and binding obligation of the County. The principal of and interest on the Note are payable from Pledged Revenues (as that term is defined in the Resolution), and to the extent not so paid, are payable from any other moneys of the County lawfully available therefor.

2. Interest on the Note is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and is exempt from State of California personal income taxes. The amount treated as interest and excluded from gross income may depend upon the taxpayer's election under Internal Revenue Notice 94-84. Interest on the Note is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. We express no opinion regarding other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the Note.

Faithfully yours,



## APPENDIX D

### FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the “Certificate”) is entered into by the County of Riverside (the “County”) in connection with the issuance by the County of Riverside of its \$360,000,000 aggregate principal amount of County of Riverside 2022 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note (the “Note”). The Note is being issued pursuant to a Resolution adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the County on June 7, 2022 (the “Resolution”). The County covenants and agrees as follows:

**Section 1. Purpose of Certificate.** This Certificate is being executed and delivered by the County for the benefit of the Owners and Beneficial Owners (as defined below) of the Note and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters (as defined below), in complying with the Rule (as defined below).

**Section 2. Definitions.** In addition to the definitions set forth in the Resolution, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms have the following meanings:

“*Beneficial Owner*” means any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Note (including persons holding a Note through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Note for federal income tax purposes.

“*Commission*” means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

“*Dissemination Agent*” means any person appointed in writing by the County to act as the County’s agent in complying with the filing requirements of the Rule, which person has accepted such appointment. As of the date of this Certificate, the County has appointed Fieldman, Rolapp & Associates, Inc. as Dissemination Agent.

“*Financial Obligations*” means (i) debt obligations, (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, existing or planned debt obligations, or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii) above; but excluding municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to MSRB consistent with the Rule.

“*Listed Event*” means any of the events listed in Section 4(a) of this Certificate.

“*MSRB*” means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and any successors or assigns, or any other entities or agencies approved under the Rule.

“*Participating Underwriters*” means any of the original purchasers of the Note required to comply with the Rule in connection with the offering of the Note.

“*Quarterly Report*” means any Quarterly Report of the County provided by the County pursuant to and as described in Section 3 of this Certificate.

“*Repository*” means, until otherwise designated by the Commission, the Electronic Municipal Market Access website of the MSRB located at <http://emma.msrb.org>.

“Rule” means paragraph (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

### **Section 3. Provision of Reports.**

(a) The County shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than 60 days after the end of the fiscal quarters ending September 30, 2022, December 31, 2022 and March 31, 2023, provide to the Repository, in such format accompanied by such identifying information as shall have been prescribed by the MSRB and which shall be in effect on the date of filing of such information, copies of the Quarterly Report of the County, which is consistent with the requirements of subsection (b) below. Each Quarterly Report may include by reference other information as required by this Certificate. The County shall provide a written certification with each Quarterly Report filed with the Dissemination Agent to the effect that such Quarterly Report constitutes the Quarterly Report required to be submitted by the County hereunder. The Dissemination Agent may conclusively rely upon such certification of the County.

(b) The County’s Quarterly Report shall contain or include by reference information regarding the County’s cash flow in the fiscal quarter most recently ended, including comparative information to the projected cash flow included in the Official Statement.

(c) The Dissemination Agent (if one has been appointed) shall:

(i) determine prior to the date for providing the Quarterly Report the name and address of the Repository; and

(ii) if the Quarterly Report has been furnished to the Dissemination Agent, file a report with the County certifying that the Quarterly Report has been provided pursuant to this Certificate, stating the date it was provided.

(d) If the County is unable to provide to the MSRB or the Dissemination Agent (if other than the County), a Quarterly Report by the date required in subsection (a), the County shall send a notice in a timely manner to the MSRB through the Electronic Municipal Market Access System in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

### **Section 4. Reporting of Significant Events.**

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 4, the County shall give, or cause to be given, notice to the Repository of the occurrence of any of the following events (the “Listed Events”) with respect to the Note in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) business days after the occurrence of the event:

(i) principal and interest payment delinquencies;

(ii) non-payment related defaults, if material;

(iii) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

(iv) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

- (v) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (vi) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Note, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Note;
- (vii) modifications to the rights of Owners of the Note, if material;
- (viii) bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (ix) defeasances;
- (x) release, substitution, or sale of property, if any, securing repayment of the Note, if material;
- (xi) rating changes;
- (xii) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the County;
- (xiii) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the County or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the County, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
- (xiv) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
- (xv) incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the County, if material, or amendment to covenants, events of defaults, remedies, priority rights, or other terms of a Financial Obligation of the County, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
- (xvi) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the County, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of Listed Events described in Subsection (a)(viii) above need not be given under this subsection any earlier than when the notice, if any, of the underlying event is given to Owners of affected Note pursuant to the Resolution.

**Section 5. Termination of Reporting Obligation.** The County's obligations under this Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance or payment in full of all of the Note or upon delivery to the County and to the Dissemination Agent (if any) of an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that continuing disclosure is no longer required. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Note, the County shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Subsection 4(a).

**Section 6. Dissemination Agent.** The County may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Certificate, and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent may resign by providing 60 days' written notice to the County. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the County pursuant to this Certificate.

**Section 7. Amendment Waiver.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Certificate, the County may amend this Certificate, and any provision of this Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Section 3 or Subsection 4(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal (including regulatory) requirements, change in law (including rules or regulations) or in interpretations thereof, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Note, or the type of business conducted;

(b) The undertakings, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Note, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(c) The amendment or waiver either (i) is approved by the Owners of the Note in the same manner as provided in the Resolution for amendments to the Resolution with the consent of Owners of the Note, or (ii) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Owners or Beneficial Owners of the Note.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Certificate, the County shall describe such amendment in its next Quarterly Report, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or, in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the County.

**Section 8. Additional Information.** Nothing in this Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the County from disseminating any other information, including the information then contained in the County's official statements or other disclosure documents relating to debt issuances, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Quarterly Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Certificate. If the County chooses to include any information in any Quarterly Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is specifically required by this Certificate, the County shall have no obligation under this Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Quarterly Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

**Section 9. Default.** In the event of a failure of the County to comply with any provision of this Certificate, any Owner or Beneficial Owner of the Note may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the County to comply with its obligations under this Certificate. A default under this Certificate shall not be deemed an Event of Default under the Resolution with respect to the Note, and the sole remedy under this Certificate in the event of any failure of the County to comply with this Certificate shall be an action to compel performance, and no person or entity shall be entitled to recover monetary damages under this Certificate.

**Section 10. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent.** The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are expressly and specifically set forth in this Certificate and the County agrees, to the extent permitted by law, to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the County under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Note.

**Section 11. Beneficiaries.** This Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the County, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriters, the Owners and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Note, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

**Section 12. Electronic Signatures.** The County agrees that the transaction consisting of this Certificate may be conducted by electronic means. The County agrees, and acknowledges that it is the County's intent, that if the County signs this Certificate using an electronic signature, it is signing, adopting and accepting this Certificate and that signing this Certificate using an electronic signature is the legal equivalent of having placed its handwritten signature on this Certificate on paper. The County acknowledges that it is being provided with an electronic or paper copy of this Certificate in a usable format.

**Section 13. Governing Law.** This Certificate shall be governed by the laws of the State of California and the federal securities laws.

Dated: July 1, 2022

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

**EXHIBIT A**

**FORM OF NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES  
OF FAILURE TO FILE REPORT**

Name of Issuer: County of Riverside, California

Name of Bond Issue: \$360,000,000 County of Riverside 2022 Tax and Revenue Anticipation  
Note

Issuance Date: July 1, 2022

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE (the "County") has not provided the Quarterly Report with respect to the above-named Note as required by Section 3 of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, dated as of July 1, 2022, executed and delivered by the County. The County anticipates that such report will be filed by \_\_\_\_\_.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

## APPENDIX E

### BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

*The information in this APPENDIX E concerning DTC and its book-entry system has been obtained from DTC and the County takes no responsibility for the completeness or accuracy thereof. The County cannot and does not give any assurances that DTC, DTC Participants or Indirect Participants will distribute to the Beneficial Owners (a) payments of interest, principal or premium, if any, with respect to the Note, (b) certificates representing ownership interest in or other confirmation or ownership interest in the Note, or (c) prepayment or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its nominee, as the registered owner of the Note, or that they will so do on a timely basis, or that DTC, DTC Participants or DTC Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this APPENDIX E. The current “Rules” applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the current “Procedures” of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.*

#### General

DTC will act as securities depository for the Note. The Note will be issued as a fully-registered security registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully registered Note certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Note, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC or held by the Paying Agent.

DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC’s participants (“Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). DTC has a Standard & Poor’s rating of “AA.” The DTC Rules applicable to Direct Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com) and [www.dtc.org](http://www.dtc.org). The County has not undertaken any responsibility for and makes no representations as to the accuracy or the completeness of the content of such material contained on the websites described in the preceding sentence including, but not limited to, updates of such information or links to other Internet sites accessed through the aforementioned websites.

Purchases of the Note under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Note on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual

purchaser of the Note (“Beneficial Owner”) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Note are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Note, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Note is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Note deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC’s partnership nominee, Cede & Co. or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Note with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not affect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Note; DTC’s records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Note are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

While the Note is in the book-entry-only system, redemption notices will be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Note is being redeemed, DTC’s practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be prepaid.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Note unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC’s MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Paying Agent as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.’s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Note is credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Principal and interest payments on the Note will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC’s practice is to credit Direct Participants’ accounts upon DTC’s receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the County, the Paying Agent on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC’s records. Payments by Direct and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in “street name,” and will be the responsibility of such Direct and Indirect Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent or the County, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the County or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Note at any time by giving reasonable notice to the County. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, certificates representing the Note are required to be printed and delivered.



The County may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, certificates representing the Note will be printed and delivered to the registered holders of the Note.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the County believes to be reliable, but the County takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

BENEFICIAL OWNERS WILL NOT RECEIVE PHYSICAL DELIVERY OF THE NOTE AND WILL NOT BE RECOGNIZED BY THE PAYING AGENT AS OWNERS THEREOF, AND BENEFICIAL OWNERS WILL BE PERMITTED TO EXERCISE THE RIGHTS OF OWNERS ONLY INDIRECTLY THROUGH DTC AND THE PARTICIPANTS.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX F**  
**FORM OF RESOLUTION**

[Attached]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX F**  
**FORM OF RESOLUTION**

Board of Supervisors

County of Riverside

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-126

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE AUTHORIZING  
AND APPROVING THE BORROWING OF FUNDS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2022-2023; THE ISSUANCE AND  
SALE OF ONE OR MORE 2022 TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTES; AND THE EXECUTION  
AND DELIVERY OF RELATED DOCUMENTS

**WHEREAS**, the County of Riverside (the “County”) is authorized by Section 53850 to 53858, both inclusive, of the Government Code of the State of California (the “Act”) (being Article 7.6, Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the Government Code) to borrow money by the issuance of temporary notes;

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Supervisors of the County (the “Board”) has determined that a sum (the “Principal Amount”) not to exceed a maximum principal amount of \$400,000,000, is needed for the requirements of the County, to satisfy obligations of the County, and that it is necessary that said Principal Amount be borrowed for such purpose at this time by the issuance of a note or notes therefore in anticipation of the receipt of taxes, income, revenue, cash receipts and other moneys to be received or accrued by the County for the general fund of the County, and provided for or attributable to its fiscal year ending June 30, 2023 (“Repayment Fiscal Year”);

**WHEREAS**, the County hereby determines to borrow, for the purposes set forth above, the Principal Amount by the issuance of the Note, as hereinafter defined;

**WHEREAS**, it appears, and this Board hereby finds and determines, that the Principal Amount, when added to the interest payable thereon, does not exceed eighty-five percent (85%) of the estimated amount of the uncollected taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys of the County provided for or attributable to the Repayment Fiscal Year, and available for the payment of the principal of the Note and the interest thereon;

1           **WHEREAS**, no money has heretofore been borrowed by or on behalf of the County through the  
2 issuance of tax and revenue anticipation notes or temporary notes in anticipation of the receipt of, or payable from or  
3 secured by, taxes, income, revenue, cash receipts or other moneys for the Repayment Fiscal Year (other than amounts  
4 heretofore pledged by the County for the payment of its Teeter Plan obligations pursuant to Resolution No. 97-203,  
5 as such resolution may be amended or supplemented from time to time);

6           **WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 53856 of the Act, certain moneys which will be received or accrued  
7 by the County and provided for or attributable to the Repayment Fiscal Year can be pledged for the payment of the  
8 principal of the Note and the interest thereon (as hereinafter provided);

9           **WHEREAS**, U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association has agreed to act as paying agent (the  
10 “Paying Agent”) with respect to the Note;

11           **WHEREAS**, the Underwriter appointed in Section 21 hereof, intends to submit an offer to purchase  
12 the Note and has submitted a form of Contract of Purchase (the “Contract of Purchase”) to the Board;

13           **WHEREAS**, a form of the Preliminary Official Statement describing the Note or Note of a series  
14 will be distributed to potential purchasers of the Note of such series by the Underwriter;

15           **WHEREAS**, this Board has been presented with the form of each document hereinafter referred to  
16 relating to the Note, and the Board has examined and approved each document and desires to authorize and direct the  
17 execution of such documents and the issuance of the Note;

18           **WHEREAS**, the County has determined that it may be desirable to provide for the issuance of an  
19 additional parity note (the “Parity Note”) during the Repayment Fiscal Year, the principal and interest on which are  
20 secured by Pledged Revenues, hereinafter defined, on a parity with the Note; and

21           **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FOUND, RESOLVED, DETERMINED AND ORDERED** by the  
22 Board of Supervisors of the County of Riverside (“Board”), in regular session assembled on June 7, 2022, in the  
23 meeting room of the Board of Supervisors, located on the first floor of the County Administrative Center, 4080  
24 Lemon Street, Riverside, California 92501, as follows:

25           Section 1. Recitals. All the above recitals are true and correct.

26           Section 2. Authorization of Issuance. This Board hereby determines to borrow solely for the purpose  
27 of anticipating taxes, income, revenue, cash receipts and other moneys to be received or accrued by the County for  
28

1 the general fund of the County and provided for or attributable to the Repayment Fiscal Year, by the issuance of a  
2 note or notes, pursuant to the provisions of the Act, designated the County's "2022 Tax and Revenue Anticipation  
3 Note," with an appropriate series designation if more than one note is issued, each such series to be issued on a tax-  
4 exempt or federally taxable basis likewise with an appropriate designation if more than one note is issued  
5 (collectively, the "Note" and the "Tax-Exempt Note" and the "Federally Taxable Note" if any, respectively), each to  
6 be issued in the form of a fully registered note or notes, in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof, in  
7 a combined amount not to exceed the Principal Amount, to be dated the date of delivery to the initial purchaser  
8 thereof, to mature on a date or dates, if more than one note is issued, with or without option of prior redemption at  
9 the election of the County, not more than 15 months thereafter on a date indicated on the face thereof and determined  
10 in the respective Contract of Purchase (each such date, a "Maturity Date"), and to bear interest, payable on the  
11 respective Maturity Date (and if the Maturity Date is more than 12 months from the date of issuance, payable on the  
12 interim interest payment date set forth in the respective Contract of Purchase) and computed upon the basis of a 360-  
13 day year consisting of twelve 30-day months, or a 365- or 366-day year, as the case may be, and actual days elapsed,  
14 at a rate or rates, if more than one Note is issued, not to exceed 12% per annum as determined in the respective  
15 Contract of Purchase and indicated on the face of the respective Note (the "Note Rate"). If the Note of a series is not  
16 fully paid at maturity, the unpaid portion thereof shall be deemed outstanding and shall continue to bear interest  
17 thereafter until paid. In each case set forth in the preceding two sentences, the obligation of the County with respect  
18 to such unpaid Note shall not be a debt or liability of the County prohibited by Article XVI, Section 18 of the  
19 California Constitution, and the County shall not be liable thereon except to the extent of any available revenues  
20 provided for or attributable to the Repayment Fiscal Year, as provided in Section 7 hereof. Both the principal of and  
21 interest on the Note shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

22           Section 3. Form of Note. The Note shall be issued in fully registered form without coupons and  
23 shall be substantially in the form and substance set forth in Exhibit A, as attached hereto and by reference incorporated  
24 herein, the blanks in said form to be filled in with appropriate words and figures as determined at closing.

25           Section 4. Sale of Note; Contract of Purchase; Continuing Disclosure. The form of the Contract of  
26 Purchase presented to this meeting is hereby approved. The County Executive Officer, or in the absence of such  
27 officer, his or her assistant, the County Treasurer-Tax Collector, or in the absence of such officer, his or her assistant,  
28

1 the Auditor-Controller, or in the absence of such officer, his or her assistant, and the Director of Finance (each a  
2 “County Officer”) are each hereby individually authorized and directed to execute and deliver such Contract of  
3 Purchase in substantially said form with respect to the Note of a series, with such changes thereto as such County  
4 Officer shall approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by his or her execution and delivery thereof;  
5 provided, however, that the interest rate on the Note shall not exceed 12% per annum, and that the Underwriter’s  
6 discount on the Note of a series shall not exceed 0.05% of the Principal Amount actually issued. Delivery of an  
7 executed copy of the Contract of Purchase by fax or telecopy shall be deemed effective upon execution and delivery  
8 for all purposes.

9           The form of instrument, entitled “Continuing Disclosure Certificate,” to be dated as of its date of  
10 execution, in substantially the form presented to this meeting, is hereby approved. Any County Officer is authorized  
11 and directed to execute and deliver on behalf of the County an instrument in substantially said form, with such changes  
12 therein as such officer executing such instrument may require or approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced  
13 by the execution and delivery thereof.

14           Section 5. Official Statement. The proposed form of preliminary official statement (the “Preliminary  
15 Official Statement”) relating to the Note, in substantially the form presented to this meeting, is hereby approved with  
16 such changes, additions, completion and corrections as any County Officer may approve, and the Underwriter is  
17 hereby authorized and directed to cause to be distributed to prospective purchasers a Preliminary Official Statement  
18 in connection with the offering and sale of the Note of a series. Such Preliminary Official Statement, together with  
19 any supplements thereto, shall be in form “deemed final” by the County for purposes of Rule 15c2-12, promulgated  
20 by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Rule”), unless otherwise exempt, but is subject to revision,  
21 amendment and completion in a final official statement (the “Official Statement”). The Official Statement for each  
22 series in substantially said form is hereby authorized and approved, with such changes therein as any County Officer  
23 may approve. The County Officer is hereby authorized and directed, at or after the time of the sale of the Note of  
24 each series, for and in the name and on behalf of the County, to deem the applicable Preliminary Official Statement  
25 final on behalf of the County, to execute a final Official Statement in substantially the form of the applicable  
26 Preliminary Official Statement presented to this meeting, with such additions thereto or changes therein as the County  
27 Officer may approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof.



Any one of the County Officers is hereby authorized and directed to provide disclosure counsel with such information relating to the County as they shall reasonably request for inclusion in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement related to any series and any supplements thereto. Upon inclusion of the information relating to the County therein, the Preliminary Official Statement is, except for certain omissions permitted by the Rule, hereby deemed final within the meaning of the Rule. If, at any time prior to the end of the underwriting period, as defined in the Rule, any event occurs as a result of which the information contained in any Preliminary Official Statement might include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the County shall promptly notify the Underwriter and the Municipal Advisor.

Section 6. Disposition of Proceeds of Note; Investment. The moneys received from the sale of the Note by the County or by the Paying Agent, for the benefit of the County, shall be transferred (i) to the County of Riverside Treasurer-Tax Collector for deposit in the County's "2022 Note Proceeds Account" (herein called the "Proceeds Account") which Proceeds Account is hereby established and maintained with the County Treasurer-Tax Collector and (ii) otherwise as instructed by a County Officer to provide for the payment of costs of issuance of the Note. The moneys received from the sale of the Note deposited in the County's Proceeds Account may be used and expended by the County for any purpose for which it is authorized to expend funds.

All moneys in the Proceeds Account shall be invested in Permitted Investments (as hereinafter defined), and the proceeds of such investments shall be retained in the Proceeds Account.

"Permitted Investments" means any of the following to the extent then permitted by law:

1. (a) Direct obligations (other than an obligation subject to variation in principal repayment) of the United States of America ("United States Treasury Obligations"), (b) obligations fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to timely payment of principal and interest by the United States of America, (c) obligations fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to timely payment of principal and interest by any agency or instrumentality of the United States of America when such obligations are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America, or (d) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments on obligations described above held by a bank or trust company as custodian, under which the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor and the underlying

1 government obligations are not available to any person claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may  
2 be obligated.

3 2. Obligations of instrumentalities or agencies of the United States of America. These are  
4 specifically limited to:

5 -- Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC)

6 Participation certificates (excluded are stripped mortgage securities which are purchased at prices  
7 exceeding their principal amounts)

8 Debt Obligations

9 -- Federal Home Loan Banks (FHL Banks)

10 Consolidated debt obligation

11 -- Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA)

12 Debt obligations

13 Mortgage backed securities (Excluded are stripped mortgage securities which are purchased at prices  
14 exceeding their principal amounts).

15 Book entry securities listed in 1 and 2 above must be held in a trust account with the Federal Reserve  
16 Bank or with a clearing corporation or chain of clearing corporations which has an account with the Federal Reserve  
17 Bank.

18 3. Federal Housing Administration debentures.

19 4. Commercial paper, payable in the United States of America, having original maturities of  
20 not more than 92 days and which are rated SP-1 by S&P and MIG-1 by Moody's.

21 5. Interest bearing demand or time deposits issued by state banks or trust companies, savings  
22 and loan associations, federal savings banks or any national banking associations, the deposits of which are insured  
23 by the Bank Insurance Fund (BIF) or the Savings Association Insurance Fund of the Federal Deposit Insurance  
24 Corporation (SAIF) or any successors thereto. These deposits: (a) must be continuously and fully insured by BIF or  
25 SAIF, or (b) must have maturities of less than 366 days and be deposited with banks the short term obligations of  
26 which are rated SP-1 by S&P and MIG-1 by Moody's.

6. Money market mutual funds or portfolios investing in short-term US Treasury securities rated AAAM or AAAM G by S&P and Aaa by Moody's.

7. Investment agreements, funding agreements or guaranteed investment contracts approved by the County Treasurer-Tax Collector with a financial institution rated in one of the two highest rating categories by both Moody's and S&P without regard to plus, minus or numerical notation. Such agreement or contract must contain downgrade covenants providing that in the event of a rating downgrade of the provider below Aa3 by Moody's or AA- by S&P, the agreement or contract shall require the provider to notify the County Treasurer-Tax Collector in writing of such downgrade within five (5) business days of such downgrade event; thereafter, at the provider's option, the provider shall either (a) assign the agreement or contract and all of its obligations thereunder to a then qualified financial institution acceptable to the County Treasurer-Tax Collector, or (b) collateralize the agreement or contract with U.S. Treasury or Government Agency securities at 105% of principal and interest, marked-to-market weekly with a three (3) business day cure period for deficiencies. Such collateral must be held by an independent third party acting for the benefit of the County and must be free and clear of any liens. A downgrade below A3 by Moody's or A- by S&P of the provider or any substituted provider pursuant to an assignment, shall allow for the immediate withdrawal of all monies then invested in the agreement or contract at no premium or penalty to the County.

8. Repurchase agreements with financial institutions or banks insured by the FDIC or FSLIC, or any broker dealer with "retail customers" which falls under the jurisdiction of the Securities Investors Protection Corporation (SIPC), or any other financial institutions, provided that: (a) the repurchase agreement is over-collateralized at one hundred two percent (102%), computed weekly, consisting of securities as described in clauses (1) and (2) above; (b) a third party custodian, the Paying Agent or the Federal Reserve Bank shall have possession of such obligations; (c) the Paying Agent shall have perfected a first priority security interest in such obligations; and (d) failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage will require the Paying Agent to liquidate the collateral.

9. The Local Agency Investment Fund administered by the State of California.

10. Investment Trust of California, doing business as CalTRUST.

11. The Pooled Investment Fund maintained by the County Treasurer-Tax Collector.

Section 7. Source of Payment; Parity Note. The principal amount of the Note, together with the interest thereon, shall be payable from taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state

1 and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys which are accrued, received or held by the County for the  
2 general fund of the County and are provided for or attributable to the Repayment Fiscal Year and which are available  
3 for payment of current expenses and other obligations of the County (“Unrestricted Revenues”). As security for the  
4 payment of the principal of and interest on the Note, the County hereby pledges all Unrestricted Revenues, except  
5 for Unrestricted Revenues pledged by the County to the payment of County of Riverside Teeter Plan obligations  
6 issued pursuant to Resolution No. 97-203, as such resolution may be amended and supplemented from time to time  
7 (the “Pledged Revenues”), and the principal of the Note and the interest thereon shall constitute a first lien and charge  
8 thereon and shall be payable from the moneys received by the County from such Pledged Revenues and, to the extent  
9 not so paid, shall be paid from any other taxes, income, revenue, cash receipts and other moneys of the County  
10 lawfully available therefor (all as provided for in Sections 53856 and 53857 of the Act). The County may incur  
11 indebtedness secured by a pledge of its Pledged Revenues subordinate to the pledge of Pledged Revenues hereunder  
12 and may issue subordinate tax and revenue anticipation notes.

13           In order to effect the pledge referenced in the preceding paragraph, the County hereby agrees to the  
14 establishment and maintenance of a “2022 Note Payment Account” (herein called the “Payment Account”) by the  
15 Paying Agent as the responsible agent to maintain such an account until the payment of the principal of the Note and  
16 the interest thereon, and the County further agrees to cause to be deposited in the Payment Account from amounts  
17 received in the months specified in the respective Contract of Purchase as Repayment Months (each individual month  
18 a “Repayment Month” and collectively “Repayment Months”) (and any amounts received thereafter provided for or  
19 attributable to the Repayment Fiscal Year) until the amount on deposit in the Payment Account, is equal in the  
20 respective Repayment Months identified in the respective Contract of Purchase to the percentage of the principal of  
21 and interest due on the Note specified in such Contract of Purchase. Any such deposit may take into consideration  
22 anticipated investment earnings on amounts deposited in an Investment Agreement that is a Permitted Investment  
23 through the Maturity Date.

24           Any County Officer is hereby authorized to approve the determination of the Repayment Months  
25 and percentages of the principal of and interest due on the Note of each series required to be on deposit in the Payment  
26 Account in each Repayment Month, all as specified in the respective Contract of Purchase, by executing and  
27 delivering such Contract of Purchase, such execution and delivery to be conclusive evidence of approval by this  
28

1 Board and such County Officer. In the event on the day in each such Repayment Month that a deposit to the Payment  
2 Account is required to be made, the County has not received sufficient Unrestricted Revenues to permit the deposit  
3 into the Payment Account of the full amount of Pledged Revenues to be deposited in the Payment Account from said  
4 Unrestricted Revenues in said month, then the amount of any deficiency shall be satisfied and made up from any  
5 other moneys of the County lawfully available for the payment of the principal of the Note and the interest thereon,  
6 as and when such other moneys are received or are otherwise legally available.

7 Any moneys placed in the Payment Account shall be for the benefit of the holders of the Note. The  
8 moneys in the Payment Account shall be applied only for the purposes for which the Payment Account is created  
9 until the principal of the Note and all interest thereon are paid or until provision has been made for such payment.

10 In the event that moneys in the Payment Account are insufficient to pay the principal of and interest  
11 on the Note in full when due, such moneys shall be applied in the following priority: first, to pay interest on the Note  
12 and any Parity Note, ratably; and second, to pay principal of the Note and any Parity Note, ratably without preference  
13 or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable with respect to such Note and Parity Note. Any  
14 moneys remaining in or accruing to the Payment Account after the principal of the Note and the interest thereon have  
15 been paid, or provision for such payment has been made, shall be transferred to the general fund of the County.

16 Moneys in the Payment Account shall be invested in Permitted Investments and any such investment  
17 shall be for the account and risk of the County. The County shall not be deemed to be relieved of any of its obligations  
18 with respect to the Note by reason of such investment of the moneys in its Payment Account.

19 Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the County may at any time during the Repayment  
20 Fiscal Year issue a Parity Note secured by a first lien and charge on Pledged Revenues on a parity with the then  
21 outstanding Note; provided that (i) the issuance of any such Parity Note shall not, in and of itself, reduce or impair  
22 the rating on the then outstanding Note, (ii) the maturity date of any such Parity Note shall be later than the outstanding  
23 Note and (iii) the then outstanding Note and Parity Note shall have the same paying agent. In the event that the  
24 County issues a Parity Note, the County shall make appropriate deposits into the Payment Account with respect to  
25 such Parity Note, and in such event, the Payment Account shall also be held for the benefit of the holders of the Parity  
26 Note.

1           Section 8. Execution of Note. Any one of the County Officers or any other officer designated by  
2 the Board shall be authorized to execute the Note by manual or facsimile signature, the Clerk of the Board of the  
3 County or any duly appointed deputy or assistant thereto shall be authorized to countersign the Note by manual or  
4 facsimile signature, and the Note shall be authenticated by the manual signature of the Paying Agent. Said officers  
5 of the County are hereby authorized to cause the blank spaces of the Note to be filled in as may be appropriate  
6 pursuant to the respective Contract of Purchase. In case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Note shall  
7 cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Note, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for  
8 all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery. The Note need not bear the seal of the  
9 County, if any.

10           Section 9. Use of Depository; Registration, Exchange and Transfer.

11           (A) The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), is hereby appointed  
12 depository for the Note. DTC shall perform such function pursuant to the Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations  
13 on file with DTC (the "Letter of Representations"). The Note shall be initially issued and registered in the name of  
14 "Cede & Co.," as nominee of DTC and shall be evidenced by a single Note for each series. Registered ownership of  
15 each Note, or any portion thereof, may not thereafter be transferred except as set forth in Section 9(B).

16           (B) The Note shall be initially issued and registered as provided in Section 9(A) hereof. Registered  
17 ownership of the Note, or any portions thereof, may not thereafter be transferred except:

18           (i) to any successor of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, or its nominee, or of any substitute  
19 depository designated pursuant to clause (ii) of this subsection (B) ("Substitute Depository"); provided, that, any  
20 successor of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC or Substitute Depository, shall be qualified under any applicable laws  
21 to provide the service proposed to be provided by it;

22           (ii) to any Substitute Depository not objected to by the County Officer, upon (1) the resignation  
23 of DTC or its successor (or any Substitute Depository or its successor) from its functions as depository, or (2) a  
24 determination by the County Officer to substitute another depository for DTC (or its successor) because DTC (or its  
25 successor) is no longer able to carry out its functions as depository; provided, that, any such Substitute Depository  
26 shall be qualified under any applicable laws to provide the services proposed to be provided by it; or  
27  
28

1 (iii) to any person as provided below, upon (1) the resignation of DTC or its successor (or any  
2 Substitute Depository or its successor) from its functions as depository, or (2) a determination by the County Officer  
3 to discontinue using DTC or a depository.

4 (C) In the case of any transfer pursuant to clause (i) or clause (ii) of subsection (B) of this Section  
5 9, upon receipt of the outstanding Note of each series by the Paying Agent (together with a written request of the  
6 County Officer to the Paying Agent designating the Substitute Depository), a single new Note of each series, which  
7 the County shall prepare or cause to be prepared, shall be executed and delivered, authenticated by the Paying Agent,  
8 and registered in the name of any such successor to Cede & Co. or such Substitute Depository, or their respective  
9 nominees, as the case may be, all as specified in the written request of the County Officer. In the case of any transfer  
10 pursuant to clause (iii) of Subsection (B) of this Section 9 upon receipt of the outstanding Note of a series by the  
11 Paying Agent (together with a written request of the County Officer to such Paying Agent), a new Note of such series,  
12 which the County shall prepare or cause to be prepared, shall be executed by the County and authenticated by the  
13 Paying Agent and delivered in such denominations and registered in the names of such persons as specified by the  
14 County Officer in such written request, subject to the limitations of this Section 9, provided, that, the Paying Agent  
15 shall deliver such new Note as soon as practicable.

16 (D) The County and the Paying Agent shall be entitled to treat the person in whose name any Note  
17 is registered as the owner thereof for all purposes of this Resolution and for purposes of payment of principal of and  
18 interest on such Note, notwithstanding any notice to the contrary received by the Paying Agent or the County; and  
19 the County and the Paying Agent shall not have responsibility for transmitting payments to, communicating with,  
20 notifying, or otherwise dealing with any beneficial owners of the Note while DTC or its successor is the registered  
21 owner. Neither the County nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation, legal or otherwise, to  
22 any such beneficial owners or to any other party, including DTC or its successor (or Substitute Depository or its  
23 successor), except to the registered owner of any Note, and the Paying Agent may rely conclusively on its records as  
24 to the identity of the owners of the Note.

25 (E) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution and so long as the outstanding Note is  
26 registered in the name of Cede & Co. or its registered assigns, the County and the Paying Agent shall cooperate with  
27 Cede & Co. or its registered assigns, as sole registered owner, in effecting payment of the principal of and interest on  
28

1 the Note by arranging for payment in such manner that funds for such payments are properly identified and are made  
2 available on the date they are due all in accordance with the Letter of Representations, the provisions of which the  
3 Paying Agent may rely upon to implement the foregoing procedures notwithstanding any inconsistent provisions  
4 herein.

5 (F) In the case of any transfer pursuant to clause (iii) of subsection (B) of this Section, any Note  
6 may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred or exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount in authorized  
7 denominations, upon the books required to be kept by the Paying Agent pursuant to the provisions hereof, by the  
8 person in whose name it is registered, in person or by his duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of such Note for  
9 cancellation, and, in the case of a transfer, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed  
10 and in form approved by the Paying Agent.

11 Whenever any Note shall be surrendered for transfer or exchange, the County shall execute and the  
12 Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver a new Note of authorized denominations of the same series, for a like  
13 aggregate principal amount of the same interest rate. The Paying Agent shall require the owner requesting such  
14 transfer or exchange to pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or  
15 exchange.

16 (G) The Paying Agent will keep or cause to be kept sufficient books for the registration and transfer  
17 of the Note of each series, which shall at all times be open to inspection by the County. Upon presentation for such  
18 purpose, the Paying Agent shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register or transfer or cause  
19 to be registered or transferred, on such books, the Note as hereinbefore provided.

20 (H) If any Note shall become mutilated, the County, at the expense of the owner of such Note, shall  
21 execute, and the Paying Agent shall thereupon authenticate and deliver a new Note of like series, tenor, interest rate  
22 and number in exchange and substitution for the Note so mutilated, but only upon surrender to the Paying Agent of  
23 the Note so mutilated. Every mutilated Note so surrendered to the Paying Agent shall be cancelled by it and delivered  
24 to, or upon the order of, the County. If any Note shall be lost, destroyed or stolen, evidence of such loss, destruction  
25 or theft may be submitted to the County and the Paying Agent and, if such evidence be satisfactory to both and  
26 indemnity satisfactory to them shall be given, the County, at the expense of the owner, shall execute, and the Paying  
27 Agent shall thereupon authenticate, if required, and deliver a new Note of like series, interest rate, tenor and number  
28



1 in lieu of and in substitution for the Note so lost, destroyed or stolen (or if any such Note shall have matured or shall  
2 be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Note, the Paying Agent may pay the same without surrender  
3 thereof). The Paying Agent may require payment by the registered owner of a Note of a sum not exceeding the actual  
4 cost of preparing each new Note issued pursuant to this paragraph and of the expenses which may be incurred by the  
5 County and the Paying Agent. Any Note issued under these provisions in lieu of any Note alleged to be lost, destroyed  
6 or stolen shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation on the part of the County whether or not the  
7 Note so alleged to be lost, destroyed or stolen be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to the  
8 benefits of this Resolution with the Note of any other series secured by this Resolution.

9           The Note of any series surrendered for payment or registration of transfer, if surrendered to any  
10 person other than the Paying Agent, shall be delivered to the Paying Agent and shall be promptly cancelled by it.  
11 The County may at any time deliver to the Paying Agent for cancellation any Note previously authenticated and  
12 delivered hereunder which the County may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and any Note so delivered shall  
13 promptly be cancelled by the Paying Agent. No Note shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Note  
14 cancelled as provided herein, except as expressly permitted hereunder. The cancelled Note of any series held by the  
15 Paying Agent shall be disposed of as directed by the County.

16           Section 10. Representations and Covenants of the County. The County makes the following  
17 representations and covenants for the benefit of the holders of the Note:

18           (A)    The County is duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of  
19 California and has all necessary power and authority (i) to adopt this Resolution and perform its obligations  
20 thereunder, (ii) to enter into and perform its obligations under the Contract of Purchase, and (iii) to issue the Note  
21 and perform its obligations thereunder.

22           (B)    Upon the issuance of the Note, the County shall have taken all action required to be taken  
23 by it to authorize the issuance and delivery of the Note and the performance of its obligations thereunder, and the  
24 County has full legal right, power and authority to issue and deliver the Note.

25           (C)    The issuance of the Note, the adoption of the Resolution and the execution and delivery of  
26 the Contract of Purchase, and compliance with the provisions hereof and thereof will not conflict with or violate any  
27  
28

1 law, administrative regulation, court decree, resolution, charter, by-laws or other agreement to which the County is  
2 subject or by which it is bound.

3 (D) Except as may be required under blue sky or other securities laws of any state or Section  
4 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, there is no consent, approval, authorization or other order of, or filing with, or  
5 certification by, any regulatory authority having jurisdiction over the County required for the issuance and sale of the  
6 Note or the consummation by the County of the other transactions contemplated by this Resolution, except those the  
7 County shall obtain or perform prior to or upon the issuance of the Note.

8 (E) Prior to the issuance of the Note, the County has duly, regularly and properly adopted a  
9 recommended budget for the Repayment Fiscal Year setting forth expected revenues and expenditures and has  
10 complied with all statutory and regulatory requirements with respect to the adoption of such budget. The County  
11 hereby covenants that it shall (i) duly, regularly and properly prepare and adopt its final budget for the Repayment  
12 Fiscal Year, (ii) provide to the Municipal Advisor and the Underwriter, promptly upon adoption, copies of such final  
13 budget and of any subsequent revisions, modifications or amendments thereto and (iii) comply with all applicable  
14 laws pertaining to its budget.

15 (F) The County (i) has not defaulted within the past twenty (20) years, and is not currently in  
16 default, on any debt obligation, and (ii) to the best knowledge of the County, has never defaulted on any debt  
17 obligation.

18 (G) The County's most recent audited financial statements present fairly the financial condition  
19 of the County as of the date thereof and the results of operation for the period covered thereby. Except as has been  
20 disclosed to the Municipal Advisor and the Underwriter and in the Preliminary Official Statement and to be set forth  
21 in the final Official Statement, there has been no change in the financial condition of the County since the date of  
22 such audited financial statements that will in the reasonable opinion of the County materially impair its ability to  
23 perform its obligations under this Resolution and the Note. The County agrees to furnish to the Municipal Advisor  
24 and the Underwriter promptly, from time to time, such information regarding the operations, financial condition and  
25 property of the County as such party may reasonably request.

26 (H) There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or  
27 by any court, arbitrator, governmental or other board, body or official, pending or, to the best knowledge of the  
28

County, threatened against or affecting the County questioning the validity of any proceeding taken or to be taken by the County in connection with the Note, the Contract of Purchase or this Resolution, or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the execution, delivery or performance by the County of any of the foregoing, or wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would have a materially adverse effect on the County's financial condition or results of operations or on the ability of the County to conduct its activities as presently conducted or as proposed or contemplated to be conducted, or would materially adversely affect the validity or enforceability of, or the authority or ability of the County to perform its obligations under, the Note, the Contract of Purchase or this Resolution.

(I) Upon issuance of the Note and execution of the Contract of Purchase, this Resolution, the Contract of Purchase and the Note will constitute legal, valid and binding agreements of the County, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally, the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought, the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and the limitations on legal remedies against local agencies, as applicable, in the State of California.

(J) The County and its appropriate officials have duly taken, or will take, all proceedings necessary to be taken by them, if any, for the levy, receipt, collection and enforcement of the Pledged Revenues in accordance with law for carrying out the provisions of this Resolution and the Note.

(K) Except for Parity Notes, if any, permitted to be executed and delivered pursuant to Section 7 hereof, the County shall not incur any indebtedness secured by a pledge of its Pledged Revenues unless such pledge is subordinate in all respects to the pledge of Pledged Revenues hereunder.

(L) The information contained in the Official Statement (excluding the statements and information under the heading "UNDERWRITING" and under "THE NOTE—Book-Entry-Only System"), as of the time of delivery thereof to the Underwriter and at all times subsequent thereto up to and including the closing, will be true, complete, correct and final in all material respects and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(M) The County hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate consistent with the requirements of the Rule.

1           Section 11. Tax Covenants. The County will not take any action or fail to take any action if such  
2 action or failure to take such action would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of the interest payable  
3 on the Tax-Exempt Note under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). Without  
4 limiting the generality of the foregoing, the County will not make any use of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Note  
5 or any other funds of the County which would cause the Tax-Exempt Note to be an “arbitrage bond” within the  
6 meaning of Section 148 of the Code, a “private activity bond” within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code, or  
7 an obligation the interest on which is subject to federal income taxation because it is “federally guaranteed” as  
8 provided in Section 149(b) of the Code. The County, with respect to the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Note, will  
9 comply with all requirements of such sections of the Code and all regulations of the United States Department of the  
10 Treasury issued or applicable thereunder to the extent that such requirements are, at the time, applicable and in effect.

11           The County hereby covenants that the County will take all legally permissible steps necessary to  
12 ensure that all of the gross proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Note will be expended no later than the day that is six months  
13 after the date of issuance of the Tax-Exempt Note so as to satisfy the requirements of Section 148(f)(4)(B) of the  
14 Code.

15           Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, upon the County’s failure to  
16 observe, or refusal to comply with, the covenants contained in this Section 11, no one other than the holders or former  
17 holders of the Tax-Exempt Note, and their legal representatives, shall be entitled to exercise any right or remedy  
18 under this Resolution on the basis of the County’s failure to observe, or refusal to comply with, such covenants.

19           The covenants contained in this Section 11 shall survive the payment of the Tax-Exempt Note.

20           Section 12. Events of Default and Remedies.

21           If any of the following events occur, it is hereby defined as and declared to be and to constitute an  
22 “Event of Default”:

23           (a)     Failure by the County to make or cause to be made the transfers and deposits to the Payment  
24 Account, or any other payment required to be paid hereunder, including payment of principal of and interest on the  
25 Note, on or before the date on which such transfer, deposit or other payment is due and payable;

26           (b)     Failure by the County to observe and perform any covenant, condition or agreement (other  
27 than failure to make a payment or transfer as provided in subsection (a) of this Section) on its part to be observed or  
28

1 performed under this Resolution, for a period of fifteen (15) days after written notice, specifying such failure and  
2 requesting that it be remedied, is given to the County by the holders of not less than 10% in aggregate principal  
3 amount of the Note, unless such holders shall agree in writing to an extension of such time prior to its expiration;

4 (c) Any warranty, representation or other statement by or on behalf of the County contained in  
5 this Resolution or the Contract of Purchase or in any requisition or any financial report delivered by the County or in  
6 any instrument furnished in compliance with or in reference to this Resolution or the Contract of Purchase or in  
7 connection with the Note, is false or misleading in any material respect;

8 (d) A petition is filed against the County under any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement,  
9 insolvency, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law of any jurisdiction, whether now or hereafter in effect  
10 and is not dismissed within 30 days after such filing, but the holders of the Note shall have the right to intervene in  
11 the proceedings prior to the expiration of such 30 days to protect their interests;

12 (e) The County files a petition in voluntary bankruptcy or seeking relief under any provision of  
13 any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law of any  
14 jurisdiction, whether now or hereafter in effect, or consents to the filing of any petition against it under such law; or

15 (f) The County admits insolvency or bankruptcy or is generally not paying its debts as such  
16 debts become due, or becomes insolvent or bankrupt or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or a  
17 custodian (including without limitation a receiver, liquidator or trustee) of the County or any of its property is  
18 appointed by court order or takes possession thereof and such order remains in effect or such possession continues  
19 for more than 30 days, but the holders of the Note shall have the right to intervene in the proceedings prior to the  
20 expiration of such 30 days to protect their interests;

21 Whenever any Event of Default referred to in this Section 12 shall have happened and be continuing,  
22 the holders of the Note and any adversely affected former holders of the Note, and their legal representatives, shall,  
23 in addition to any other remedies provided herein, have the right, at their option without any further demand or notice,  
24 to take one or any combination of the following remedial steps:

25 (a) Without declaring the Note to be immediately due and payable, require the County to pay to  
26 the Paying Agent on behalf of the holders of the Note, an amount equal to the principal of the Note and interest

1 thereon to maturity, plus all other amounts due hereunder, and upon notice to the County the same shall become  
2 immediately due and payable by the County without further notice or demand; and

3 (b) Take whatever other action at law or in equity (except for acceleration of payment on the  
4 Note) which may appear necessary or desirable to collect the amounts then due and thereafter to become due  
5 hereunder or to enforce any other of its rights hereunder.

6 Section 13. Application of Amounts After Default. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary  
7 contained herein, after a default by the County, all funds and accounts held by the Paying Agent and all payments  
8 received by the Paying Agent with respect to the Note after an Event of Default by the County pursuant to Section  
9 12 hereof, and all damages or other payments received by the Paying Agent for the enforcement of any rights and  
10 powers of the Paying Agent under Section 12, shall be deposited into the Payment Account and as soon as practicable  
11 thereafter applied to the payment of all amounts then due as interest on the Note and any Parity Note, and thereafter  
12 to the payment of all amounts due as principal on the Note and any Parity Note, ratably without preference or priority  
13 of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable with respect to such Note and Parity Note.

14 Section 14. Paying Agent. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association is hereby appointed as  
15 paying agent and registrar for the Note. The County hereby directs and authorizes the payment by the Paying Agent  
16 of the interest on and principal of the Note when such become due and payable, from the Payment Account held by  
17 the Paying Agent in the name of the County in the manner set forth herein. The County hereby covenants to deposit  
18 funds in such account at the time and in the amount specified herein to provide sufficient moneys to pay the principal  
19 of and interest on the Note on the day on which it matures and if the Maturity Date is more than 12 months from the  
20 date of issuance, payable on the interim interest payment date set forth in the respective Contract of Purchase.  
21 Payment of the Note shall be in accordance with the terms of the Note and this Resolution.

22 Section 15. Approval of Actions. All actions heretofore taken by the officers and agents of the  
23 County or this Board with respect to the sale and issuance of the Note are hereby approved, confirmed and ratified,  
24 and the County Officers and agents of the County are hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on  
25 behalf of the County, to do any and all things and take any and all actions and execute any and all certificates,  
26 agreements and other documents which they, or any of them, may deem necessary or advisable in order to  
27  
28

1 consummate the lawful issuance and delivery of the Note in accordance with, and related transactions contemplated  
2 by, this Resolution.

3           Section 16. Proceedings Constitute Contract. The provisions of the Note and of this Resolution shall  
4 constitute a contract between the County and the registered holders of the Note and such provisions shall be  
5 enforceable by mandamus or any other appropriate suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity in any court of  
6 competent jurisdiction, and shall be irrevocable.

7           Section 17. Limited Liability. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in the  
8 Note or in any other document mentioned herein or related to the Note, the County shall not have any liability  
9 hereunder or by reason hereof or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby except to the extent payable  
10 from moneys available therefor as set forth in Section 7 hereof.

11           Section 18. Amendments. At any time or from time to time, the County may adopt one or more  
12 Supplemental Resolutions without the necessity for consent of the holders of the Note for any one or more of the  
13 following purposes:

14           (a) to add to the covenants and agreements of the County in this Resolution, other covenants  
15 and agreements to be observed by the County which are not contrary to or inconsistent with this Resolution as  
16 theretofore in effect;

17           (b) to add to the limitations and restrictions in this Resolution, other limitations and restrictions  
18 to be observed by the County which are not contrary to or inconsistent with this Resolution as theretofore in effect;

19           (c) to confirm, as further assurance, any pledge under, and the subjection to any lien or pledge  
20 created or to be created by, this Resolution, of any monies, securities or funds, or to establish any additional funds or  
21 accounts to be held under this Resolution;

22           (d) to cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure or correct any defect or inconsistent  
23 provision in this Resolution; or

24           (e) to amend or supplement this Resolution in any other respect;  
25 provided, however, that any such Supplemental Resolution does not adversely affect the interests of the holders of  
26 the Note.

1 Any modifications or amendment of this Resolution and of the rights and obligations of the County  
2 and of the holders of the Note may be made by a Supplemental Resolution, with the written consent of the holders of  
3 at least a majority in principal amount of the Note outstanding at the time such consent is given; provided, however,  
4 that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as the Note remains outstanding, the  
5 consent of the holders of such Note shall not be required. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change  
6 in the maturity of the Note or a reduction of the principal amount thereof or an extension of the time of any payment  
7 thereon or a reduction of the rate of interest thereon, or a change in the date or amounts of the pledge set forth in this  
8 Resolution, without the consent of the holders of the Note, or shall reduce the percentage of the Note, the consent of  
9 the holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the  
10 rights or obligations of the Paying Agent without its written assent thereto.

11 Section 19. Severability. In the event any provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid or  
12 unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any  
13 other provision hereof.

14 Section 20. Appointment of Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel. The County approves and  
15 consents to the appointment of the law firm of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Los Angeles, California as Bond  
16 Counsel for the Note. The County acknowledges that Bond Counsel regularly performs legal services for many  
17 private and public entities in connection with a wide variety of matters, and that Bond Counsel has represented, is  
18 representing or may in the future represent other public entities, underwriters, trustees, rating agencies, insurers, credit  
19 enhancement providers, lenders, financial and other consultants who may have a role or interest in the proposed  
20 financing or that may be involved with or adverse to the County in this or some other matter. Given the special,  
21 limited role of Bond Counsel described above, the County acknowledges that no conflict of interest exists or would  
22 exist, waives any conflict of interest that might appear to exist, and consents to any and all such relationships.

23 The County approves and consents to the appointment of the law firm of Kutak Rock LLP, Los  
24 Angeles, California as Disclosure Counsel for the Note. The County acknowledges that Disclosure Counsel regularly  
25 performs legal services for many private and public entities in connection with a wide variety of matters, and that  
26 Disclosure Counsel has represented, is representing or may in the future represent other public entities, underwriters,  
27 trustees, rating agencies, insurers, credit enhancement providers, lenders, financial and other consultants who may  
28



1 have a role or interest in the proposed financing or that may be involved with or adverse to the County in this or some  
2 other matter. Given the special, limited role of Disclosure Counsel described above, the County acknowledges that  
3 no conflict of interest exists or would exist, waives any conflict of interest that might appear to exist, and consents to  
4 any and all such relationships.

5 Section 21. Appointment of Municipal Advisor and Underwriter. The County approves the  
6 appointment of Fieldman, Rolapp & Associates, Inc., as municipal advisor for the County for the Note (the  
7 “Municipal Advisor”) pursuant to its existing contract to provide financial advisory services for the County.

8 The County approves and consents to the appointment of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, as senior  
9 manager, together with BofA Securities, Inc., as co-manager (collectively, the “Underwriter”) for the Note.

10 Section 22. Electronic Signature. The Board hereby approves the execution and delivery of all  
11 agreements, documents, certificates and instruments referred to herein with electronic signatures as may be permitted  
12 under the California Uniform Electronic Transactions Act and digital signatures as may be permitted under Section  
13 16.5 of the California Government Code using DocuSign.

14 Section 23. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect from and after its date of adoption.

15  
16 [Attach form of Certification of the Clerk with respect to the Resolution.]  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

**EXHIBIT A**

**FORM OF NOTE**

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE**

**2022 TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTE, SERIES \_\_\_\_\*/**

<b><u>Interest Rate</u></b>	<b><u>Maturity Date</u></b>	<b><u>Date of Original Issue</u></b>
%	_____, 2023	July __, 2022
<b><u>First Repayment Month</u></b>	<b><u>Second Repayment Month</u></b>	<b><u>Third Repayment Month</u></b>
____% (Total of principal and interest due on Note at maturity)	____% (Total of principal and interest due on Note at maturity)	____% (Total of principal and interest due on Note at maturity)**/

**REGISTERED OWNER:**

**PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:**

**FOR VALUE RECEIVED**, the County of Riverside (the "County") acknowledges itself indebted, and promises to pay, to the registered owner identified above, or registered assigns, on the maturity date set forth above, the principal sum specified above in lawful money of the United States of America, and to pay interest thereon on [\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ and on] the Maturity Date, at the Interest Rate specified above. Principal of and interest on this Note are payable in such coin or currency of the United States as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of private and public debts, such principal to be paid upon surrender hereof at the office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, or its successor (the "Paying Agent"). Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year, consisting of twelve 30-day months, in like lawful money from the date hereof until the maturity date specified above and, if funds are not provided for payment at maturity, thereafter on the basis of a 360-day year for actual days elapsed until payment in full of said principal sum. Both the principal of and interest on this Note shall be payable only to the registered owner hereof upon surrender of this Note as the same shall fall due; *provided, however*, no interest shall be payable for any period after maturity during which the holder hereof fails to properly present this Note for payment.

It is hereby certified, recited and declared that this Note (the "Note") represents the authorized issue of the Note in the aggregate principal amount made, executed and given pursuant to and by authority of certain

\_\_\_\_\*/ If more than one series is issued in the Repayment Fiscal Year.

\_\_\_\_\*\*/ Number of Repayment Dates and percentages to be determined in the Contract of Purchase (as defined in the Resolution).

1 resolutions of the Board of Supervisors of the County (the "Board") duly passed and adopted heretofore, under and  
2 by authority of Article 7.6 (commencing with Section 53850) of Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the California  
3 Government Code (collectively, the "Resolution"), to all of the provisions and limitations of which the owner of this  
4 Note, by acceptance hereof, assents and agrees.

5 The principal of the Note, together with the interest thereon, shall be payable from taxes, income,  
6 revenue, cash receipts and other moneys which are received or accrued by the County for the general fund of the  
7 County and are provided for or attributable to the Repayment Fiscal Year, as defined in the Resolution, and which  
8 are available for payment thereof. As security for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Note, the County  
9 has pledged from Unrestricted Revenues of the County received in the Repayment Months (as defined in the  
10 Resolution) identified in the Contract of Purchase (as defined in the Resolution) (and any amounts received thereafter  
11 provided for or attributable to the Repayment Fiscal Year) until the amount on deposit in the Payment Account (as  
12 defined in the Resolution) in each such month, is equal to the corresponding percentages of principal of and interest  
13 due on the Note as set forth in the Contract of Purchase (such pledged amounts being hereinafter called the "Pledged  
14 Revenues"), and the principal of the Note and the interest thereon shall constitute a first lien and charge thereon and  
15 shall be payable from the Pledged Revenues, and to the extent not so paid shall be paid from any other moneys of the  
16 County lawfully available therefor as set forth in the Resolution. The full faith and credit of the County is not pledged  
17 to the payment of the principal of or interest on this Note.

18 In accordance with the Resolution, the County may at any time during the Repayment Fiscal Year  
19 issue a Parity Note secured by a first lien and charge on Pledged Revenues on a parity with this Note; provided that  
20 (i) the issuance of any such Parity Note shall not, in and of itself, reduce or impair the rating on this Note, (ii) the  
21 maturity date of any such Parity Note shall be later than the maturity date of this Note, and (iii) this Note and the  
22 Parity Note shall have the same paying agent.

23 The County and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute  
24 owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and interest due hereon and  
25 for all other purposes, and the County and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

26 It is hereby certified that all of the conditions, things and acts required to exist, to have happened and  
27 to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Note do exist, have happened and have been performed  
28 in due time, form and manner as required by the Constitution and statutes of the State of California and that the  
amount of this Note, together with all other indebtedness of the County, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the  
Constitution or statutes of the State of California.

Unless this Note is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company to  
the Paying Agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any Note issued is registered in the name of  
Cede & Co. or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company and  
any payment is made to Cede & Co., ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR  
OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL since the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an  
interest herein.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Board has caused this Note to be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of a duly authorized County Officer and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of the Clerk of the Board as of the date of original issue set forth above.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Countersigned

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of the Board

**CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION**

This is the Note delivered pursuant to the Resolution.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION, as Paying Agent**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



